

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## SECTION **EL**

### CONTENTS

|   |    |  |    |
|---|----|--|----|
| <b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....  | 4  | <b>FRONT FOG LAMP</b> .....  | 51 |
| Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" ..... | 4  | System Description .....   | 51 |
| Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis .....                                       | 4  | Wiring Diagram - F/FOG - .....   | 52 |
| <b>HARNESS CONNECTOR</b> .....  | 5  | Aiming Adjustment .....  | 53 |
| Description .....   | 5  | Removal and Installation .....   | 54 |
| <b>STANDARDIZED RELAY</b> .....   | 7  | Bulb and Lens Replacement .....  | 54 |
| Description .....   | 7  | <b>TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS</b> .....                              | 55 |
| <b>POWER SUPPLY ROUTING</b> .....   | 9  | System Description .....   | 55 |
| Circuit Diagram .....   | 9  | Wiring Diagram - TURN - .....  | 56 |
| Wiring Diagram - POWER - .....  | 11 | Trouble Diagnoses .....  | 58 |
| Inspection .....  | 16 | Electrical Components Inspection .....   | 58 |
| <b>GROUND</b> .....   | 17 | <b>TRAILER TOW</b> .....   | 59 |
| Ground Distribution .....   | 17 | System Description .....   | 59 |
| <b>COMBINATION SWITCH</b> .....   | 31 | Wiring Diagram - T/TOW - .....   | 60 |
| Check .....   | 31 | Trouble Diagnoses .....  | 61 |
| Replacement .....   | 32 | <b>ILLUMINATION</b> .....  | 62 |
| <b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....  | 33 | System Description .....   | 62 |
| Check .....   | 33 | Wiring Diagram - ILL - .....   | 63 |
| <b>HEADLAMP (FOR USA)</b> .....   | 34 | <b>INTERIOR ROOM LAMP</b> .....  | 65 |
| System Description .....  | 34 | Component Parts and Harness Connector Location .....                           | 65 |
| Wiring Diagram - H/LAMP - .....   | 35 | System Description .....   | 66 |
| Trouble Diagnoses .....   | 36 | Wiring Diagram - ROOM/L - .....  | 68 |
| Bulb Replacement .....  | 37 | Trouble Diagnosis .....  | 72 |
| Aiming Adjustment .....   | 38 | <b>METERS AND GAUGES</b> .....   | 74 |
| <b>HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM</b> - .....                       | 40 | Component Parts and Harness Connector Location .....                           | 74 |
| System Description (For Canada) .....   | 40 | System Description .....   | 75 |
| Circuit Diagram .....   | 42 | Combination Meter .....  | 77 |
| Wiring Diagram - DTRL - .....   | 43 | Wiring Diagram - METER - .....   | 79 |
| Trouble Diagnoses .....   | 46 | Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode ..... | 80 |
| Bulb Replacement .....  | 47 | Trouble Diagnoses .....  | 81 |
| Aiming Adjustment .....   | 47 | Electrical Components Inspection .....   | 87 |
| <b>PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS</b> .....                                      | 48 | <b>WARNING LAMPS</b> .....   | 89 |
| Wiring Diagram - TAIL/L - .....   | 48 | Circuit Diagram .....  | 89 |
| <b>STOP LAMP</b> .....  | 49 | Wiring Diagram - WARN - .....  | 90 |
| Wiring Diagram - STOP/L - .....   | 49 | Electrical Components Inspection .....   | 97 |
| <b>BACK-UP LAMP</b> .....   | 50 | <b>WARNING CHIME</b> .....   | 98 |
| Wiring Diagram - BACK/L - .....   | 50 |  |    |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

|  |     |  |
|--|-----|--|
| Component Parts and Harness Connector              |     |  |
| Location .....                                     | 98  |  |
| System Description.....                            | 98  |  |
| Wiring Diagram - CHIME - .....                     | 101 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 103 |  |
| <b>FRONT WIPER AND WASHER</b> .....                | 112 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 112 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - WIPER - .....                     | 115 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses (With intermittent wipers) ..... | 117 |  |
| Removal and Installation .....                     | 120 |  |
| Washer Nozzle Adjustment .....                     | 121 |  |
| Washer Tube Layout .....                           | 122 |  |
| <b>REAR WIPER AND WASHER</b> .....                 | 123 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 123 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - WIP/R - .....                     | 124 |  |
| Removal and Installation .....                     | 126 |  |
| Washer Nozzle Adjustment .....                     | 127 |  |
| Washer Tube Layout .....                           | 128 |  |
| Check Valve.....                                   | 128 |  |
| <b>HORN</b> .....                                  | 129 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - HORN - .....                      | 129 |  |
| <b>CIGARETTE LIGHTER</b> .....                     | 130 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - CIGAR - .....                     | 130 |  |
| <b>REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER</b> .....                  | 131 |  |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector              |     |  |
| Location .....                                     | 131 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 132 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - DEF - .....                       | 134 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 136 |  |
| Electrical Components Inspection .....             | 140 |  |
| Filament Check.....                                | 141 |  |
| Filament Repair .....                              | 142 |  |
| <b>AUDIO</b> .....                                 | 143 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 143 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - AUDIO - .....                     | 144 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 146 |  |
| Inspection.....                                    | 146 |  |
| <b>AUDIO ANTENNA</b> .....                         | 148 |  |
| Location of Antenna.....                           | 148 |  |
| Fixed Antenna Rod Replacement.....                 | 148 |  |
| <b>DOOR MIRROR</b> .....                           | 149 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - MIRROR - .....                    | 149 |  |
| <b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)</b> ..    | 150 |  |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector              |     |  |
| Location .....                                     | 150 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 152 |  |
| Circuit Diagram .....                              | 154 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - ASCD - .....                      | 155 |  |
| Fail-safe System.....                              | 158 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 159 |  |
| Electrical Component Inspection .....              | 167 |  |
| ASCD Wire Adjustment .....                         | 168 |  |
| <b>POWER WINDOW</b> .....                          | 169 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 169 |  |
| Circuit Diagram.....                               | 172 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - WINDOW - .....                    | 173 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 177 |  |
| <b>POWER DOOR LOCK</b> .....                       | 178 |  |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector              |     |  |
| Location .....                                     | 178 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 179 |  |
| Circuit Diagram .....                              | 182 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - D/LOCK - .....                    | 183 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 187 |  |
| <b>MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....           | 194 |  |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector              |     |  |
| Location .....                                     | 194 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 195 |  |
| Circuit Diagram.....                               | 199 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - MULTI - .....                     | 200 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 203 |  |
| ID Code Entry Procedure .....                      | 212 |  |
| Remote Controller Battery Replacement.....         | 213 |  |
| <b>VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING)</b>            |     |  |
| <b>SYSTEM</b> .....                                | 214 |  |
| Component Parts and Harness Connector              |     |  |
| Location .....                                     | 214 |  |
| System Description.....                            | 216 |  |
| Circuit Diagram .....                              | 219 |  |
| Wiring Diagram - VEHSEC - .....                    | 220 |  |
| Trouble Diagnoses.....                             | 223 |  |
| <b>SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT</b> .....           | 236 |  |
| Description .....                                  | 236 |  |
| Circuit Diagram .....                              | 237 |  |
| Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table ..... | 239 |  |
| <b>ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION</b> .....             | 241 |  |
| Engine Compartment.....                            | 241 |  |
| Passenger Compartment.....                         | 242 |  |
| <b>HARNES LAYOUT</b> .....                         | 244 |  |
| How to Read Harness Layout .....                   | 244 |  |
| Outline.....                                       | 245 |  |
| Main Harness.....                                  | 246 |  |
| Engine Room Harness .....                          | 248 |  |
| Engine Control Harness .....                       | 254 |  |
| Engine No. 2 Harness .....                         | 258 |  |
| Body Harness .....                                 | 260 |  |
| Body No. 2 and Chassis Harness .....               | 261 |  |
| Room Lamp Harness.....                             | 262 |  |
| Front Door Harness .....                           | 263 |  |
| Rear Door Harness.....                             | 264 |  |
| Back Door Harness .....                            | 265 |  |
| <b>BULB SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....                   | 266 |  |
| Headlamp.....                                      | 266 |  |
| Exterior Lamp .....                                | 266 |  |

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

|                       |   |           |
|-----------------------|---|-----------|
| Interior Lamp.....266 | WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES).....267 | GI        |
|                       |   | MA        |
|                       |   | EM        |
|                       |   | LC        |
|                       |   | EC        |
|                       |   | FE        |
|                       |   | CL        |
|                       |   | MT        |
|                       |   | AT        |
|                       |   | TF        |
|                       |   | PD        |
|                       |   | AX        |
|                       |   | SU        |
|                       |   | BR        |
|                       |   | ST        |
|                       |   | RS        |
|                       |   | BT        |
|                       |   | HA        |
|                       |   | SC        |
|                       |   | <b>EL</b> |
|                       |   | IDX       |

## PRECAUTIONS

Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

---

### Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

NGEL0001

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" used along with a seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. The Supplemental Restraint System consists of driver air bag module (located in the center of the steering wheel), front passenger air bag module (located on the instrument panel on passenger side), seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.

Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the **RS section** of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance should be performed by an authorized NISSAN dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the RS section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. Spiral cable and wiring harnesses (except "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER") covered with yellow insulation either just before the harness connectors or for the complete harness are related to the SRS.

### Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

NGEL0002

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- **GI-10**, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS"
- EL-9, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit.

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- **GI-33**, "How to Follow Test Groups in Trouble Diagnoses".
- **GI-22**, "HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT".

Check for any Service bulletins before servicing the vehicle.

## Description

NGEL0003

NGEL0003S01

### HARNESS CONNECTOR (TAB-LOCKING TYPE)

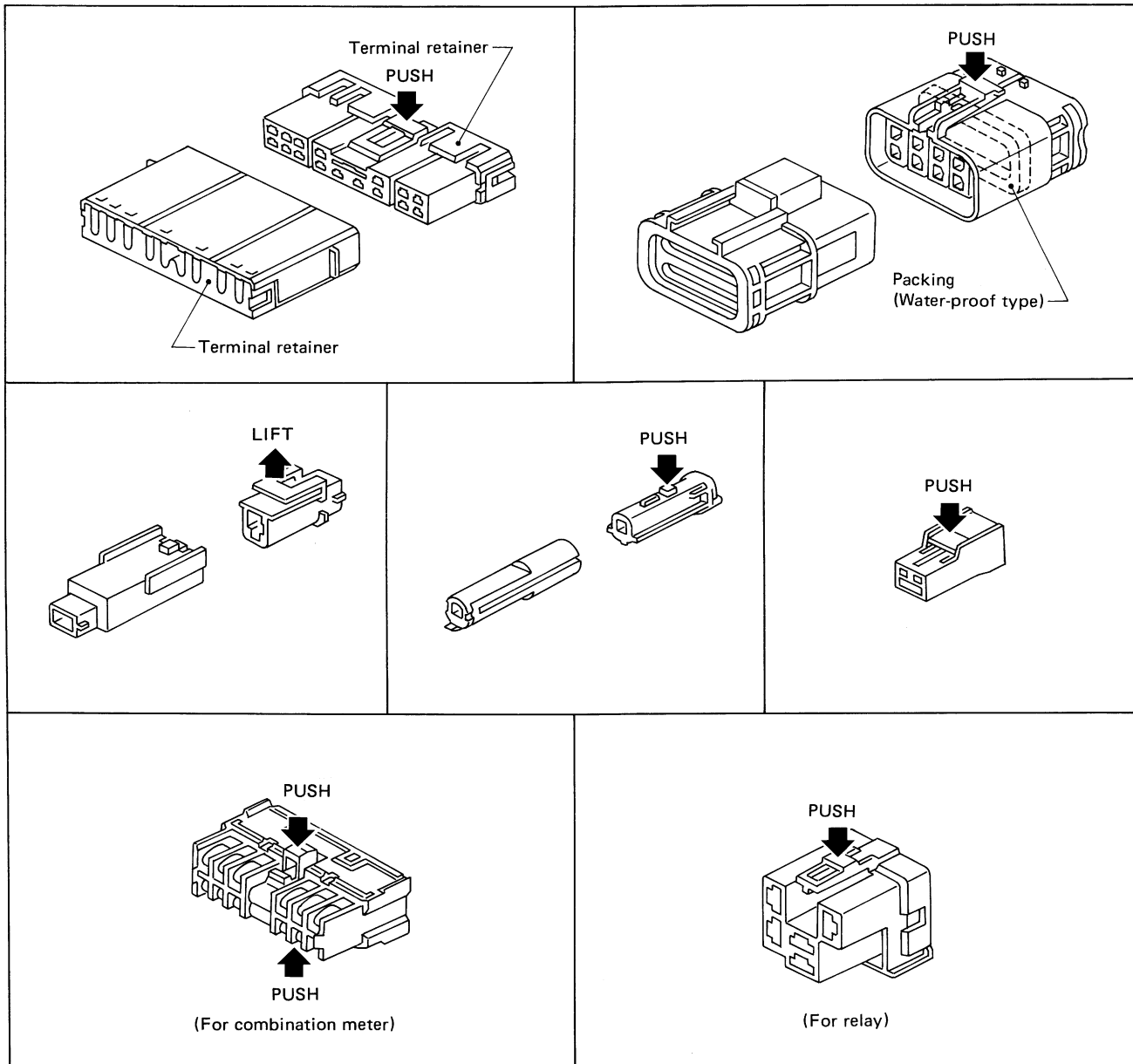
- The tab-locking type connectors help prevent accidental looseness or disconnection.
- The tab-locking type connectors are disconnected by pushing or lifting the locking tab(s). Refer to the illustration below.

Refer to EL-6 for description of the slide-locking type connector.

**CAUTION:**

Do not pull the harness when disconnecting the connector.

[Example]



SEL769D

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HARNESS CONNECTOR

Description (Cont'd)

## HARNESS CONNECTOR (SLIDE-LOCKING TYPE)

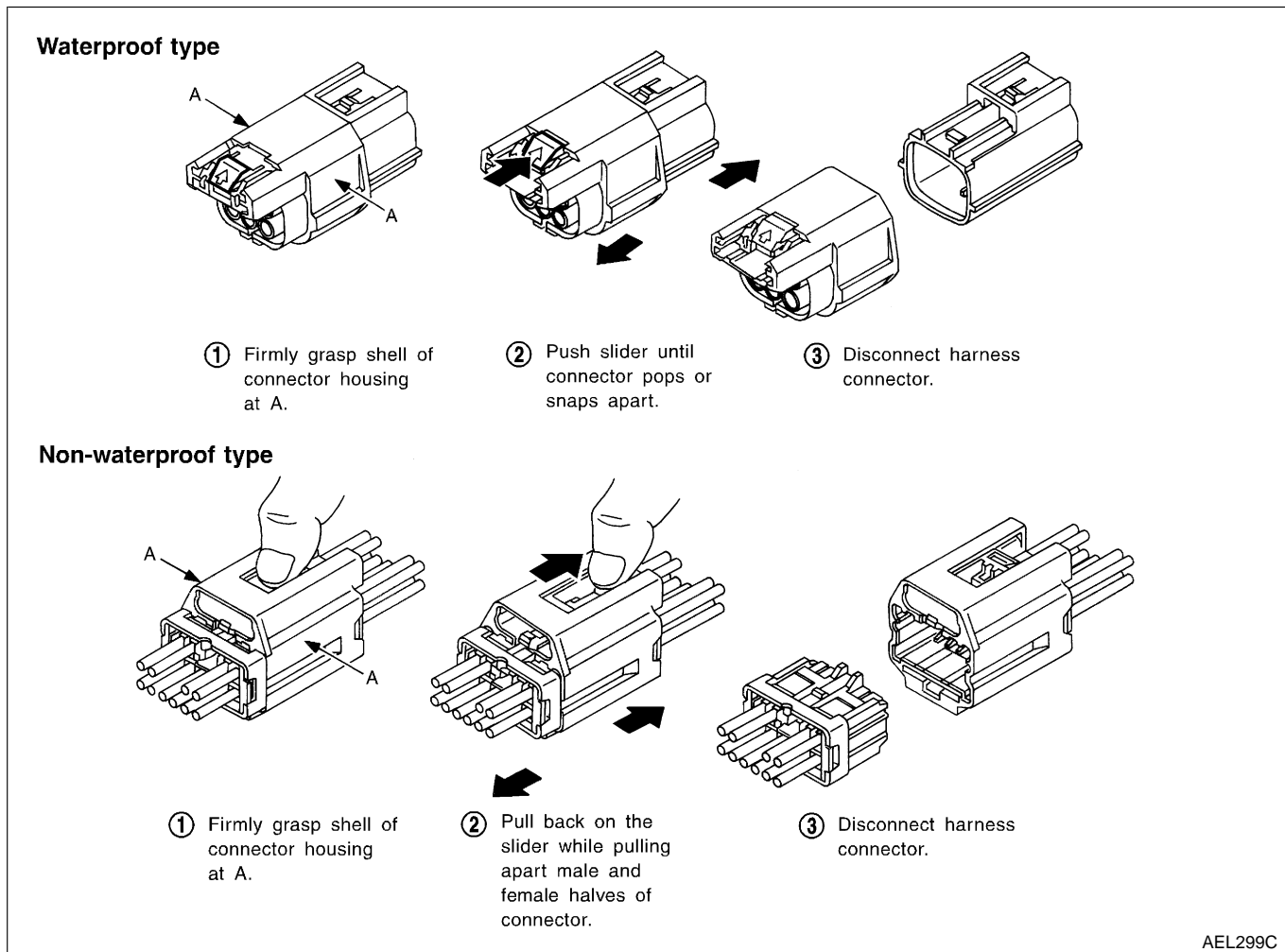
-NGEL0003S02

- A new style slide-locking connector is used on certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD.
- The slide-locking type connectors help prevent incomplete locking and accidental looseness or disconnection.
- The slide-locking type connectors are disconnected by pushing or pulling the slider. Refer to the illustration below.

### CAUTION:

Do not pull the harness or wires when disconnecting the connector.

Be careful not to damage the connector support bracket when disconnecting the connector.



# STANDARDIZED RELAY

Description

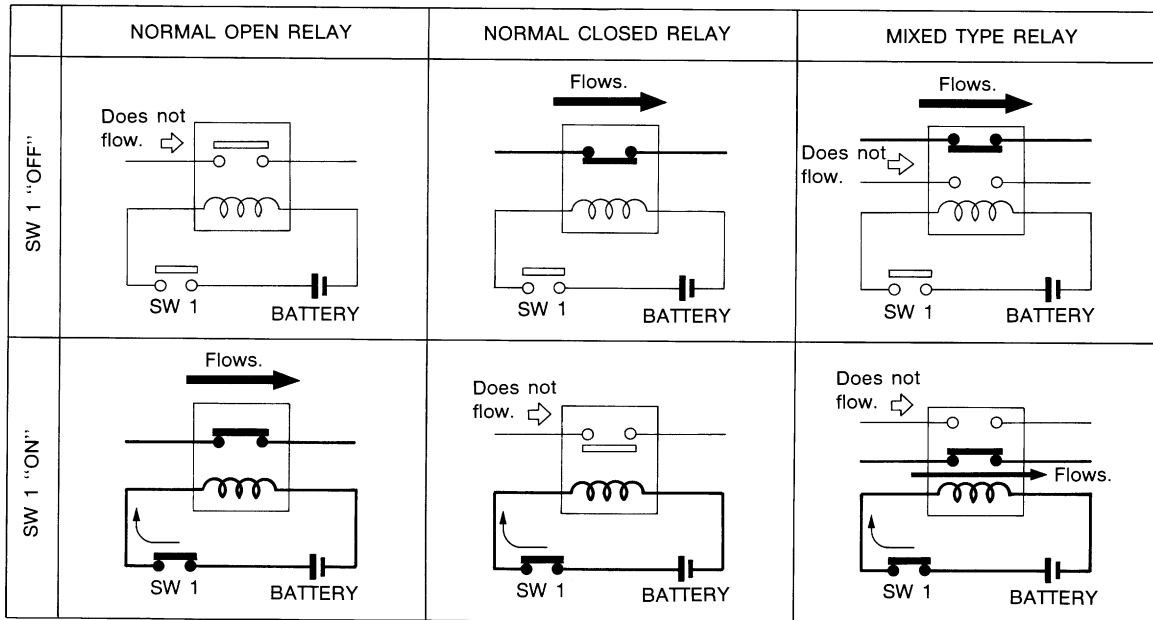
## Description

### NORMAL OPEN, NORMAL CLOSED AND MIXED TYPE RELAYS

Relays can mainly be divided into three types: normal open, normal closed and mixed type relays.

NGEL0004

NGEL0004S01

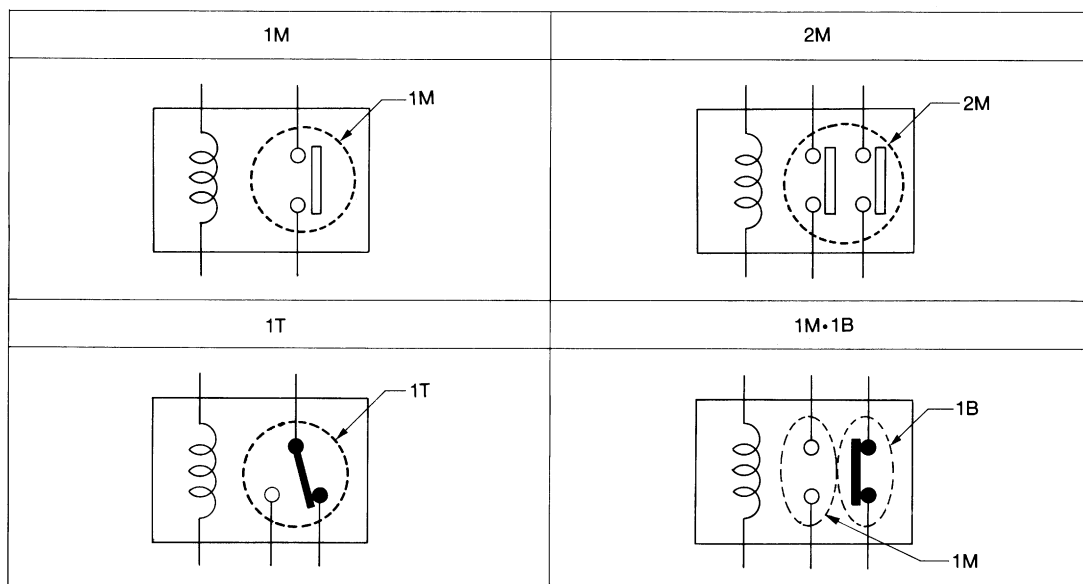


SEL881H

### TYPE OF STANDARDIZED RELAYS

NGEL0004S02

|    |            |       |                |
|----|------------|-------|----------------|
| 1M | 1 Make     | 2M    | 2 Make         |
| 1T | 1 Transfer | 1M·1B | 1 Make 1 Break |



SEL882H

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

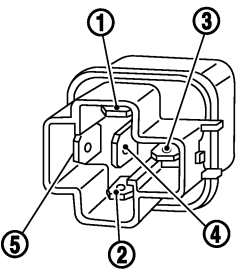
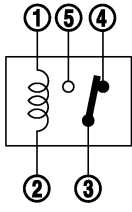
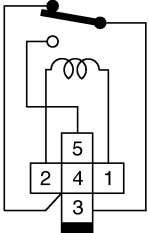
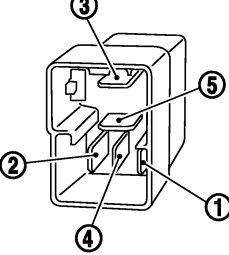
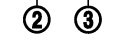
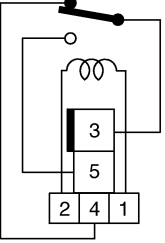
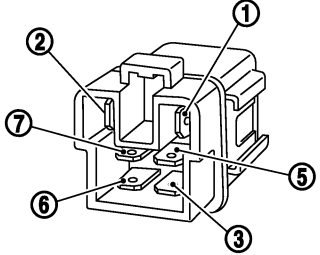
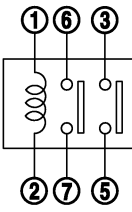
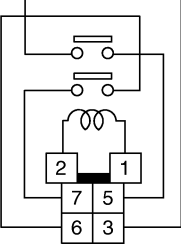
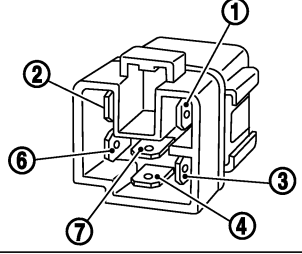
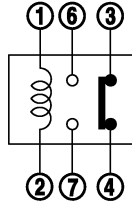
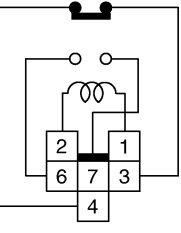
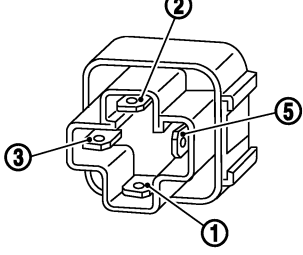
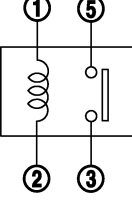
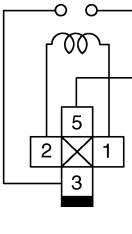
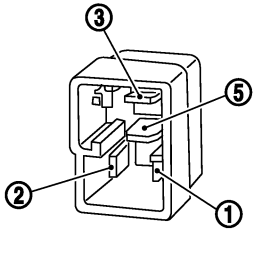
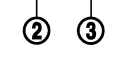
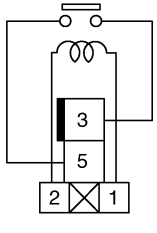
SC

EL

IDX

# STANDARDIZED RELAY

Description (Cont'd)

| Type  | Outer view  | Circuit   | Connector symbol and connector  | Case color |
|-------|---|---|---|------------|
| 1T    |    |    |    | BLACK      |
|       |    |    |    |            |
| 2M    |   |   |   | BROWN      |
| 1M•1B |  |  |  | GRAY       |
| 1M    |  |  |  | BLUE       |
|       |  |  |  |            |

The arrangement of terminal numbers on the actual relays may differ from those shown above.

GEL264



# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Circuit Diagram

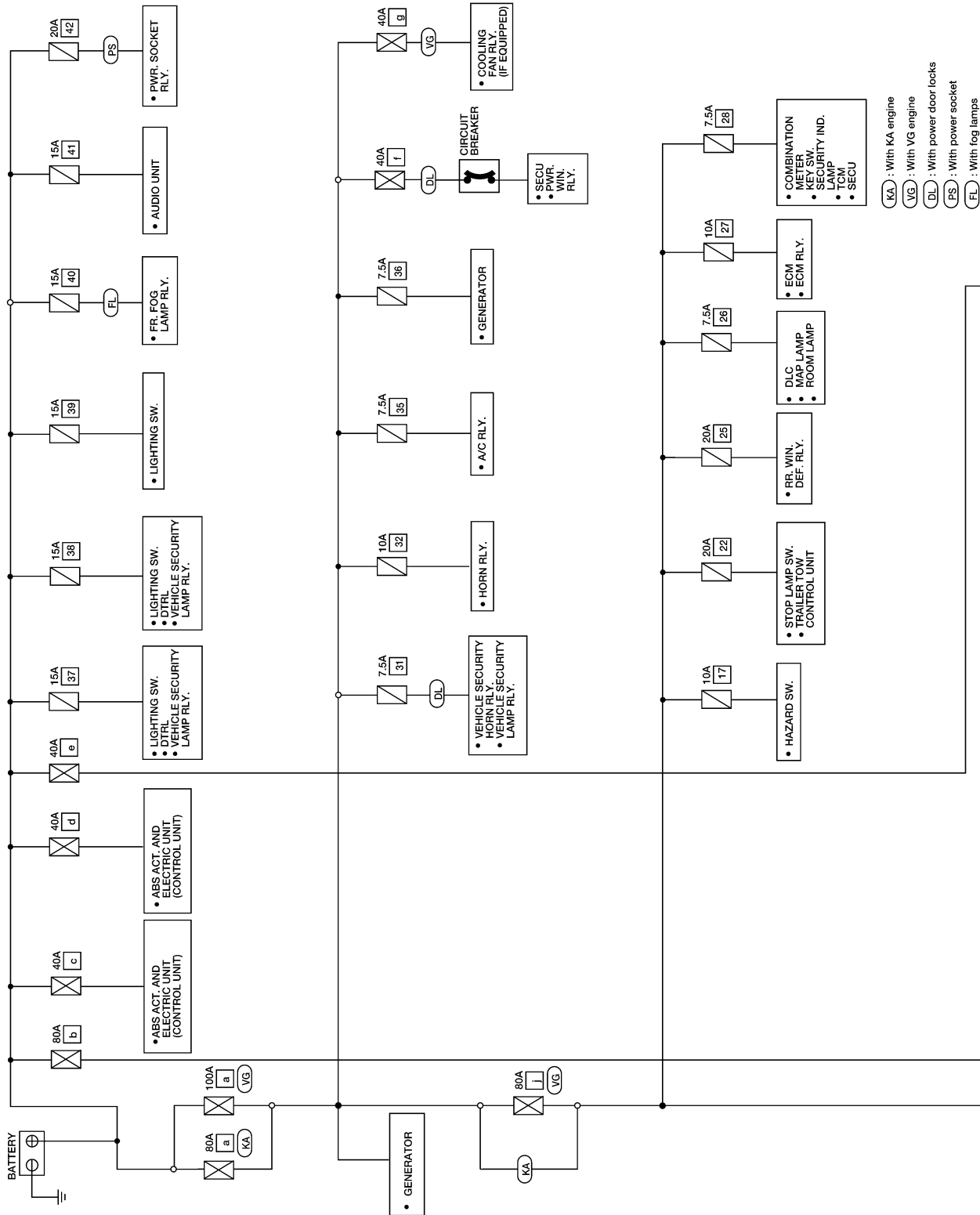
## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0005

**NOTE:**

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to "Ground Distribution", EL-17.

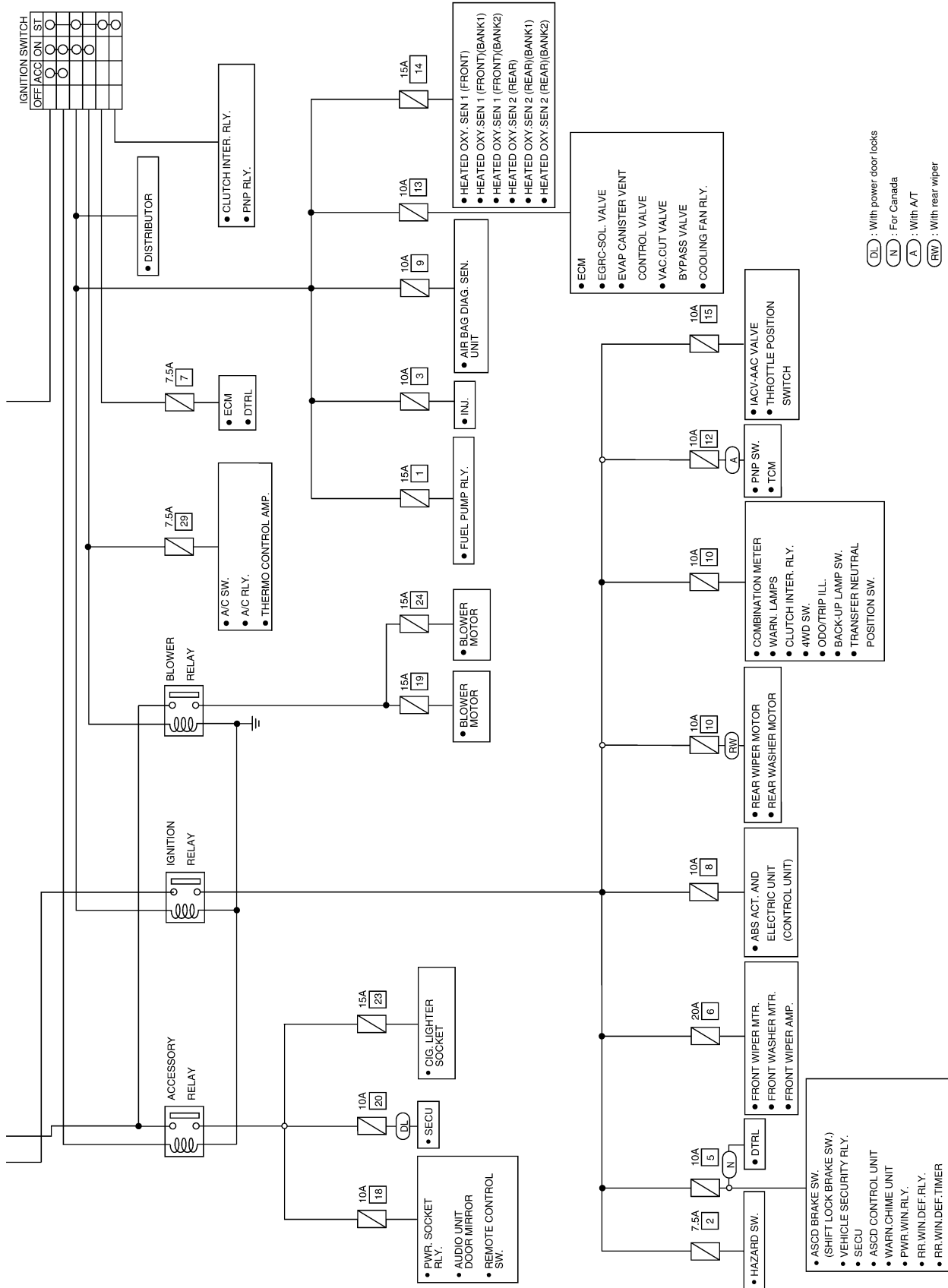
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



WEL778A

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Circuit Diagram (Cont'd)



WEL779A

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER —

## Wiring Diagram — POWER —

=NGEL0006

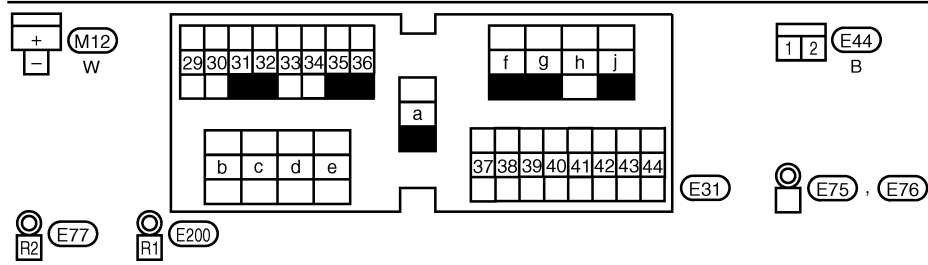
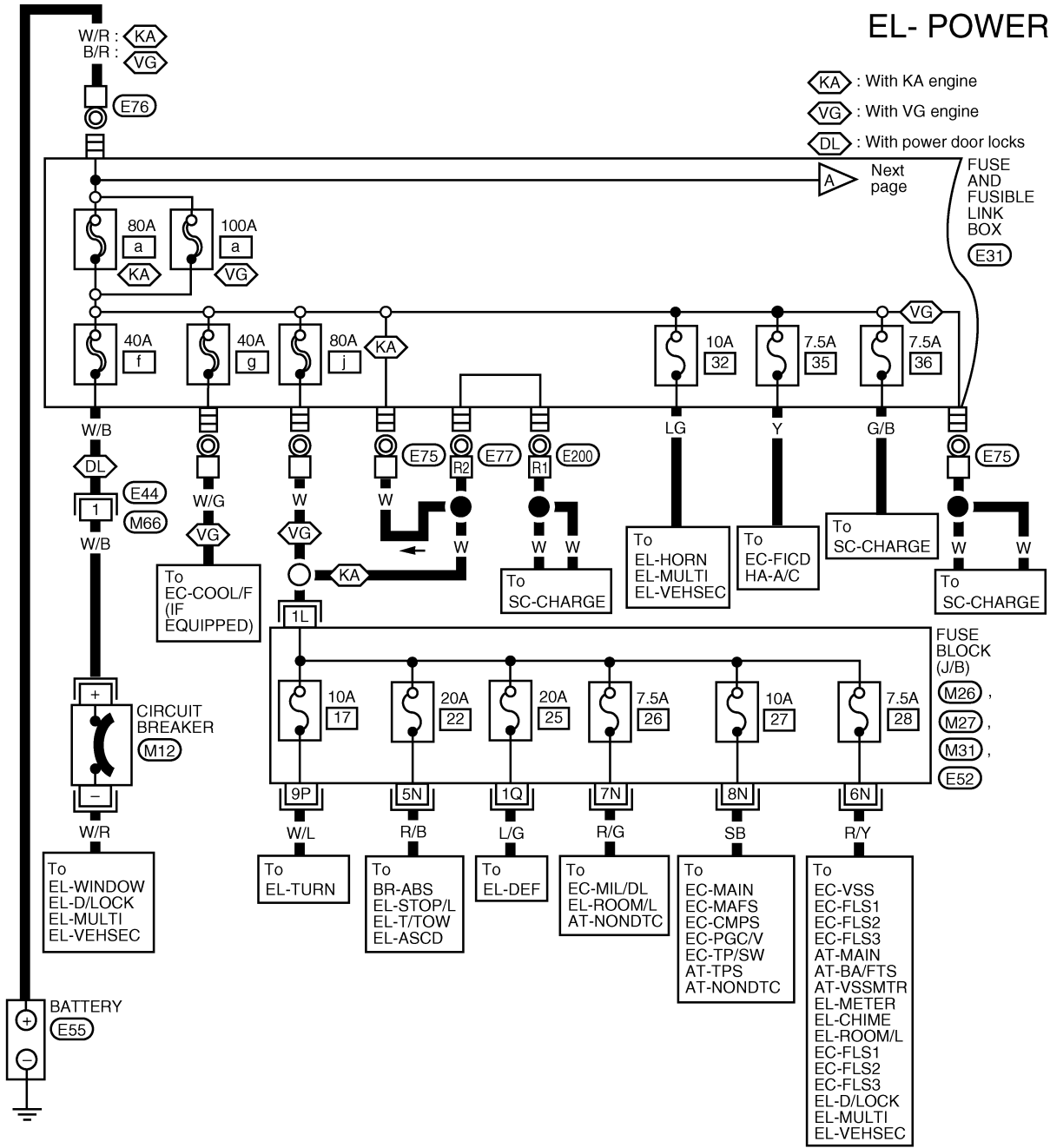
NGEL0006S01

### BATTERY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN ANY POSITION

**NOTE:**

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to “Ground Distribution”, EL-17.

### EL- POWER-01



Refer to the following.

|                    |    |    |    |    |    |
|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| M26, M27, M31, E52 |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1                  | 6  | 11 | 16 | 21 | 25 |
| 2                  | 7  | 12 | 17 | 22 | 26 |
| 3                  | 8  | 13 | 18 | 23 | 27 |
| 4                  | 9  | 14 | 19 | 24 |    |
| 5                  | 10 | 15 | 20 |    | 28 |

FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

WEL780A

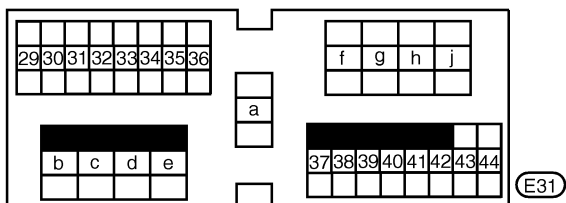
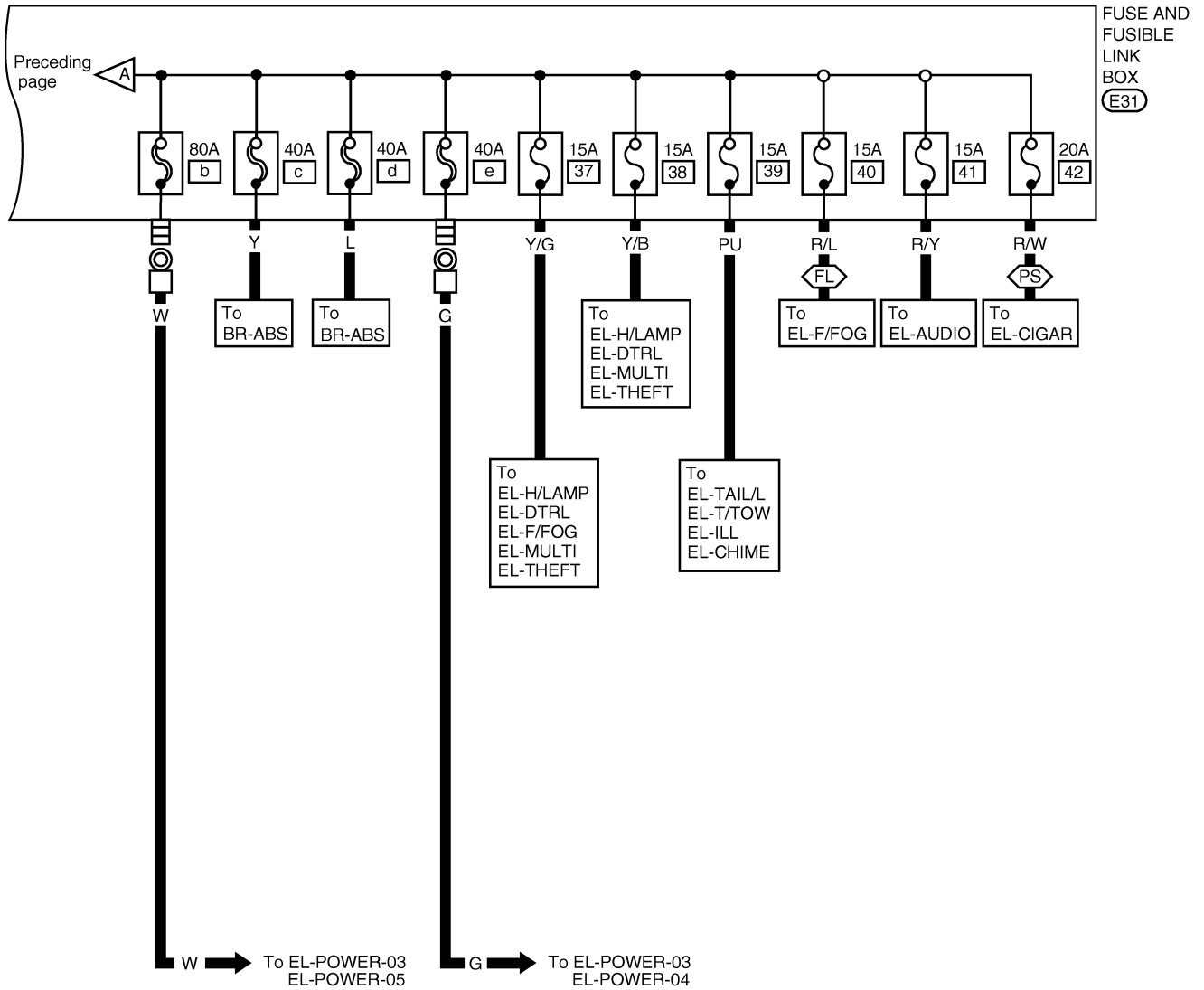
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

## EL-POWER-02

PS : With power socket  
FL : With fog lamps



AEL412C

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

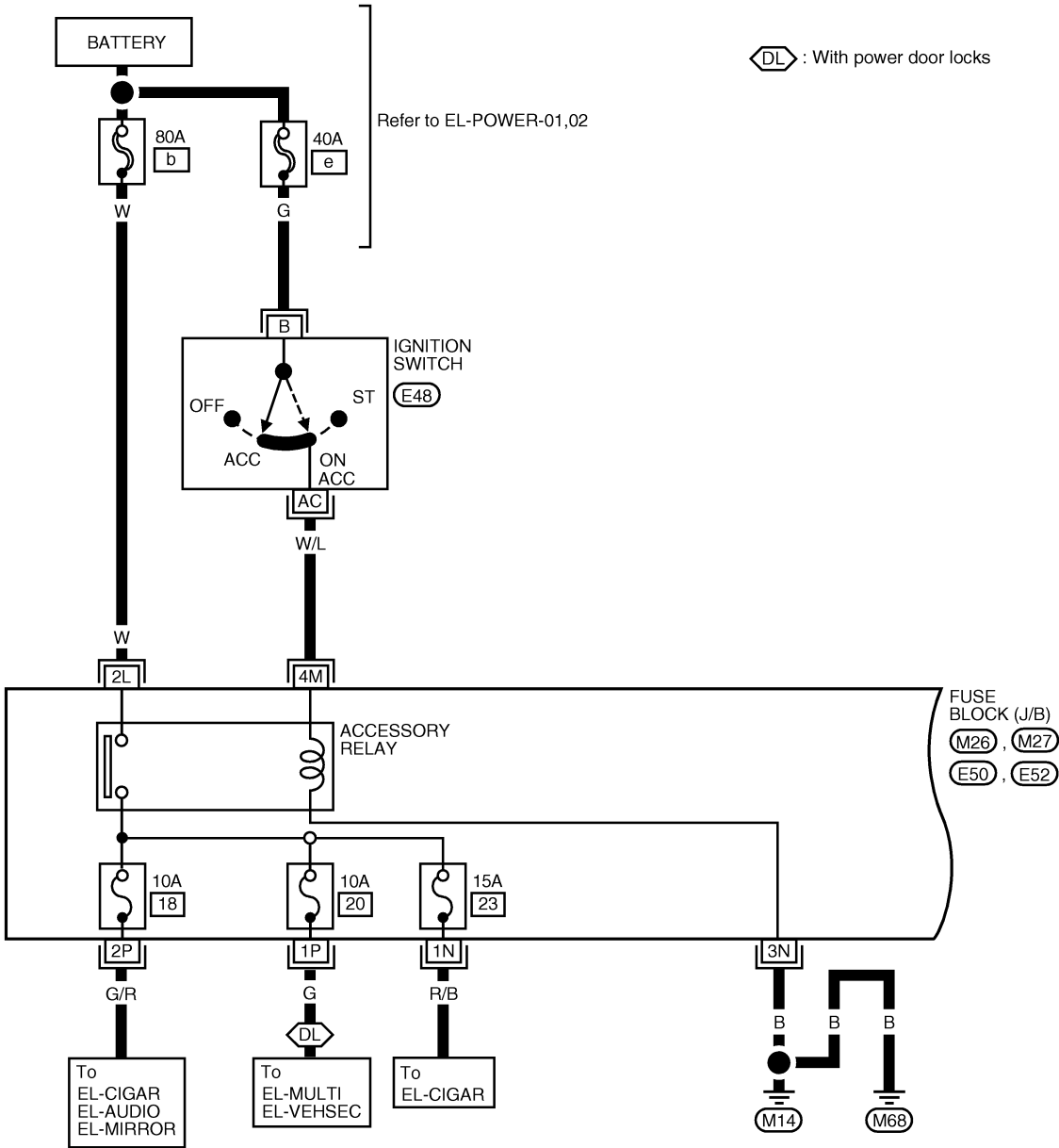
## ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN ACC OR ON

=NGEL0006S02

### NOTE:

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to "Ground Distribution", EL-17.

## EL-POWER-03



Refer to the following.

|                            |    |    |    |    |    |
|----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| (M26), (M27), (E50), (E52) |    |    |    |    |    |
| 1                          | 6  | 11 | 16 | 21 | 25 |
| 2                          | 7  | 12 | 17 | 22 | 26 |
| 3                          | 8  | 13 | 18 | 23 | 27 |
| 4                          | 9  | 14 | 19 | 24 |    |
| 5                          | 10 | 15 | 20 |    | 28 |

-FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

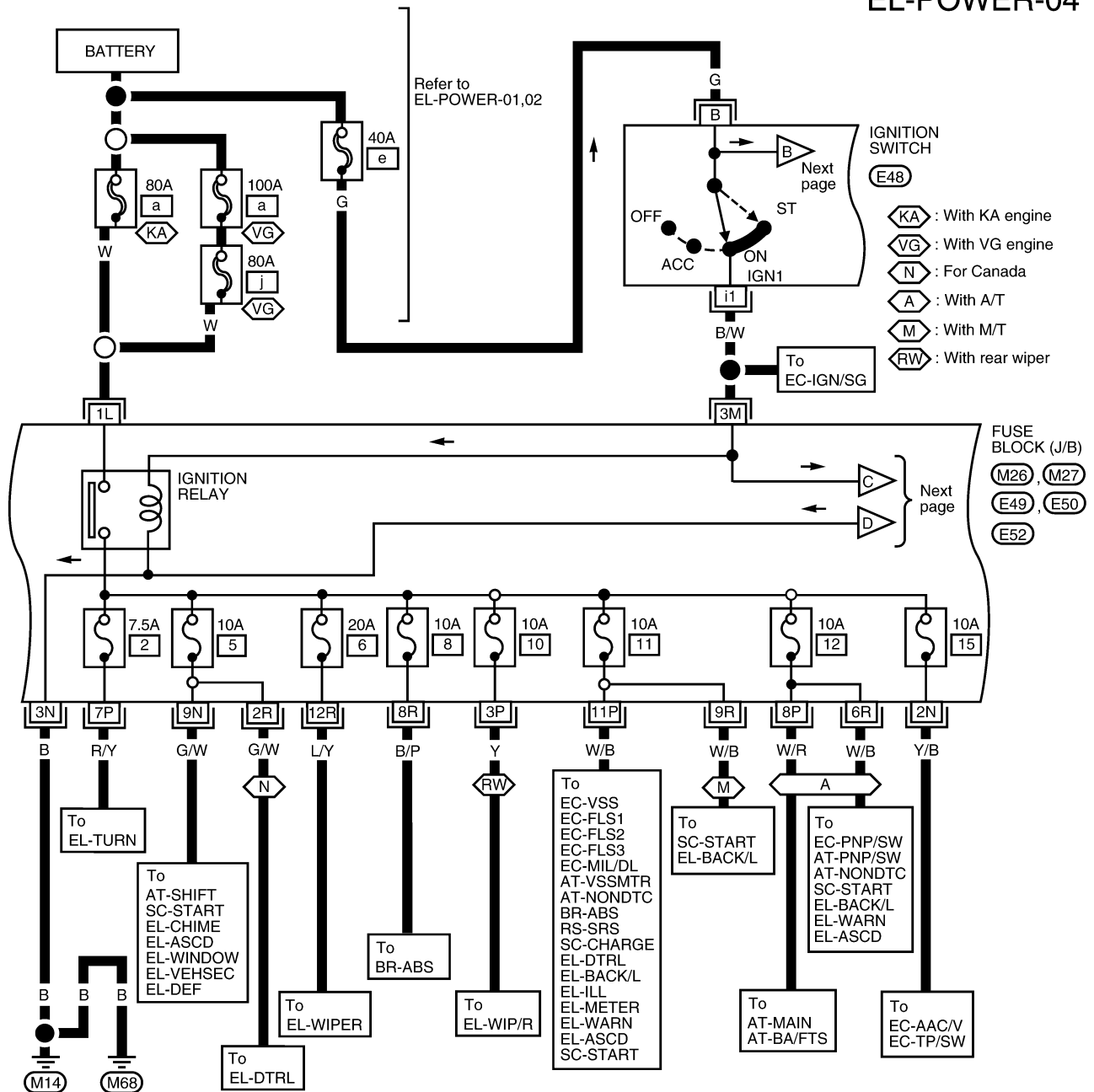
## IGNITION POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN ON AND/OR START

=NGEL0006S03

**NOTE:**

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to "Ground Distribution", EL-17.

### EL-POWER-04



Refer to the following.

M26, M27, E49, E50, E52

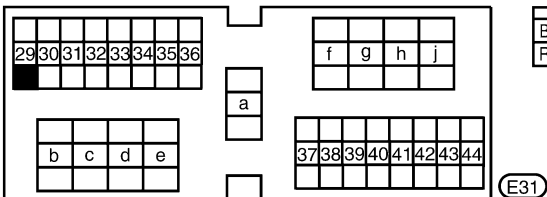
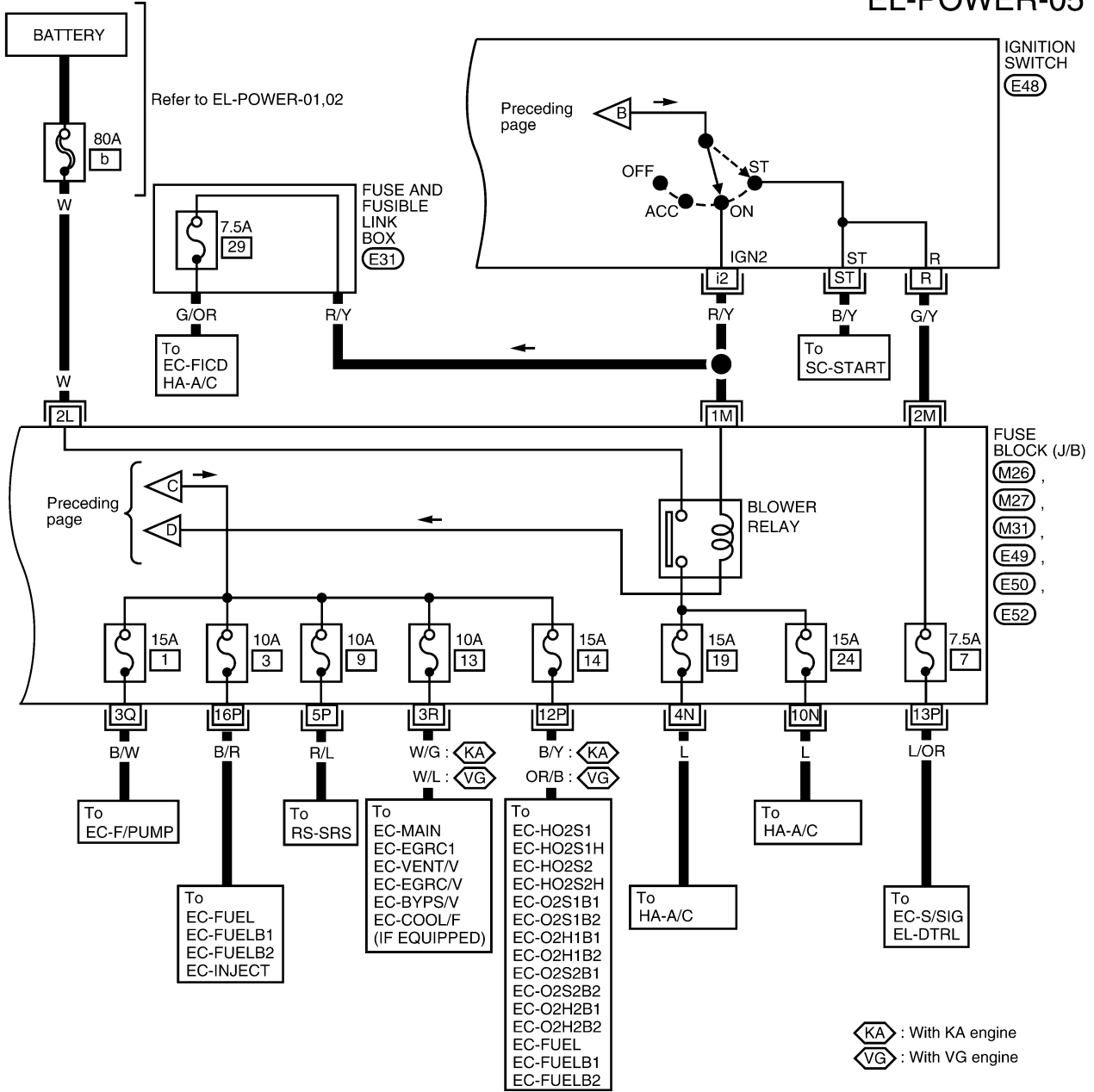
|   |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 6  | 11 | 16 | 21 | 25 |
| 2 | 7  | 12 | 17 | 22 | 26 |
| 3 | 8  | 13 | 18 | 23 | 27 |
| 4 | 9  | 14 | 19 | 24 |    |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |    | 28 |

- FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

## EL-POWER-05



Refer to the following.

(M26), (M27), (M31), (E49), (E50), (E52)

|   |    |    |    |    |    |
|---|----|----|----|----|----|
| 1 | 6  | 11 | 16 | 21 | 25 |
| 2 | 7  | 12 | 17 | 22 | 26 |
| 3 | 8  | 13 | 18 | 23 | 27 |
| 4 | 9  | 14 | 19 | 24 |    |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |    | 28 |

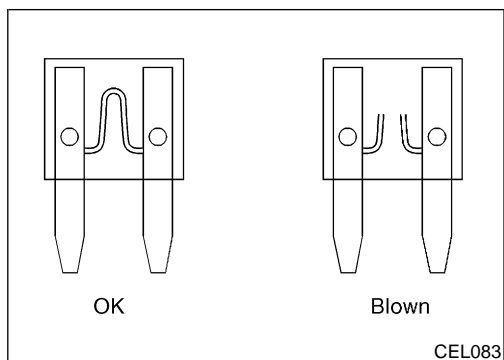
-FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

WEL588A

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Inspection



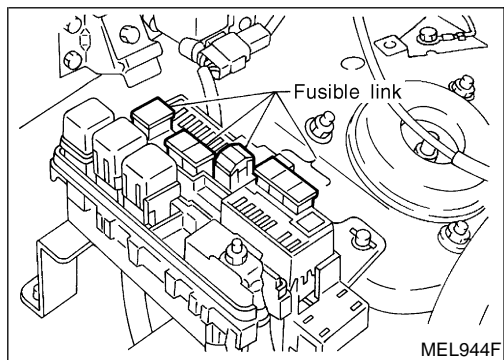
## Inspection

### FUSE

NGEL0007

NGEL0007S01

- If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of problem before installing new fuse.
- Use fuse of specified rating. Never use fuse of more than specified rating.
- Do not partially install fuse; always insert it into fuse holder properly.
- Remove fuse for “ELECTRICAL PARTS (BAT)” if vehicle is not used for a long period of time.



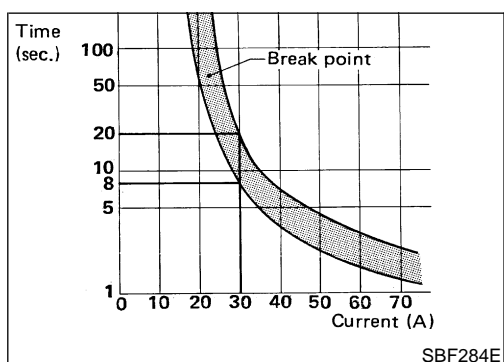
### FUSIBLE LINK

NGEL0007S02

A melted fusible link can be detected either by visual inspection or by feeling with fingertip. If its condition is questionable, use circuit tester or test lamp.

#### CAUTION:

- If fusible link should melt, it is possible that critical circuit (power supply or large current carrying circuit) is shorted. In such a case, carefully check and eliminate cause of problem.
- Never wrap outside of fusible link with vinyl tape. Important: Never let fusible link touch any other wiring harness, vinyl or rubber parts.



### CIRCUIT BREAKER

NGEL0007S03

For example, when current is 30A, the circuit is broken within 8 to 20 seconds.

Circuit breakers are used in the following systems.



# GROUND

Ground Distribution

## Ground Distribution MAIN HARNESS

NGEL0171  
NGEL0171S01

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

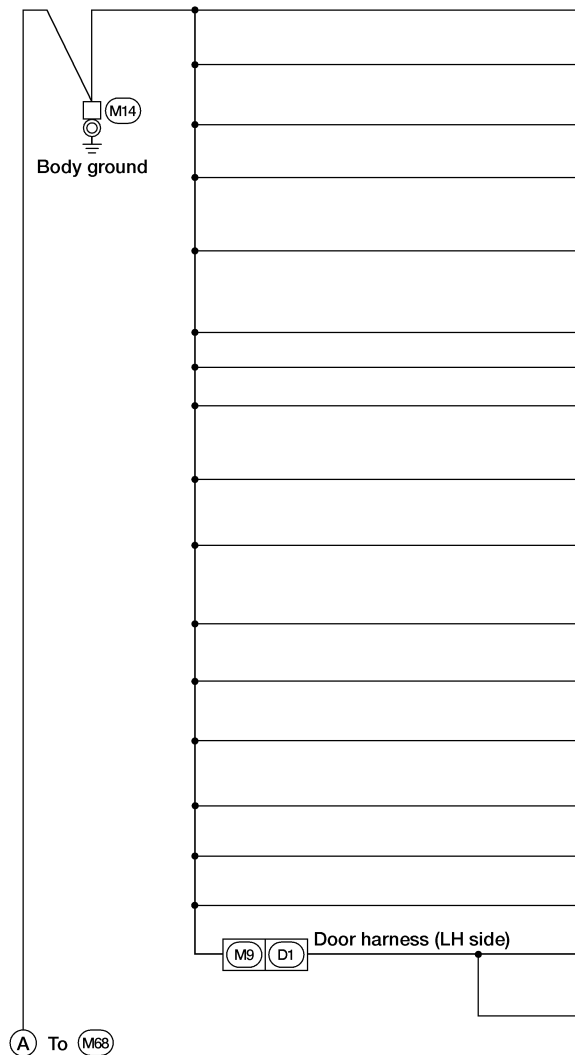
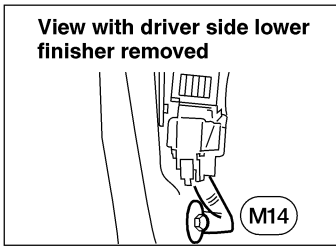
HA

SC

EL

IDX

### Body ground



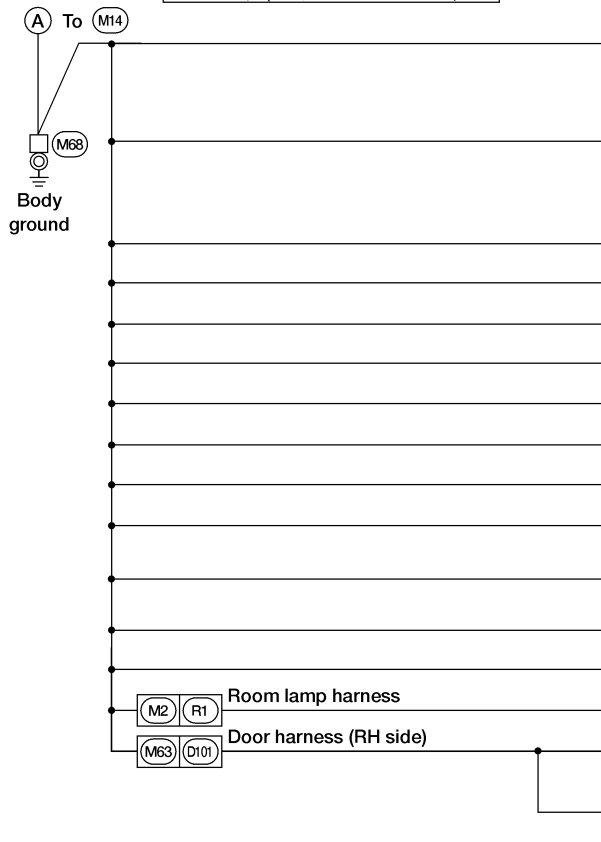
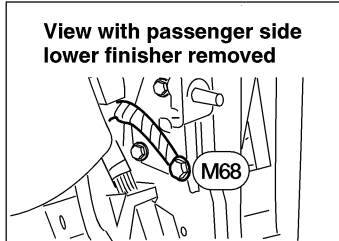
| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO   |
|------------------|--|
| (M5)             | Clutch interlock switch (Terminal No. 2) (with M/T)  |
| (M6)             | Vehicle security relay (Terminal No. 3) (with power door locks)(with VG33E and A/T)  |
| (M11)            | Warning chime unit (Terminal No. 8) (without power door locks)   |
| (M19)            | Seat belt buckle switch (Terminal No. 2)   |
| (M27)            | Fuse block (J/B) (Terminal No. 3N) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessory relay</li> <li>• Blower relay</li> <li>• Ignition relay</li> </ul>                         |
| (M28)            | Illumination control switch (Terminal No. 5)   |
| (M32)            | Data link connector (Terminal No. 4)   |
| (M35)            | A/T device (shift lock) (Terminal No. 1) (with A/T)  |
| (M35)            | A/T device (overdrive control switch) (Terminal No. 5) (with A/T)  |
| (M39)            | Combination meter (Terminal No. 36) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ABS warning lamp</li> <li>• Four wheel drive indicator</li> <li>• Turn signal indicators</li> </ul> |
| (M72)            | Door mirror remote control switch (Terminal No. 3)   |
| (M85)            | Rear window defogger timer (Terminal No. 4) (without power door locks)   |
| (M111)           | Smart entrance control unit (Terminal No. 43) (with power door locks)  |
| (M112)           | Smart entrance control unit (Terminal No. 64) (with power door locks)  |
| (M114)           | Air bag diagnosis sensor unit (Terminal No. 2)   |
| (M119)           | ASCD control unit (Terminal No. 17) (with ASCD)  |
| (D7)             | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch (with power door locks)  |
| (D9)             | Front door key cylinder switch LH (with power door locks)  |

LEL728

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## Body ground



| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO   |
|------------------|--|
| M13              | Power window relay (Terminal No.1) (with power windows)  |
| M38              | Combination meter (Terminal No. 24) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air bag warning lamp</li> <li>• Fuel gauge</li> <li>• Speedometer</li> <li>• Tachometer</li> <li>• Water temperature gauge</li> </ul> |
| M39              | Combination meter (high beam indicator) (Terminal No. 27)  |
| M45              | Combination flasher unit   |
| M52              | Cigarette lighter socket   |
| M54              | Power socket (with power socket)   |
| M57              | Fan switch (Terminal No. 6)  |
| M76              | ATP relay (Terminal No. 2) (with 4-wheel drive and A/T)  |
| M76              | ATP relay (Terminal No. 4) (with 4-wheel drive and A/T)  |
| M80              | Power socket relay (with power socket)   |
| M89              | Rear wiper switch (Terminal No. 3) (with rear wiper)   |
| M90              | Rear window defogger switch  |
| M95              | Air control (Terminal No. 8)   |
| R4               | Map lamp   |
| D107             | Front door lock and unlock switch RH (with power door locks)   |
| D109             | Front door key cylinder switch RH (with power door locks)  |

LEL729

# GROUND

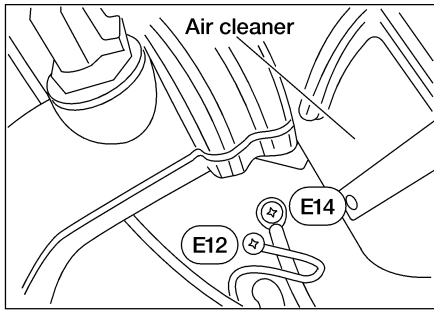
Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## ENGINE ROOM HARNESS KA24DE

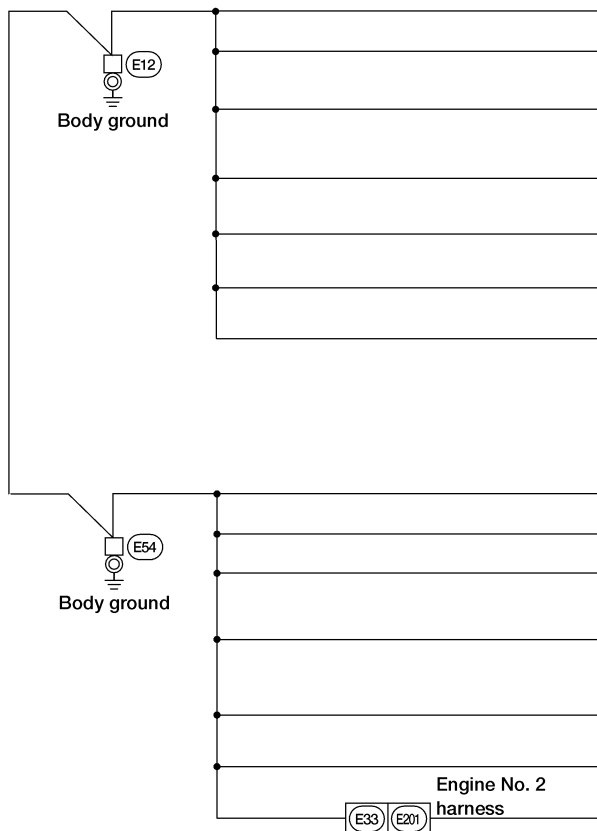
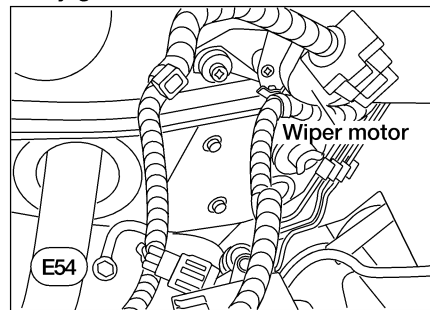
NGEL0171S02

NGEL0171S0201

Body ground



Body ground



| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO  |
|------------------|---|
| E5               | Washer fluid level switch (for Canada)  |
| E7               | Headlamp LH   |
| E13              | Front combination lamp LH (Terminal No.2)<br>• Parking lamp<br>• Turn signal lamp |
| E37              | Brake fluid level switch  |
| E39              | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Terminal No.8)                     |
| E46              | Front wiper switch (Terminal No. 17)  |
| E46              | Front wiper switch (Terminal No. 20) (with intermittent wipers)                   |

| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO  |
|------------------|---|
| E1               | Headlamp RH   |
| E3               | Dual-pressure switch  |
| E17              | Daytime light control unit (Terminal No. 9) (for Canada)                          |
| E19              | Front combination lamp RH (Terminal No.2)<br>• Parking lamp<br>• Turn signal lamp |
| E40              | Front wiper amplifier (Terminal No. 7) (with intermittent wipers)                 |
| E42              | Front wiper motor (Terminal No. E)  |
| E218             | Park neutral position (PNP) switch (Terminal No. 2)                               |

LEL730

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

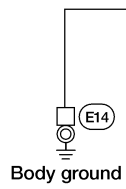
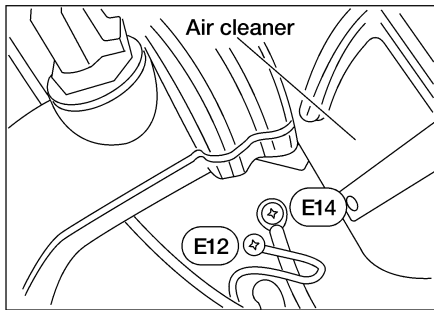
IDX

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

---

## Body ground



| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO  |
|------------------|---|
| E39              | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Terminal No. 24) |

AEL709C

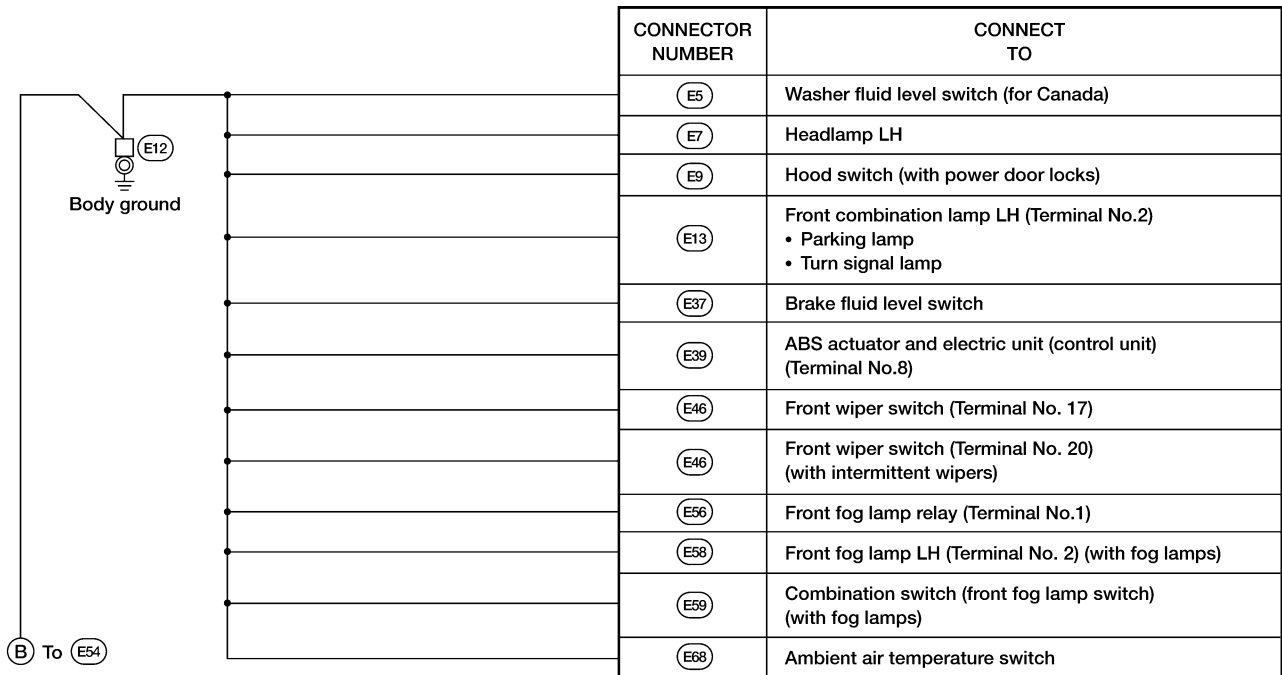
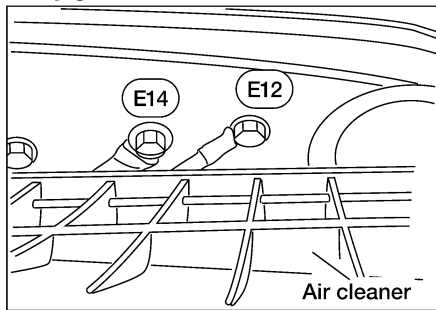
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

VG33E

NGEL0171S0202

## Body ground



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

WEL594A

SC

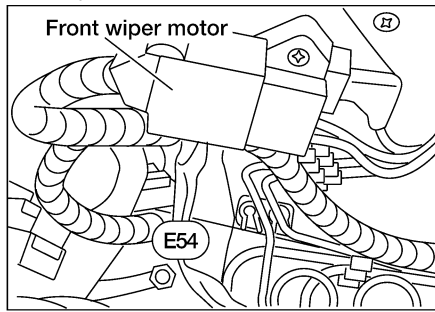
EL

IDX

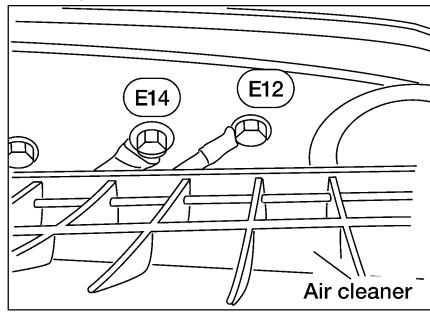
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

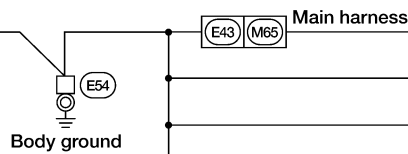
Body ground



Body ground



(B) To (E12)



| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO   |
|------------------|--|
| (M6)             | Vehicle security relay (Terminal No. 4) (with power door locks)                    |
| (E1)             | Headlamp RH  |
| (E3)             | Triple-pressure switch   |
| (E17)            | Daytime light control unit (Terminal No. 9) (for Canada)                           |
| (E19)            | Front combination lamp RH (Terminal No. 2)<br>• Parking lamp<br>• Turn signal lamp |
| (E20)            | Vehicle security horn relay (Terminal No. 3) (with power door locks)               |
| (E21)            | ASCD relay (Terminal No. 2) (with A/T and ASCD)                                    |
| (E27)            | Park/neutral position (PNP) relay (Terminal No. 1) (with A/T)                      |
| (E27)            | Park/neutral position (PNP) relay (Terminal No. 6) (with A/T)                      |
| (E40)            | Front wiper amplifier (Terminal No. 7) (with intermittent wipers)                  |
| (E42)            | Front wiper motor (Terminal No. E)   |
| (E57)            | Front fog lamp RH (Terminal No. 2) (with fog lamps)                                |
| (E69)            | Cooling fan motor (Terminal No. 3) (if equipped)                                   |
| (E69)            | Cooling fan motor (Terminal No. 4) (if equipped)                                   |

| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO  |
|------------------|---|
| (E39)            | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Terminal No. 24) |



WEL589A

# GROUND

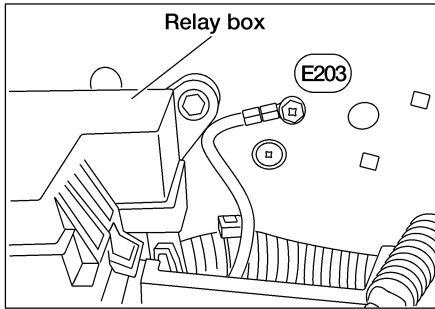
Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## ENGINE NO. 2 HARNESS KA24DE

NGEL0171S08

NGEL0171S0801

Body ground



| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO |
|------------------|------------|
| E206             | Generator  |



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AEL710C AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# GROUND

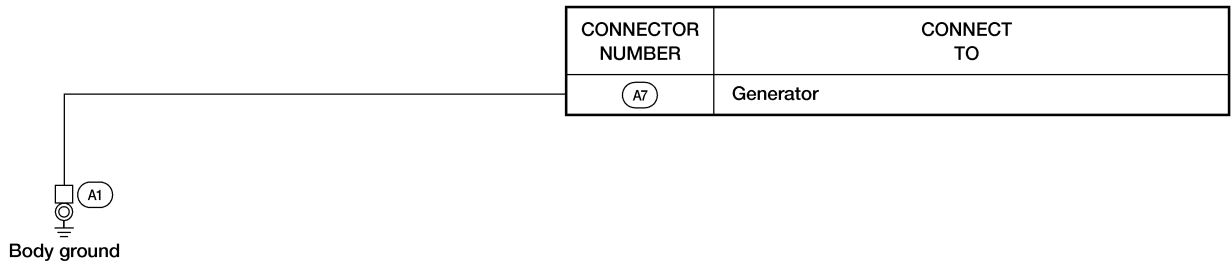
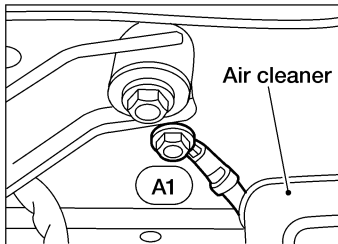
Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## GENERATOR HARNESS VG33E

NGEL0171S03

NGEL0171S0301

### Body ground



AEL697C



# GROUND

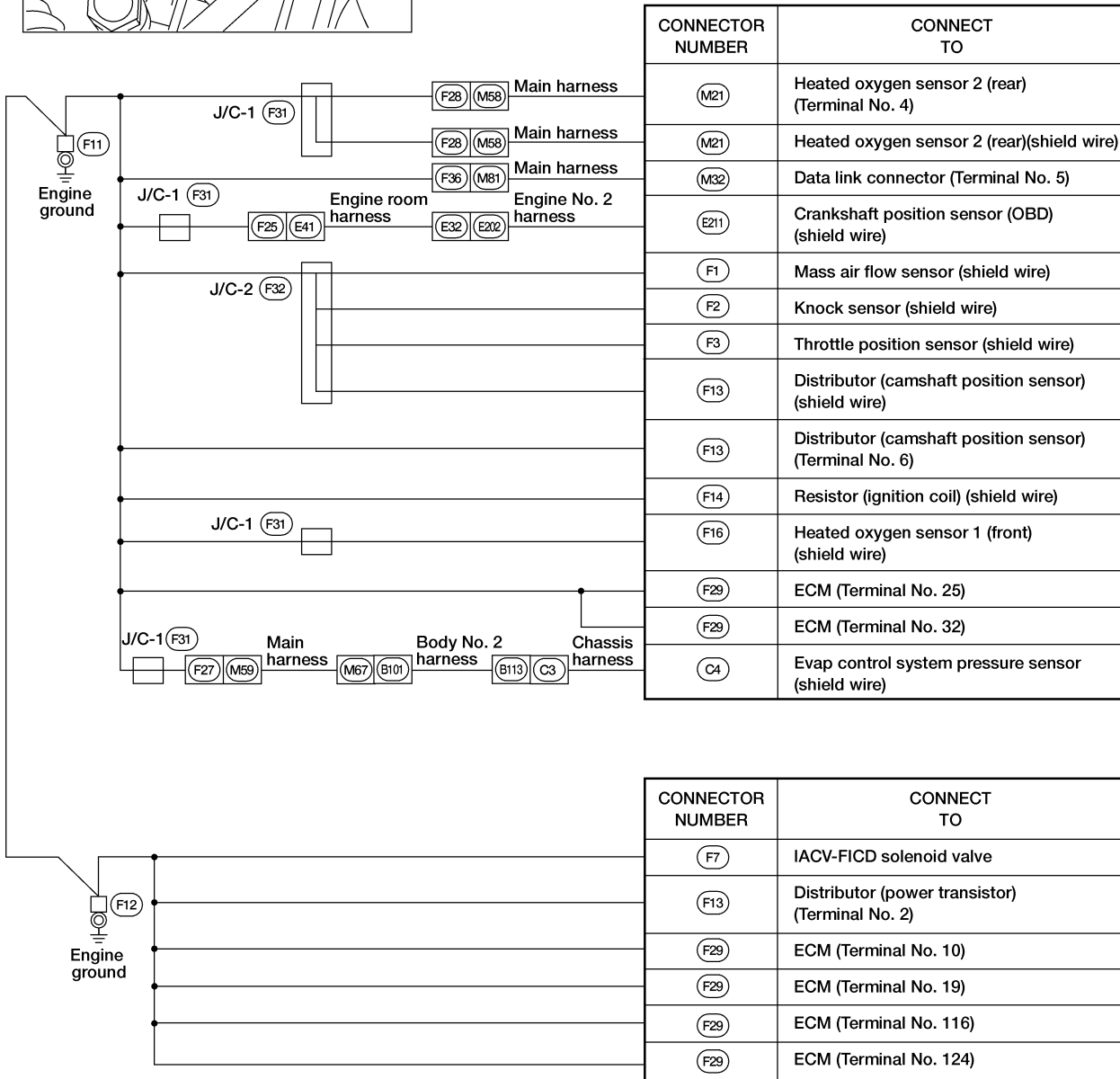
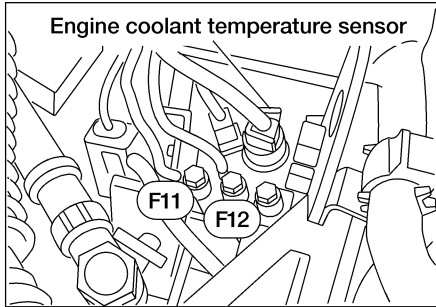
Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS KA24DE

NGEL0171S04

NGEL0171S0401

### Engine ground



LEL732

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

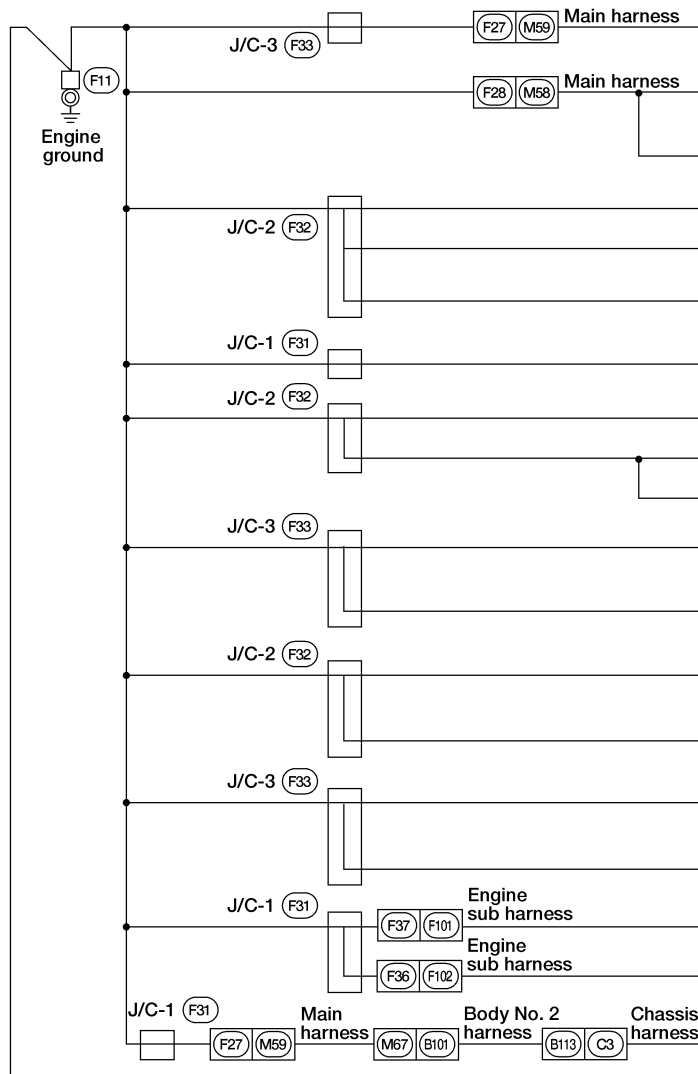
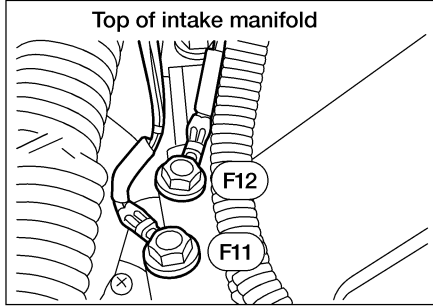
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## VG33E

NGEL0171S0402

### Engine ground



| CONNECTOR NUMBER | CONNECT TO   |
|------------------|--|
| M32              | Data link connector (Terminal No. 5)                           |
| M78              | TCM (transmission control module) (Terminal No. 25) (with A/T) |
| M78              | TCM (transmission control module) (Terminal No. 48) (with A/T) |
| F1               | Mass air flow sensor (shield wire)                             |
| F3               | Throttle position sensor (shield wire)                         |
| F13              | Distributor (camshaft position sensor) (Terminal No. 6)        |
| F13              | Distributor (camshaft position sensor) (shield wire)           |
| F14              | Resistor (ignition coil) (shield wire)                         |
| F29              | ECM (Terminal No. 25)  |
| F29              | ECM (Terminal No. 32)  |
| F39              | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (bank2) (shield wire)            |
| F39              | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (bank2) (Terminal No. 4)         |
| F40              | Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (bank2) (shield wire)           |
| F41              | Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front) (bank1) (shield wire)           |
| F42              | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (bank1) (shield wire)            |
| F42              | Heated oxygen sensor 2 (rear) (bank1) (Terminal No. 4)         |
| F109             | Knock sensor (shield wire)                                     |
| F110             | Crankshaft position sensor (OBD) (shield wire)                 |
| C4               | Evap control system pressure sensor (shield wire)              |

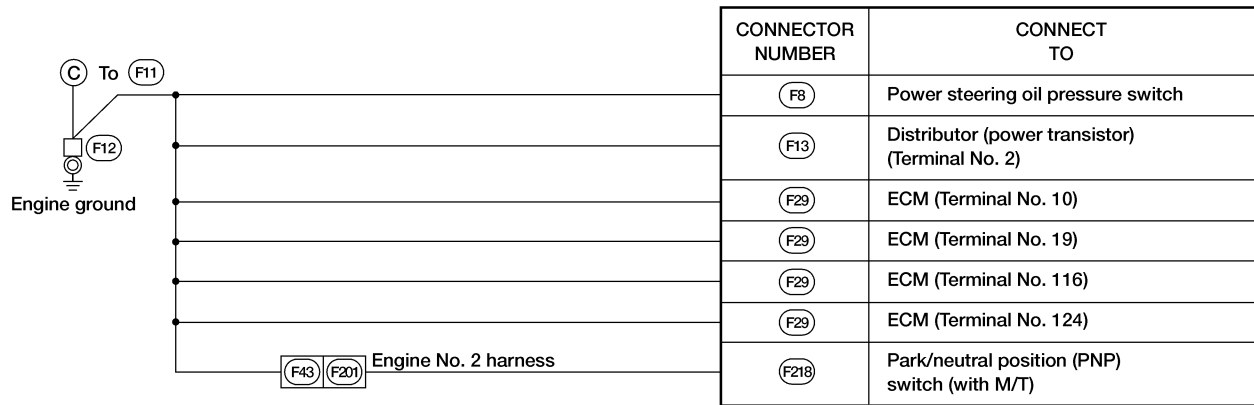
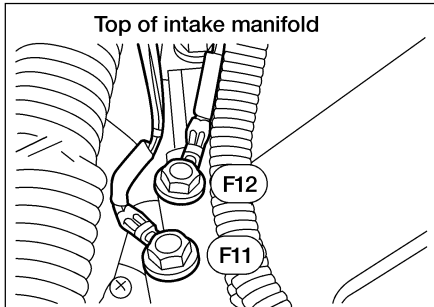
Ⓒ To F12

LEL733

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## Engine ground



AEL715C

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

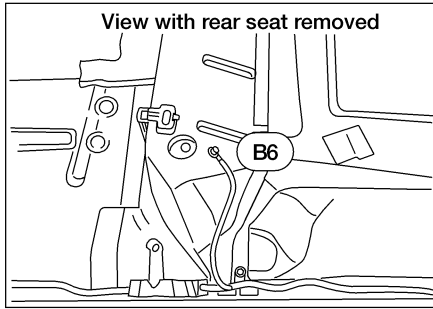
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

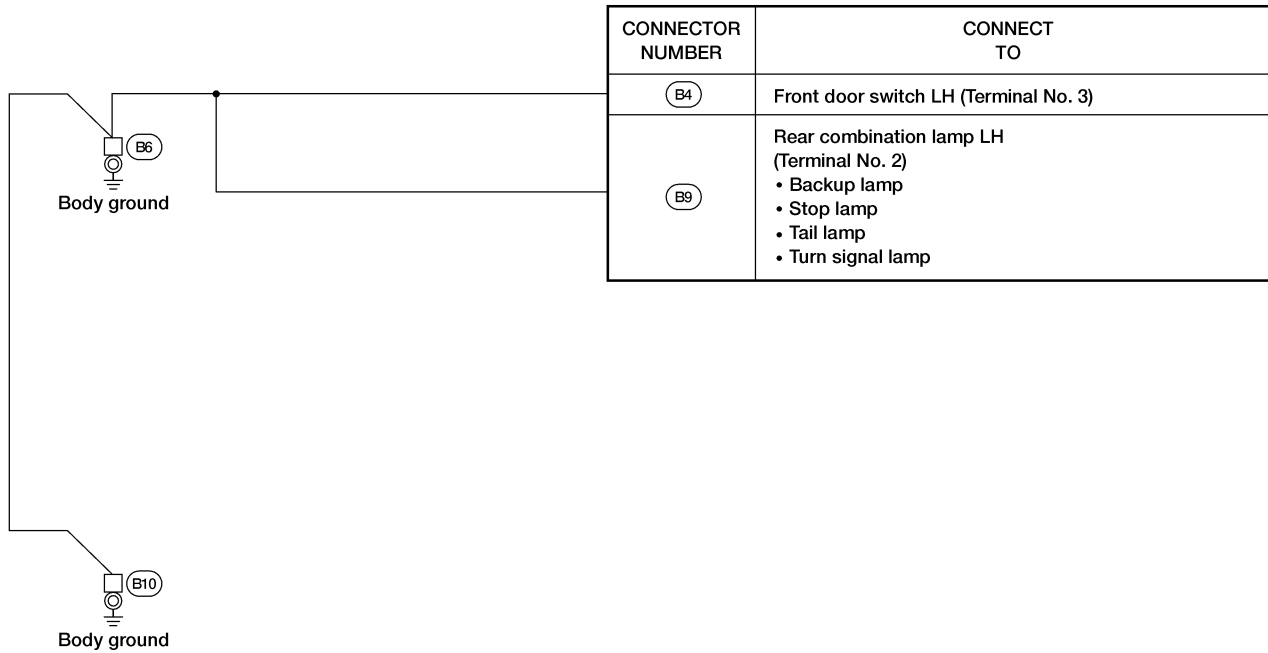
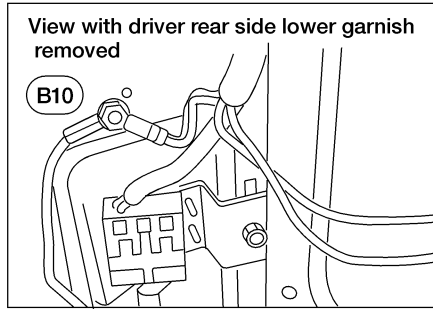
## BODY HARNESS

NGEL0171S05

**Body ground**



**Body ground**



LEL734

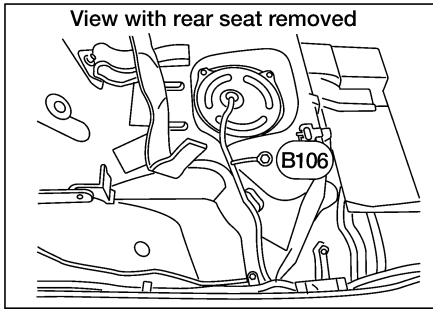
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

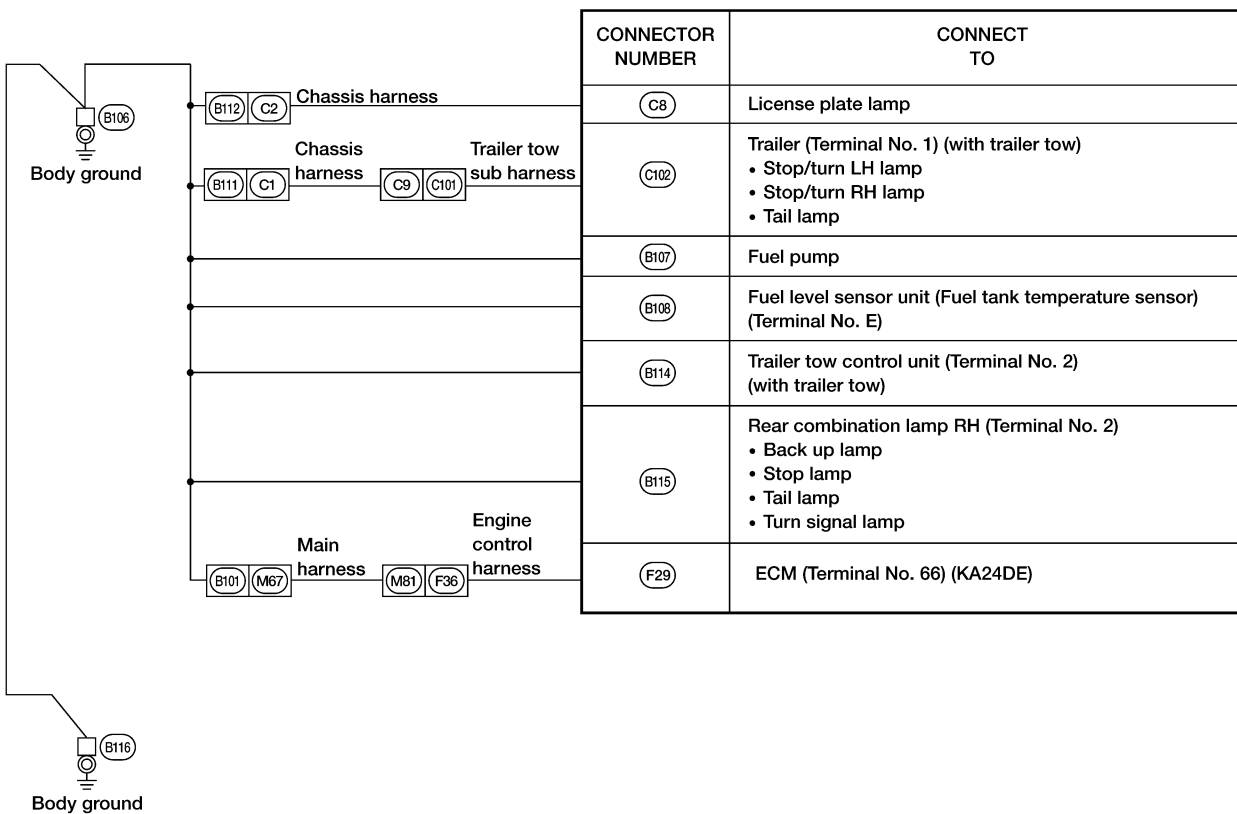
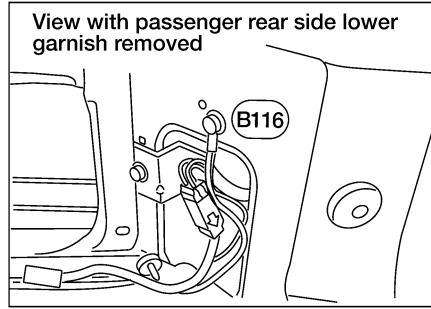
## BODY NO. 2 HARNESS

NGEL0171S06

Body ground



Body ground



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

LEL735

SC

EL

IDX

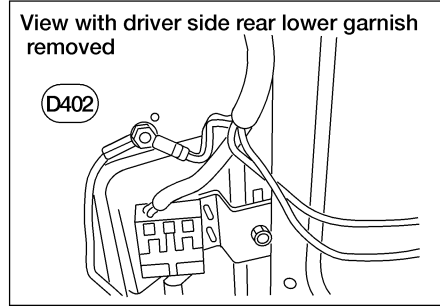
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

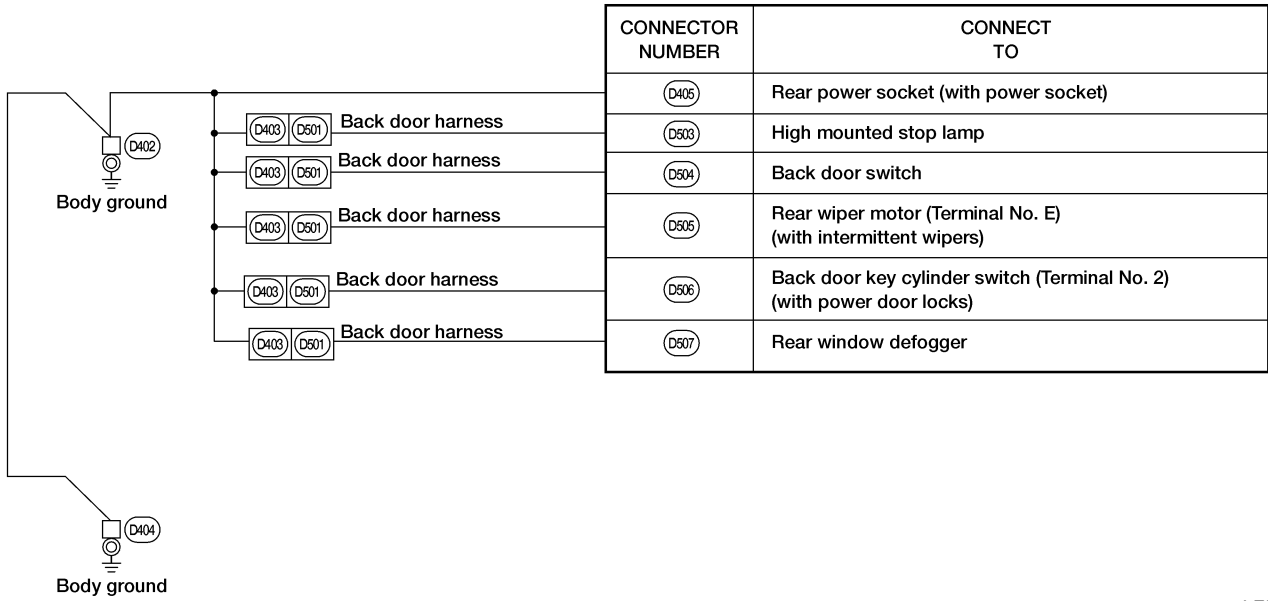
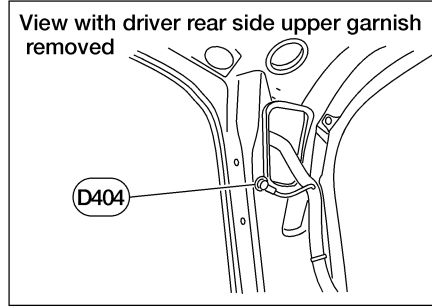
## BACK DOOR NO. 2 HARNESS

NGEL0171S07

### Body ground



### Body ground



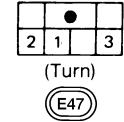
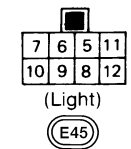
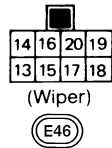
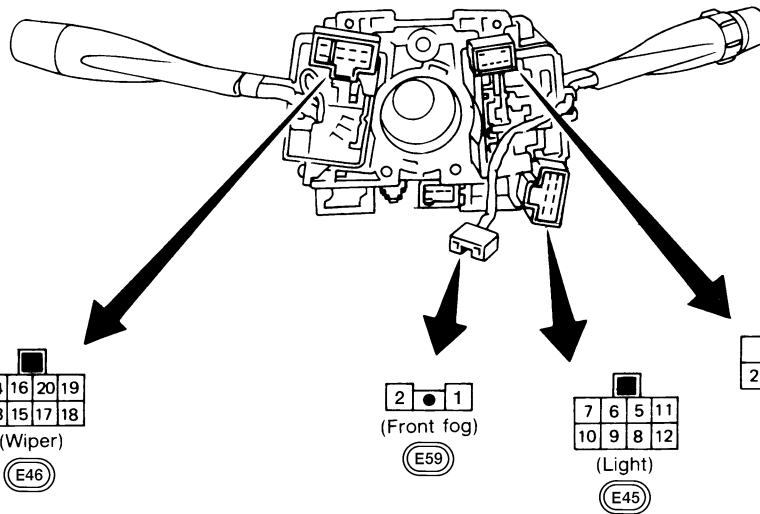
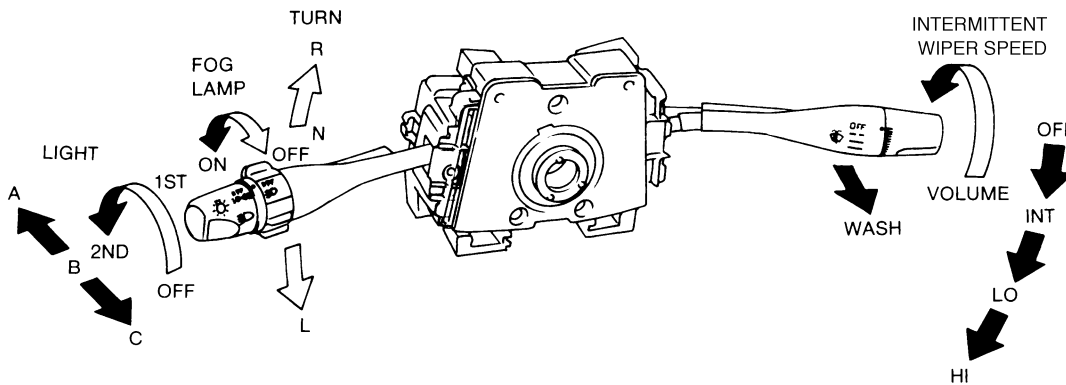
LEL736

# COMBINATION SWITCH

Check

## Check

NGEL0009



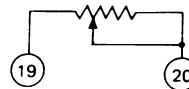
LIGHTING SWITCH

|    | OFF |   |   | 1ST |   |   | 2ND |   |   |
|----|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|
|    | A   | B | C | A   | B | C | A   | B | C |
| 5  |     |   | ○ |     |   | ○ | ○   | ○ | ○ |
| 6  |     |   | ○ |     |   | ○ | ○   | ○ | ○ |
| 7  |     |   |   |     |   |   | ○   |   |   |
| 8  |     | ○ |   |     | ○ | ○ | ○   | ○ |   |
| 9  |     | ○ |   |     | ○ | ○ | ○   | ○ |   |
| 10 |     |   |   |     |   |   | ○   |   |   |
| 11 |     |   |   | ○   | ○ | ○ | ○   | ○ | ○ |
| 12 |     |   |   | ○   | ○ | ○ | ○   | ○ | ○ |

WIPER SWITCH

|    | OFF | INT | LO | HI | WASH |
|----|-----|-----|----|----|------|
|    | 13  | ○   | ○  |    |      |
| 14 | ○   | ○   | ○  |    |      |
| 15 |     | ○   |    |    |      |
| 16 |     |     |    | ○  |      |
| 17 |     | ○   | ○  | ○  | ○    |
| 18 |     |     |    |    | ○    |

INTERMITTENT WIPER VOLUME



TURN SIGNAL SWITCH

|   | R | N | L |
|---|---|---|---|
|   | 1 | ○ |   |
| 2 | ○ |   |   |
| 3 |   |   | ○ |

FRONT FOG LAMP SWITCH

|   | OFF | ON |
|---|-----|----|
|   | 1   |    |
| 2 |     | ○  |

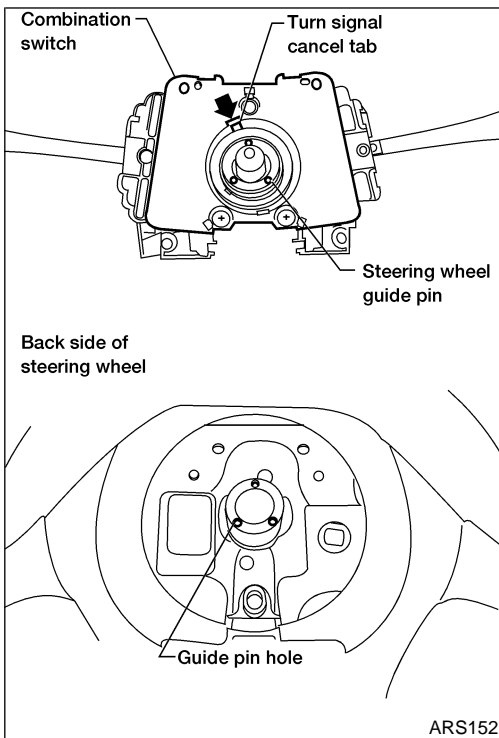
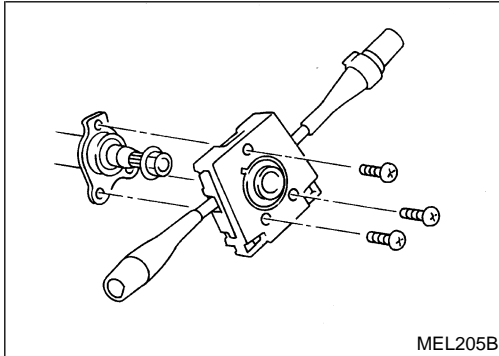
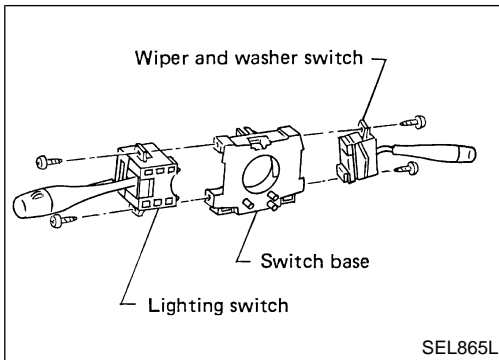
AEL122C

EL

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

# COMBINATION SWITCH

## Replacement



## Replacement

For removal and installation of spiral cable, refer to <sup>NGEL0010</sup>**RS-15**, "Driver Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable".

- Each switch can be replaced without removing combination switch base.
- To remove combination switch base, remove base attaching screws.
- Before installing the steering wheel, align the turn signal cancel tab with the notch of the combination switch. Refer to **RS-15**, "Driver Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable".

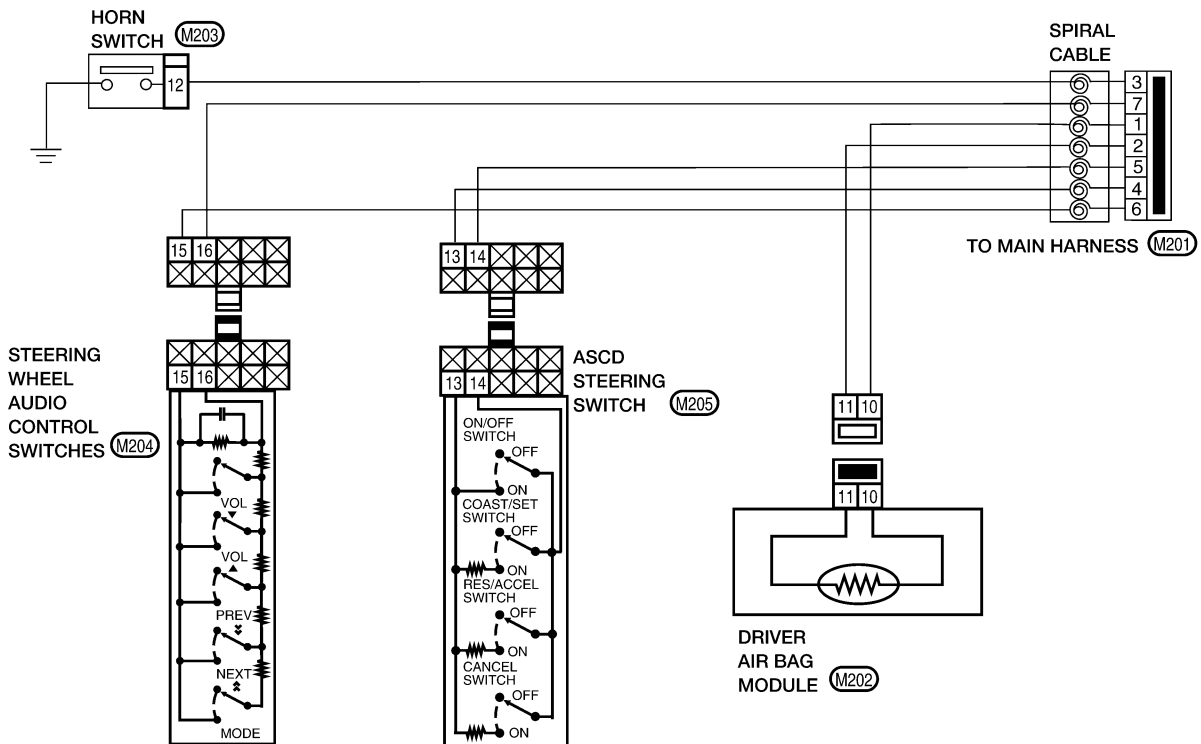
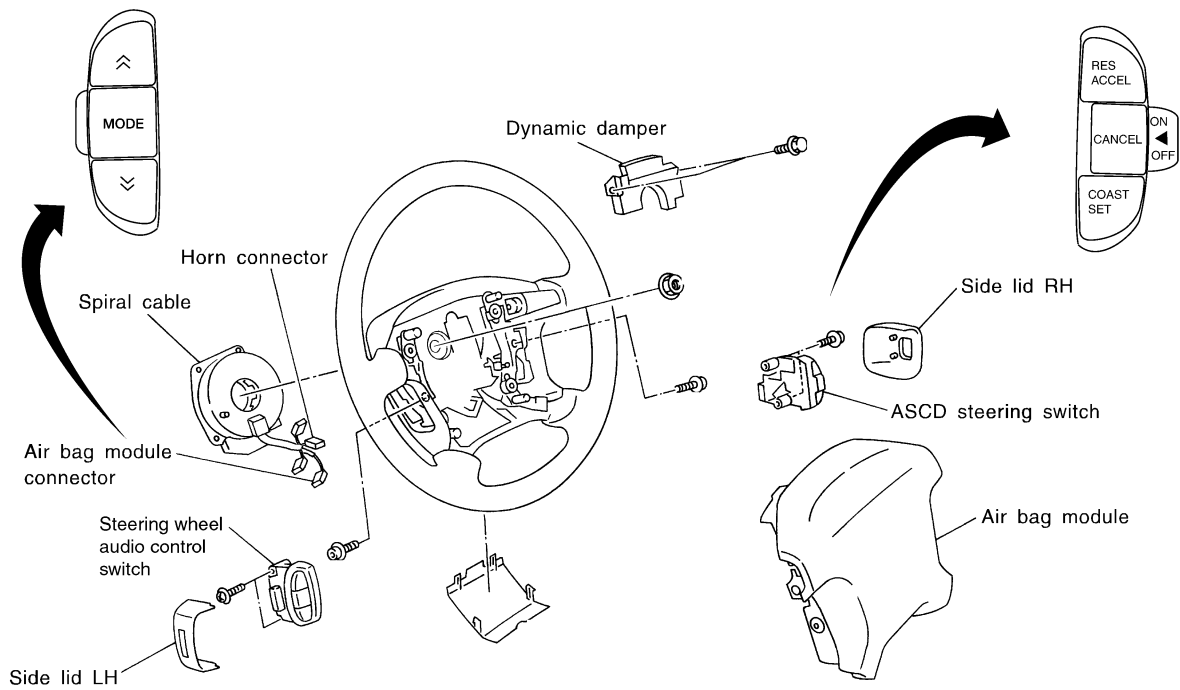


# STEERING SWITCH

Check

## Check

NGEL0011



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

LEL179A

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

System Description

---

## System Description

NGEL0012

The headlamps are controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch. Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 37, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to lighting switch terminal 5 and
- through 15A fuse (No. 38, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to lighting switch terminal 8.

### LOW BEAM OPERATION

With the lighting switch in the headlamp ON (2ND) position and LOW BEAM (B) position, power is supplied

NGEL0012S01

- from lighting switch terminal 10
- to headlamp LH terminal D and
- from lighting switch terminal 7
- to headlamp RH terminal D.

Ground is supplied to headlamp LH/RH terminal E through body grounds E12 and E54. With power and ground supplied, the low beams illuminate.

### HIGH BEAM OPERATION/FLASH-TO-PASS OPERATION

With the lighting switch in the FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position or the headlamp ON (2ND) position and HIGH BEAM (A) position, power is supplied

NGEL0012S02

- from lighting switch terminal 6
- to headlamp RH terminal M and
- from lighting switch terminal 9
- to headlamp LH terminal M and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the high beam indicator.

Ground is supplied to terminal 27 of the combination meter through body grounds M14 and M68. Ground is supplied to headlamp LH/RH terminal E through body grounds E12 and E54. With power and ground supplied, the high beams and the high beam indicator illuminate.

### VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM

The vehicle security system will flash the high beams if the system is triggered. Refer to "System Description", EL-216.

NGEL0012S03

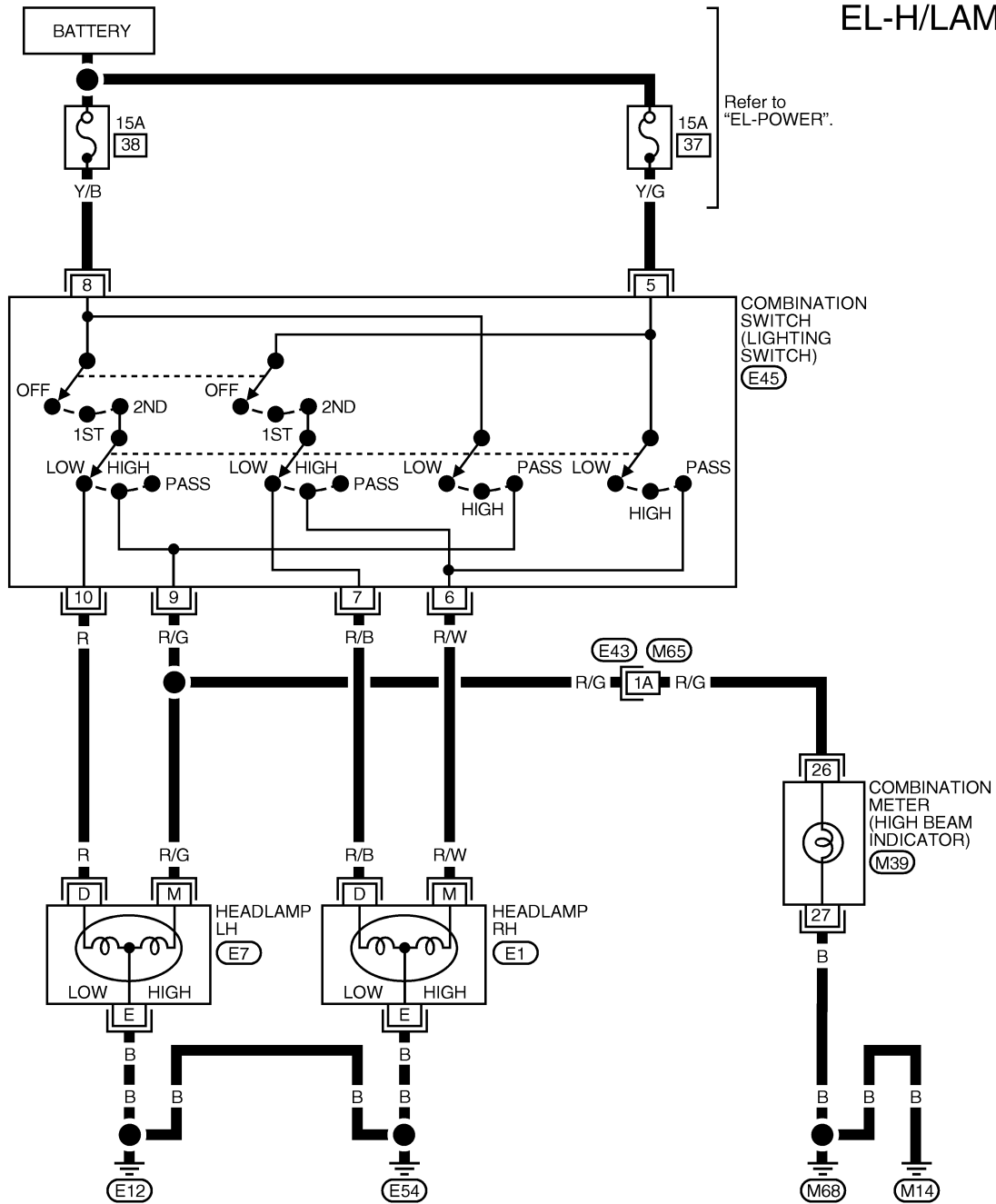
# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

## Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

NGEL0013

EL-H/LAMP-01



|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |       |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-------|----|----|
| 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | (M39) |    |    |
| 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47    | 48 | BR |



|    |   |   |    |       |
|----|---|---|----|-------|
| 11 | 5 | 6 | 7  | (E45) |
| 12 | 8 | 9 | 10 | W     |

Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

AEL347C

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

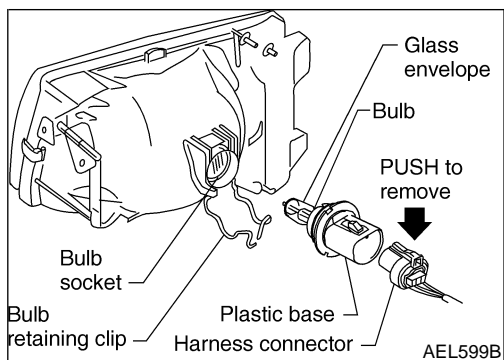
# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NGEL0014

| Symptom  | Possible cause   | Repair order   |
|--|--|--|
| Neither headlamp LH nor headlamp RH operate.                     | 1. Lighting switch   | 1. Check lighting switch.  |
| Headlamp LH does not operate, but headlamp RH operates properly. | 1. Bulb<br>2. Headlamp LH ground circuit<br>3. 15A fuse<br>4. Lighting switch    | 1. Check bulb.<br>2. Check continuity between headlamp LH terminal E and grounds E12 and E54.<br>3. Check 15A fuse (No. 38, located in fuse and fusible link box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 8 of lighting switch.<br>4. Check lighting switch. |
| Headlamp RH does not operate, but headlamp LH operates properly. | 1. Bulb<br>2. Headlamp RH ground circuit<br>3. 15A fuse<br>4. Lighting switch    | 1. Check bulb.<br>2. Check continuity between headlamp RH terminal E and grounds E12 and E54.<br>3. Check 15A fuse (No. 37, located in fuse and fusible link box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 5 of lighting switch.<br>4. Check lighting switch. |
| High beam LH does not operate, but low beam LH operates.         | 1. Bulb<br>2. Open in high beam LH circuit<br>3. Lighting switch                 | 1. Check bulb.<br>2. Check R/G wire between lighting switch and headlamp LH for an open circuit.<br>3. Check lighting switch.  |
| Low beam LH does not operate, but high beam LH operates.         | 1. Bulb<br>2. Open in low beam LH circuit<br>3. Lighting switch                  | 1. Check bulb.<br>2. Check R wire between lighting switch and headlamp LH for an open circuit.<br>3. Check lighting switch.  |
| High beam RH does not operate, but low beam RH operates.         | 1. Bulb<br>2. Open in high beam RH circuit<br>3. Lighting switch                 | 1. Check bulb.<br>2. Check R/W wire between lighting switch and headlamp RH for an open circuit.<br>3. Check lighting switch.  |
| Low beam RH does not operate, but high beam RH operates.         | 1. Bulb<br>2. Open in low beam RH circuit<br>3. Lighting switch                  | 1. Check bulb.<br>2. Check R/B wire between lighting switch and headlamp RH for an open circuit.<br>3. Check lighting switch.  |
| High beam indicator does not work.                               | 1. Bulb<br>2. High beam indicator ground circuit<br>3. Open in high beam circuit | 1. Check bulb in combination meter.<br>2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 27 and grounds M14 and M68.<br>3. Check R/G wire between lighting switch and combination meter for an open circuit.  |



## Bulb Replacement

=NGEL0015

The headlamp is a semi-sealed beam type which uses a replaceable halogen bulb. The bulb can be replaced from the engine compartment side without removing the headlamp body.

- **Grasp only the plastic base when handling the bulb. Never touch the glass envelope.**

1. Disconnect the battery cable.
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back side of the bulb.
3. Unclip the bulb retaining clip, and then remove it.
4. Remove the headlamp bulb carefully. Do not shake or rotate the bulb when removing it.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

Do not leave headlamp reflector without bulb for a long period of time. Dust, moisture, smoke, etc. entering headlamp body may affect the performance of the headlamp. Remove headlamp bulb from the headlamp reflector just before a replacement bulb is installed.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

## Aiming Adjustment

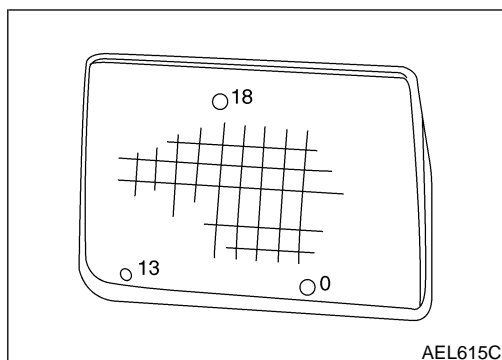
=NGEL0016

When performing headlamp aiming adjustment, use an aiming machine, aiming wall screen or headlamp tester. Aimers should be in good repair, calibrated and operated in accordance with respective operation manuals.

If any aimer is not available, aiming adjustment can be done as follows:

**For details, refer to the regulations in your own country.**

- 1) **Keep all tires inflated to correct pressures.**
- 2) **Place vehicle and tester on the same flat surface.**
- 3) **See that there is no-load in vehicle (coolant, engine oil filled up to correct level and full fuel tank) other than the driver (or equivalent weight placed in driver position).**



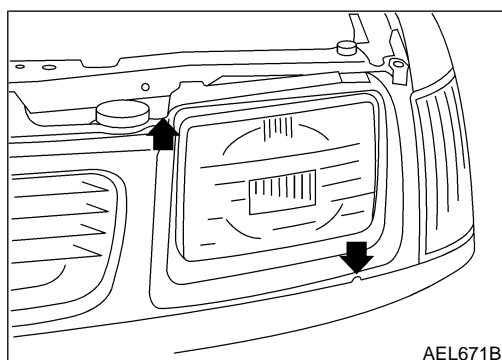
### AIMER ADJUSTMENT MARK

NGEL0016S01

When using a mechanical aimer, adjust adapter legs to the data marked on the headlamps.

#### Adjustment value for mechanical aimer

|                 | Mechanical aimer level |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| Horizontal side | -4 to 4                |
| Vertical side   | -4 to 4                |



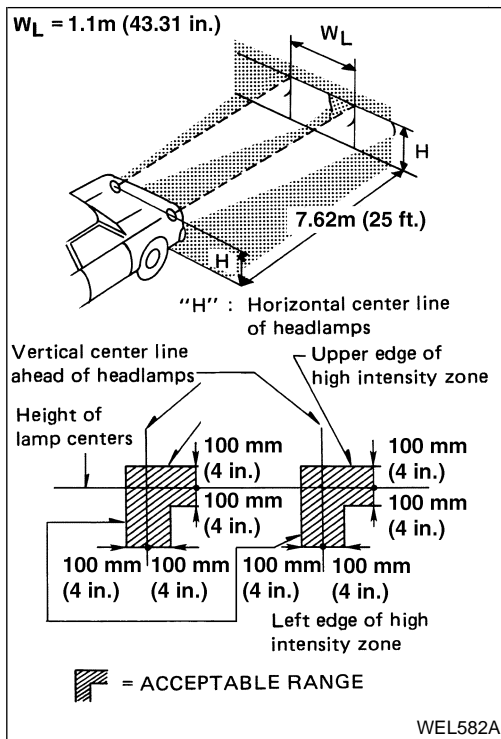
### LOW BEAM

NGEL0016S02

1. Turn headlamp low beam on.
  2. Use a #2 cross-recessed screwdriver to adjust the aim of the lamp.
- **Cover the opposite lamp.**

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Aiming Adjustment (Cont'd)



If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

- **Upper edge and left edge of high intensity zone should be within the range shown at left. Adjust headlamps accordingly.**
- **Dotted lines in illustration show center of headlamp.**

"H": Horizontal center line of headlamps

" $W_L$ ": Distance between each headlamp center

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

System Description (For Canada)

## System Description (For Canada)

NGEL0017

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles contains a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied. If the daytime light control unit receives a ground signal from the generator, the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once a battery positive voltage signal is sent to the daytime light control unit from the generator.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 38, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to daytime light control unit terminal 3 and
- to lighting switch terminal 8.

Power is also supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 37, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to daytime light control unit terminal 2 and
- to lighting switch terminal 5.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to daytime light control unit terminal 12.

With the ignition switch in the START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 7, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to daytime light control unit terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to daytime light control unit terminal 9 through body grounds E12 and E54.

## HEADLAMP OPERATION

NGEL0017S01

### Low Beam Operation

NGEL0017S0101

When the lighting switch is turned to the headlamp ON (2ND) position, LOW BEAM (B), power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 7
- to headlamp RH terminal D and
- to daytime light control unit terminal 4.

Ground is supplied to headlamp RH terminal E through body grounds E12 and E54.

Also, when the lighting switch is turned to the headlamp ON (2ND) position, LOW BEAM (B), power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 10
- to headlamp LH terminal D.

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH terminal E
- from daytime light control unit terminal 7
- through daytime light control unit terminal 9
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

With power and ground supplied, the low beam headlamps illuminate.

### High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

NGEL0017S0102

When the lighting switch is turned to the headlamp ON (2ND) position, HIGH BEAM (A) or FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 6
- to headlamp RH terminal M and
- to daytime light control unit terminal 8.

Also, when the lighting switch is turned to the headlamp ON (2ND) position, HIGH BEAM (A) or FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 9
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the high beam indicator and
- to daytime light control unit terminal 5
- through daytime light control unit terminal 6



# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

System Description (For Canada) (Cont'd)

- to headlamp LH terminal M.

Ground is supplied in the same manner as low beam operation.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 27 through body grounds M14 and M68.

With power and ground supplied, the high beam headlamps and HI BEAM indicator illuminate.

## DAYTIME LIGHT OPERATION

NGEL0017S02

With the engine running, the lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 3
- through daytime light control unit terminal 6
- to headlamp LH terminal M
- through headlamp LH terminal E
- to daytime light control unit terminal 7
- through daytime light control unit terminal 8
- to headlamp RH terminal M.

Ground is supplied to headlamp RH terminal E through body grounds E12 and E54.

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination.

## OPERATION (FOR CANADA)

NGEL0017S03

After starting the engine with the lighting switch in the OFF or parking lamp (1ST) position, the headlamp high beams automatically turn on. Lighting switch operations other than the above are the same as conventional light systems.

| Engine                                   |           | With engine stopped |   |   |     |   |   |     |   |   | With engine running |    |   |     |    |   |     |   |   |
|--|-----------|---------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|-----|---|---|---------------------|----|---|-----|----|---|-----|---|---|
| Lighting switch                          |           | OFF                 |   |   | 1ST |   |   | 2ND |   |   | OFF                 |    |   | 1ST |    |   | 2ND |   |   |
|  |           | A                   | B | C | A   | B | C | A   | B | C | A                   | B  | C | A   | B  | C | A   | B | C |
| Headlamp                                 | High beam | X                   | X | O | X   | X | O | O   | X | O | △*                  | △* | O | △*  | △* | O | O   | X | O |
|  | Low beam  | X                   | X | X | X   | X | X | X   | O | X | X                   | X  | X | X   | X  | X | X   | O | X |
| Clearance and tail lamp                  |           | X                   | X | X | O   | O | O | O   | O | O | X                   | X  | X | O   | O  | O | O   | O | O |
| License and instrument illumination lamp |           | X                   | X | X | O   | O | O | O   | O | O | X                   | X  | X | O   | O  | O | O   | O | O |

A: HIGH BEAM position

B: LOW BEAM position

C: FLASH-TO-PASS position

O : Lamp ON

X : Lamp OFF

△ : Lamp dims. (Added functions)

\*: When starting the engine with the parking brake released, the daytime lights will come ON.

When starting the engine with the parking brake pulled, the daytime lights won't come ON.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

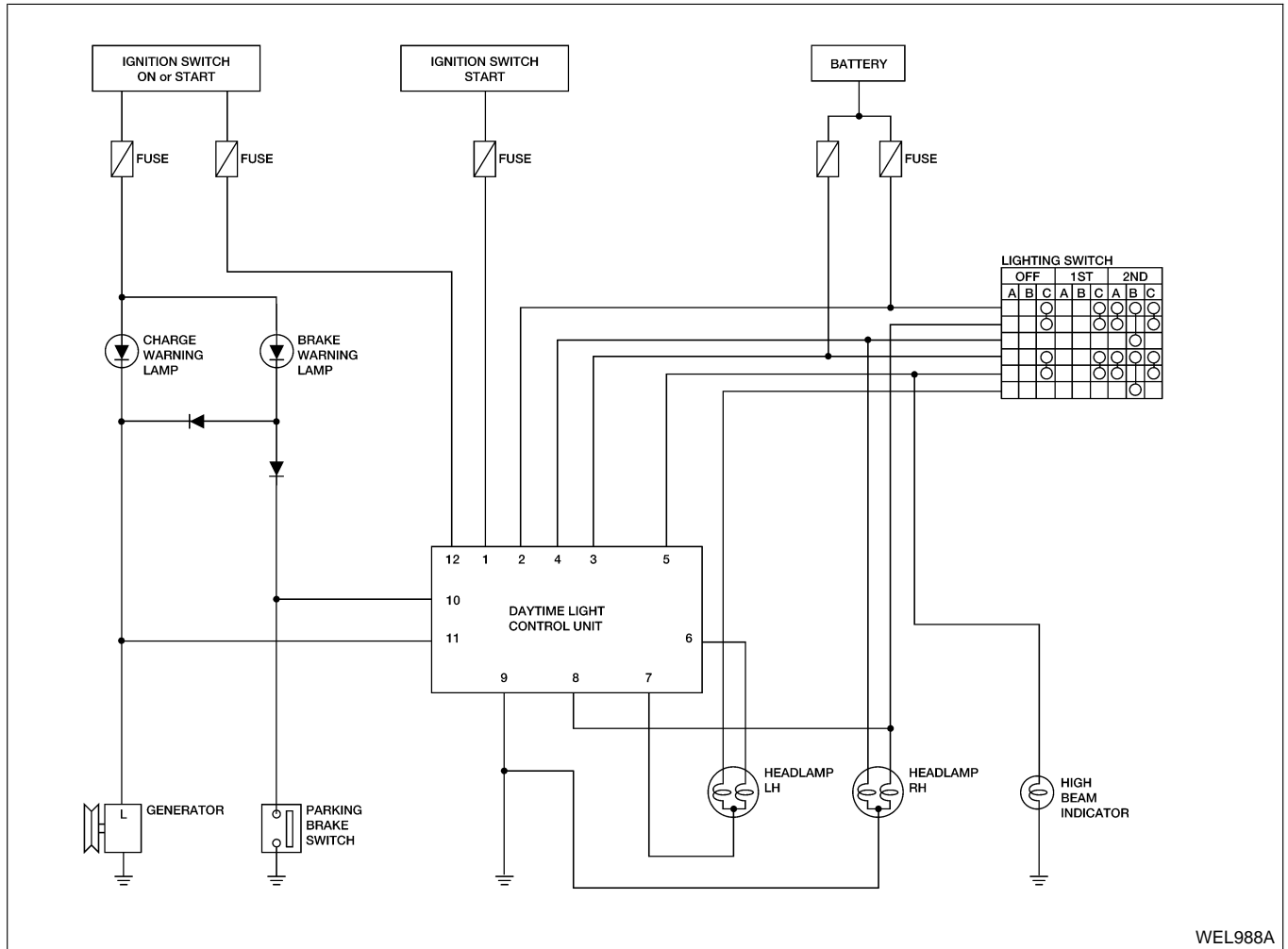
IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Circuit Diagram

## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0019



WEL988A

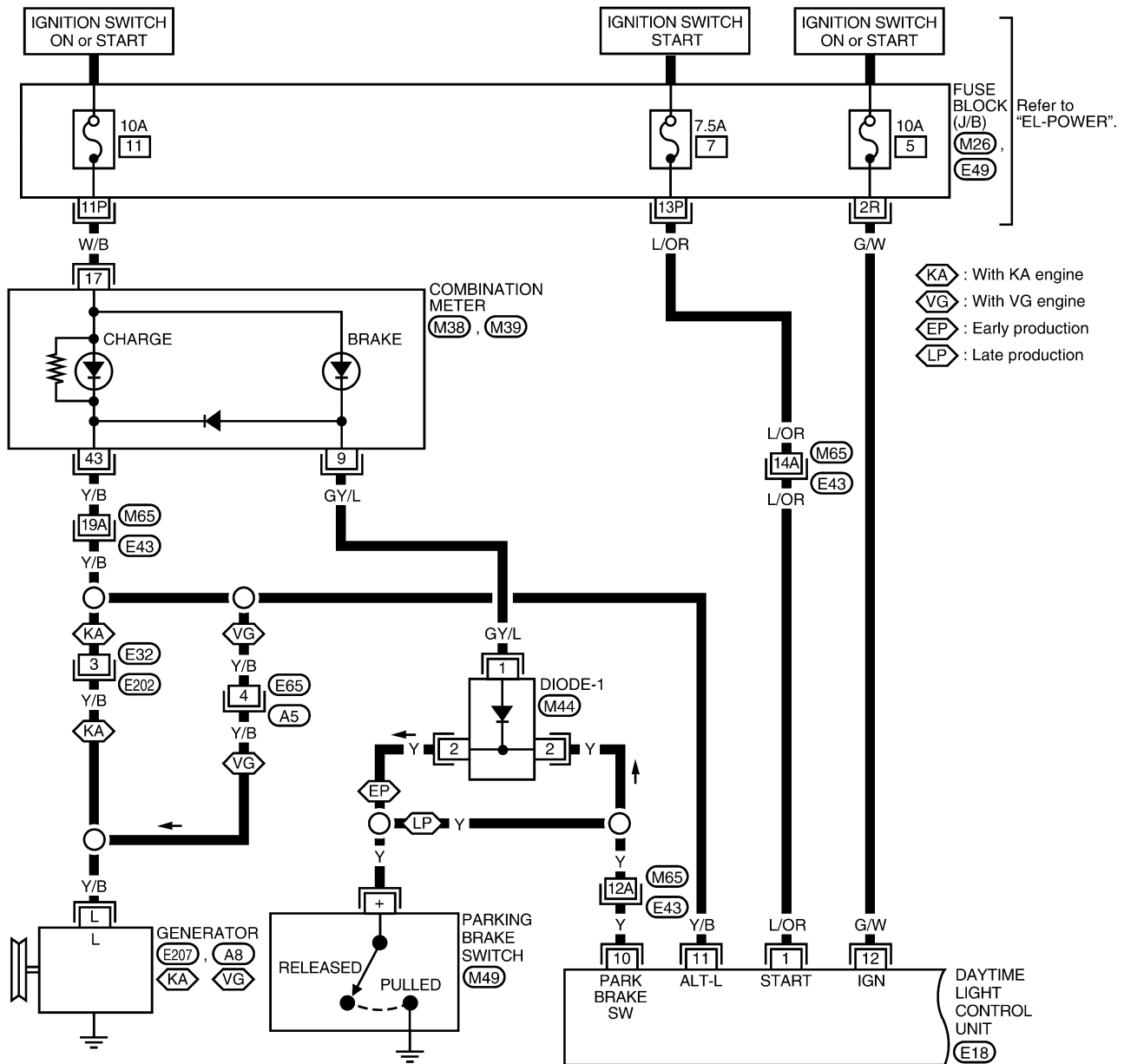
# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL —

## Wiring Diagram — DTRL —

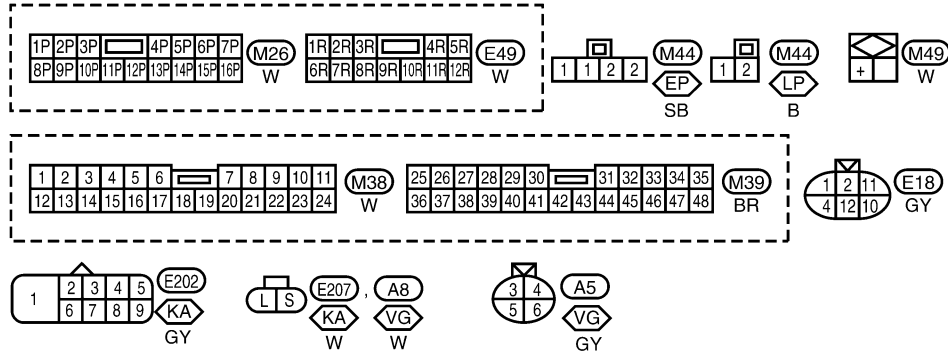
NGEL0020

EL-DTRL-01



- ⬡ KA : With KA engine
- ⬡ VG : With VG engine
- ⬡ EP : Early production
- ⬡ LP : Late production

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

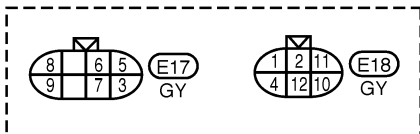
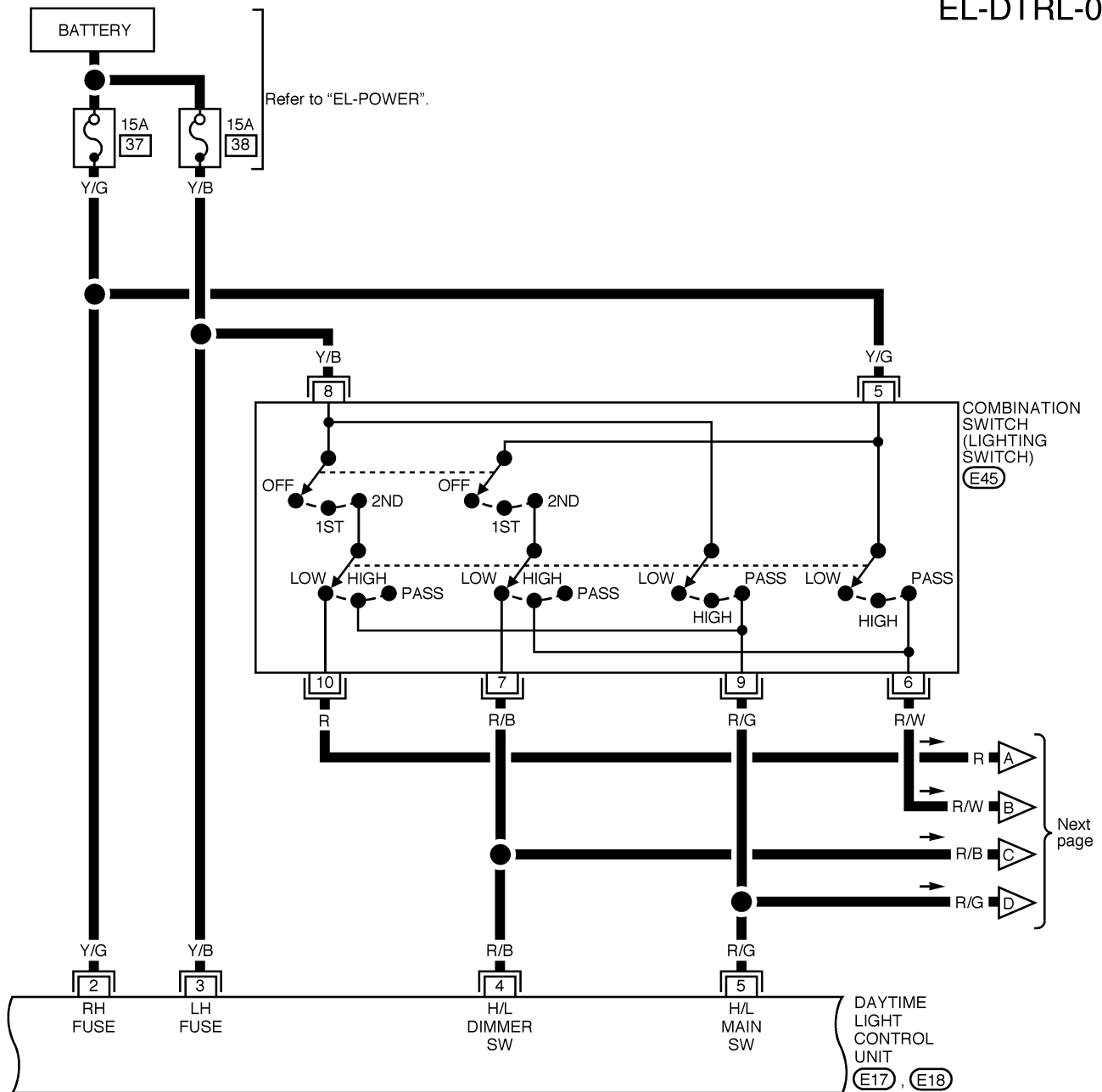


Refer to the following.  
 M65, E43 - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-02

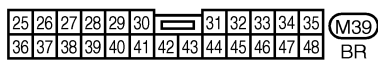
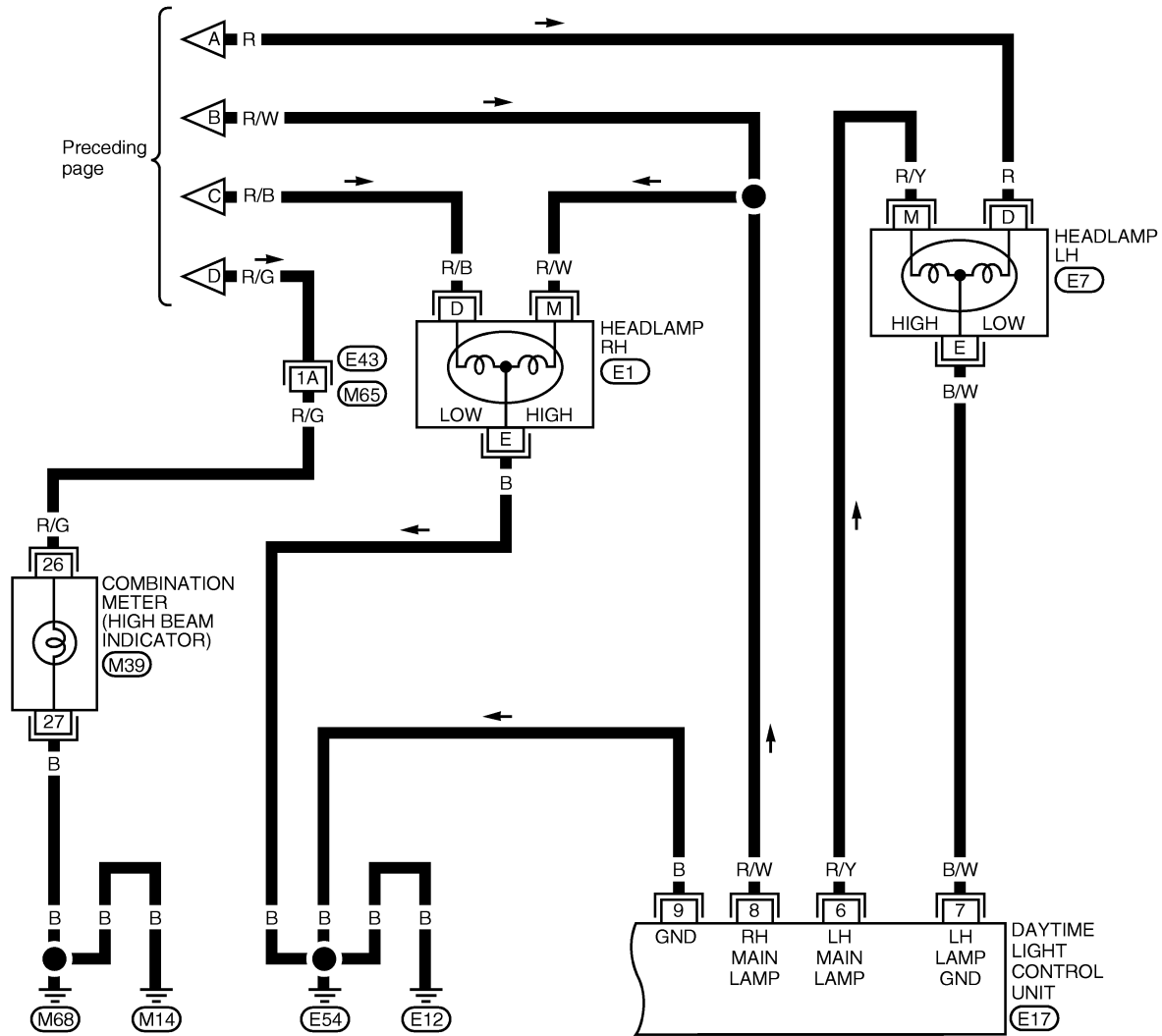


AEL350C

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-03



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

AEL351C

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

### DAYTIME LIGHT CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

NGEL0021

NGEL0021S01

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Item   | Condition   | Voltage (Approx.) |
|--------------|------------|--|---|-------------------|
| 1            | L/OR       | Ignition switch start signal                 | Ignition switch in START position   | 12                |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 0                 |
| 2            | Y/G        | Power source for headlamp RH                 | —   | 12                |
| 3            | Y/B        | Power source for headlamp LH                 | —   | 12                |
| 4            | R/B        | Lighting switch headlamp RH low beam output  | Lighting switch in the headlamp ON (2ND) position and LOW BEAM (B) position   | 12                |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 0                 |
| 5            | R/G        | Lighting switch headlamp LH high beam output | Lighting switch in the FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position or headlamp ON (2ND) position and HIGH BEAM (A) position  | 12                |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 0                 |
| 6            | R/Y        | Headlamp LH high beam                        | Lighting switch in the FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position or headlamp ON (2ND) position and HIGH BEAM (A) position  | 12                |
|              |            |  | With parking brake released, engine running and lighting switch in OFF or parking and tail lamp ON (1ST) positions<br><b>CAUTION:</b><br><b>Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in P or N position.</b> | 12                |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 0                 |
| 7            | B/W        | Headlamp LH control (ground)                 | Lighting switch in the FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position or headlamp ON (2ND) position   | 0                 |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 6                 |
| 8            | R/W        | Lighting switch headlamp RH high beam output | Lighting switch in the FLASH-TO-PASS (C) position or headlamp ON (2ND) position and HIGH BEAM (A) position  | 12                |
|              |            |  | With parking brake released, engine running and lighting switch in OFF or parking and tail lamp ON (1ST) positions<br><b>CAUTION:</b><br><b>Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in P or N position.</b> | 6                 |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 0                 |
| 9            | B          | Ground                                       | —   | —                 |
| 10           | Y          | Parking brake switch                         | Parking brake released  | 12                |
|              |            |  | Parking brake set   | 0                 |
| 11           | Y/B        | Generator (L terminal)                       | When engine is running  | 12                |
|              |            |  | All other conditions  | 0                 |

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|    |     |                           |                                     |    |    |
|----|-----|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|----|
| 12 | G/W | Ignition switch on signal | Ignition switch OFF, ACC positions  | 0  | GI |
|    |     |                           | Ignition switch ON, START positions | 12 |    |

GI

MA

EM

LC

## Bulb Replacement

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)", EL-37.

NGEL0022

EC

FE

CL

MT

## Aiming Adjustment

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)", EL-38.

NGEL0023

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

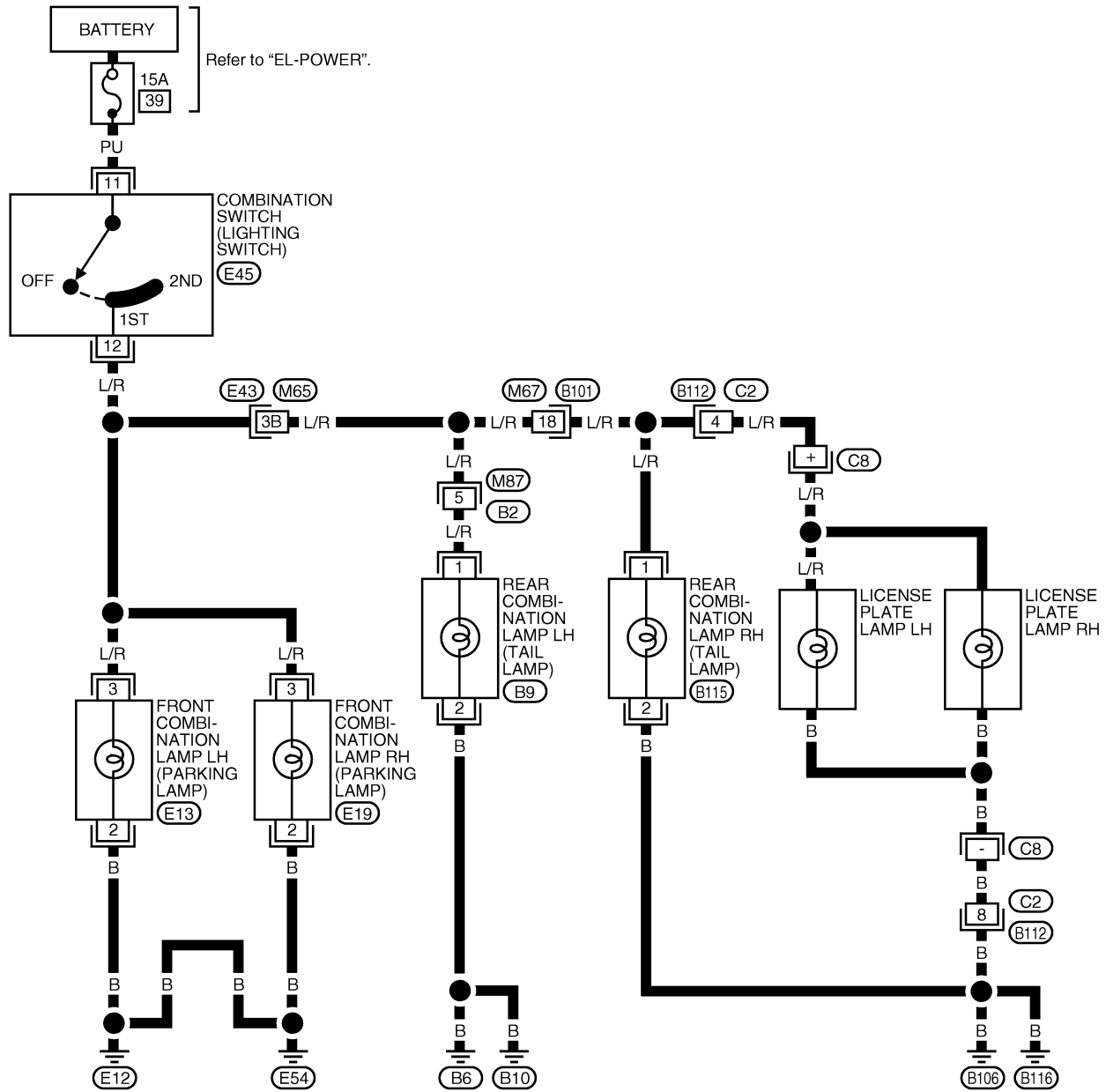
# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

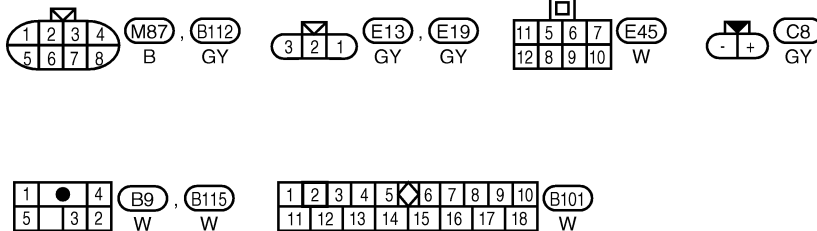
## Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

NGEL0024

### EL-TAIL/L-01



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)





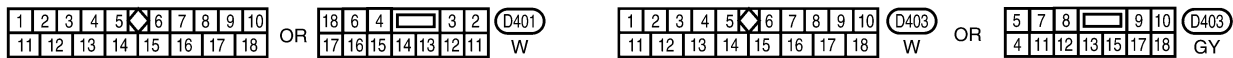
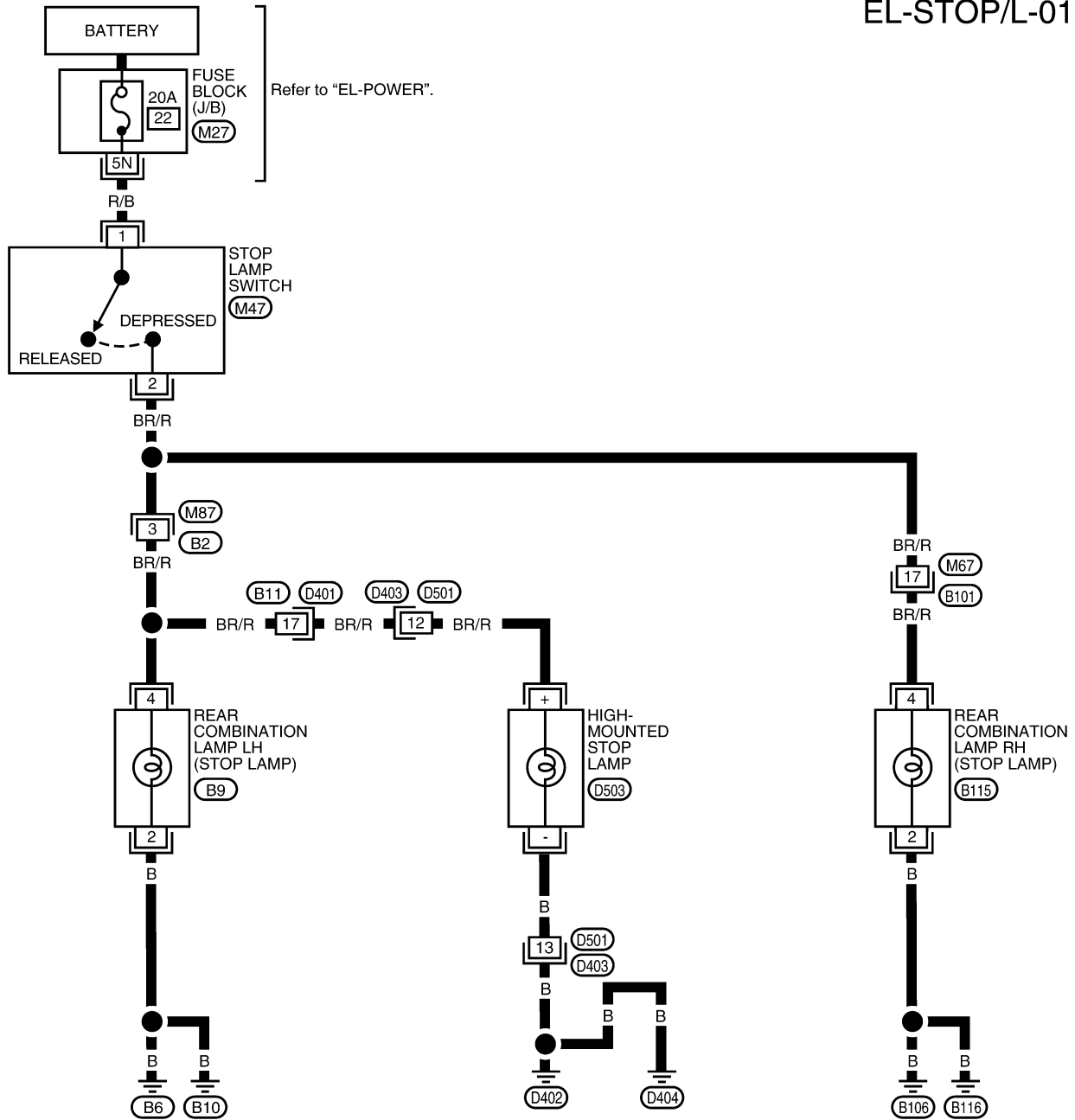
# STOP LAMP

Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

## Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

NGEL0025

EL-STOP/L-01



WEL630A

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

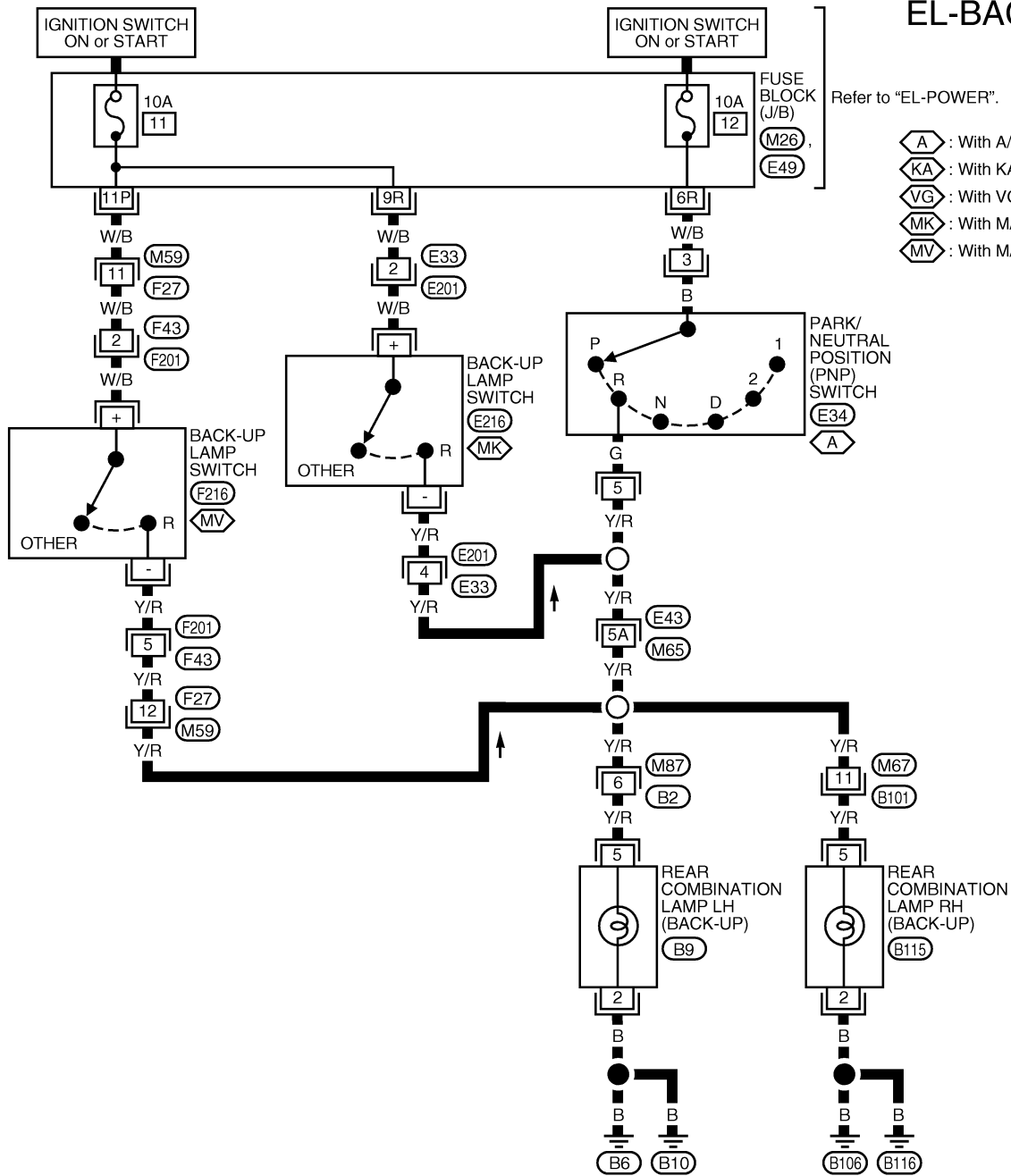
# BACK-UP LAMP

Wiring Diagram — BACK/L —

## Wiring Diagram — BACK/L —

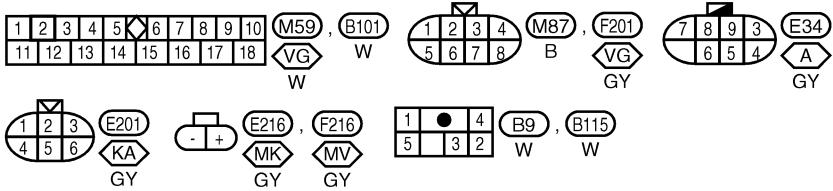
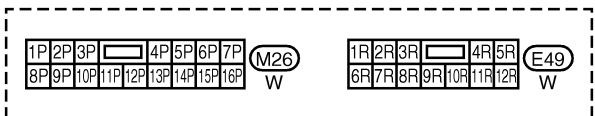
NGEL0026

### EL-BACK/L-01



Refer to "EL-POWER".

- ⬡ A : With A/T
- ⬡ KA : With KA engine
- ⬡ VG : With VG engine
- ⬡ MK : With M/T and KA engine
- ⬡ MV : With M/T and VG engine



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

LEL671

## System Description

NGEL0027

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 40, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to front fog lamp relay terminal 5 and
- through 15A fuse (No. 37, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to lighting switch terminal 5.

With the lighting switch in the headlamp ON (2ND) position and LOW BEAM (B) position, power is supplied

- through lighting switch terminal 7
- to front fog lamp switch terminal 1.

### FRONT FOG LAMP OPERATION

NGEL0027S01

The front fog lamp switch is built into the combination switch. The lighting switch must be in the headlamp ON (2ND) position and LOW BEAM (B) position for front fog lamp operation.

With the front fog lamp switch in the ON position:

- power is supplied to front fog lamp relay terminal 2
- through front fog lamp switch terminal 2
- through front fog lamp switch terminal 1.

The front fog lamp relay is energized and power is supplied

- through front fog lamp relay terminal 3
- to front fog lamp LH/RH terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to front fog lamp LH/RH terminal 2 and front fog lamp relay terminal 1 through body grounds E12 and E54.

With power and ground supplied, the front fog lamps illuminate.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

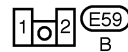
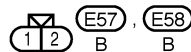
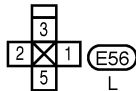
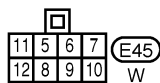
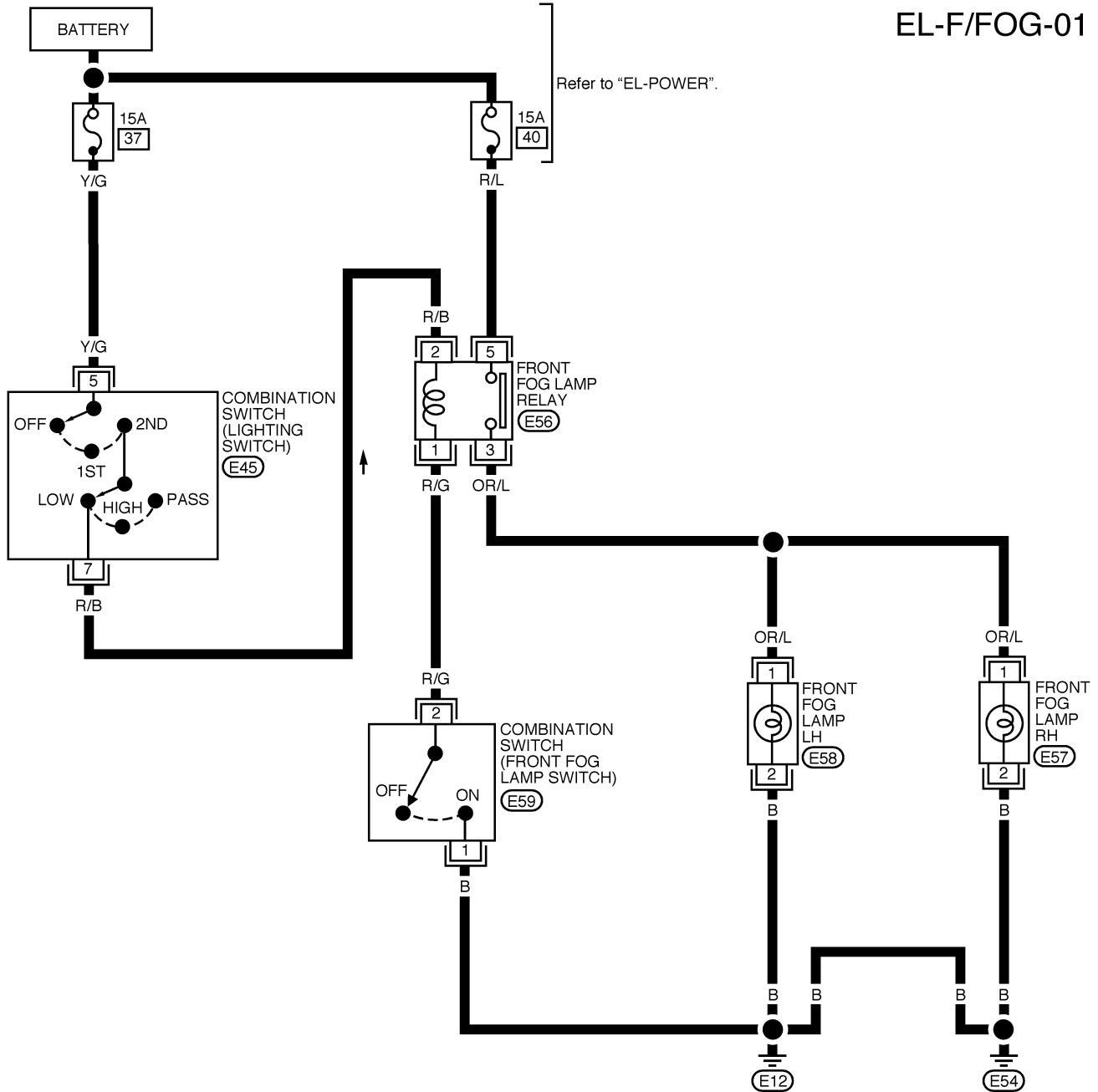
# FRONT FOG LAMP

Wiring Diagram — F/FOG —

## Wiring Diagram — F/FOG —

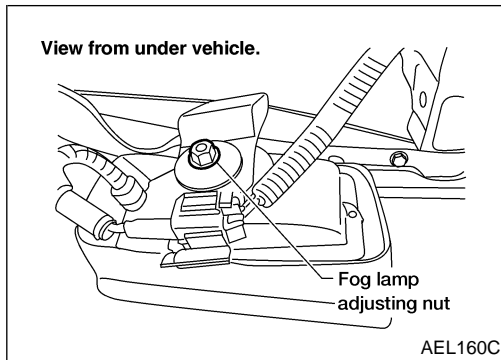
NGEL0028

EL-F/FOG-01



# FRONT FOG LAMP

Aiming Adjustment

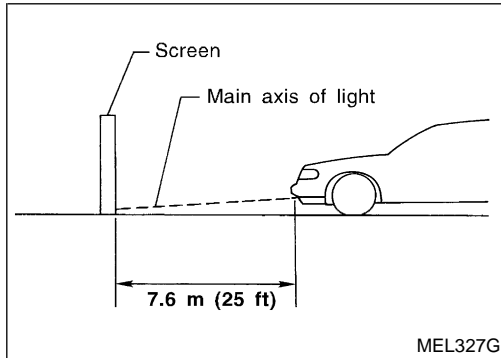


## Aiming Adjustment

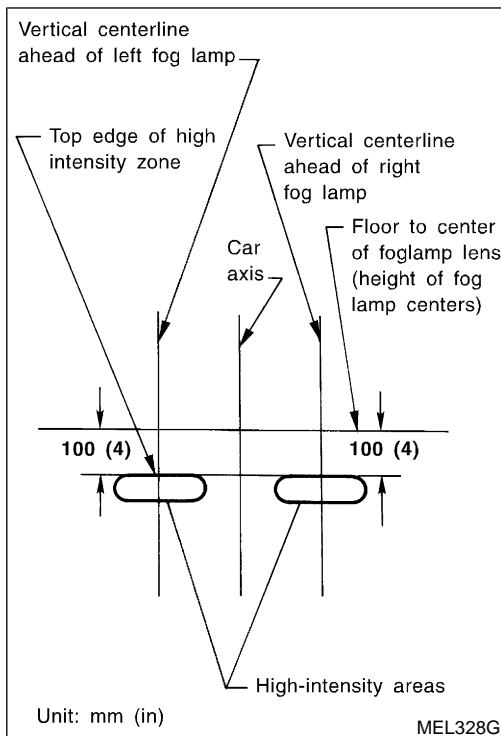
Before performing aiming adjustment, make sure of the following. <sup>NGEL0029</sup>

- 1) Keep all tires inflated to correct pressure.
- 2) Place vehicle on level ground.
- 3) See that vehicle is unloaded (except for full levels of coolant, engine oil and fuel, and spare tire, jack, and tools). Have the driver or equivalent weight placed in driver's seat.

Loosen front fog lamp adjusting nuts and adjust aiming by moving front fog lamps.



1. Set the distance between the screen and the center of the front fog lamp lens as shown at left.
2. Turn front fog lamps ON.



3. Adjust front fog lamps so that the top edge of the high intensity zone is 100 mm (4 in) below the height of the fog lamp centers as shown at left.

● **When performing adjustment, if necessary, cover the headlamps and opposite fog lamp.**

4. Tighten the front fog lamp adjusting nuts.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

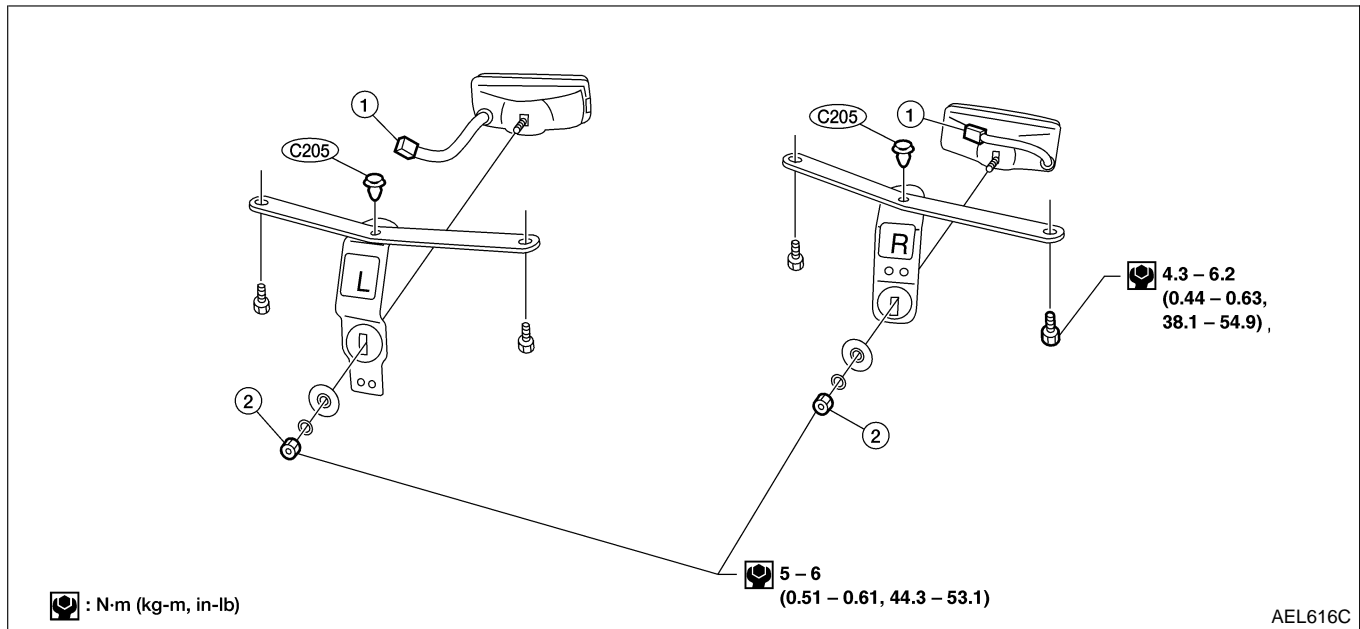
# FRONT FOG LAMP

Removal and Installation

## Removal and Installation

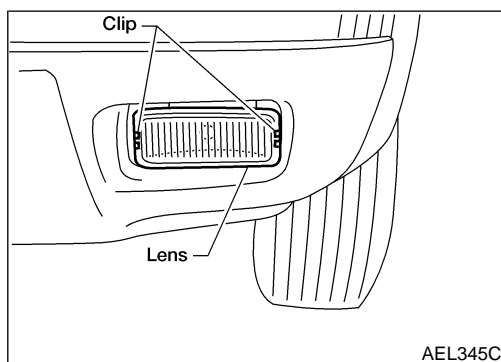
=NGEL0184

1. Disconnect front fog lamp harness connector and separate front fog lamp connector from front fog lamp bracket.



2. Remove mounting nut and remove lens and housing assembly from front fog lamp bracket.
3. Install in reverse order of removal. Ensure top of lens faces up.
4. Tighten mounting nut.

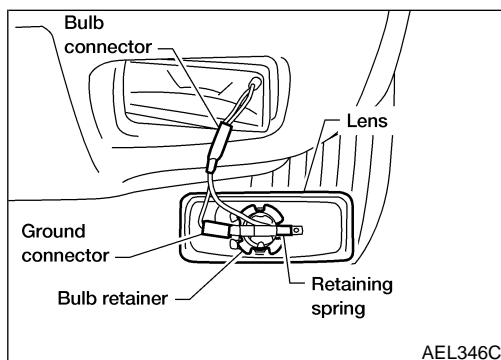
: 5 - 6 N·m (0.51 - 0.61 kg-m, 44.3 - 53.1 in-lb)



## Bulb and Lens Replacement

NGEL0185

1. Remove the two metal clips on sides of fog lamp.
2. Pull out and support fog lamp lens.
3. Disconnect fog lamp bulb connector.



4. Lift retaining spring.
5. Remove fog lamp bulb.
  - Fog lamp bulb cannot be separated from wire and is serviced as an assembly.
6. For lens replacement, disconnect ground connector from bulb retainer and remove lens.
7. Install in reverse order of removal. Ensure top of lens faces up.  
**DO NOT TOUCH BULB.**

## System Description

NGEL0030

### TURN SIGNAL OPERATION

NGEL0030S01

With the hazard switch in the OFF position and the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 2, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to hazard switch terminal 2
- through the hazard switch terminal 1
- to combination flasher unit terminal B
- through combination flasher unit terminal L
- to turn signal switch terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal E through body grounds M14 and M68.

### LH Turn

NGEL0030S0101

With the turn signal switch in the LH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 3 to

- front combination lamp LH terminal 1
- combination meter terminal 11 and
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 3.

Ground is supplied to front combination lamp LH terminal 2 through body grounds E12 and E54.

Ground is supplied to rear combination lamp LH terminal 2 through body grounds B6 and B10.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 36 through body grounds M14 and M68.

With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the LH turn signal lamps.

### RH Turn

NGEL0030S0102

With the turn signal switch in the RH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 2 to

- front combination lamp RH terminal 1
- combination meter terminal 28 and
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 3.

Ground is supplied to the front combination lamp RH terminal 2 through body grounds E12 and E54.

Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp RH terminal 2 through body grounds B106 and B116.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 36 through body grounds M14 and M68.

With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the RH turn signal lamps.

### HAZARD LAMP OPERATION

NGEL0030S02

Power is supplied at all times to hazard switch terminal 3 through:

- 10A fuse [No. 17, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

With the hazard switch in the ON position, power is supplied

- through hazard switch terminal 1
- to combination flasher unit terminal B
- through combination flasher unit terminal L
- to hazard switch terminal 4.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal E through body grounds M14 and M68.

Power is supplied through hazard switch terminal 5 to

- front combination lamp LH terminal 1
- combination meter terminal 11 and
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 3.

Power is supplied through hazard switch terminal 6 to

- front combination lamp RH terminal 1
- combination meter terminal 28 and
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 3.

Ground is supplied to front combination lamp LH/RH terminal 2 through body grounds E12 and E54.

Ground is supplied to rear combination lamp LH terminal 2 through body grounds B6 and B10.

Ground is supplied to rear combination lamp RH terminal 2 through body grounds B106 and B116.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 36 through body grounds M14 and M68.

With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

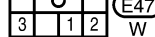
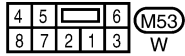
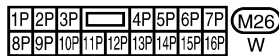
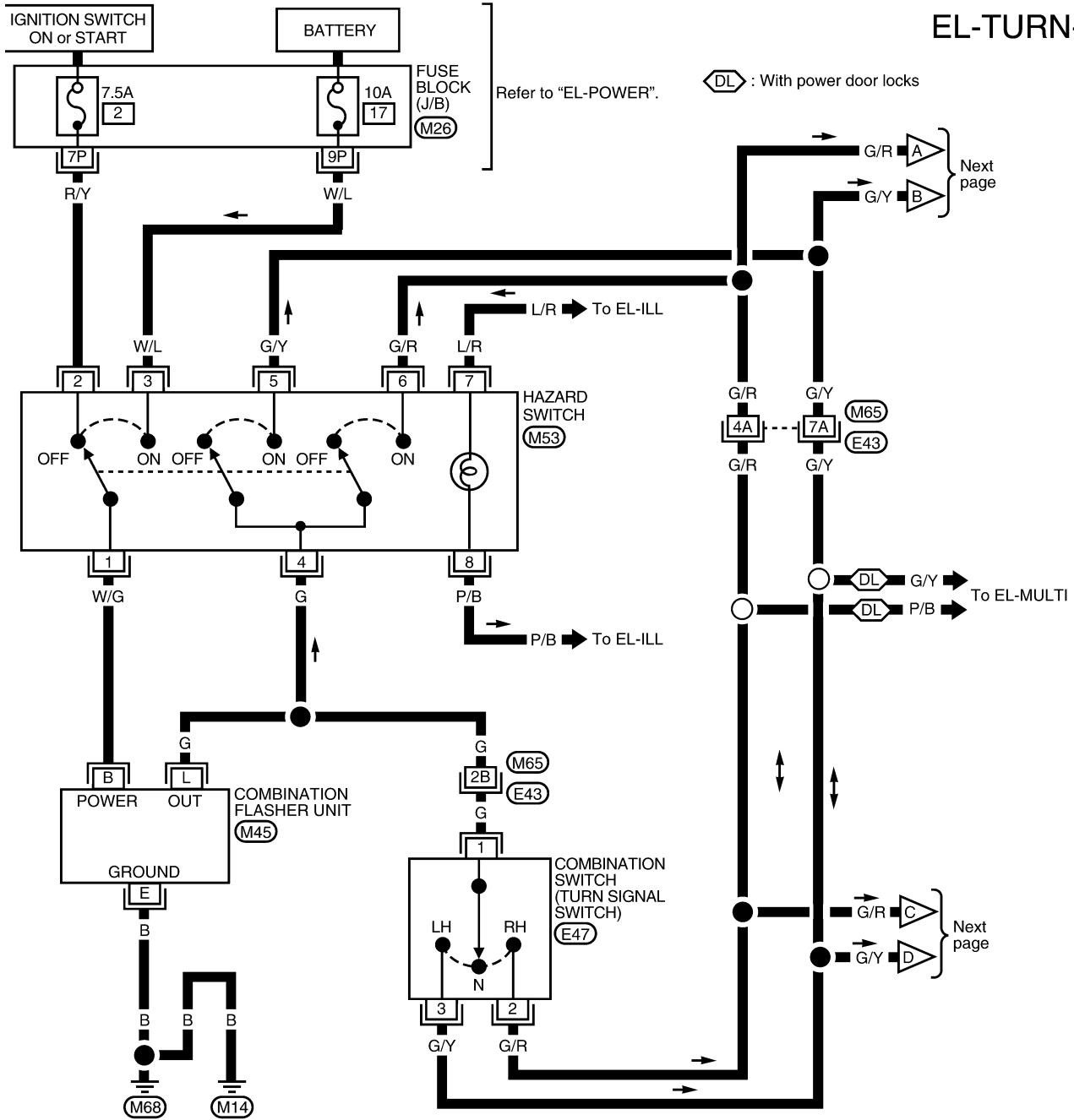
# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TURN —

## Wiring Diagram — TURN —

NGEL0032

EL-TURN-01



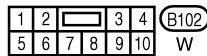
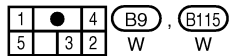
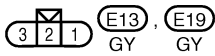
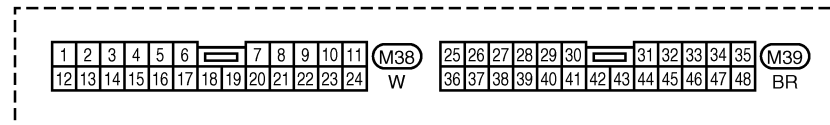
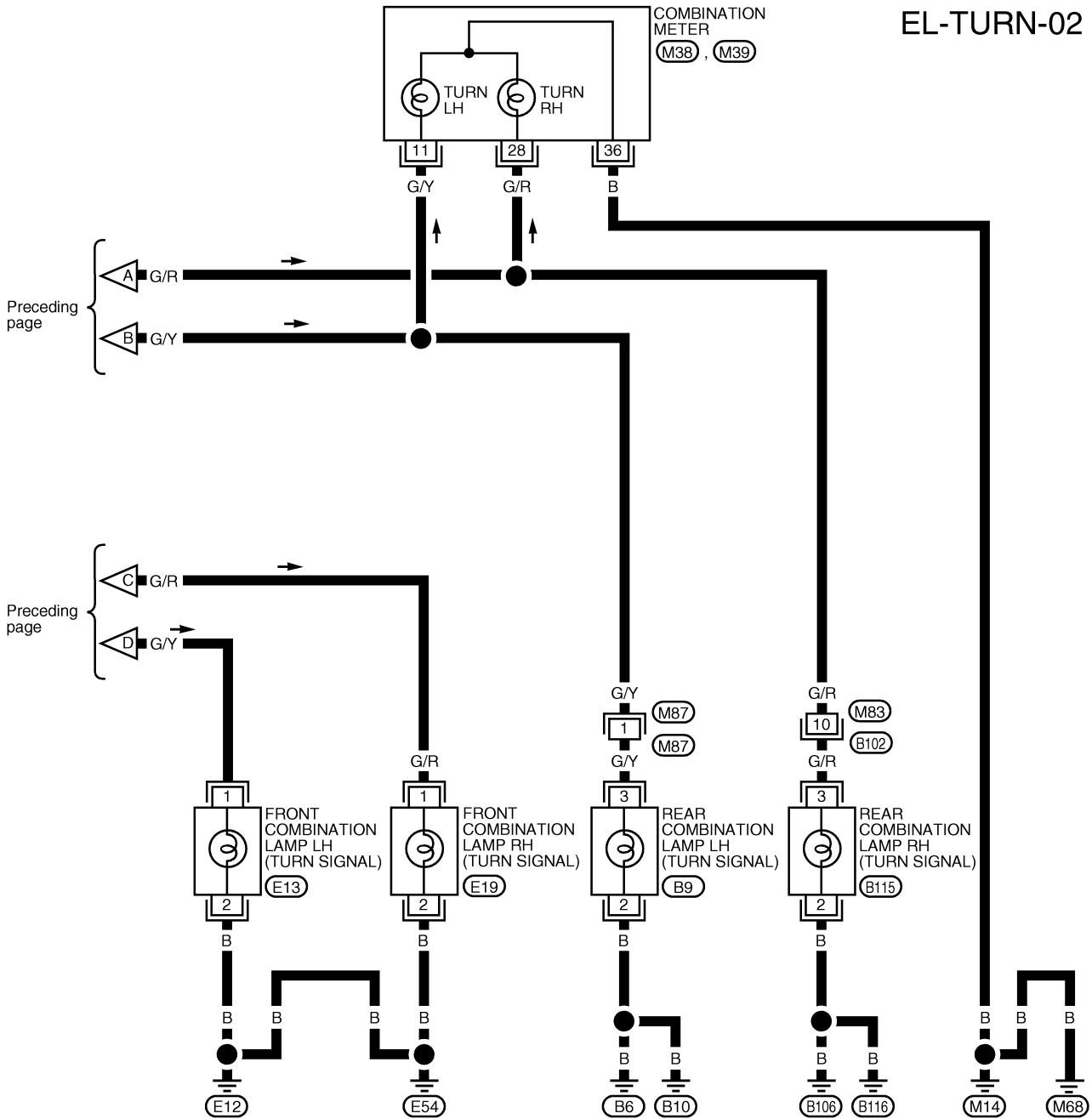
Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TURN — (Cont'd)

EL-TURN-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

LEL673

EL

IDX

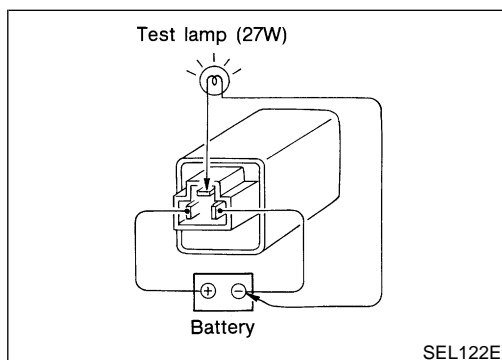
# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NGEL0033

| Symptom  | Possible cause   | Repair order   |
|--|--|--|
| Turn signal and hazard warning lamps do not operate.               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.5A fuse</li> <li>10A fuse</li> <li>Hazard switch</li> <li>Combination flasher unit</li> <li>Open in combination flasher unit circuit</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 7.5A fuse [No. 2, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of hazard switch.</li> <li>Check 10A fuse [No. 17, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of hazard switch.</li> <li>Check hazard switch.</li> <li>Refer to combination flasher unit check.</li> <li>Check wiring to combination flasher unit for open circuit.</li> </ol> |
| Turn signal lamps do not operate but hazard warning lamps operate. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.5A fuse</li> <li>Hazard switch</li> <li>Turn signal switch</li> <li>Open in turn signal switch circuit</li> </ol>                               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 7.5A fuse [No. 2, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of hazard switch.</li> <li>Check hazard switch.</li> <li>Check turn signal switch.</li> <li>Check G wire between combination flasher unit and turn signal switch for open circuit. Check the harness between turn signal switch and front combination lamp for an open circuit.</li> </ol>                                 |
| Hazard warning lamps do not operate but turn signal lamps operate. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10A fuse</li> <li>Hazard switch</li> <li>Open in hazard switch circuit</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 10A fuse [No. 17, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of hazard switch.</li> <li>Check hazard switch.</li> <li>Check G wire between combination flasher unit and hazard switch for open circuit.</li> </ol>  |
| Front turn signal lamp LH or RH does not operate.                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bulb</li> <li>Front turn signal lamp ground circuit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check bulb.</li> <li>Check front turn signal lamp ground circuit.</li> </ol>  |
| Rear turn signal lamp LH does not operate.                         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bulb</li> <li>Rear turn signal lamp LH ground circuit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check bulb.</li> <li>Check rear turn signal lamp LH ground circuit.</li> </ol>  |
| Rear turn signal lamp RH does not operate.                         | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bulb</li> <li>Rear turn signal lamp RH ground circuit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check bulb.</li> <li>Check rear turn signal lamp RH ground circuit.</li> </ol>  |
| LH and RH turn indicators do not operate.                          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground circuit</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check ground circuit.</li> </ol>  |
| LH or RH turn indicator does not operate.                          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bulb</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check bulb in combination meter.</li> </ol>   |



## Electrical Components Inspection COMBINATION FLASHER UNIT CHECK

NGEL0034

NGEL0034S01

- Before checking, ensure that bulbs meet specifications.
- Connect a battery and test lamp to the combination flasher unit, as shown. Combination flasher unit is properly functioning if it blinks when power is supplied to the circuit.

## System Description

NGEL0161

Power is supplied at all times

- through 20A fuse [No. 22, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to trailer tow control unit terminal 3, and
- to trailer tow control unit terminal 4 (with early production wiring).

Ground is supplied

- to trailer tow control unit terminal 2 and
- to trailer harness connector terminal 1
- through body grounds B106 and B116.

### TRAILER TAIL LAMP OPERATION

NGEL0161S01

With the lighting switch in the parking and tail lamp ON (1ST) or headlamp ON (2ND) position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 12
- to trailer harness connector terminal 2.

### TRAILER STOP, TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD LAMP OPERATION

NGEL0161S02

The trailer stop, turn signal and hazard lamps are all controlled by the trailer tow control unit. The trailer tow control unit regulates the amount of voltage supplied to the trailer lamps. If either turn signal or the hazard lamps are turned on and the trailer tow control unit gets a brake lamp input, the trailer tow control unit supplies more voltage to the trailer lamps to make them illuminate brighter.

Power is supplied to trailer tow control unit terminal 3 (and terminal 4 with early production wiring) through 20A fuse (No. 22, located in the fuse block) at all times.

Stop lamp input is supplied to trailer tow control unit terminal 1.

Left turn signal and hazard lamp input is supplied to trailer tow control unit terminal 6.

Right turn signal and hazard lamp input is supplied to trailer tow control unit terminal 5.

Based on the stop lamp, turn signal lamp and hazard lamp inputs to the trailer tow control unit, power is supplied

- to trailer stop/turn lamp LH
- from trailer tow control unit terminal 7
- to trailer harness connector terminal 3.

Power is also supplied to trailer stop/turn lamp RH

- from trailer tow control unit terminal 8
- to trailer harness connector terminal 4.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# TRAILER TOW

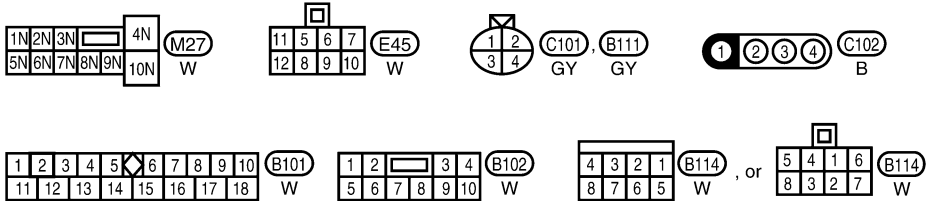
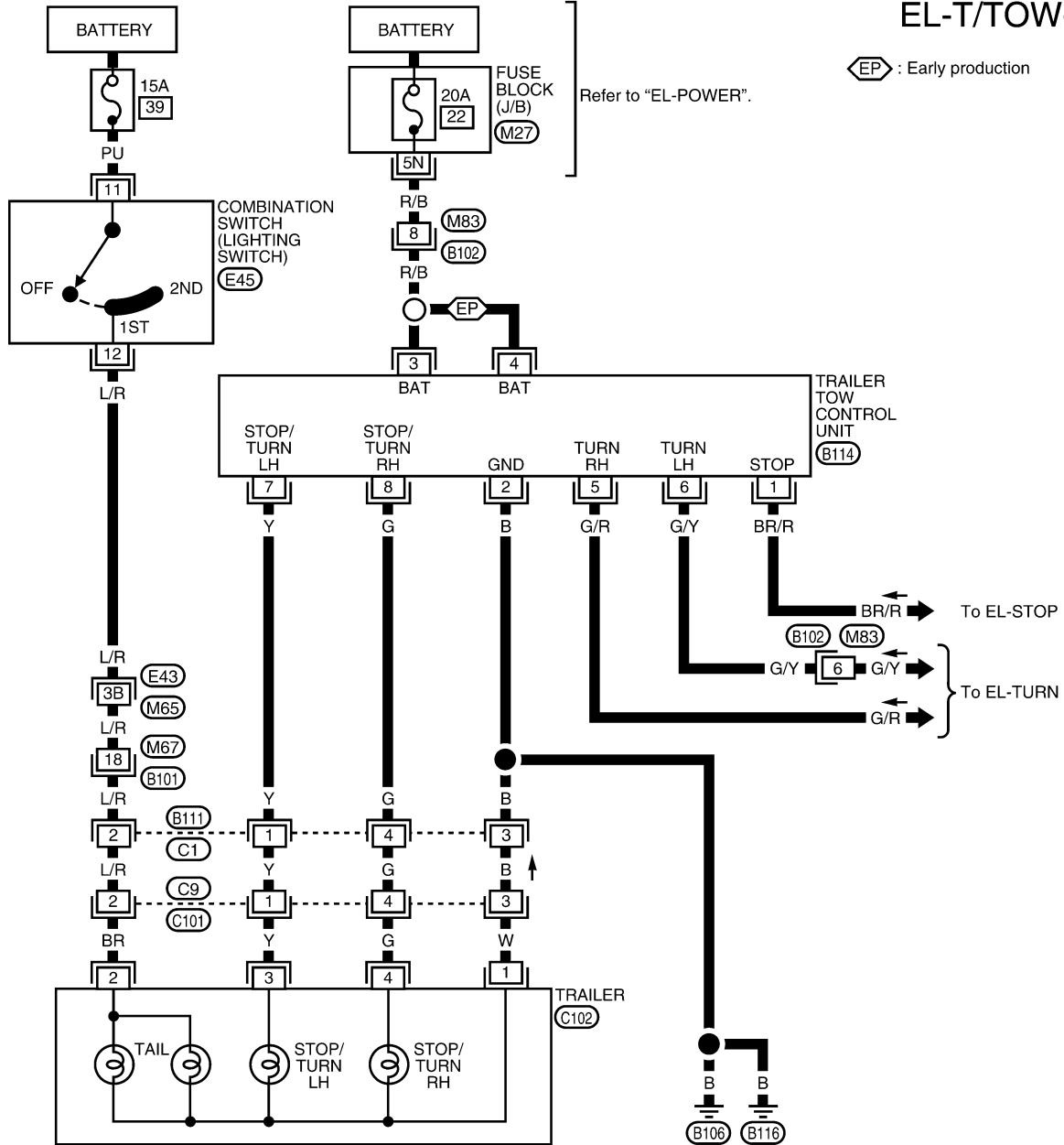
Wiring Diagram — T/TOW —

## Wiring Diagram — T/TOW —

NGEL0162

### EL-T/TOW-01

⬡EP : Early production



Refer to the following.  
 ⬡M65, ⬡E43 - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

WEL987A

# TRAILER TOW

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

### TRAILER TOW CONTROL UNIT INSPECTION TABLE

NGEL0163

NGEL0163S01

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Item                       | Condition                                  | Voltage (Approx.)   |
|--------------|------------|----------------------------|--|---------------------|
| 1            | BR/R       | Stop lamps signal          | When brake pedal is depressed              | 12                  |
|              |            |                            | When brake pedal is released               | 0                   |
| 2            | B          | Ground                     | —  | —                   |
| 3            | R/B        | Power supply               | —  | 12                  |
| 4*           | R/B        | Power supply               | —  | 12                  |
| 5            | G/R        | RH turn lamps              | When RH turn lamps or hazard lamps operate | 12 (intermittently) |
|              |            |                            | All other conditions                       | 0                   |
| 6            | G/Y        | LH turn lamps              | When LH turn lamps or hazard lamps operate | 12 (intermittently) |
|              |            |                            | All other conditions                       | 0                   |
| 7            | Y          | Stop/LH turn lamp (output) | When brake pedal is depressed              | 12                  |
|              |            |                            | When LH turn lamps or hazard lamps operate | 12 (intermittently) |
|              |            |                            | All other conditions                       | 0                   |
| 8            | G          | Stop/RH turn lamp (output) | When brake pedal is depressed              | 12                  |
|              |            |                            | When RH turn lamps or hazard lamps operate | 12 (intermittently) |
|              |            |                            | All other conditions                       | 0                   |

\*: Early production only.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# ILLUMINATION

## System Description

### System Description

NGEL0035

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 39, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to lighting switch terminal 11.

The lighting switch must be in the parking and tail lamps ON (1ST) or headlamps ON (2ND) position for illumination.

The illumination control switch controls the amount of current to the illumination system. As the amount of current increases, the illumination becomes brighter.

The following chart shows the power and ground connector terminals for the components included in the illumination system.

| Component                                     | Connector No. | Power terminal | Ground terminal |
|---|---------------|----------------|-----------------|
| Illumination control switch                   | M28           | 1              | 5               |
| Air control                                   | M56           | 1              | 3               |
| Audio unit                                    | M51           | 8              | 7               |
| Hazard switch                                 | M53           | 7              | 8               |
| Rear wiper switch                             | M89           | 4              | 5               |
| Rear window defogger switch                   | M90           | 5              | 6               |
| Combination meter                             | M39           | 40             | 41              |
| Main power window and door lock/unlock switch | D7            | 3              | 8               |
| A/T device                                    | M35           | 4              | 3               |

The ground for all of the components are controlled through terminals 4 and 5 of the illumination control switch and body grounds M14 and M68.

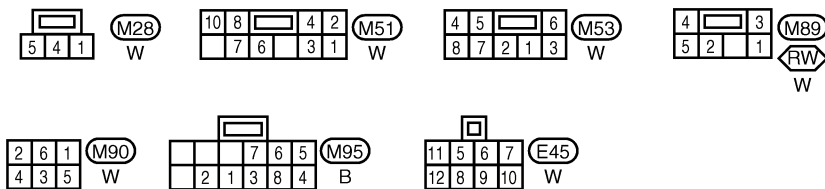
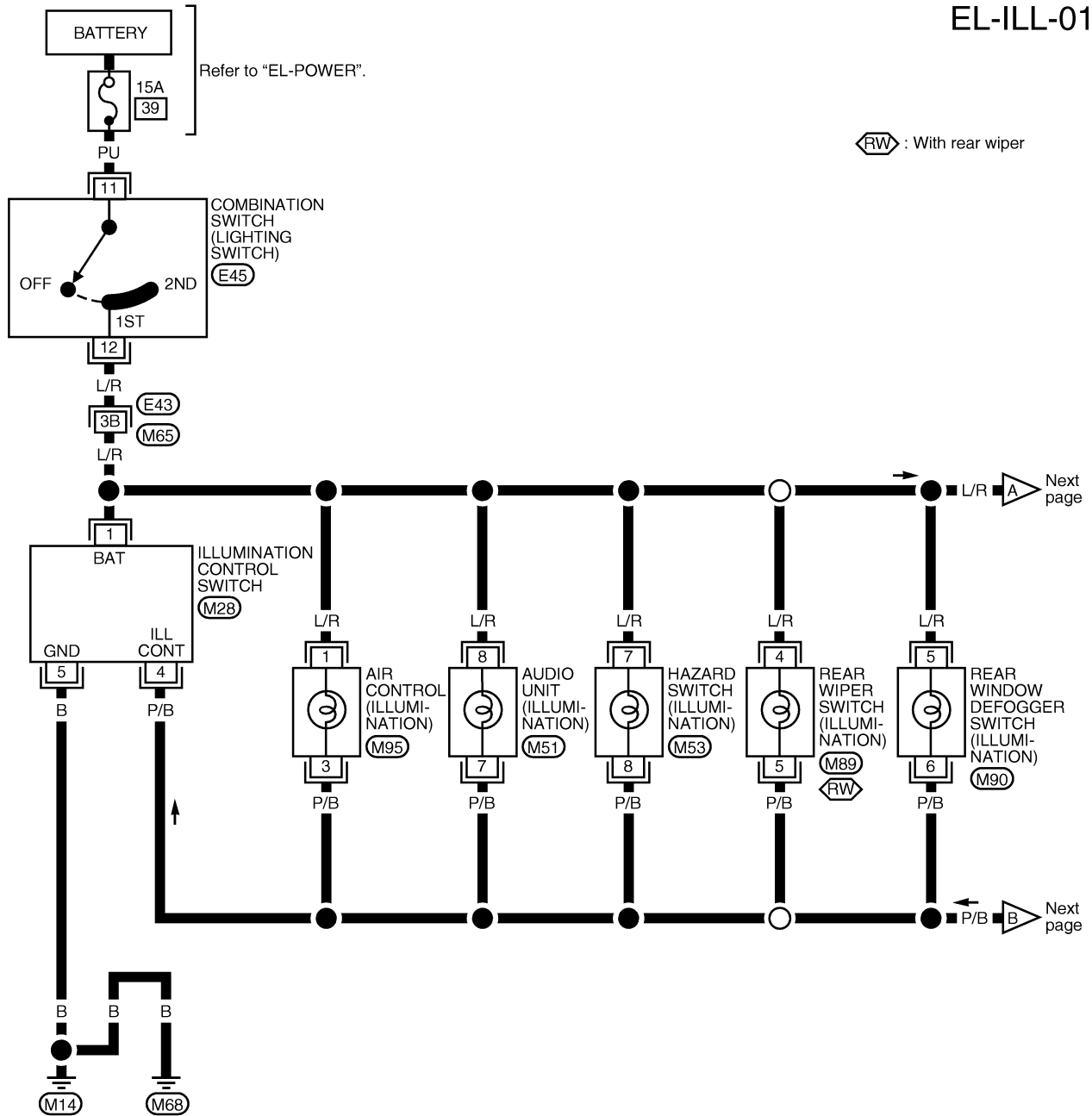
# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL —

## Wiring Diagram — ILL —

NGEL0037

EL-ILL-01



Refer to the following.  
 (M65, E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



LEL675

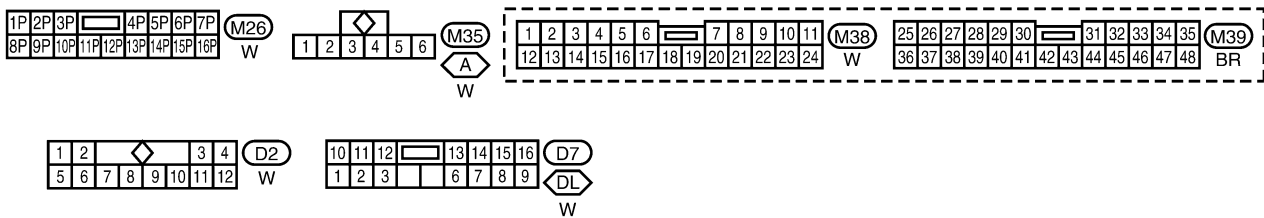
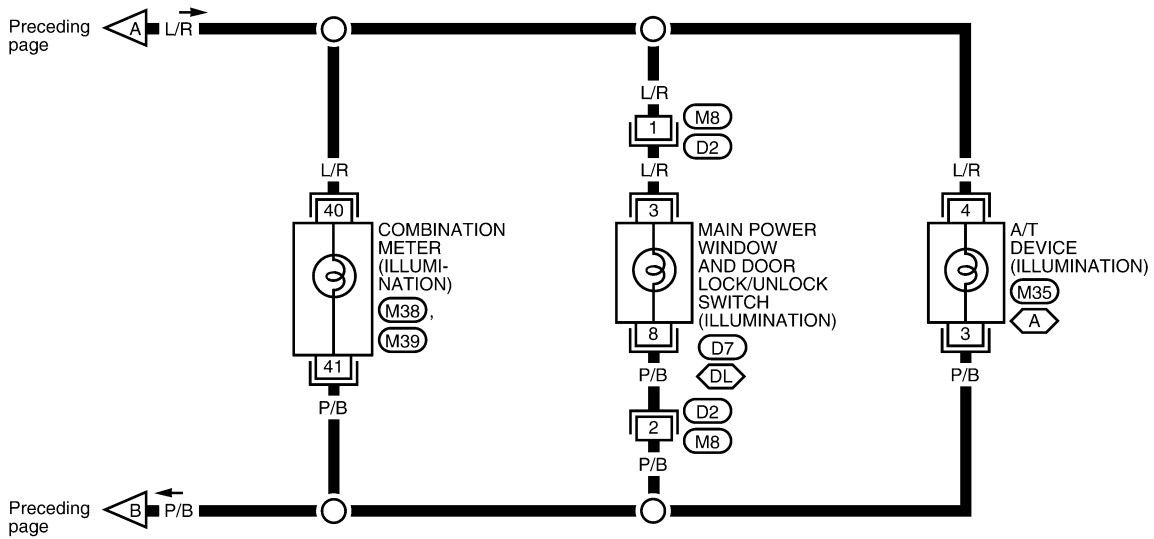
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL — (Cont'd)

EL-ILL-02

 : With A/T  
 : With power door locks



WEL068B



# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NGEL0194

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

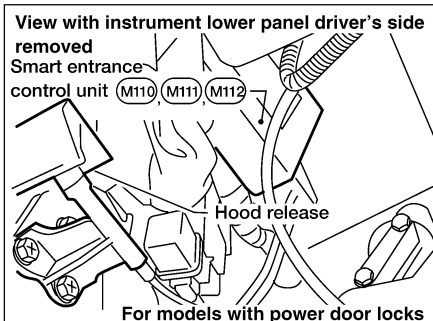
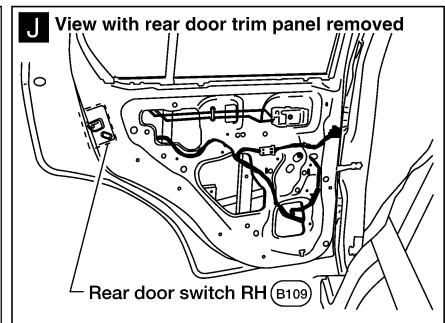
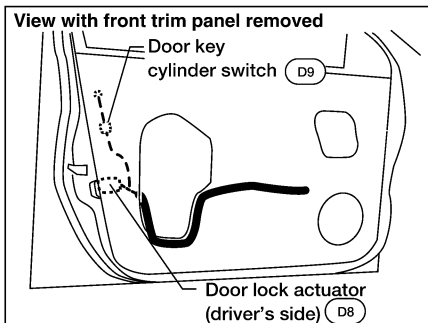
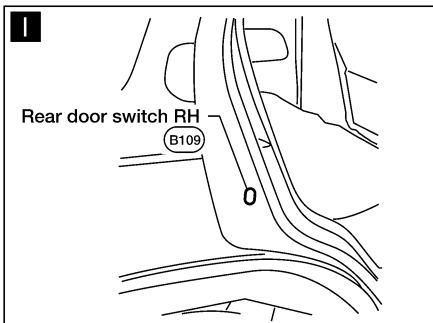
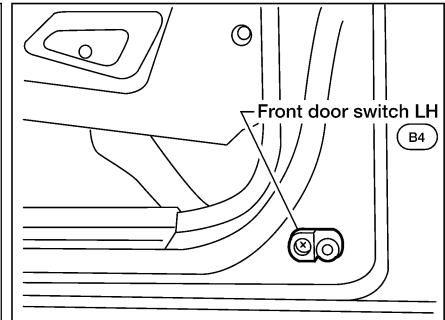
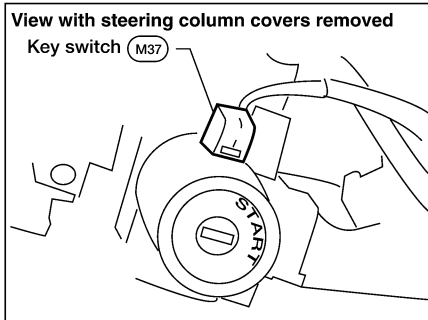
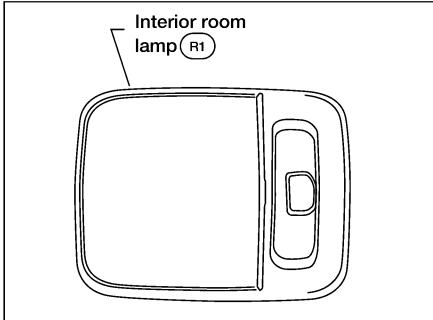
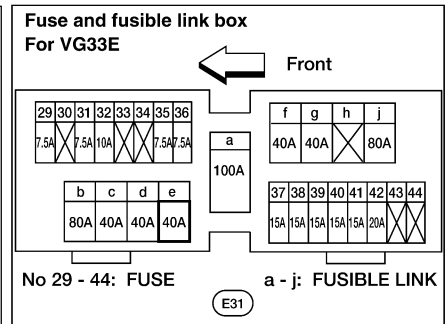
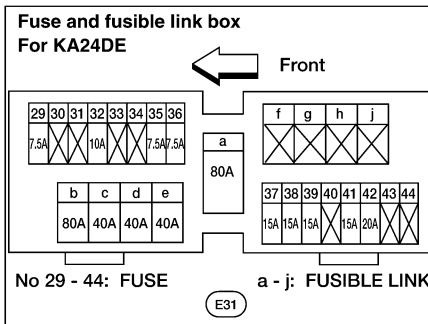
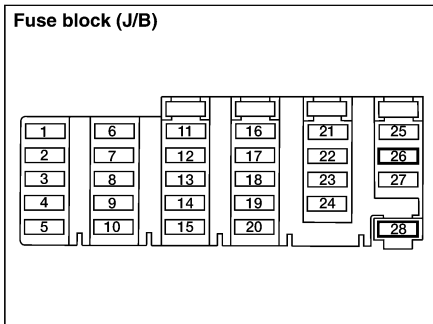
BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX



# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

System Description

## System Description

NGEL0038

NGEL0038S01

NGEL0038S0106

### MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

#### Room Lamp

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front room lamp terminal + and
- to rear room lamp terminal +.

With the front/rear room lamp switch in the ON position, ground is supplied through the case of the front/rear room lamp.

With one or more doors open, with the front/rear room lamp switch in the DOOR position, ground is supplied

- to front/rear room lamp terminal DR
- through front door switch LH terminal 1 and/or
- through front door switch RH, rear door switch LH/RH and/or back door switch terminal +.

Ground is supplied to back door switch terminal – through body grounds D402 and D404.

### MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0038S06

#### Room Lamp

NGEL0038S0601

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49.

With the front/rear room lamp or map lamp switches in the ON position, ground is supplied

- through the case of the front/rear room lamp to front/rear room lamp or
- through body grounds M14 and M68
- to map lamp terminal –.

And power is supplied

- to front/rear room lamp or map lamp terminal +
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 50.

With the front door LH open and the front/rear room lamp switch in the DOOR position, ground is supplied

- to front/rear room lamp terminal DR
- through front door switch LH terminal 1 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1
- through front door switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds B6 and B10.

With the front door RH open and the front/rear room lamp switch in the DOOR position, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 2
- through front door switch RH terminal + and
- to front/rear room lamp terminal DR
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 31
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 43 and 64
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

With rear door LH/RH and/or back door open and the front/rear room lamp switch in the DOOR position, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 3
- through rear door switch LH/RH and/or back door switch terminal + and
- to front/rear room lamp terminal DR
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 31
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 43 and 64
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

## Room Lamp Timer Operation

—NGEL0038S0603

When the room lamp switch is in the DOOR position, the smart entrance control unit keeps the room lamp illuminated for about 30 seconds when:

- unlock signal is supplied from driver door lock and unlock switch while all doors are closed and key is removed from ignition key cylinder
- unlock signal is supplied from the RH door key cylinder switch.
- unlock signal is supplied from multi-remote controller while all doors are closed and driver door is locked
- key is removed from ignition key cylinder while driver door is closed
- driver door is opened and then closed while key is removed from ignition key cylinder. (However, if the driver door is closed with the key inserted in the ignition key cylinder after the driver door is opened with key removed, the timer is operated.)

The timer is canceled when:

- driver door is locked, or
- driver door is opened or
- ignition switch is turned ON.

## ON-OFF CONTROL

—NGEL0038S0602

When the driver door, front passenger door, rear LH, RH door or back door is opened, the interior room lamp turns on while the room lamp switch is in the “DOOR” position.

## BATTERY SAVER

—NGEL0038S0604

The lamp turns off automatically when lamp, map lamp, spot lamp is illuminated with the ignition key in the OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in ON position for more than 30 minutes.

After lamps turn OFF by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:

- driver door is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is inserted in or removed from ignition key cylinder.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L —

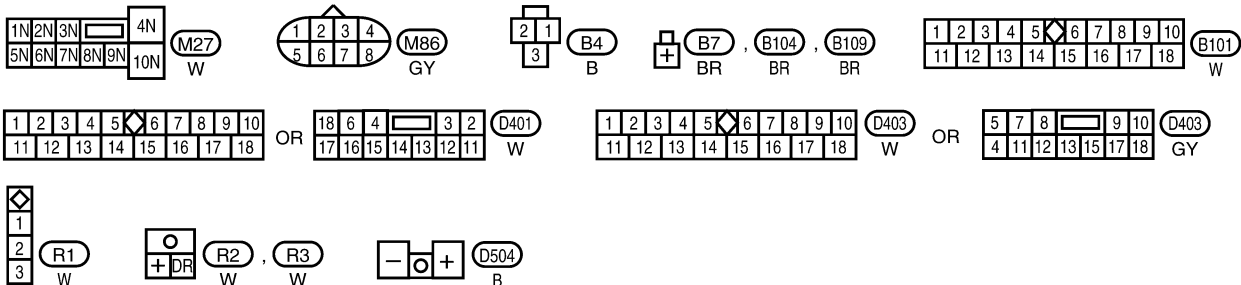
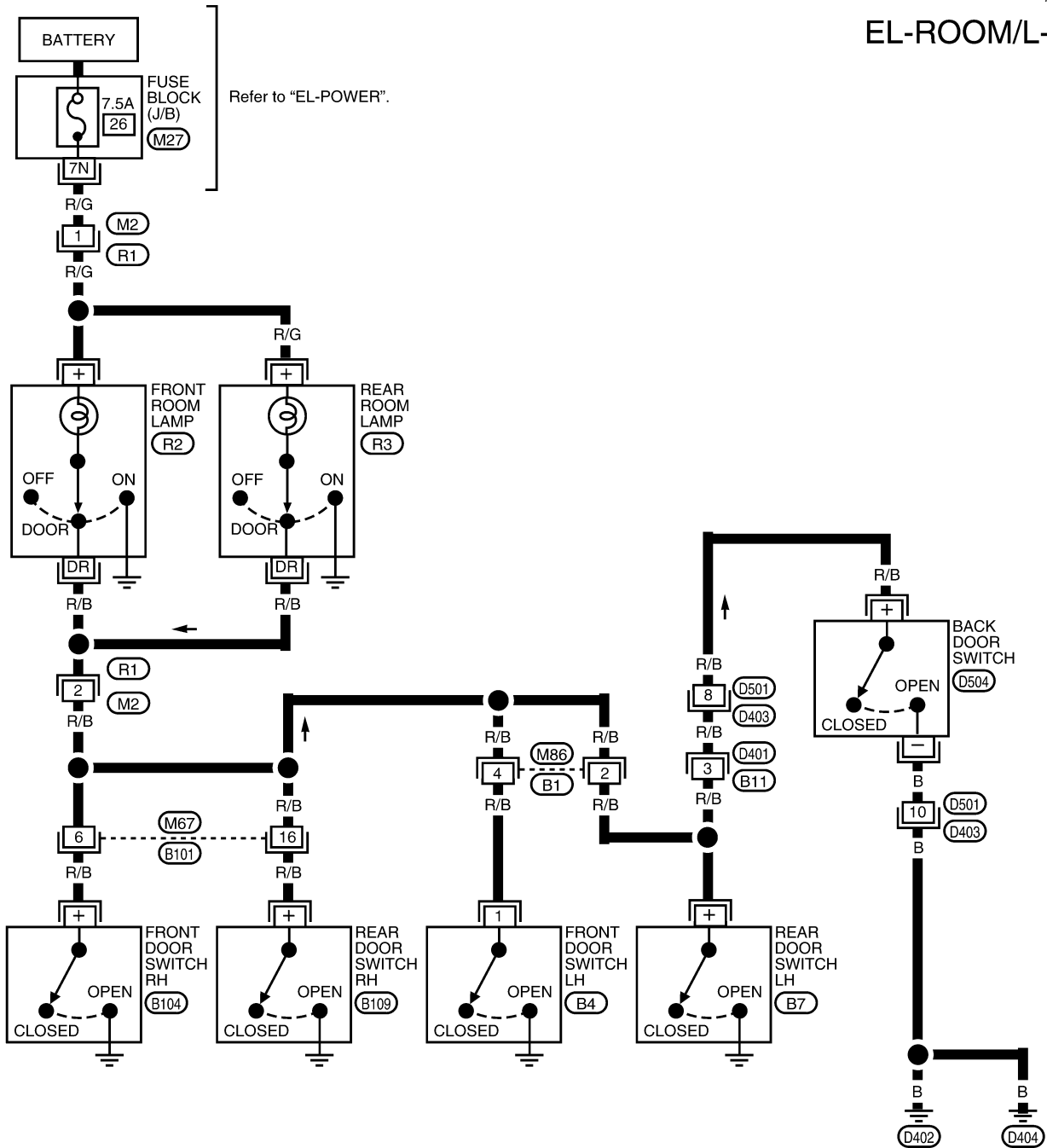
## Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L —

NGEL0040

NGEL0040S01

### MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

EL-ROOM/L-01



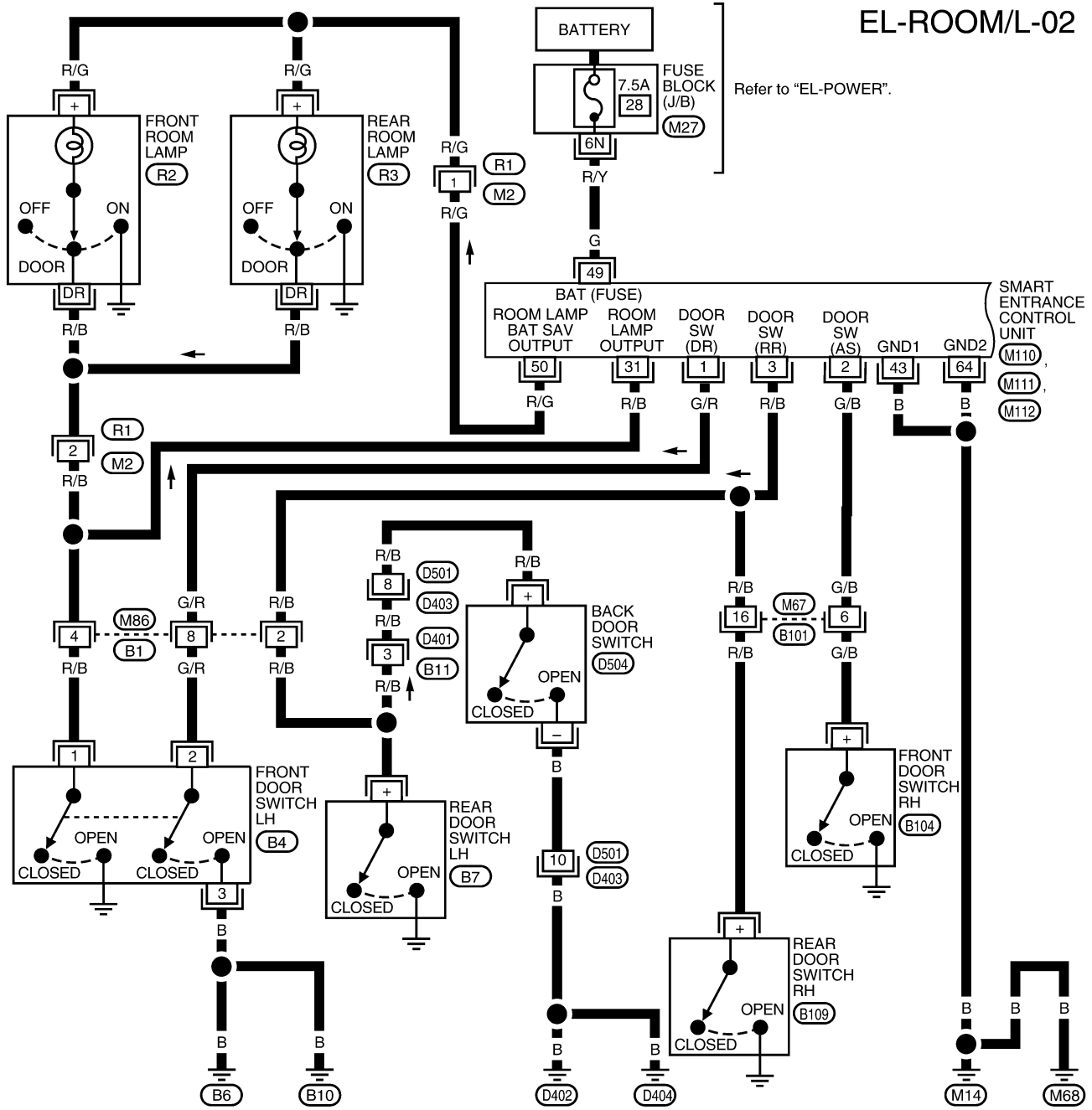
# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L — (Cont'd)

## MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0040S02

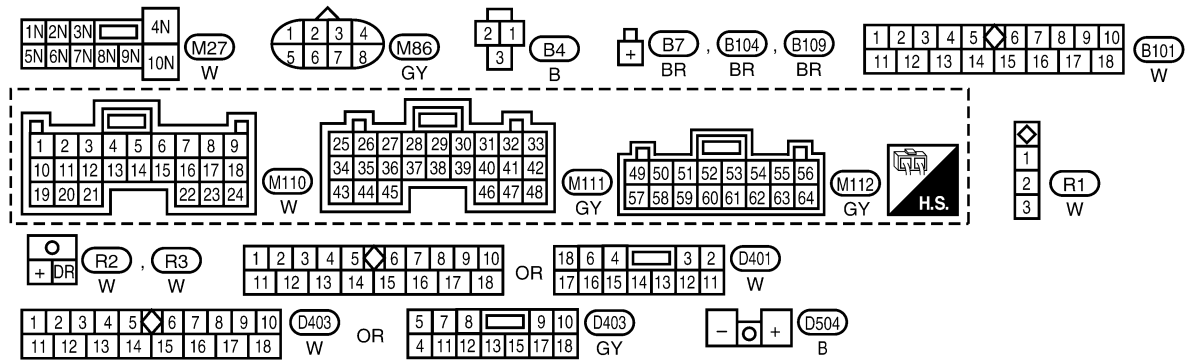
### EL-ROOM/L-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST

RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

EL  
IDX

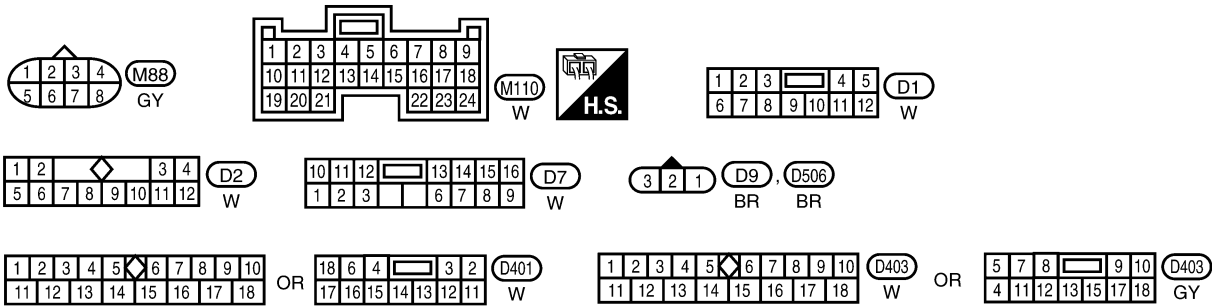
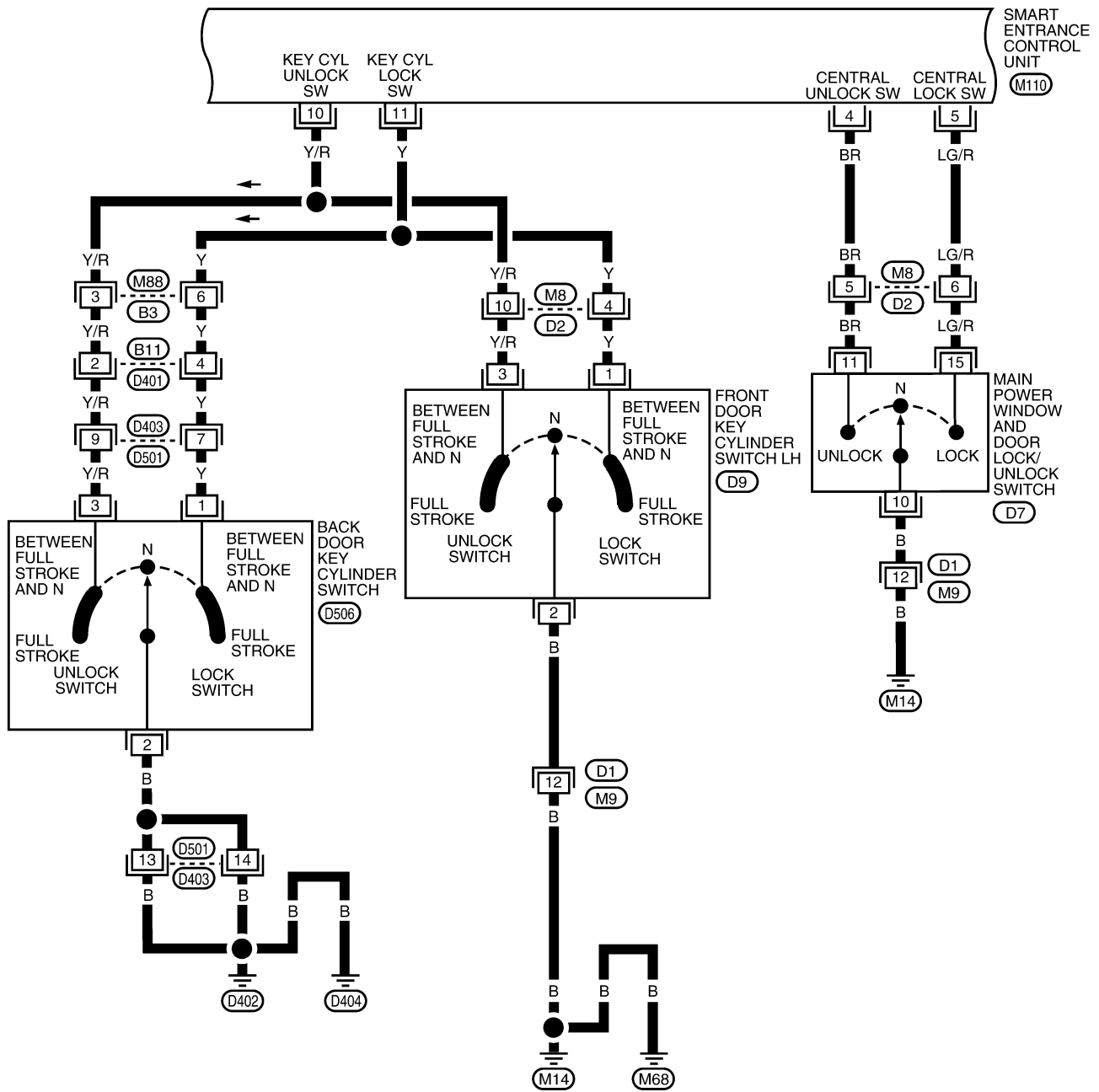


WEL641A

# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L — (Cont'd)

EL-ROOM/L-03

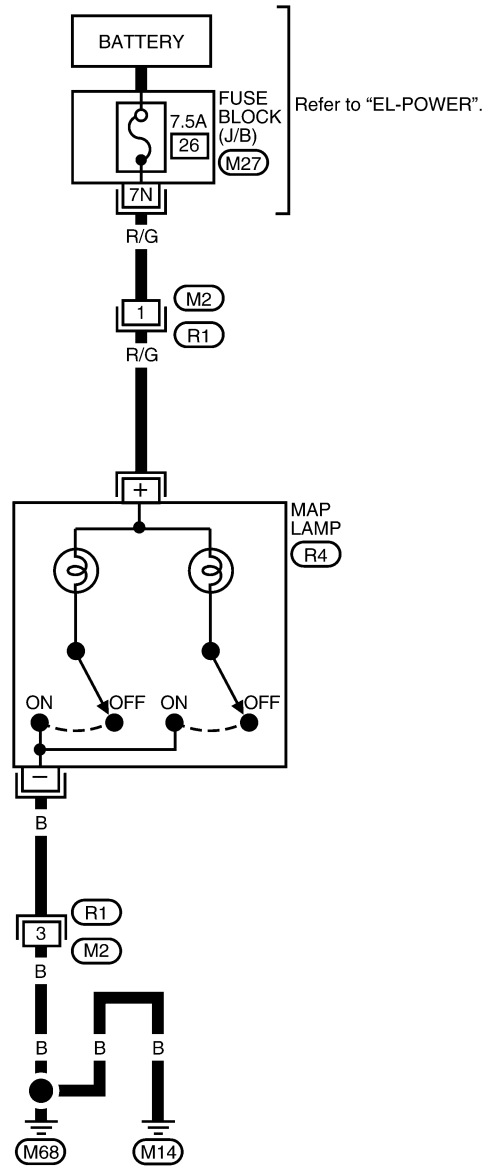


WEL629A

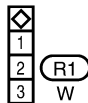
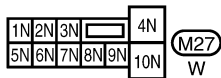
# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Wiring Diagram — ROOM/L — (Cont'd)

## EL-ROOM/L-04



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST



RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

WEL322A

EL

IDX

# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Trouble Diagnosis

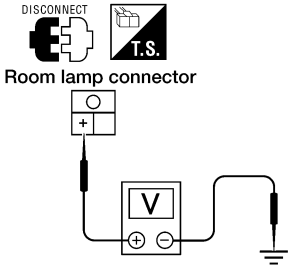
## Trouble Diagnosis

NGEL0207

**SYMPTOM:** Front and rear room lamp does not turn on or off properly.

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK FRONT AND REAR ROOM LAMP FUSE</b> |  |  |
| Check 7.5 A fuses (No. 26, 28, located in fuse block). |  |  |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |  |  |  |
| OK   | ▶  | GO TO 2.   |  |
| NG   | ▶  | Replace fuse and check harness for short between fuse and front and rear room lamps. |  |

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK FRONT AND REAR ROOM LAMP SWITCH SIGNALS</b> |  |  |
| 1. Close all doors, turn ON front and rear room lamp switches.<br><b>Do front and rear room lamps turn on?</b> |  |  |  |
| 2. Turn off front and rear room lamp switches.<br><b>Do front and rear room lamps turn off?</b>                |  |  |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |  |  |  |
| OK   | ▶  | GO TO 3.   |  |
| NG   | ▶  | <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Front or rear room lamp switch</li> <li>● Front or rear room lamp switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between front and rear room lamp switch and smart entrance control unit</li> </ul> |  |

|   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CHECK FRONT AND REAR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY</b> |  |  |
| Check voltage between front and rear room lamp connector R2, or R3 terminal + (R/G) and ground. |  |  |  |
|              |  |  |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |  |  |
| OK  | ▶  | GO TO 4.   |  |
| NG  | ▶  | Check harness for open between fuse and front and rear room lamps. |  |

|                 | Terminals |        | Voltage [V] |
|-----------------|-----------|--------|-------------|
|                 | (+)       | (-)    |             |
| Front room lamp | +         | Ground | Approx. 12  |
| Rear room lamp  | +         | Ground | Approx. 12  |

LEL341A

|                                |                                      |               |  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|--|
| <b>4</b>                       | <b>CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP BULB</b> |               |  |
| Check interior room lamp bulb. |                                      |               |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>                |                                      |               |  |
| OK                             | ▶                                    | GO TO 5.      |  |
| NG                             | ▶                                    | Replace bulb. |  |



# INTERIOR ROOM LAMP

Trouble Diagnosis (Cont'd)

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>5</b>  | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERTED) AND IGNITION ON SIGNAL</b> |   |
| 1. Insert key into ignition key cylinder.<br>2. Open front door LH.<br><b>Does warning chime sound?</b><br>3. Turn ignition key to ON position.<br><b>Does warning chime stop sounding?</b><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |   |   |
| OK  | ▶   | GO TO 6.                                      |
| NG  | ▶   | Check "WARNING CHIME" system, refer to EL-98. |

|   |                                       |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|
| <b>6</b>  | <b>CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |  |
| Unlock doors using LH door key cylinder.<br><b>Do the doors unlock?</b><br><p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |                                       |  |
| OK  | ▶                                     | Replace smart entrance control unit.               |
| NG  | ▶                                     | Refer to "DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK", EL-192. |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

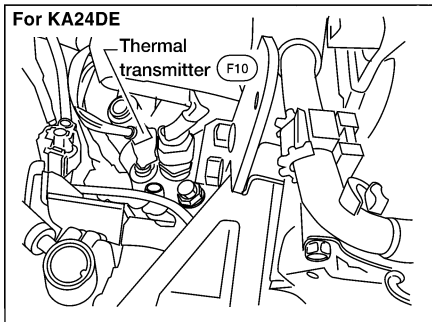
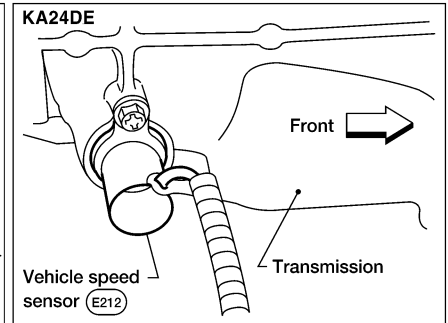
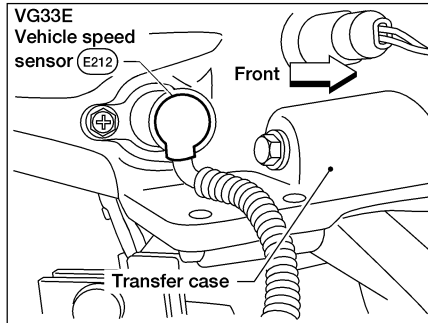
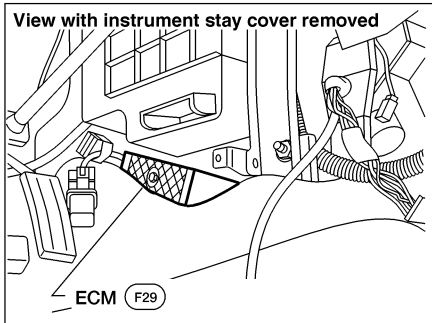
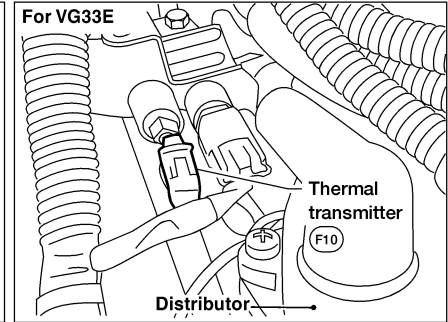
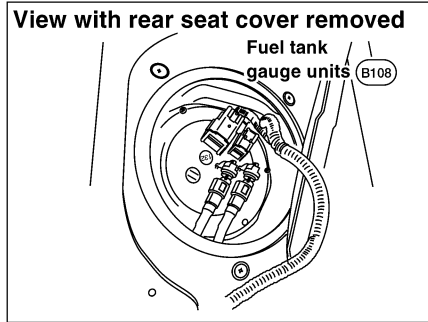
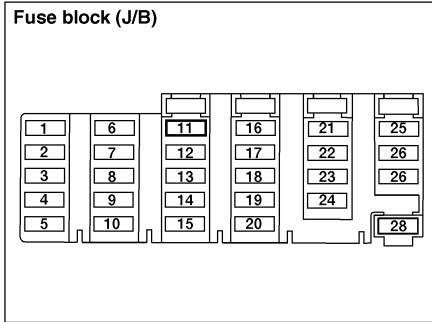
IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NGEL0041



## System Description

NGEL0042

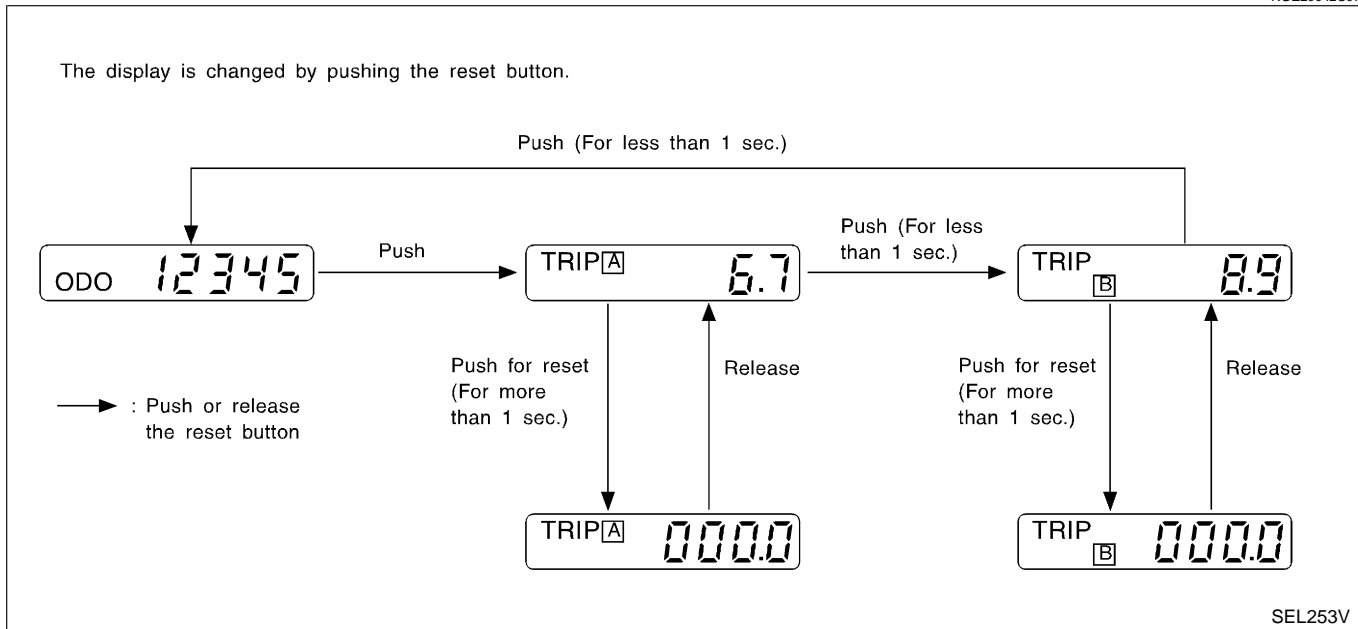
### UNIFIED CONTROL METER

NGEL0042S06

- Speedometer, odo/trip meter, tachometer, fuel gauge and water temperature gauge are controlled totally by unified meter control unit combined with speedometer and odo/trip meter.
- Digital meter is adopted for odo/trip meter.\*  
\*The record of the odometer is kept even if the battery cable is disconnected. The record of the trip meter is erased when the battery cable is disconnected.
- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meter/gauge can be checked in diagnosis mode.

### HOW TO CHANGE THE DISPLAY FOR ODO/TRIP METER

NGEL0042S07



#### NOTE:

Turn ignition switch ON to operate odo/trip meter.

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

NGEL0042S08

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 18.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 17.

Ground is supplied

- to combination meter terminal 24
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

### FUEL GAUGE

NGEL0042S03

The fuel gauge indicates the approximate fuel level in the fuel tank. The reading on the gauge is based on the resistance of the fuel level sensor unit.

The fuel gauge is regulated by a variable ground signal supplied

- to combination meter terminal 20 for the fuel gauge
- through fuel level sensor unit terminal 2
- through fuel level sensor unit terminal 4
- through body grounds B106 and B116.

# METERS AND GAUGES

System Description (Cont'd)

---

## WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE

NGEL0042S01

The water temperature gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. The reading on the gauge is based on the resistance of the thermal transmitter.

The water temperature gauge is regulated by a variable ground signal supplied

- to combination meter terminal 19
- through thermal transmitter terminal 1.

As the temperature of the coolant increases, the resistance of the thermal transmitter decreases and the needle on the gauge moves from C to H.

## TACHOMETER

NGEL0042S02

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute (rpm).

The tachometer is regulated by a signal

- to combination meter terminal 21 for the tachometer
- from ECM terminal 3.

## SPEEDOMETER

NGEL0042S04

The vehicle speed sensor provides a voltage signal to the combination meter for the speedometer.

The voltage is supplied

- to combination meter terminals 22 and 23 for the speedometer
- from vehicle speed sensor terminals 1 and 2.

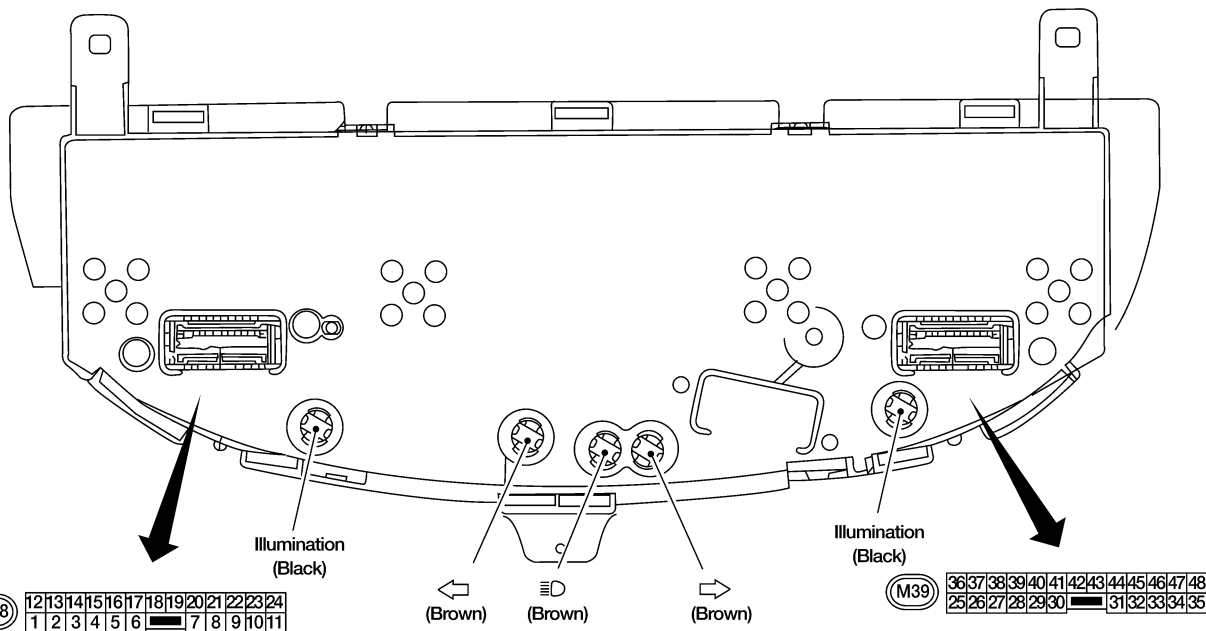
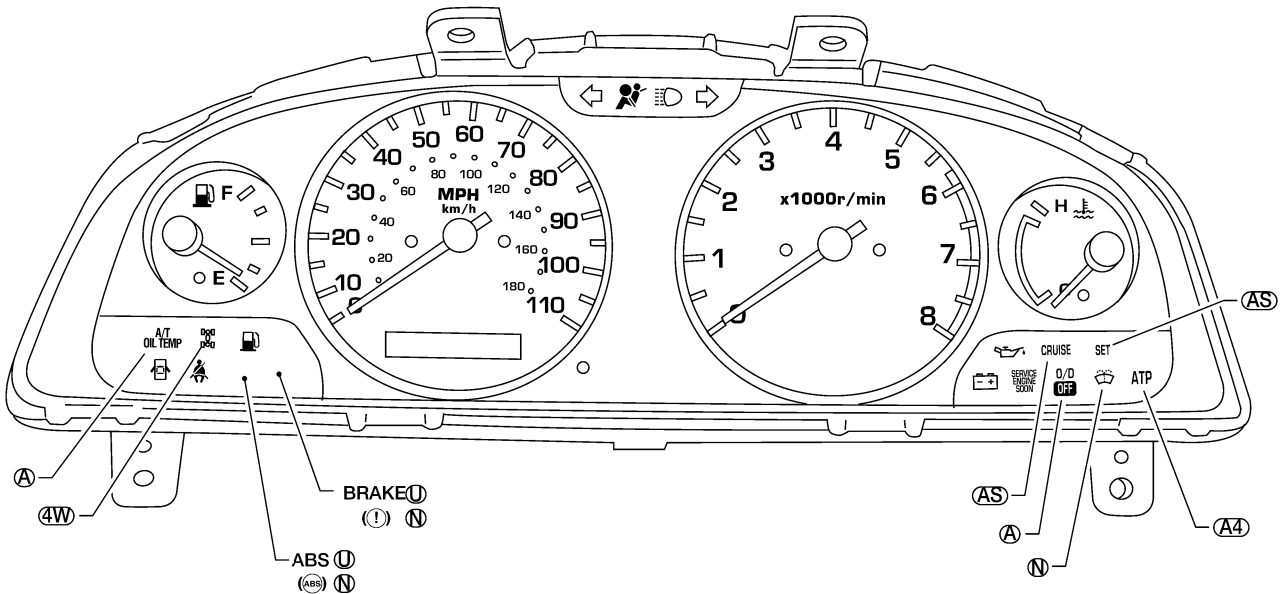
The unified meter control unit converts the voltage to the vehicle speed and displays it on the speedometer.

# METERS AND GAUGES

Combination Meter

## Combination Meter

NGEL0043



|       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| (M38) | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 |
|       | 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5  | 6  | 7  | 8  | 9  | 10 | 11 |    |    |

|       |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|-------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| (M39) | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 |
|       | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 |    |    |

| Bulb socket color | Bulb wattage |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Brown □           | 1.4 W        |
| Black □           | 3.0 W        |

( ) : Bulb socket color

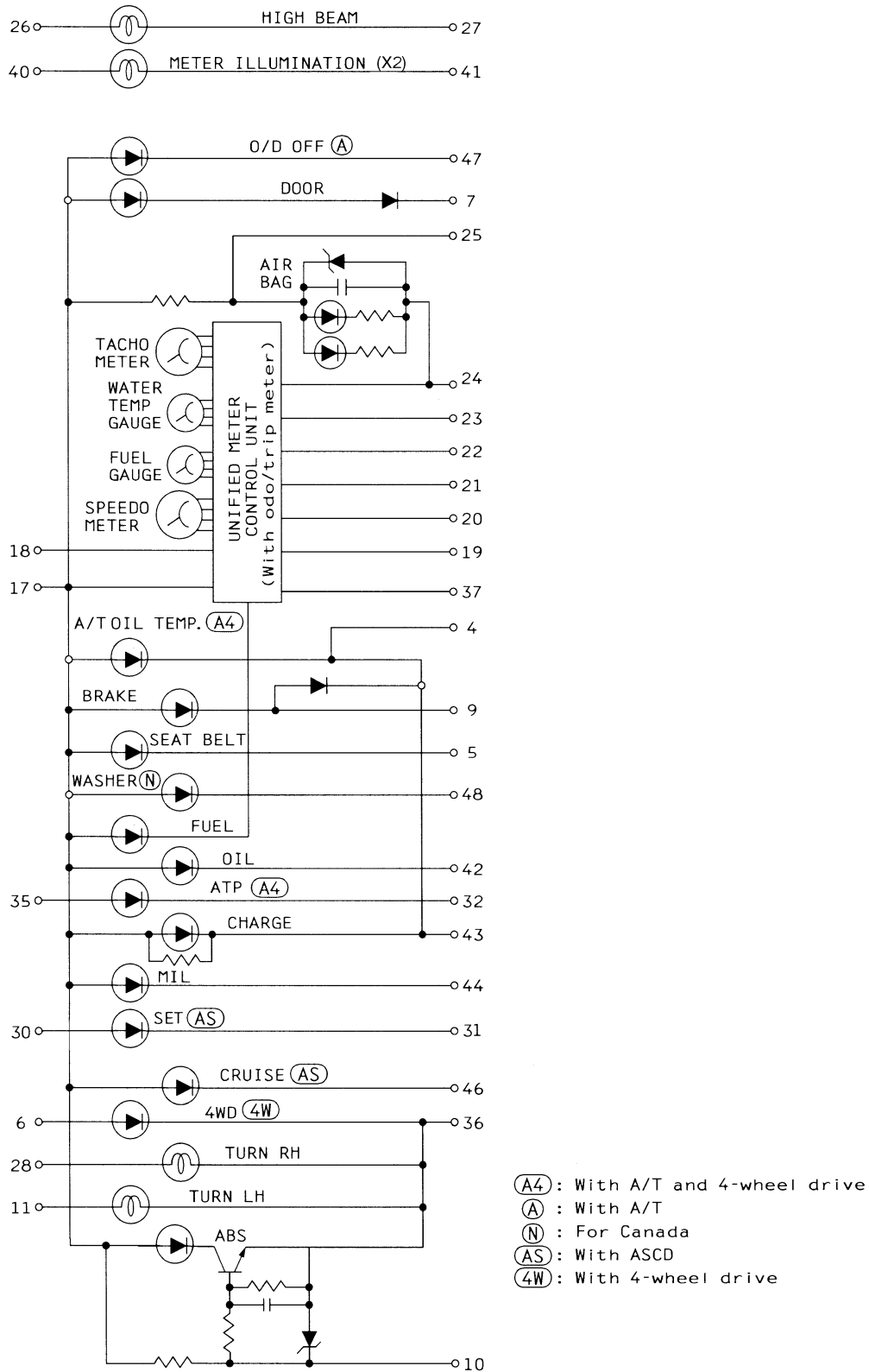
- (A4) : With A/T and 4-wheel drive
- (A) : With A/T
- (N) : For Canada
- (U) : For USA
- (AS) : With ASCD
- (4V) : With 4-wheel drive

WEL990A

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Combination Meter (Cont'd)



WEL991A

# METERS AND GAUGES

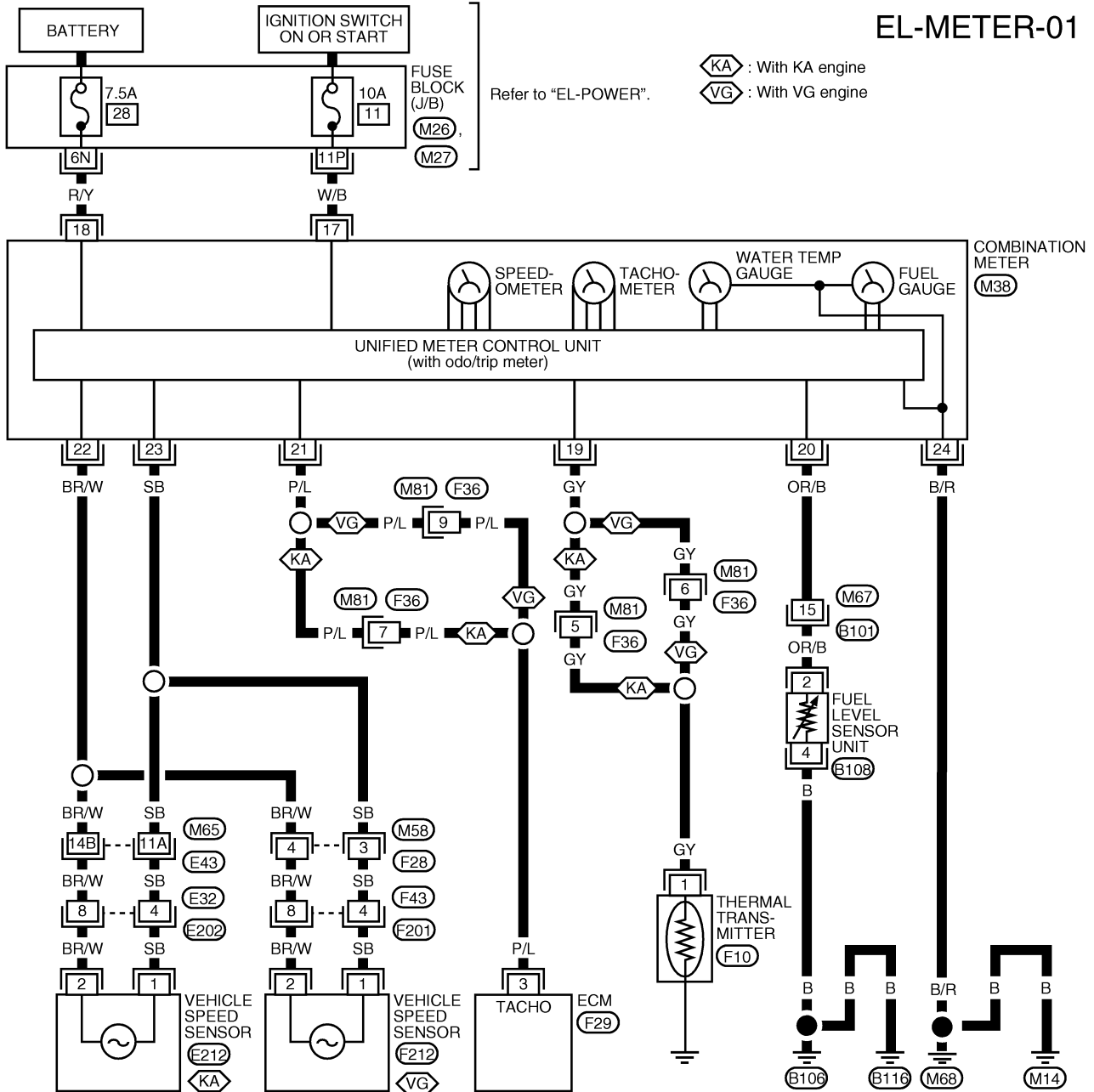
Wiring Diagram — METER —

## Wiring Diagram — METER —

NGEL0045

### EL-METER-01

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST

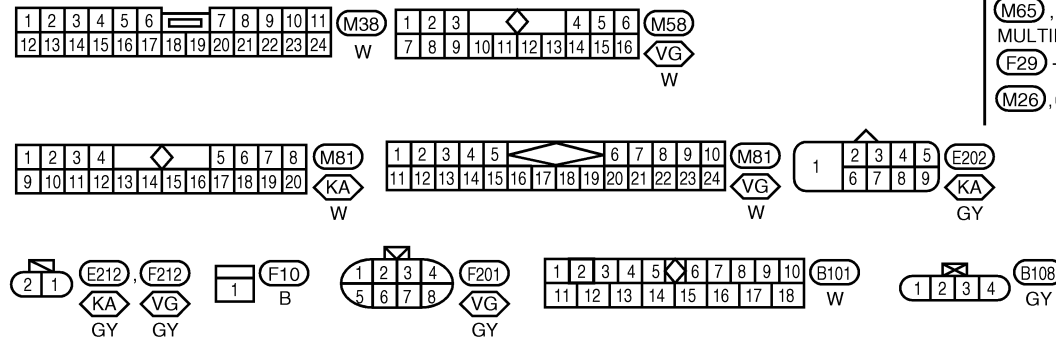


Refer to "EL-POWER".

KA : With KA engine  
VG : With VG engine

Refer to the following.

- M65, E43 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- F29 - ELECTRICAL UNITS
- M26, M27 - FUSE BLOCK (J/B)



RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

# METERS AND GAUGES

Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode

## Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode

NGEL0151

### DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

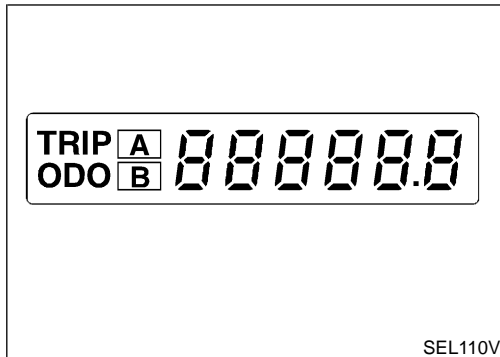
NGEL0151S01

- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meters/gauges can be checked in diagnosis mode.

### HOW TO ALTERNATE DIAGNOSIS MODE

NGEL0151S02

1. Turn ignition switch ON and change odo/trip meter to TRIP A or TRIP B.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch ON while pressing and holding odo/trip meter switch.
4. Confirm that trip meter indicates "000.0".
5. Push odo/trip meter switch more than 3 times within 7 seconds.

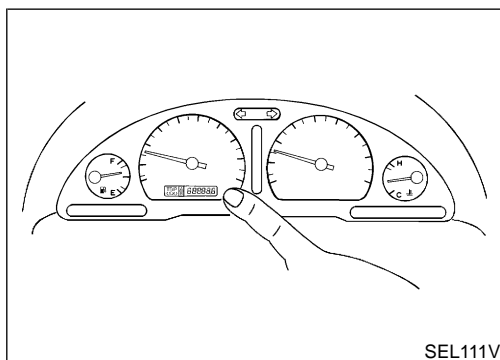


6. All odo/trip meter segments should be turned on.

#### NOTE:

**If some segments are not turned on, speedometer (unified meter control unit) with odo/trip meter should be replaced.**

At this point, the unified meter control unit is in diagnosis mode.



7. Push odo/trip meter switch. Indication of each meter/gauge should be as shown in figure at left while pushing odo/trip meter switch if it is not malfunctioning.

#### NOTE:

**It takes about 1 minute for indication of fuel gauge to become stable.**

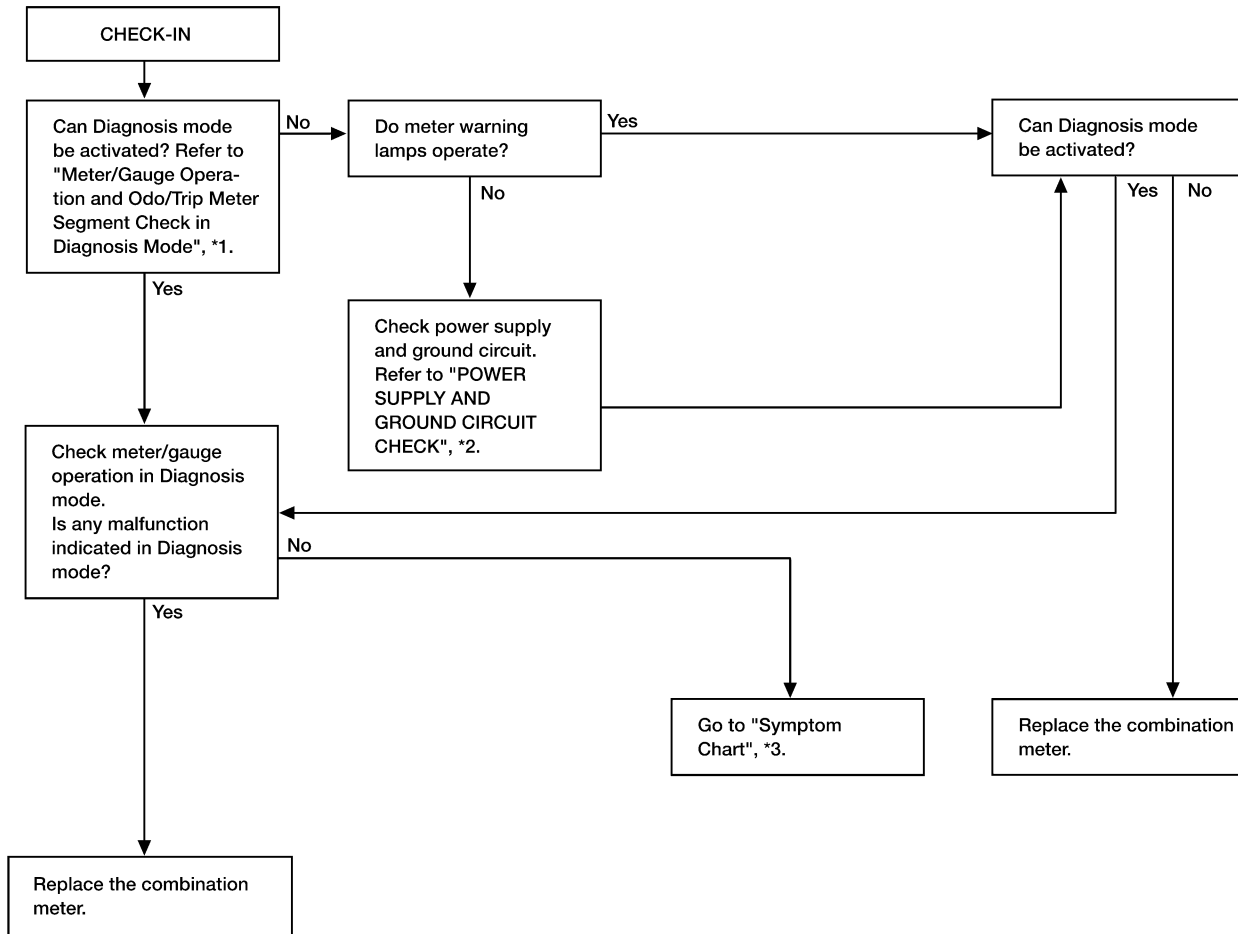


# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses PRELIMINARY CHECK

NGEL0046  
NGEL0046S04



\*1: EL-80

\*2: EL-83

\*3: EL-81

WEL835A

## SYMPTOM CHART

NGEL0046S05

| Symptom  | Possible causes  | Repair order   |
|--|--|--|
| Speedometer and odo/trip meter are malfunctioning. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Signal<br/>- Speedometer, Odo/Trip meter</li> <li>Unified meter control unit</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check vehicle speed sensor. Refer to INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR, EL-84.</li> <li>Replace combination meter.</li> </ol> |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

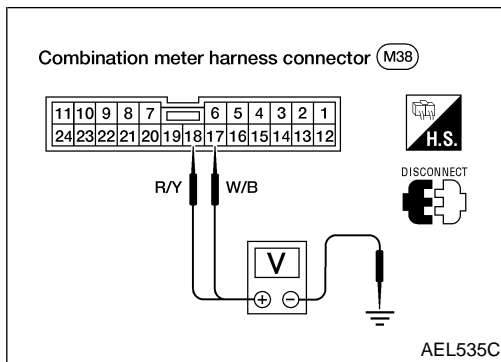
IDX

## METERS AND GAUGES

### *Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)*

| Symptom   | Possible causes   | Repair order   |
|---|---|--|
| Multiple meters/gauges are malfunctioning (except speedometer, odo/trip meter). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unified meter control unit</li> </ul>  | 1. Replace combination meter.  |
| Tachometer, fuel gauge or water temp. gauge is malfunctioning.                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Sensor                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Engine revolution signal</li> <li>- Fuel gauge</li> <li>- Water temp. gauge</li> </ul> </li> <li>● Unified meter control unit</li> </ul> | 1. Check the sensor for malfunctioning meter/gauge. Refer to INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL, EL-85.<br>Refer to INSPECTION/FUEL TANK GAUGE UNIT, EL-86.<br>Refer to INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER, EL-87.<br>2. Replace combination meter. |

Before starting trouble diagnoses above, refer to "PRELIMINARY CHECK", EL-81.



## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NGEL0046S07

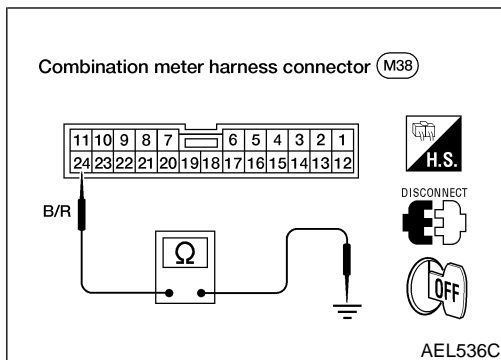
### Power Supply Circuit Check

NGEL0046S0701

| Terminals |        | Ignition switch position |                      |                 |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| (+)       | (-)    | OFF                      | ACC                  | ON              |
| 18        | Ground | Battery volt-<br>age     | Battery volt-<br>age | Battery voltage |
| 17        | Ground | 0V                       | 0V                   | Battery voltage |

If NG, check the following.

- 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and combination meter



### Ground Circuit Check

NGEL0046S0702

| Terminals   | Continuity |
|-------------|------------|
| 24 - Ground | Yes        |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

=NGEL0046S03

|  |  |   |  |  |
|--|--|---|--|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT</b> | <p>1. Remove vehicle speed sensor from transmission.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between combination meter terminals 22 and 23 while quickly turning speed sensor pinion.</p> |  |  |
|  |  |   |  |  |
| <p><b>Voltage: Approx. 0.5V</b></p> <p><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |   |  |  |
| OK   | ▶  | Vehicle speed sensor is OK.   |  |  |
| NG   | ▶  | GO TO 2.  |  |  |

|   |                                   |   |  |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR</b> | <p>Check resistance between vehicle speed sensor terminals 1 and 2.</p>   |  |  |
|   |                                   |   |  |  |
| <p><b>Resistance: Approx. 285Ω</b></p> <p><b>OK or NG</b></p> |                                   |   |  |  |
| OK  | ▶                                 | Check harness and connector between speedometer and vehicle speed sensor. |  |  |
| NG  | ▶                                 | Replace vehicle speed sensor.   |  |  |

# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL

NGEL0046S02

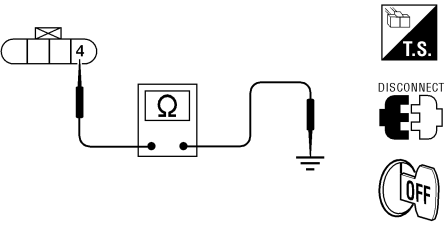
|          |                         |   |   |
|----------|-------------------------|---|---|
| <b>1</b> | <b>CHECK ECM OUTPUT</b> | <p>1. Start engine.<br/>2. Check voltage between combination meter terminals 21 and 24 at idle and 2,000 rpm.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL539C</p> <p style="color: blue;">Higher rpm = Higher voltage<br/>Lower rpm = Lower voltage<br/>Voltage should change with rpm.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> | <p>GI</p> <p>MA</p> <p>EM</p> <p>LC</p> <p>EC</p> <p>FE</p> <p>CL</p>   |
| OK       | ▶                       | Engine revolution signal is OK.   |   |
| NG       | ▶                       | Check harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter.  | <p>MT</p> <p>AT</p> <p>TF</p> <p>PD</p> <p>AX</p> <p>SU</p> <p>BR</p> <p>ST</p> <p>RS</p> <p>BT</p> <p>HA</p> <p>SC</p> |

# METERS AND GAUGES

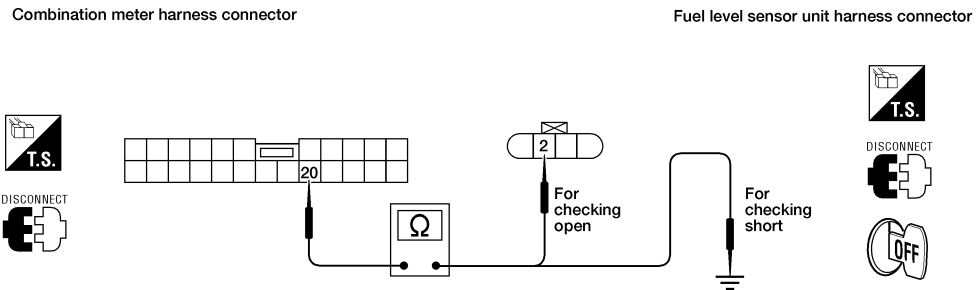
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

=NGEL0046S08

|  |  |                              |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT</b> |                              |
| Check harness continuity between fuel level sensor unit harness connector B108 terminal 4 (B) and ground.  |  |                              |
| <p>Fuel level sensor unit harness connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Does continuity exist?</b></p> |  |                              |
| LEL004A  |  |                              |
| Yes  | ▶  | GO TO 2.                     |
| No   | ▶  | Repair harness or connector. |

|   |                                     |                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT</b> |                                 |
| Refer to "FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK", EL-87. |                                     |                                 |
| <b>OK or NG</b>                                 |                                     |                                 |
| OK  | ▶                                   | GO TO 3.                        |
| NG  | ▶                                   | Replace fuel level sensor unit. |

|  |  |                               |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>3</b>   | <b>CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT</b> |                               |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect combination meter harness connector M38, ECM harness connector F29, and fuel level sensor unit harness connector.</li> <li>2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M38 terminal 20 (OR/B) and fuel level sensor unit harness connector terminal 2.<br/><b>Continuity should exist.</b></li> <li>3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M38 terminal 20 (OR/B) and ground.<br/><b>Continuity should not exist.</b></li> </ol> |  |                               |
| <p>Combination meter harness connector</p> <p>Fuel level sensor unit harness connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>  |  |                               |
| LEL831   |  |                               |
| OK   | ▶                                      | Fuel level sensor unit is OK. |
| NG   | ▶                                      | Repair harness or connector.  |

# METERS AND GAUGES

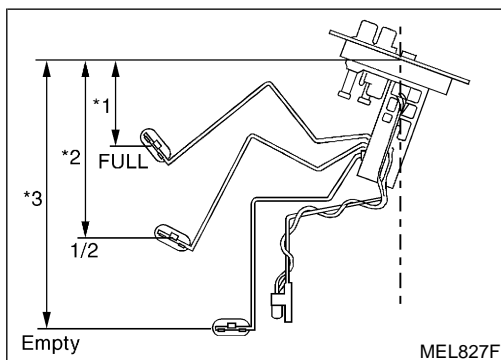
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER

NGEL0046S09

|  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>                                     | <b>CHECK THERMAL TRANSMITTER</b> |
| Refer to "THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK", EL-88. |                                  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>                              |                                  |
| OK   | ▶ GO TO 2.                       |
| NG   | ▶ Replace thermal transmitter.   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT</b> |
| <p>1. Disconnect combination meter harness connector M38 and thermal transmitter harness connector.</p> <p>2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector terminal 19 and thermal transmitter harness connector terminal 1.<br/><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> <p>3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector terminal 19 and ground.<br/><b>Continuity should not exist.</b></p> |  |
| <p>Combination meter harness connector (M38)      Thermal transmitter harness connector (F10)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL542C</p>   |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |
| OK  | ▶ Thermal transmitter is OK.           |
| NG  | ▶ Repair harness or connector.         |



### Electrical Components Inspection FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK

NGEL0047

NGEL0047S01

- For removal, refer to **FE-4**, "Removal and Installation".
- Check the resistance between fuel level sensor unit terminals 2 and 4.

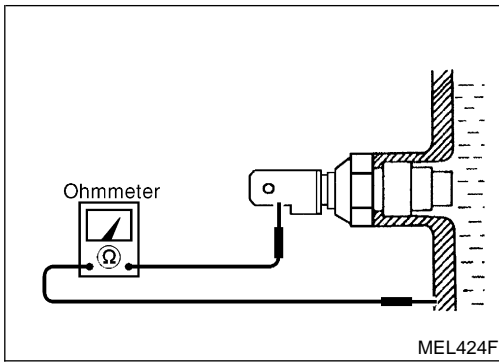
| Ohmmeter |     | Float position |       | mm (in)     | Resistance value (Ω) |
|----------|-----|----------------|-------|-------------|----------------------|
| (+)      | (-) |                |       |             |                      |
| 2        | 4   | *1             | Full  | 96 (3.78)   | Approx. 4 - 6        |
|          |     | *2             | 1/2   | 188 (7.40)  |                      |
|          |     | *3             | Empty | 257 (10.12) |                      |

\*1 and \*3: When float rod is in contact with stopper.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Electrical Components Inspection (Cont'd)

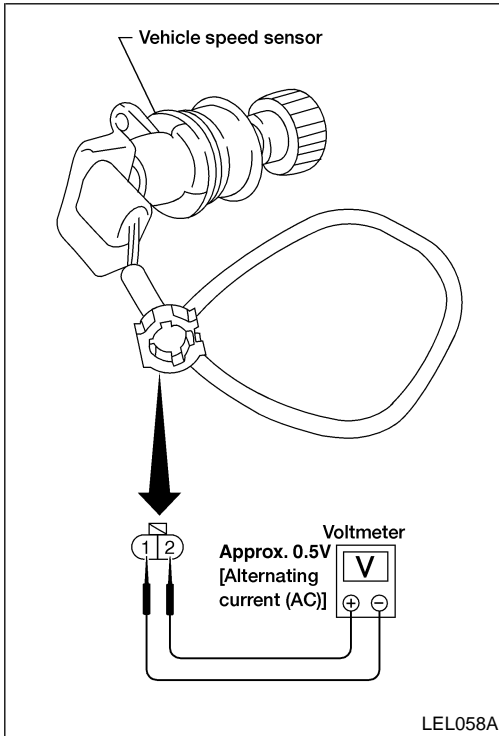


## THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK

NGEL0047S02

Check the resistance between thermal transmitter terminal 1 and body ground.

| Water temperature | Resistance         |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 60°C (140°F)      | Approx. 170 - 210Ω |
| 100°C (212°F)     | Approx. 47 - 53Ω   |



## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CHECK

NGEL0047S03

1. Remove vehicle speed sensor from transmission.
2. Turn vehicle speed sensor pinion quickly and measure voltage across 1 and 2.

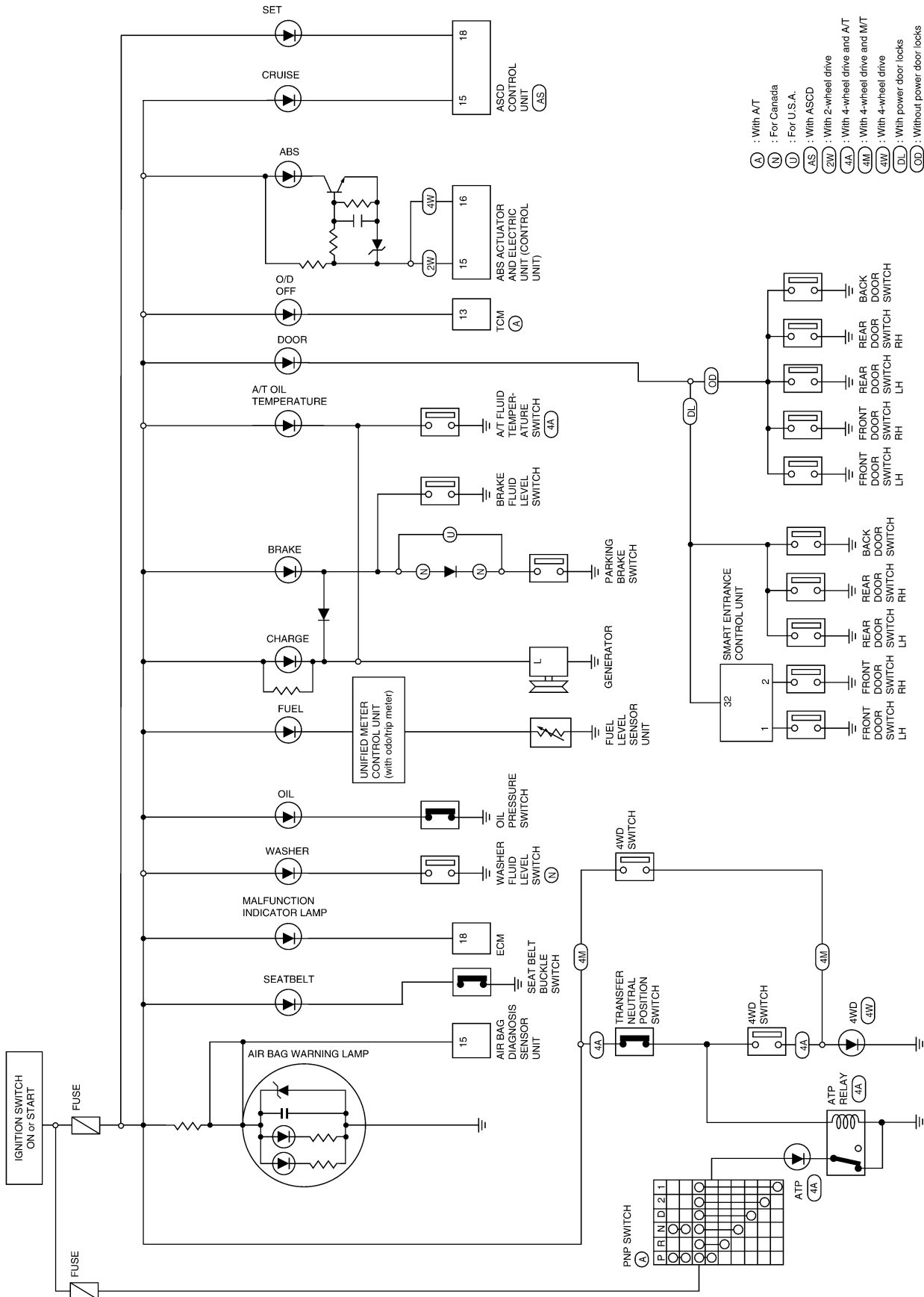


# WARNING LAMPS

Circuit Diagram

## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0049



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

WEL992A

EL

IDX

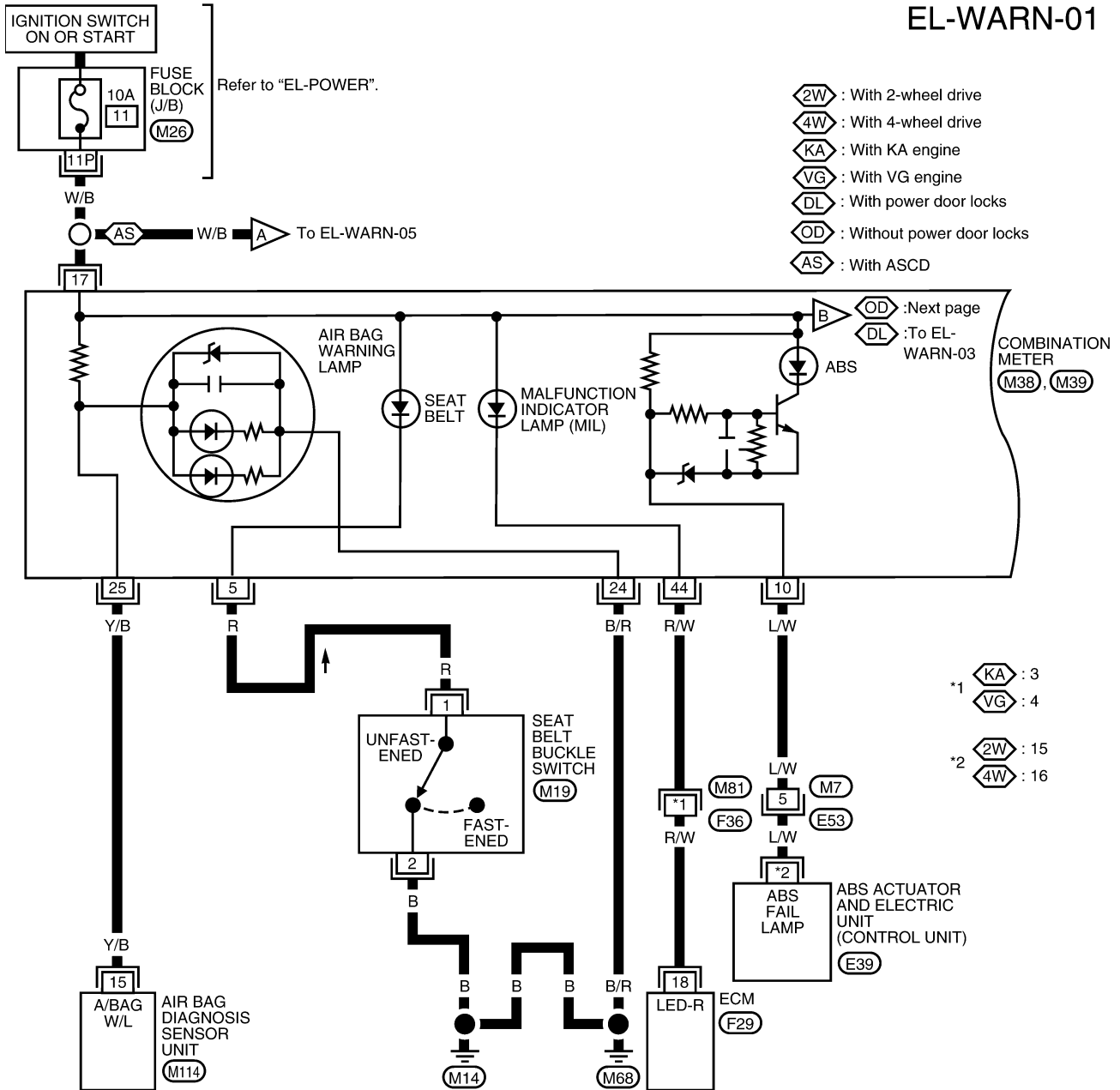
# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN —

## Wiring Diagram — WARN —

NGEL0050

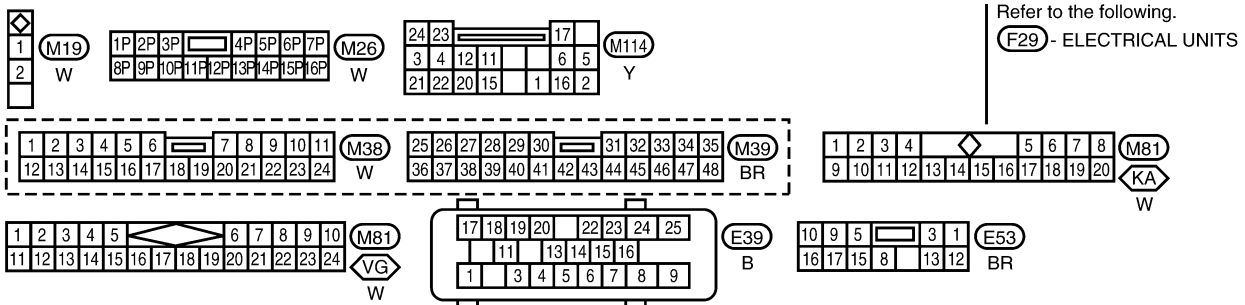
EL-WARN-01



- : With 2-wheel drive
- : With 4-wheel drive
- : With KA engine
- : With VG engine
- : With power door locks
- : Without power door locks
- : With ASCD

- : Next page
- : To EL-WARN-03

- \*1 : 3
- : 4
- \*2 : 15
- : 16



Refer to the following.  
 - ELECTRICAL UNITS

# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0050S01

### EL-WARN-02

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

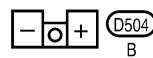
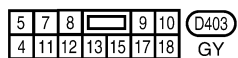
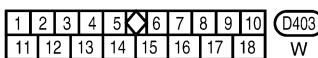
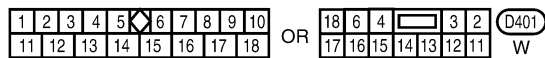
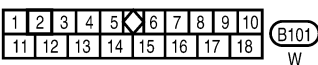
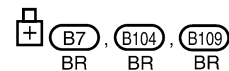
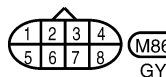
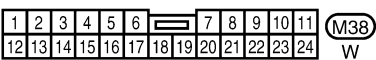
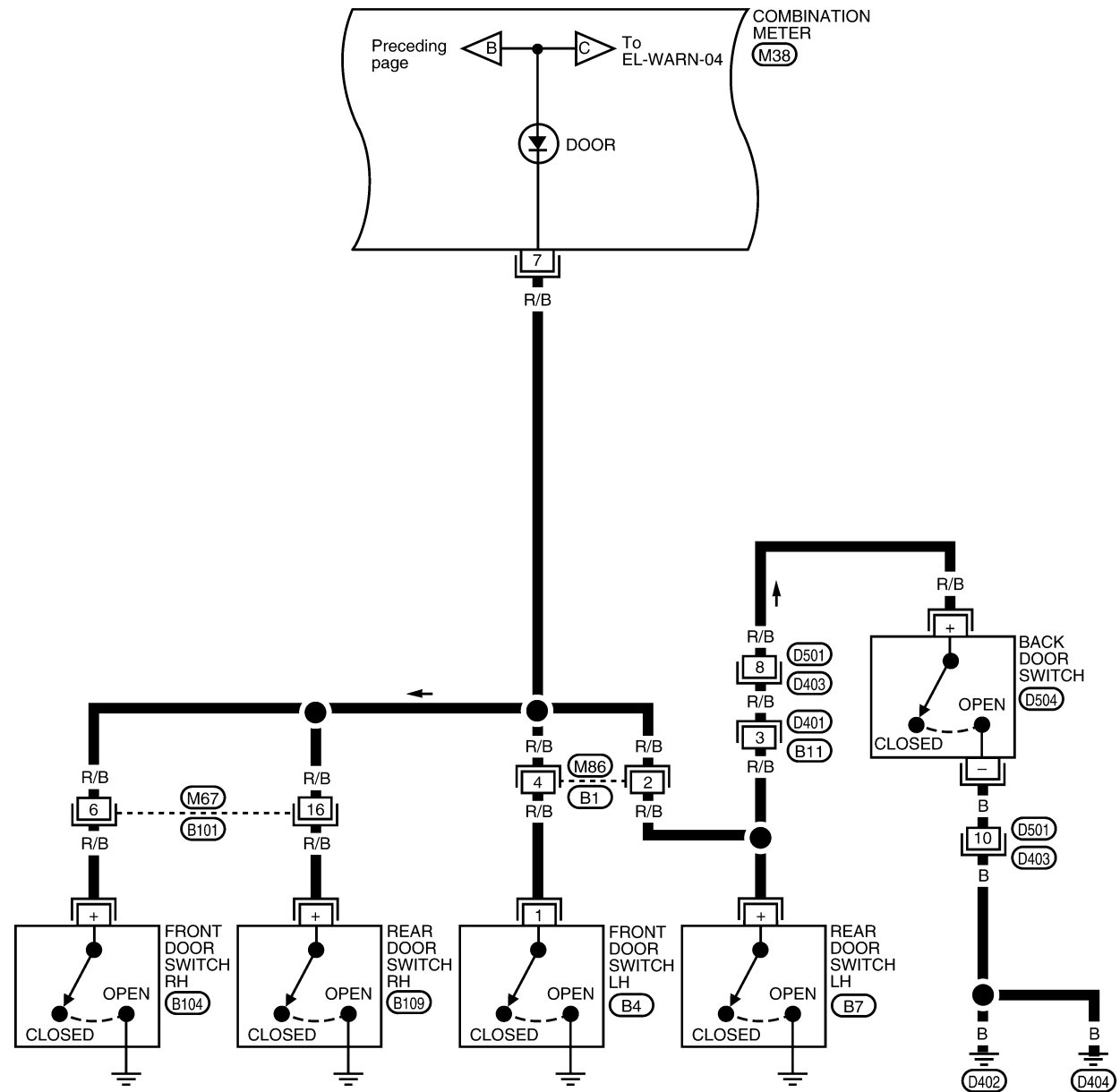
BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX



WEL994A

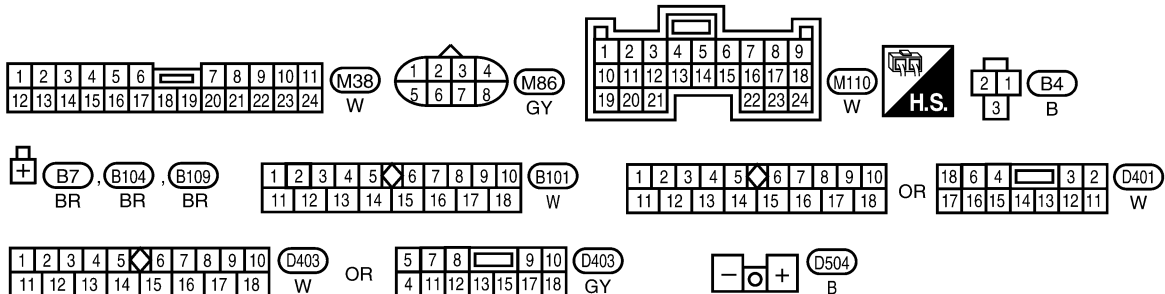
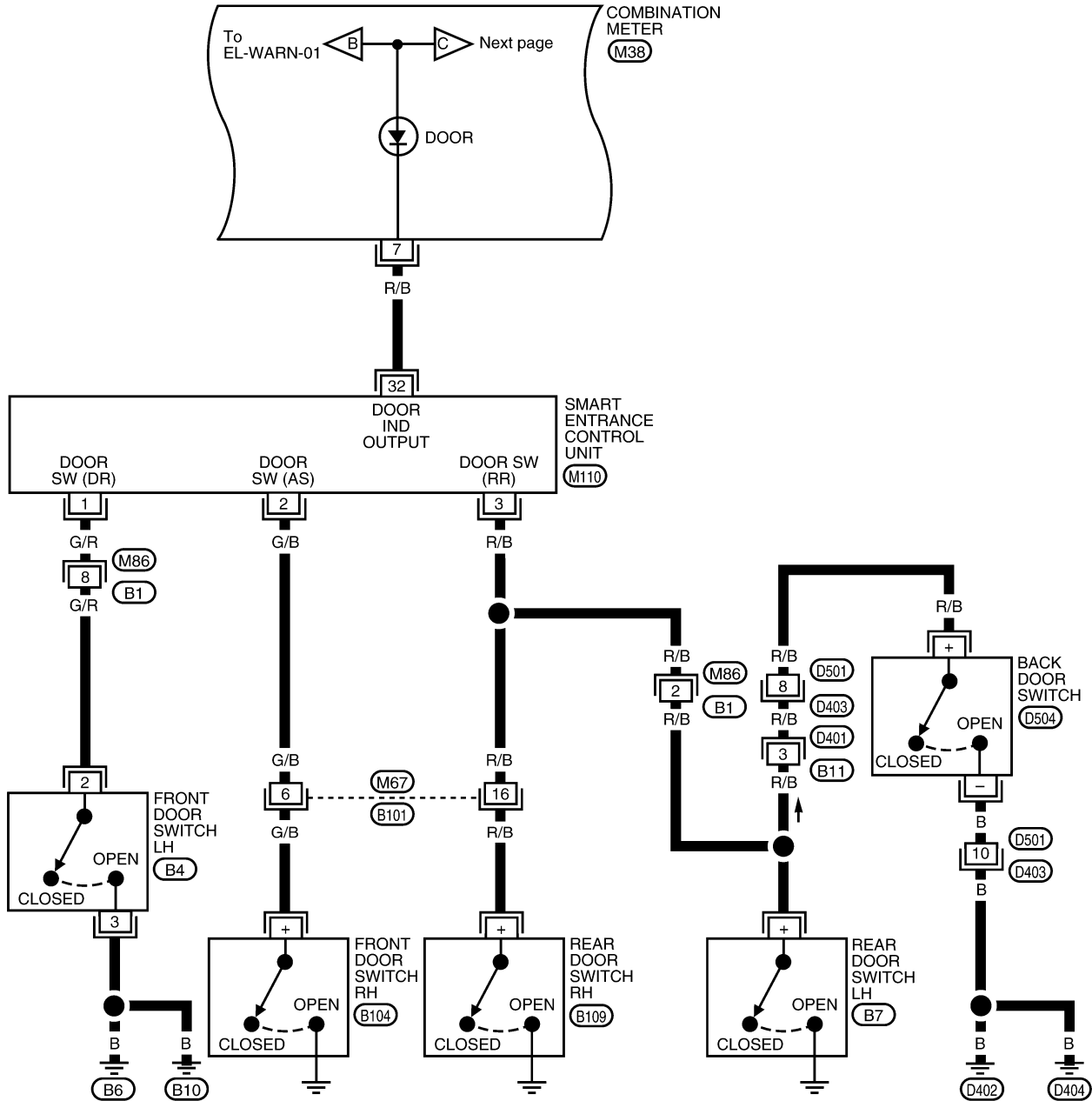
# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0050S02

### EL-WARN-03



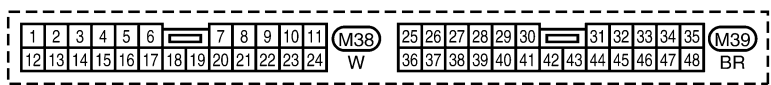
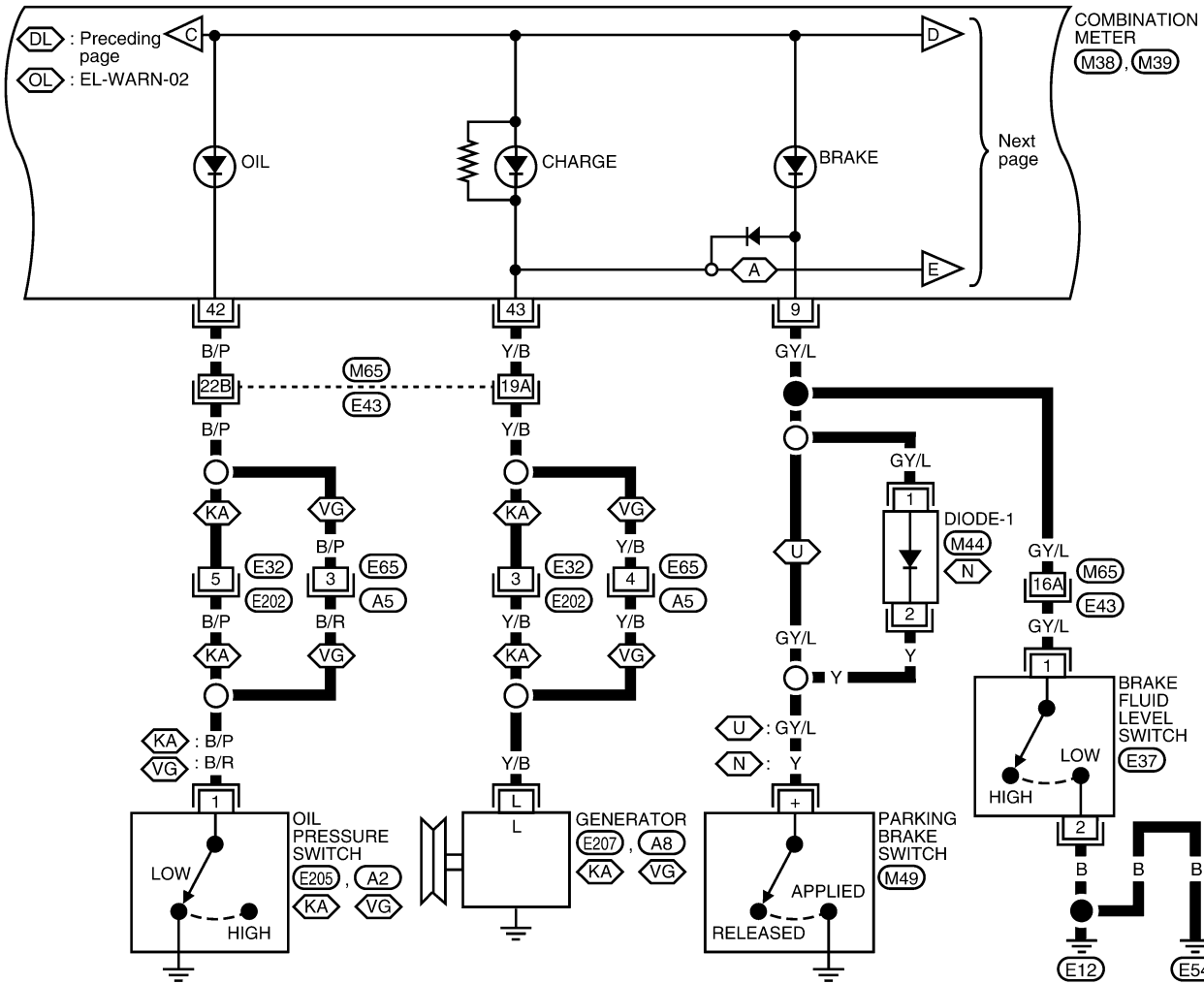
WEL995A

# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## EL-WARN-04

- A : With A/T
- U : For U.S.A.
- N : For Canada
- KA : With KA engine
- VG : With VG engine
- DL : With power door locks
- OL : Without power door locks



Refer to the following.  
M65, E43 - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC

WEL986A

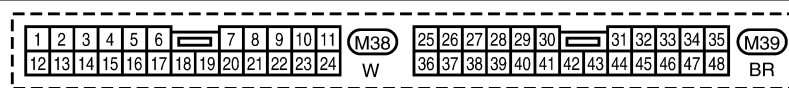
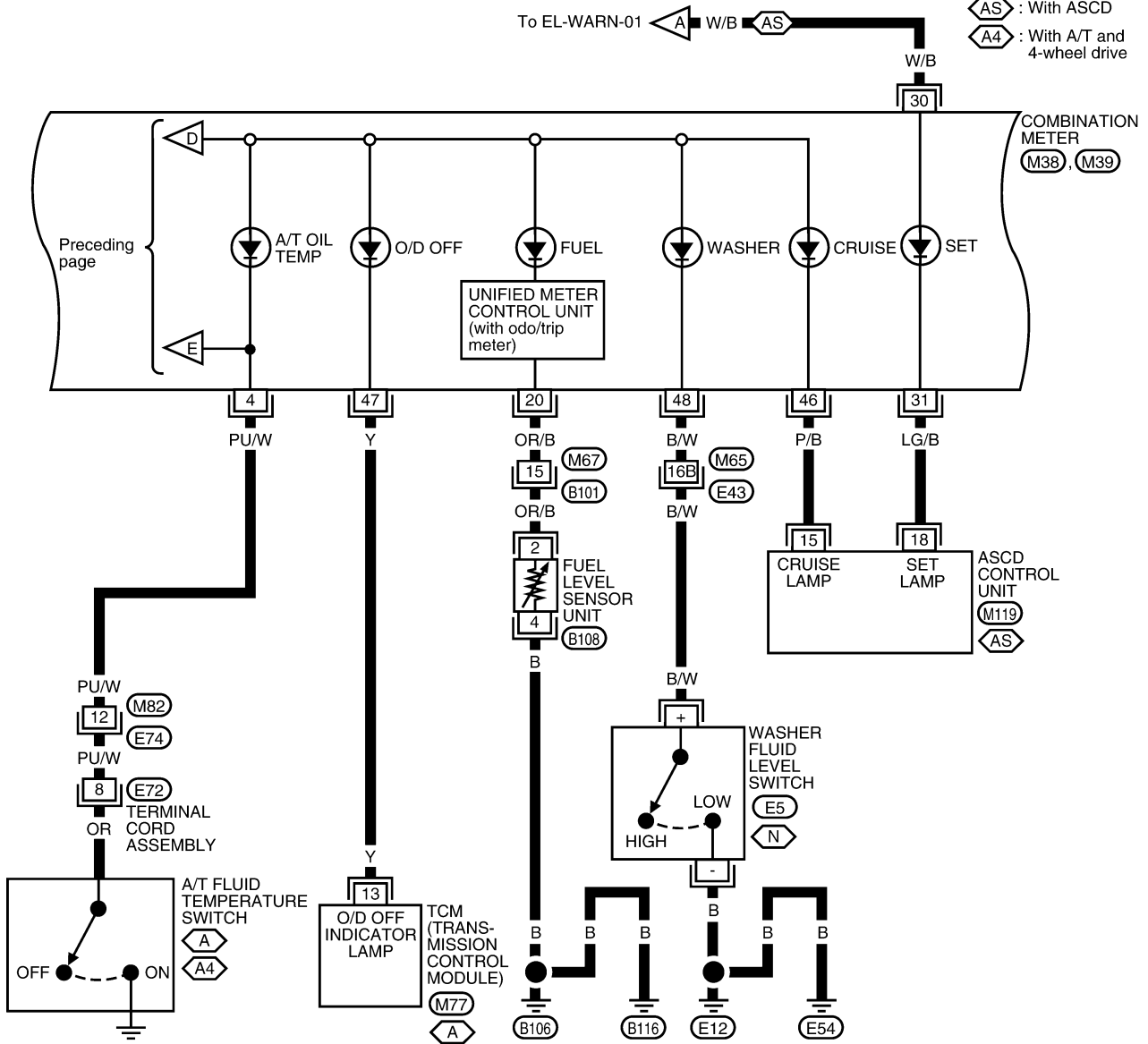
EL

# WARNING LAMPS

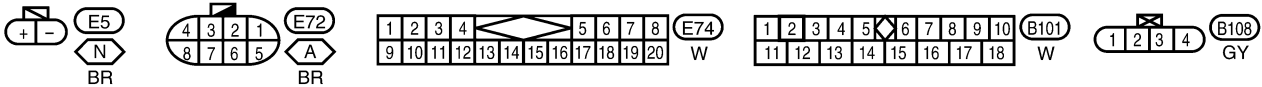
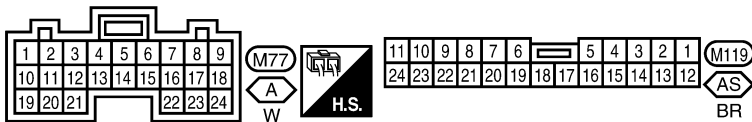
Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

EL-WARN-05

- A : With A/T
- N : For Canada
- AS : With ASCD
- A4 : With A/T and 4-wheel drive



Refer to the following.  
M65, E43 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

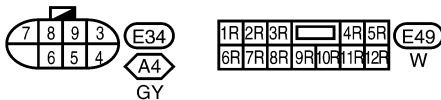
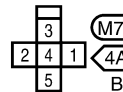
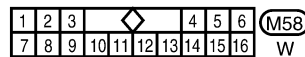
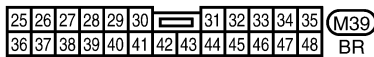
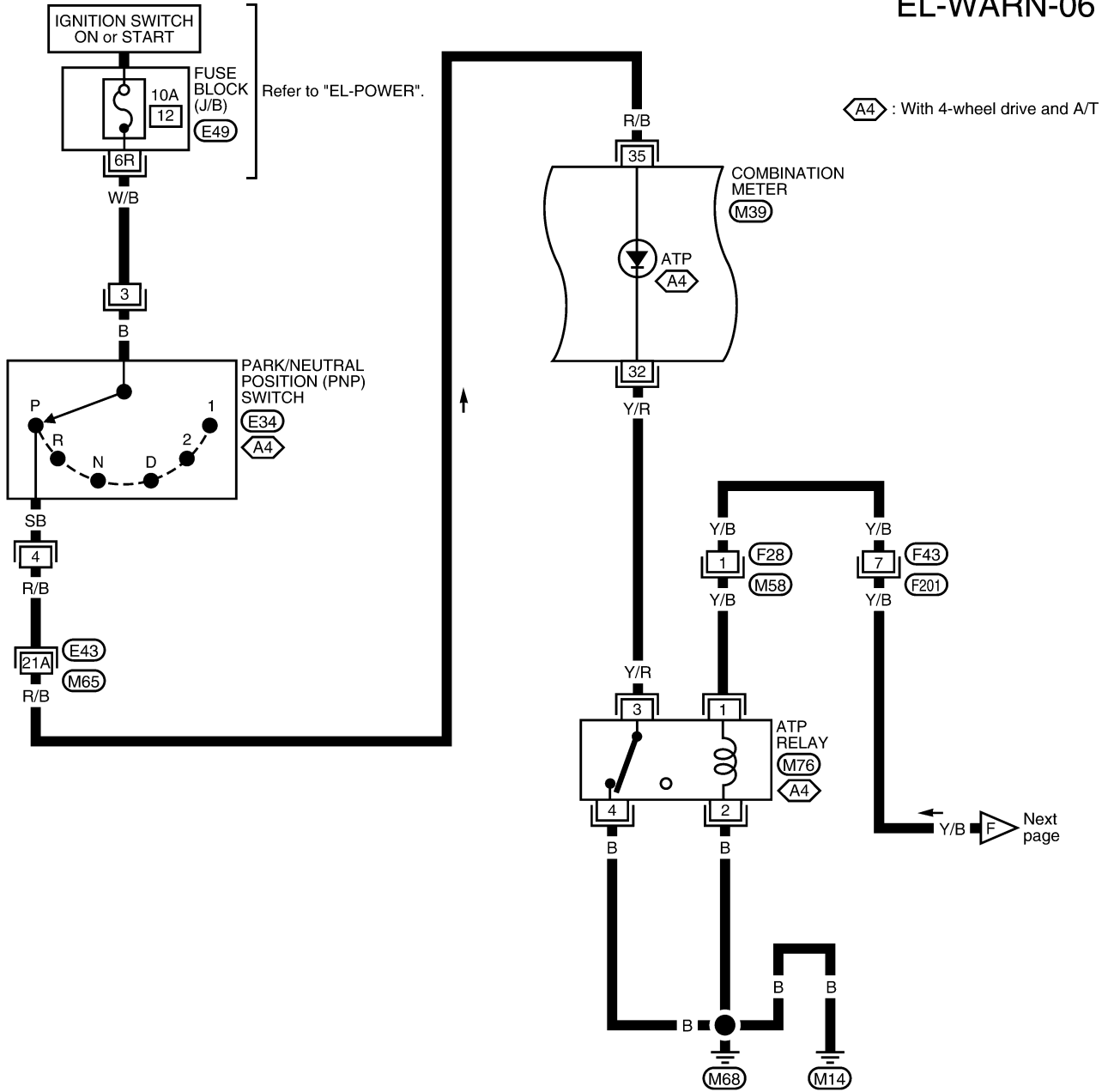


WEL997A

# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## EL-WARN-06



Refer to the following.  
M65, E43 - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

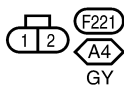
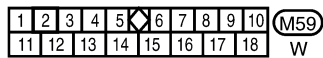
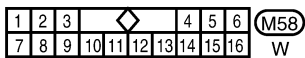
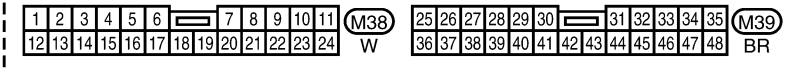
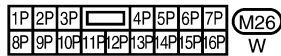
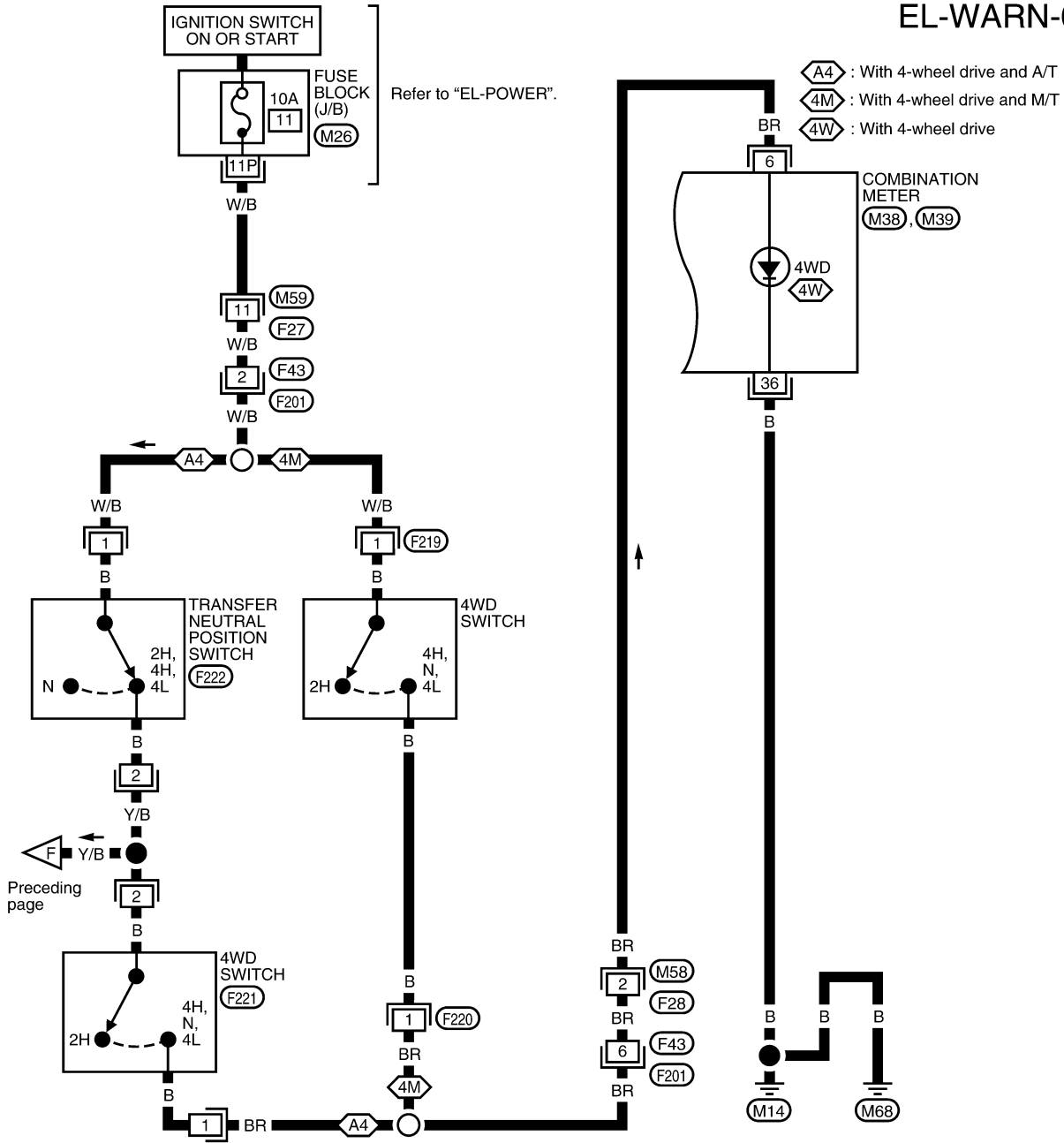
WEL998A

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

EL-WARN-07



WEL999A



# WARNING LAMPS

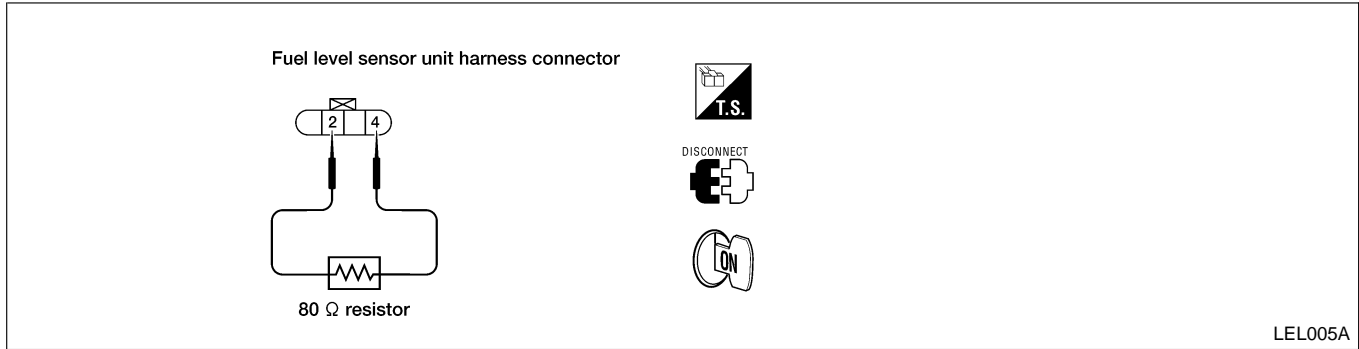
Electrical Components Inspection

## Electrical Components Inspection FUEL WARNING LAMP SENSOR CHECK

NGEL0051

NGEL0051S01

- 1) Turn ignition switch OFF.



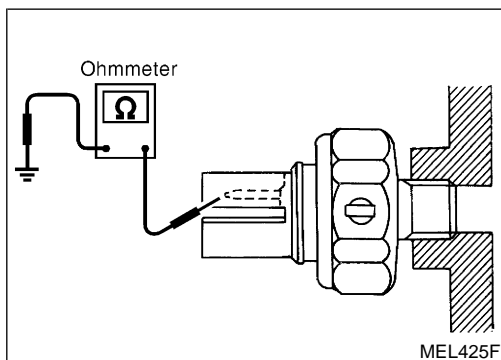
- 2) Disconnect fuel level sensor unit harness connector B108.
- 3) Connect a resistor (80 Ω) between fuel level sensor unit harness connector terminals 2 (OR/B) and 4 (B).
- 4) Turn ignition switch ON.

**The fuel warning lamp should come on.**

**NOTE:**

ECM might store the 1st trip DTC P0180 during this inspection. If the DTC is stored in ECM memory, erase the DTC after reconnecting the fuel level sensor unit harness connector.

Refer to **EC-79** (KA24DE) or **EC-666** (VG33E), "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

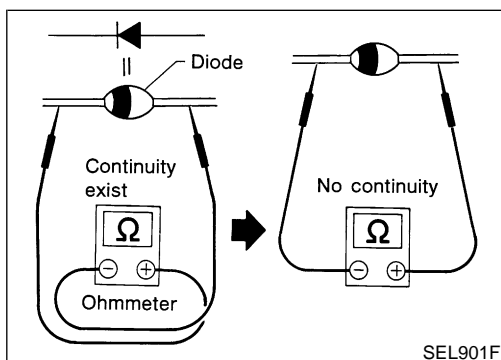


## OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CHECK

NGEL0051S02

|              | Oil pressure<br>kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi) | Continuity |
|--------------|--|------------|
| Engine start | More than 10 - 20<br>(0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)        | No         |
| Engine stop  | Less than 10 - 20<br>(0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)        | Yes        |

Check the continuity between oil pressure switch terminal 1 and body ground.



## DIODE CHECK

NGEL0051S03

- Check continuity using an ohmmeter.
- Diode is functioning properly if test results are as shown in the figure at left.
- Check diodes at the combination meter harness connector instead of the combination meter assembly. Refer to "Wiring Diagrams —WARN—", EL-90.

**NOTE:**

Specification may vary depending on the type of tester. Before performing this inspection, be sure to refer to the instruction manual of the tester to be used.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

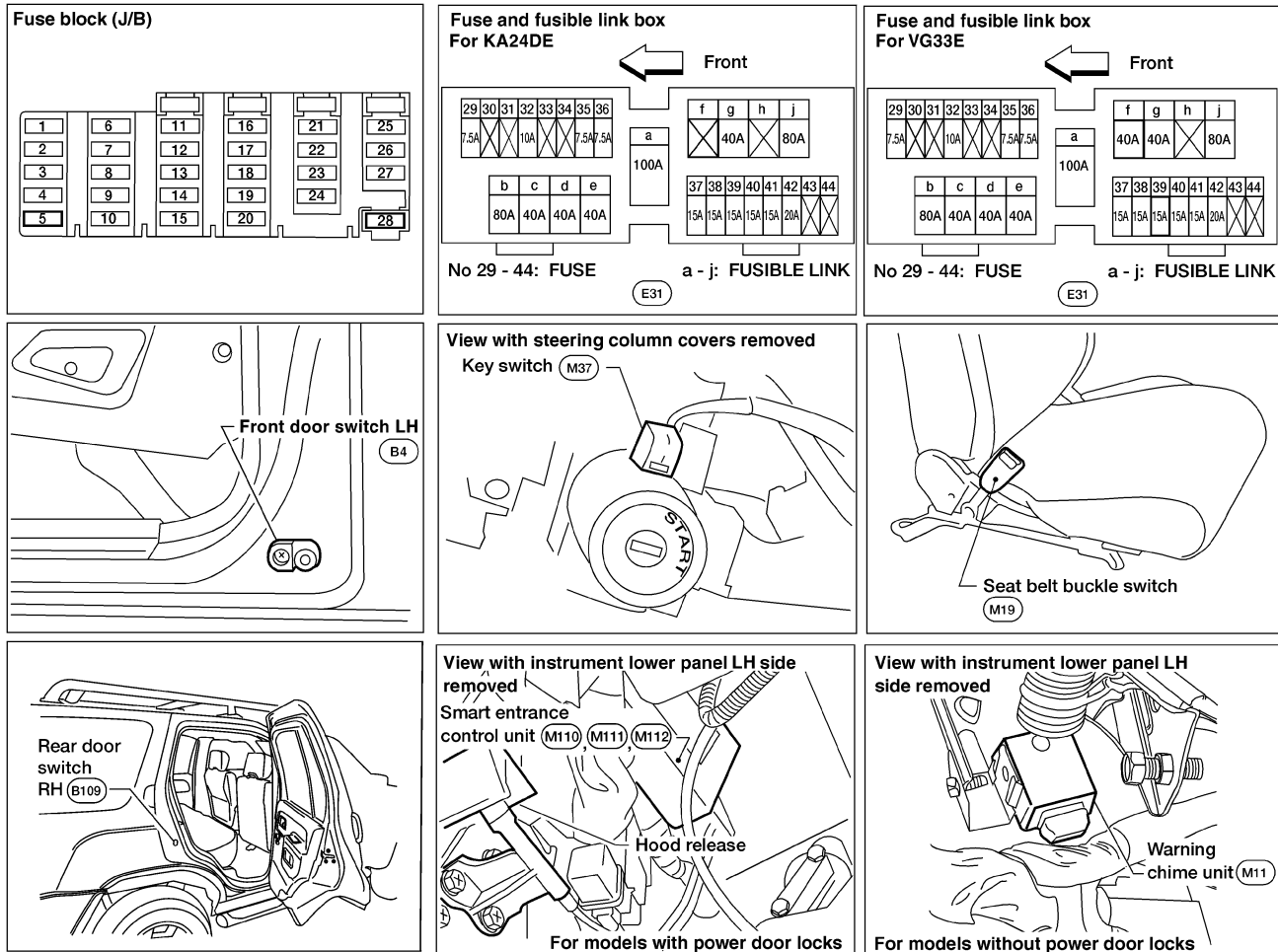
IDX

# WARNING CHIME

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NGEL0052



LEL280A

## System Description

### MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0053

The warning chime is integral with the warning chime unit, which controls its operation.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 1.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 39, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to lighting switch terminal 11.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to warning chime unit terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to warning chime unit terminal 8 through body grounds M14 and M68.

When a signal, or combination of signals, is received by the warning chime unit, the warning chime will sound.

### Ignition Key Warning Chime

With the key switch in the INSERTED (key is in the ignition key cylinder) position, the ignition switch in the OFF or ACC position and the front door LH open, the warning chime will sound. A battery positive voltage is supplied

- from key switch terminal 2
- to warning chime unit terminal 5.

NGEL0053S0401

Ground is supplied

- to warning chime unit terminal 7
- through front door switch LH terminal 2.

Front door switch LH terminal 3 is grounded through body grounds B6 and B10.

## Light Warning Chime

With the ignition switch in the OFF or ACC position, front door LH open and lighting switch in the parking and tail lamps ON (1ST) or headlamps ON (2ND) position, the warning chime will sound. A battery positive voltage is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 12
- to warning chime unit terminal 4.

Ground is supplied

- to warning chime unit terminal 7
- through front door switch LH terminal 2.

Front door switch LH terminal 3 is grounded through body grounds B6 and B10.

## Seat Belt Warning Chime

The warning chime will sound for approximately 6 seconds when the ignition switch is turned from OFF to ON with the driver's seat belt unfastened (seat belt buckle switch ON).

Ground is supplied

- to warning chime unit terminal 2
- through seat belt buckle switch terminal 1.

Seat belt buckle switch terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds M14 and M68.

## MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

The warning chime is controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 39, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to lighting switch terminal 11.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64 through body grounds M14 and M68. When a signal, or combination of signals, is received by the smart entrance control unit, the warning chime will sound.

## Ignition Key Warning Chime

With the key switch in the INSERTED (key is in the ignition key cylinder) position, the ignition switch in the OFF or ACC position and the front door LH open, the warning chime will sound. Power is supplied

- from key switch terminal 2
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 25.

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1
- through front door switch LH terminal 2.

Front door switch LH terminal 3 is grounded through body grounds B6 and B10.

## Light Warning Chime

With the ignition switch the OFF or ACC position, front door LH open and lighting switch in parking and tail lamps ON (1ST) or headlamps ON (2ND) position, the warning chime will sound. Power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 12
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 58.

Ground is supplied

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

## WARNING CHIME

*System Description (Cont'd)*

---

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 15
- through front door switch LH terminal 2.

Front door switch LH terminal 3 is grounded through body grounds B6 and B10.

### **Seat Belt Warning Chime**

The warning chime will sound for approximately 6 seconds when the ignition switch is turned from OFF to ON with the driver's seat belt unfastened (seat belt buckle switch ON). NGEL0053S0503

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 28
- through seat belt buckle switch terminal 1.

Seat belt buckle switch terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds M14 and M68.

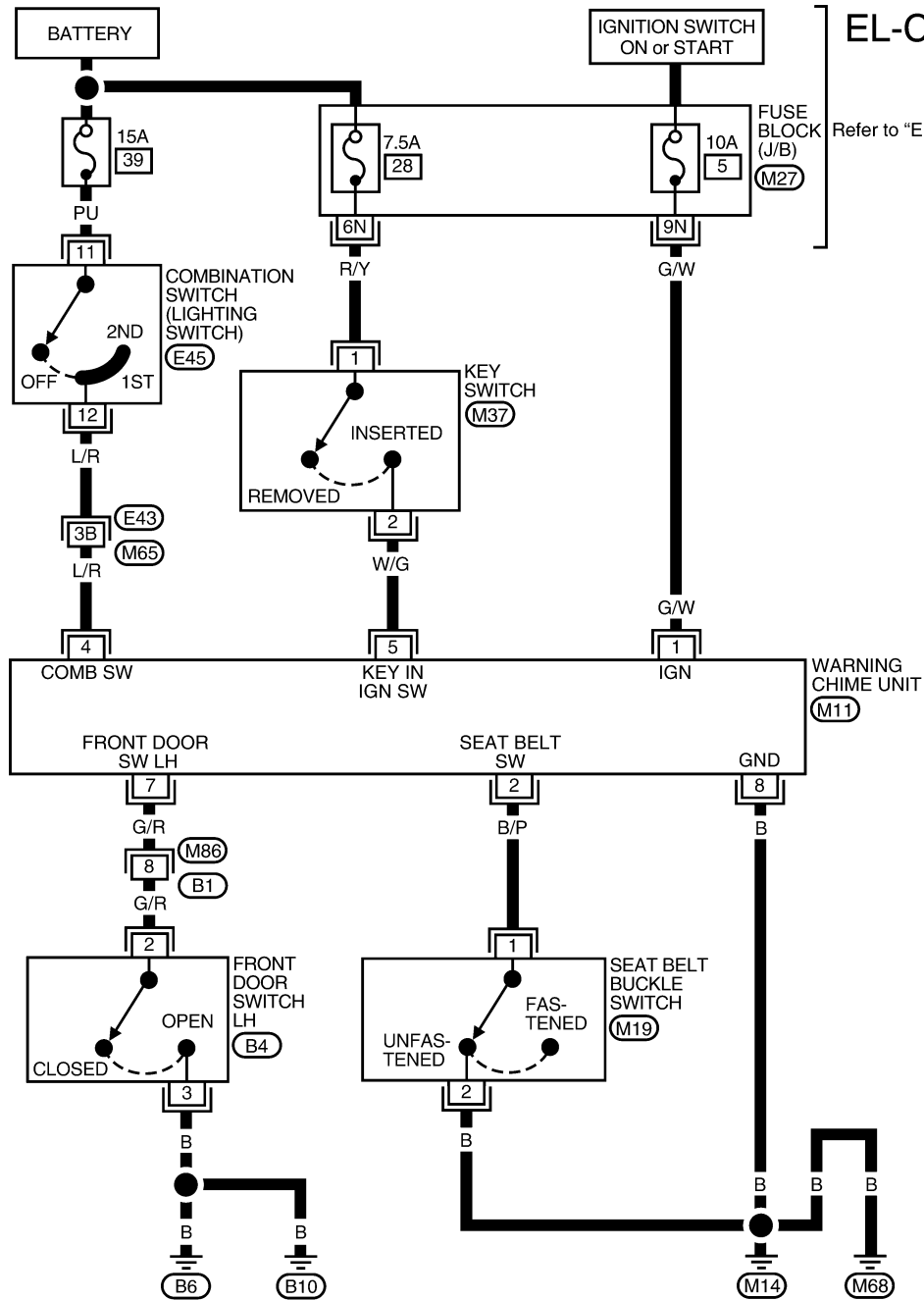
# WARNING CHIME

Wiring Diagram — CHIME —

## Wiring Diagram — CHIME — MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0054

NGEL0054S01



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

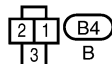
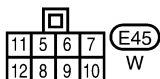
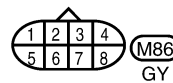
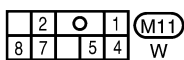
BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

WEL783A

# WARNING CHIME

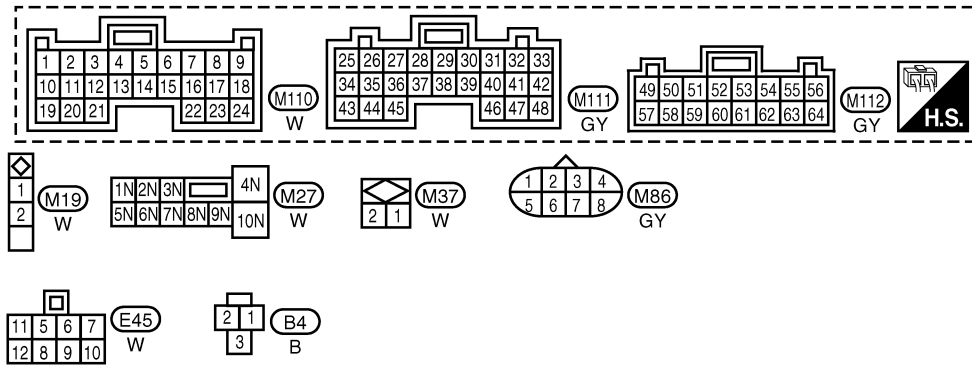
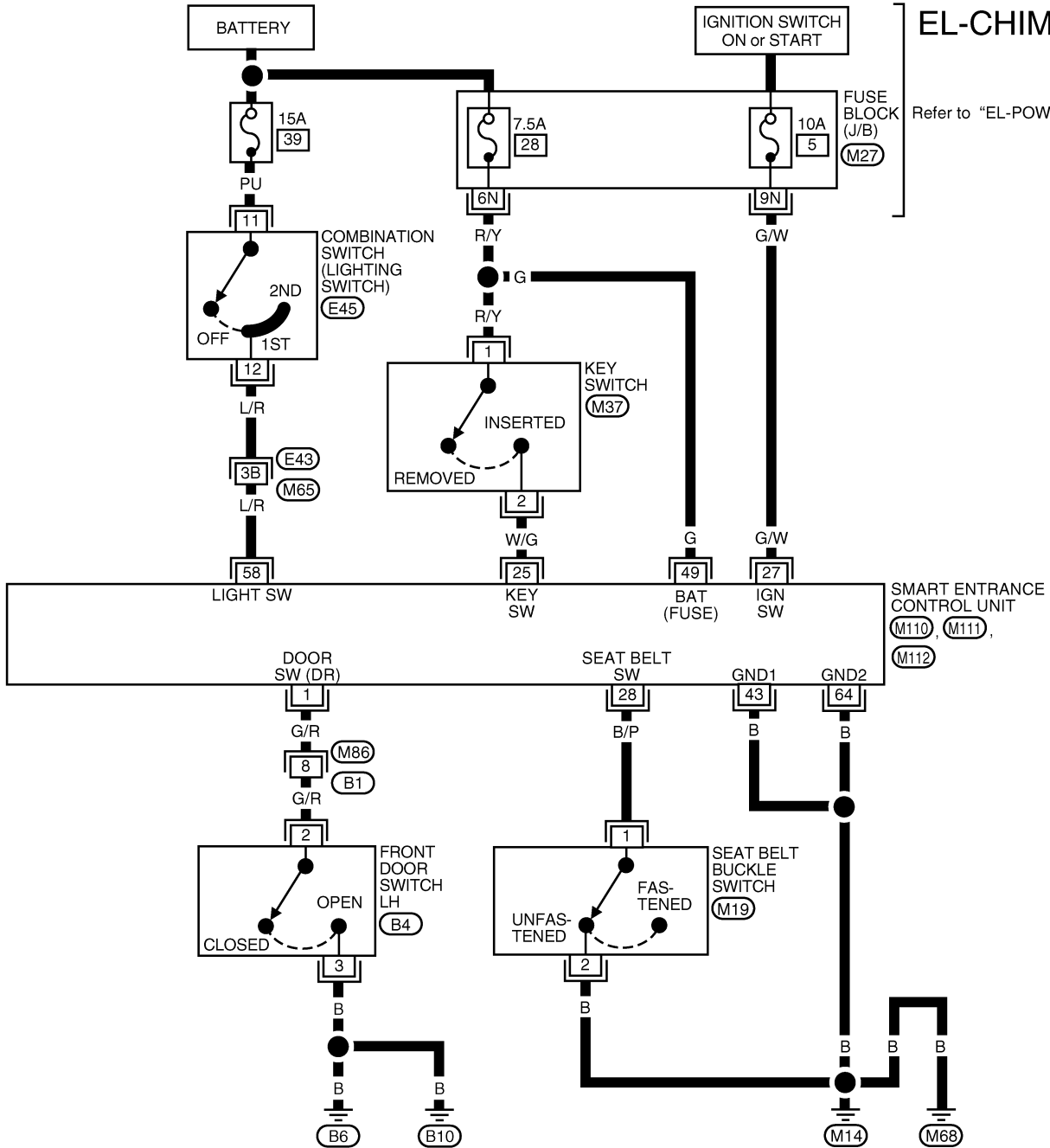
Wiring Diagram — CHIME — (Cont'd)

## MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0054S02

### EL-CHIME-02

Refer to "EL-POWER".



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

WEL788A

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses SYMPTOM CHART

NGEL0055

NGEL0055S01

| REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )                         | Without power door locks | 104                                   | 105                                | 106                         | 108                           | 110                        |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | With power door locks    | 104                                   | 105                                | 107                         | 109                           | 111                        |
| SYMPTOM                                       |                          | POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK | LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK | KEY SWITCH (INSERTED) CHECK | SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK | FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH CHECK |
| Light warning chime does not activate.        |                          | X                                     | X                                  |                             |                               | X                          |
| Ignition key warning chime does not activate. |                          | X                                     |                                    | X                           |                               | X                          |
| Seat belt warning chime does not activate.    |                          | X                                     |                                    |                             | X                             |                            |
| All warning chimes do not activate.           |                          | X                                     |                                    |                             |                               |                            |

X: Applicable

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

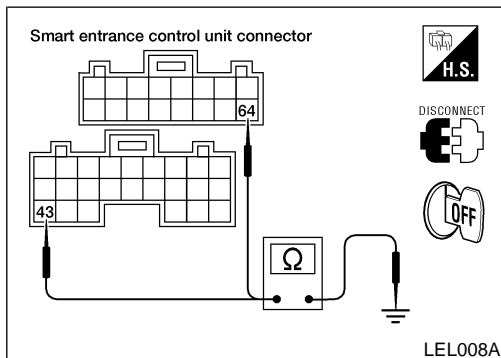
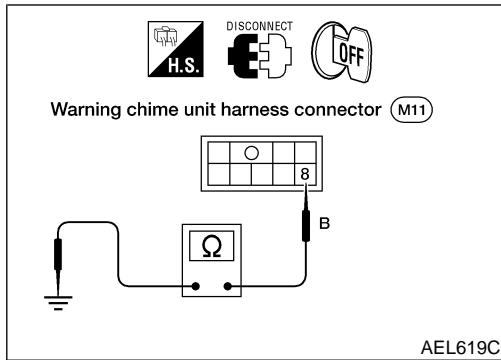
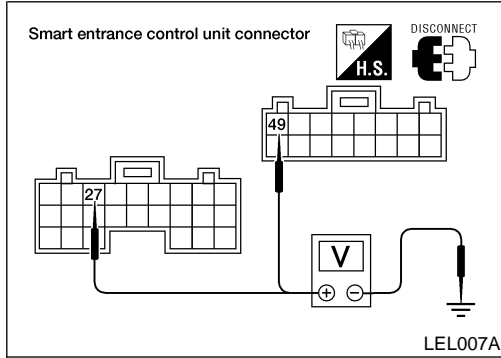
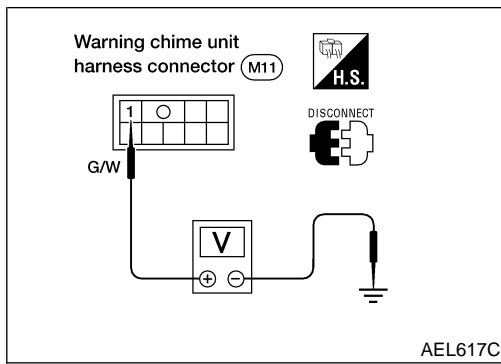
SC

EL

IDX

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NGEL0055S02

### Main Power Supply Circuit Check

NGEL0055S0201

- Models without power door locks

| Terminals |        | Ignition switch position |     |                 |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------|-----|-----------------|
| (+)       | (-)    | OFF                      | ACC | ON              |
| 1         | Ground | 0V                       | 0V  | Battery voltage |

- Models with power door locks

| Terminals |                       | Ignition switch position |          |        |                 |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------|-----------------|
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | (-)                      | OFF      | ACC    | ON              |
|           |                       | M11                      | 27 (G/W) | Ground | Battery voltage |
| M112      | 49 (G)                | Ground                   | 0V       | 0V     | Battery voltage |

### Ground Circuit Check

NGEL0055S0202

- Models without power door locks

| Terminals  | Continuity |
|------------|------------|
| 8 - Ground | Yes        |

- Models with power door locks

| Terminals |                       |        | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) | (-)    |            |
|           |                       | M111   | 43 (B)     |
| M112      | 64 (B)                | Ground |            |



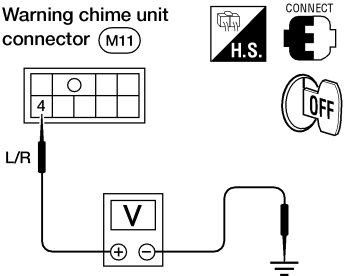



# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK Models without Power Door Locks

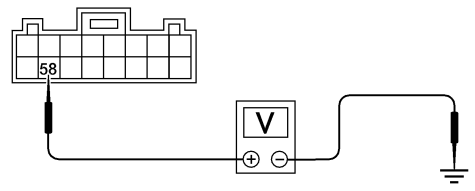
-NGEL0055S03

NGEL0055S0301

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |  |
| <p>Check voltage between warning chime unit terminal 4 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Warning chime unit connector (M11)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <br/>  <br/>  </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL372B</p> |   |  |
| <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/>                 Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND<br/>                 Approx. 12<br/>                 Condition of lighting switch: OFF<br/>                 0</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>  |   |  |
| OK   | ▶   | Lighting switch is OK.   |
| NG   | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 15A fuse (No. 39, located in the fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between warning chime unit and lighting switch</li> </ul> |

## Models with Power Door Locks

NGEL0055S0302

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |   |
| <p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M112 terminal 58 (L/R) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/>                 Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND<br/>                 Approx. 12<br/>                 Condition of lighting switch: OFF<br/>                 Approx. 0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL009A</p> |   |   |
| <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>  |   |   |
| OK  | ▶   | Lighting switch is OK.  |
| NG  | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 15A fuse (No. 39, located in the fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and lighting switch</li> </ul> |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

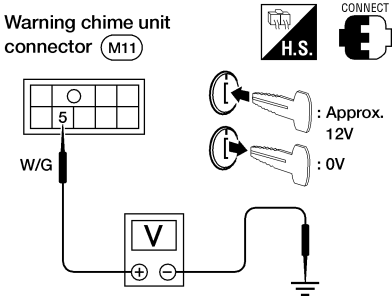
# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

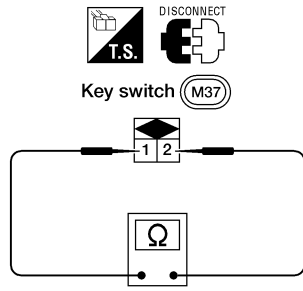
## KEY SWITCH (INSERTED) CHECK Models without Power Door Locks

NGEL0055S04

NGEL0055S0401

| 1  | CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL |
|--|-------------------------------|
| <p>Check voltage between warning chime unit terminal 5 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is INSERTED.</b><br/> <b>Approx. 12</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is REMOVED.</b><br/> <b>0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |                               |
| OK   | ▶ Key switch is OK.           |
| NG   | ▶ GO TO 2.                    |

AEL374B

| 2  | CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERTED)  |
|--|--|
| <p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is INSERTED.</b><br/> <b>Yes</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is REMOVED.</b><br/> <b>No</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK   | <p>▶ <b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between warning chime unit and key switch</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶ Replace key switch.  |





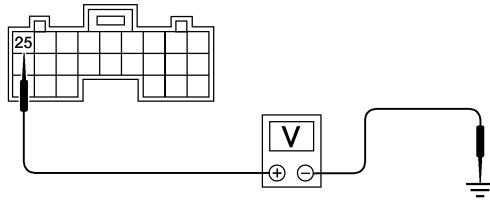
AEL416B



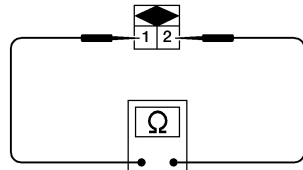
# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## Models with Power Door Locks

NGEL005SS0402

|          |                                      |   |  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>1</b> | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> | <p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminal 25 (W/G) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;">  <p><b>CONNECT</b></p>  <p>  : Approx. 12V<br/>  : Approx. 0V                 </p> </div> <div style="width: 35%; text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/>                     Condition of key switch: Key is INSERTED.<br/>                     Approx. 12<br/>                     Condition of key switch: Key is REMOVED.<br/>                     Approx. 0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL010A</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK       | ▶                                    | Key switch is OK.   |  |
| NG       | ▶                                    | GO TO 2.  |  |

|          |                                    |   |  |
|----------|------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>2</b> | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERTED)</b> | <p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 20px;">  <p><b>DISCONNECT</b></p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Key switch (M37)</p>  </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL416B</p> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/>                     Condition of key switch: Key is INSERTED.<br/>                     Yes<br/>                     Condition of key switch: Key is REMOVED.<br/>                     No</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK       | ▶                                  | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch</li> </ul>   |  |
| NG       | ▶                                  | Replace key switch.   |  |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK Models without Power Door Locks

=NGEL0055S05

NGEL0055S0501

|   |   |                                |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |                                |
| <p>1. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>2. Check voltage between warning chime unit terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Condition of seat belt buckle switch: FASTENED</b><br/> <b>Approx. 12</b><br/> <b>Condition of seat belt buckle switch: UNFASTENED</b><br/> <b>0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |   |                                |
| OK  | ▶   | Seat belt buckle switch is OK. |
| NG  | ▶   | GO TO 2.                       |

|   |                                      |   |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH</b> |   |
| <p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 when seat belt is fastened and unfastened.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Seat belt is fastened.</b><br/> <b>No</b><br/> <b>Seat belt is unfastened.</b><br/> <b>Yes</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |                                      |   |
| OK  | ▶                                    | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Seat belt buckle switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between warning chime unit and seat belt buckle switch</li> </ul> |
| NG  | ▶                                    | Replace seat belt buckle switch.  |

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## Models with Power Door Locks

NGEL0055S0502

|  |   |                                |
|--|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |                                |
| <p>1. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminal 28 (B/P) and ground.</p> |   |                                |
|  |   |                                |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |                                |
| OK   | ▶   | Seat belt buckle switch is OK. |
| NG   | ▶   | GO TO 2.                       |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL

|  |                                      |  |
|--|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH</b> |  |
| <p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 when seat belt is fastened and unfastened.</p>                                       |                                      |  |
|  |                                      |  |
| <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Seat belt is fastened.</b><br/>         No<br/> <b>Seat belt is unfastened.</b><br/>         Yes</p> |                                      |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |                                      |  |
| OK   | ▶                                    | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Seat belt buckle switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and seat belt buckle switch</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶                                    | Replace seat belt buckle switch.   |

MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS

BT  
HA  
SC

EL

IDX

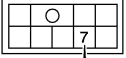


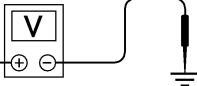
# WARNING CHIME

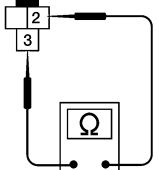


Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH CHECK Models without Power Door Locks

NGEL0055S06

NGEL0055S0601

|  |  |                             |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |                             |
| <p>Check voltage between warning chime unit terminal 7 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Warning chime unit connector (M11)</p>  <p>G/R</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>CONNECT</p>  <p>OFF</p> </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Condition of front door LH: CLOSED</b><br/>         Approx. 12<br/> <b>Condition of front door LH: OPEN</b><br/>         0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL378B</p> |  |                             |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |  |                             |
| OK   | ▶  | Front door switch LH is OK. |
| NG   | ▶  | GO TO 2.                    |




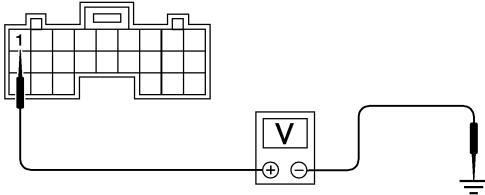
|  |                                   |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH</b> |   |
| <p>Check continuity between front door switch LH connector B4 terminals 2 and 3.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Front door switch LH connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>DISCONNECT</p>  </div> </div> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Front door switch LH is pressed</b><br/>         NO<br/> <b>Front door switch LH is released</b><br/>         Yes</p> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL319A</p> </div> |                                   |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |                                   |   |
| OK   | ▶                                 | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Front door switch LH ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between warning chime unit and front door switch LH</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶                                 | Replace front door switch LH.   |

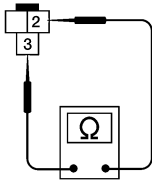


# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## Models with Power Door Locks

NGEL0055S0602

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| <b>1</b> | <b>CHECK FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH INPUT SIGNAL</b> | <p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M110 terminal 1 (G/R) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 20%;">  <p>CONNECT</p>   </div> <div style="width: 40%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 30%; font-weight: bold;"> <p>Voltage [V]:<br/>                     Condition of front door LH: CLOSED<br/>                     Approx. 12<br/>                     Condition of front door LH: OPEN<br/>                     Approx. 0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL012A</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |
| OK       | ▶  | Front door switch LH is OK.  |
| NG       | ▶  | GO TO 2.   |

|          |                                   |  |
|----------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>2</b> | <b>CHECK FRONT DOOR SWITCH LH</b> | <p>Check continuity between front door switch LH connector B4 terminals 2 and 3.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>Front door switch LH connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 20%;">  <p>DISCONNECT</p>  </div> <div style="width: 40%; font-weight: bold;"> <p>Continuity:<br/>                     Front door switch LH is pressed<br/>                     NO<br/>                     Front door switch LH is released<br/>                     Yes</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL319A</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |
| OK       | ▶                                 | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Front door switch LH ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and front door switch LH</li> </ul>   |
| NG       | ▶                                 | Replace front door switch LH.  |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

System Description

## System Description

NGEL0057

NGEL0057S01

NGEL0057S0104

### WIPER OPERATION

#### Models without Intermittent Wipers

The front wiper switch is controlled by a lever built into the combination switch. There are two front wiper switch positions:

- LO speed
- HI speed

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 6, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front wiper motor terminal B.

#### Low and High Speed Wiper Operation

Ground is supplied to front wiper switch terminal 17 through body grounds E12 and E54.

With the front wiper switch in the LO position, ground is supplied

- to front wiper motor terminal L
- through front wiper switch terminal 14.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at low speed.

With the front wiper switch in the HI position, ground is supplied

- to front wiper motor terminal H
- through front wiper switch terminal 16.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at high speed.

#### Auto Stop Operation

When the front wiper switch is turned OFF, the front wiper motor will continue to operate at low speed until wiper blades reach windshield base.

When wiper blades are not located at base of windshield with front wiper switch OFF, ground is supplied

- to front wiper motor terminal L
- through front wiper switch terminal 14
- through front wiper switch terminal 13
- through front wiper motor terminal P.

Ground is supplied to front wiper motor terminal E through body grounds E12 and E54.

#### Models with Intermittent Wipers

The front wiper switch is controlled by a lever built into the combination switch.

There are three front wiper switch positions:

- LO speed
- HI speed
- INT (Intermittent)

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 6, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front wiper motor terminal B and
- to front wiper amplifier terminal 6.

#### Low and High Speed Wiper Operation

Ground is supplied to front wiper switch terminal 17 through body grounds E12 and E54

With the front wiper switch in the LO position, ground is supplied

- to front wiper motor terminal L
- through front wiper switch terminal 14.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at low speed.

With the front wiper switch in the HI position, ground is supplied

- to front wiper motor terminal H
- through front wiper switch terminal 16.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at high speed.

#### Auto Stop Operation

When the front wiper switch is turned OFF, the front wiper motor will continue to operate at low speed until wiper blades reach windshield base.

When wiper blades are not located at base of windshield with front wiper switch OFF, ground is supplied

NGEL0057S0105



# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

System Description (Cont'd)

- to front wiper motor terminal L
- through front wiper switch terminal 14
- through front wiper switch terminal 13
- through front wiper amplifier terminal 4
- through front wiper amplifier terminal 7
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

Ground is also supplied

- to front wiper amplifier terminal 8
- through front wiper motor terminal P
- through front wiper motor terminal E
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

When wiper blades reach base of windshield, front wiper motor terminals B and P are connected instead of terminals P and E.

Battery power is then supplied

- through front wiper motor terminal P
- to front wiper amplifier terminal 8.

With battery voltage supplied to front wiper amplifier terminal 8, the front wiper amplifier will stop the front wiper motor with the wiper blades at the PARK position.

## Intermittent Operation

The wiper blades perform a single wiping operation, followed by a delay interval which is adjustable from approximately 3 to 13 seconds, after which the cycle repeats. This feature is controlled by the front wiper amplifier.

When the front wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied

- to front wiper amplifier terminal 1
- through front wiper switch terminal 15
- through front wiper switch terminal 17
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

Ground is supplied intermittently

- to front wiper motor terminal L
- through front wiper switch terminal 14
- through front wiper switch terminal 13
- through front wiper amplifier terminal 4
- through front wiper amplifier terminal 7
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

The delay interval time is input

- to front wiper amplifier terminal 2
- from front wiper switch terminal 19.

Ground is supplied to front wiper switch terminal 20 through body grounds E12 and E54.

The wiper motor operates at low speed at the desired delay interval.

## WASHER OPERATION

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 6, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front washer motor terminal +.

When the lever is pulled to the WASH position, ground is supplied

- to front washer motor terminal – and
- to front wiper amplifier terminal 5 (models with intermittent wipers)
- through front wiper switch terminal 18
- through front wiper switch terminal 17
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

With power and ground supplied, the front washer motor operates.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

NGEL0057S02

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

## FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

*System Description (Cont'd)*

---

### **Models with Intermittent Wipers**

NGEL0057S0201

When the lever is pulled to the WASH position for one second or more, the wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds to clean windshield. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier in the same manner as the intermittent operation.

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

Wiring Diagram — WIPER —

## Wiring Diagram — WIPER — MODELS WITHOUT INTERMITTENT WIPERS

NGEL0058

NGEL0058S01

### EL-WIPER-01

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

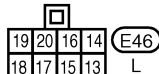
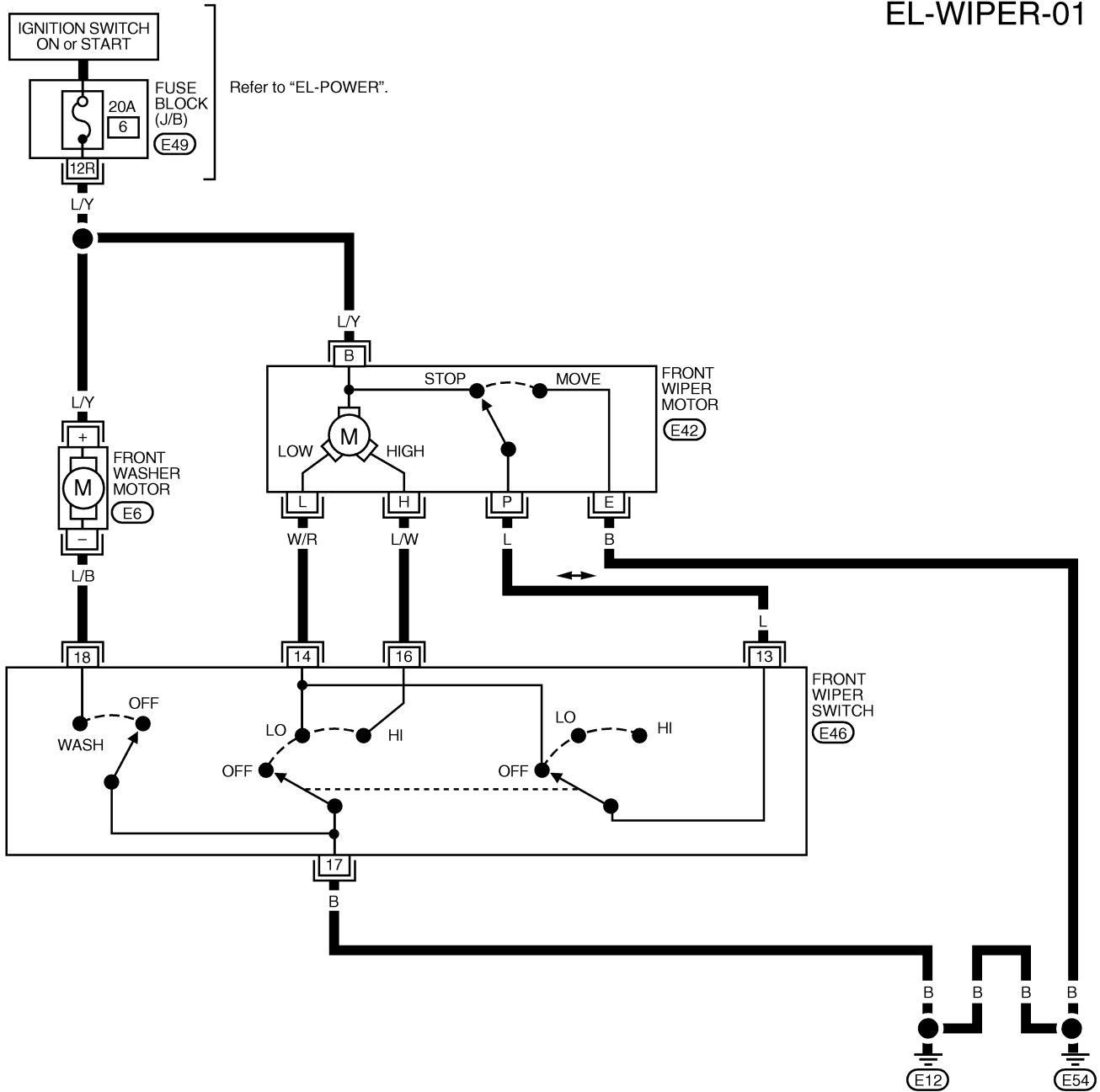
BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX



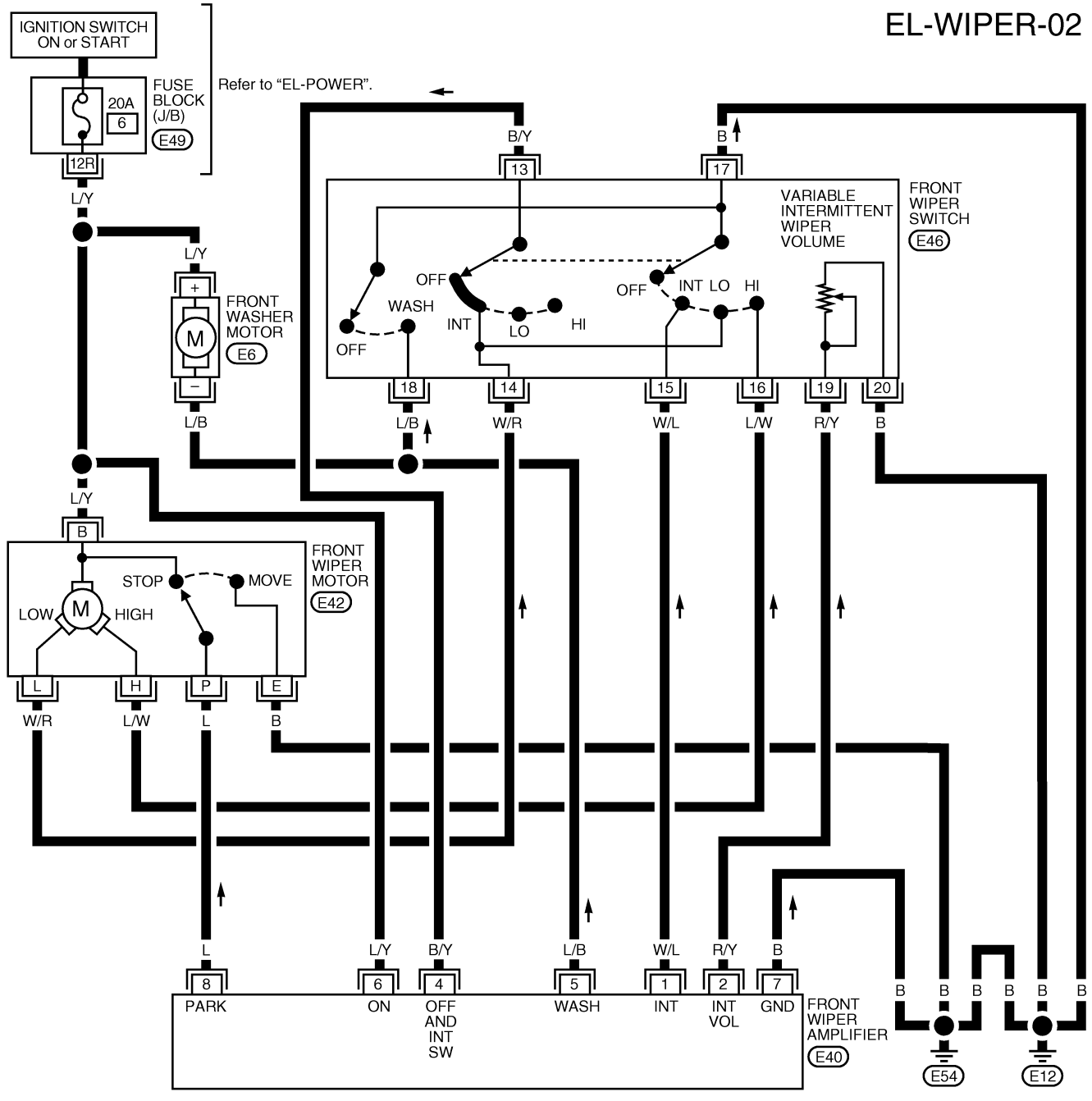
# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

Wiring Diagram — WIPER — (Cont'd)

## MODELS WITH INTERMITTENT WIPERS

NGEL0058S02

### EL-WIPER-02



# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

Trouble Diagnoses (With intermittent wipers)

## Trouble Diagnoses (With intermittent wipers)

NGEL0059

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

NGEL0059S01

**SYMPTOM: Intermittent wipers do not operate.**

|  |                              |   |
|--|------------------------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK WIPER OPERATION</b> |   |
| Check whether wipers operate with the front wiper switch at LO position. |                              |   |
| <b>Do wipers operate at LO speed?</b>                                    |                              |   |
| Yes  | ▶                            | GO TO 2.  |
| No   | ▶                            | <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 20A fuse [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Front wiper motor</li> <li>● Front wiper switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short</li> </ul> |

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK FRONT WIPER AMPLIFIER OUTPUT</b> |   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn front wiper switch OFF.</li> <li>2. Disconnect front wiper amplifier connector.</li> <li>3. Check voltage between front wiper amplifier terminal 4 and ground.</li> </ol>   |   |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p>Front wiper amplifier<br/>harness connector (E40)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL544C</p> |   |   |
| <b>Does battery voltage exist?</b>   |   |   |
| Yes  | ▶   | GO TO 3.  |
| No   | ▶   | <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Wiper switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between front wiper amplifier terminal 4 and front wiper switch terminal 13</li> </ul> |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

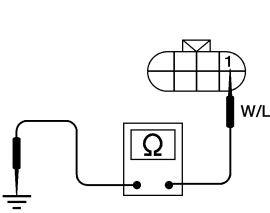



SC

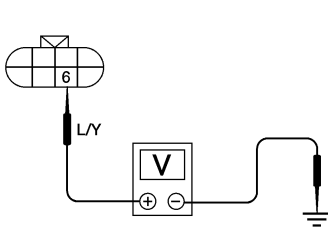



EL

IDX

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

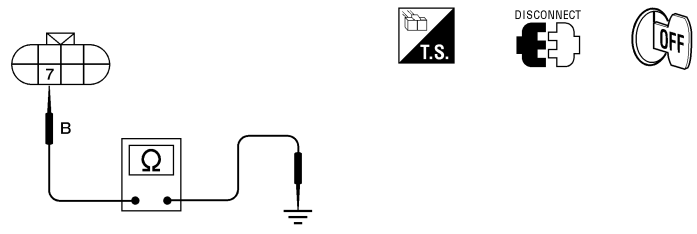
Trouble Diagnoses (With intermittent wipers) (Cont'd)

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CHECK INTERMITTENT SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>  |
| <p>Check harness continuity between front wiper amplifier terminal 1 and ground.</p>  |  |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p>Front wiper amplifier<br/>harness connector (E40)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right;">    </div> </div> |  |
| AEL545C   |  |
| <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Condition of front wiper switch: OFF</b><br/> <b>No</b><br/> <b>Condition of front wiper switch: INT</b><br/> <b>Yes</b></p>  |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |
| OK  | ▶ GO TO 4.   |
| NG  | ▶ <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Front wiper switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between front wiper amplifier terminal 1 and front wiper switch terminal 15</li> <li>● Ground circuit for front wiper switch terminal 17</li> </ul> |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>4</b>  | <b>CHECK FRONT WIPER AMPLIFIER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT</b>   |
| <p>Check voltage between front wiper amplifier terminal 6 and ground with ignition switch in the ON position.</p>   |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p>Front wiper amplifier<br/>harness connector (E40)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: right;">    </div> </div> |   |
| AEL546C   |   |
| <b>Does battery voltage exist?</b>  |   |
| Yes   | ▶ GO TO 5.  |
| No  | ▶ <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 20A fuse [No. 6, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between front wiper amplifier and fuse</li> </ul> |

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

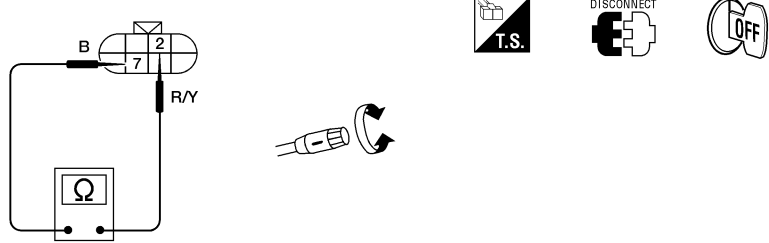
Trouble Diagnoses (With intermittent wipers) (Cont'd)

|   |   |                                |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>5</b>  | <b>CHECK FRONT WIPER AMPLIFIER GROUND CIRCUIT</b> |                                |
| <p>Check harness continuity between front wiper amplifier terminal 7 and body ground.</p>   |   |                                |
| <p>Front wiper amplifier harness connector (E40)</p>  |   |                                |
| AEL547C   |   |                                |
| <b>Does continuity exist?</b>   |   |                                |
| Yes   | ▶   | Replace front wiper amplifier. |
| No  | ▶   | Repair harness or connector.   |

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

**SYMPTOM: Intermittent time of wiper cannot be adjusted.**

NGEL0059S02

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK INTERMITTENT WIPER VOLUME INPUT SIGNAL</b> |  |
| <p>1. Disconnect front wiper amplifier connector.<br/>2. Measure resistance between front wiper amplifier terminals 2 and 7 while turning intermittent wiper volume knob.</p>           |   |  |
| <p>Front wiper amplifier harness connector (E40)</p>   |   |  |
| AEL548C   |   |  |
| <p><b>Resistance [Ω]:</b><br/> <b>Position of intermittent wiper volume knob: S</b><br/> <b>0</b><br/> <b>Position of intermittent wiper volume knob: L</b><br/> <b>Approx. 1 k</b></p> |   |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |   |  |
| OK  | ▶   | Replace front wiper amplifier.   |
| NG  | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Intermittent wiper volume</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between front wiper amplifier terminal 2 and front wiper switch terminal 19</li> <li>● Ground circuit for front wiper switch terminal 20</li> </ul> |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

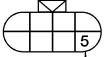



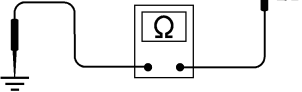
# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

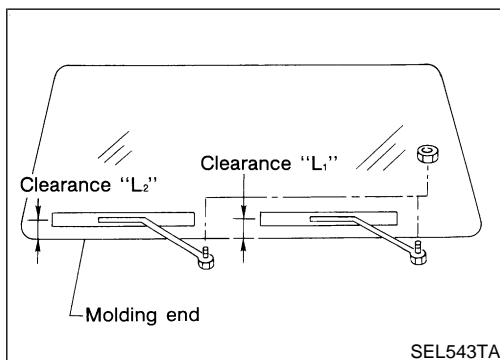
Trouble Diagnoses (With intermittent wipers) (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3

-NGEL0059S03

**SYMPTOM: Wiper and washer activate individually but not in combination.**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK FRONT WASHER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>  |
| <p>1. Turn ignition switch OFF.<br/>                 2. Disconnect front wiper amplifier connector.<br/>                 3. Check harness continuity between front wiper amplifier terminal 5 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Front wiper amplifier<br/>harness connector (E40)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL549C</p> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/>                 Condition of front washer switch: OFF<br/>                 No<br/>                 Condition of front washer switch: ON<br/>                 Yes</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK   | ▶ Go to DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1.  |
| NG   | ▶ Check harness for open or short between front wiper amplifier terminal 5 and front wiper switch terminal 18. |



## Removal and Installation

NGEL0060

### WIPER ARMS

NGEL0060S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF" (Auto Stop).
2. Lift the blade up and then set it down onto glass surface to set the blade center to clearance "L<sub>1</sub>" and "L<sub>2</sub>" immediately before tightening nut.
3. Eject washer fluid. Turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF".
4. Ensure that wiper blades stop within clearance "L<sub>1</sub>" and "L<sub>2</sub>".

**Clearance "L<sub>1</sub>": 25 mm (.98 in)**

**Clearance "L<sub>2</sub>": 25 mm (.98 in)**

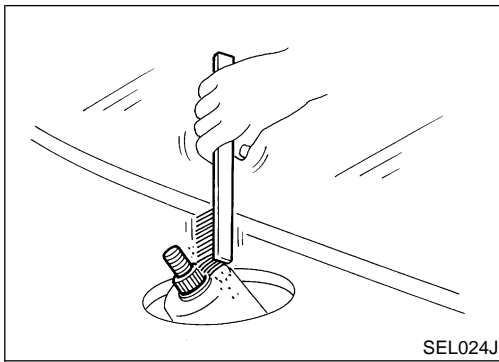
- Tighten wiper arm nuts to specified torque.

**Front wiper: 13 - 18 N·m (1.3 - 1.8 kg·m, 9 - 13 ft·lb)**



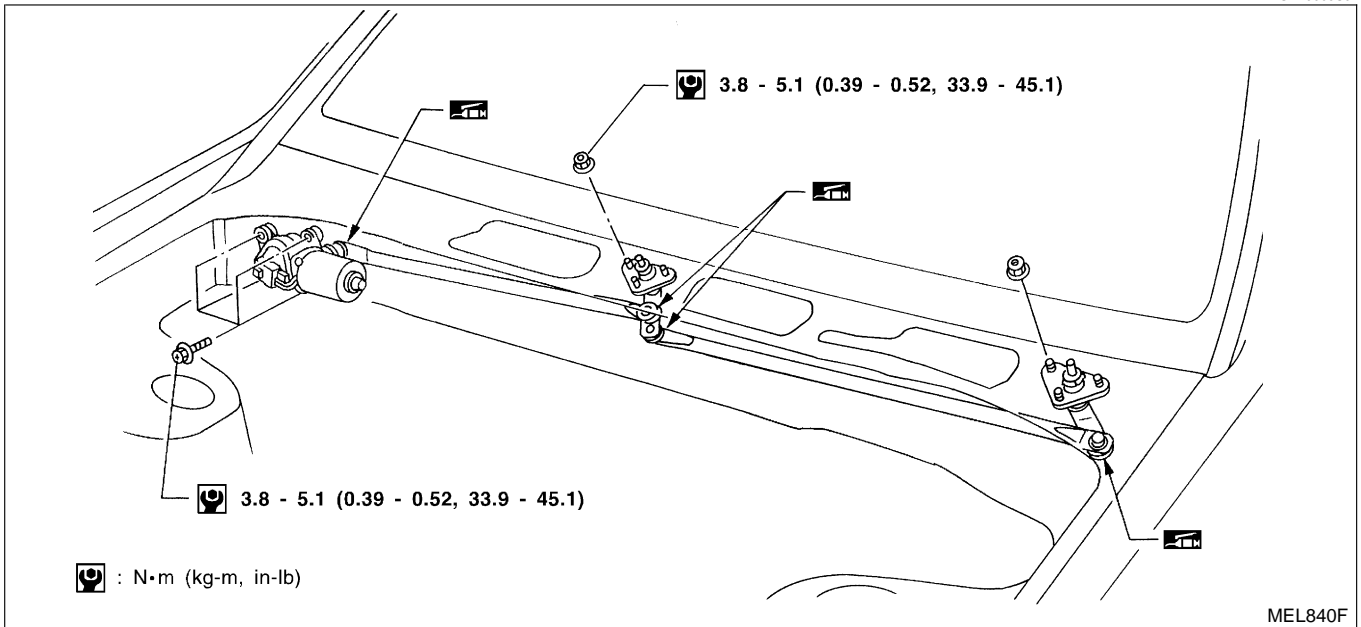
# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

Removal and Installation (Cont'd)



- Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.

## WIPER LINKAGE



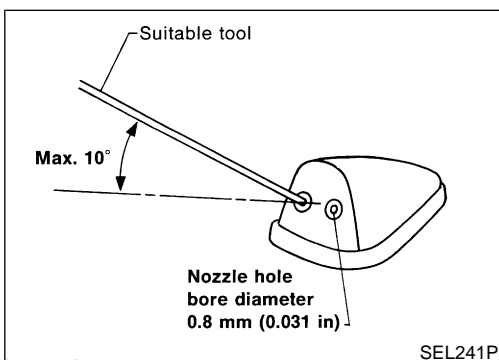
### Removal

1. Remove 4 bolts that secure wiper motor.
2. Detach wiper motor from wiper linkage at ball joint.
3. Remove wiper linkage.

**Be careful not to break ball joint rubber boot.**

### Installation

- Grease ball joint portion before installation.
- 1. Installation is the reverse order of removal.



### Washer Nozzle Adjustment

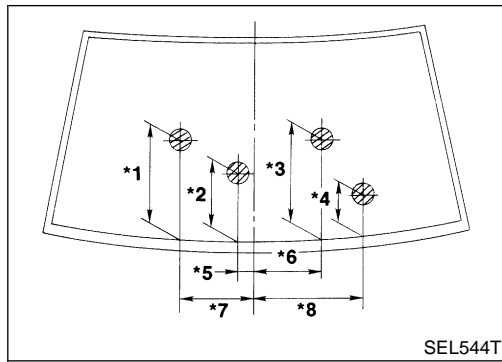
- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

**Adjustable range: ±10°**

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

## Washer Nozzle Adjustment (Cont'd)



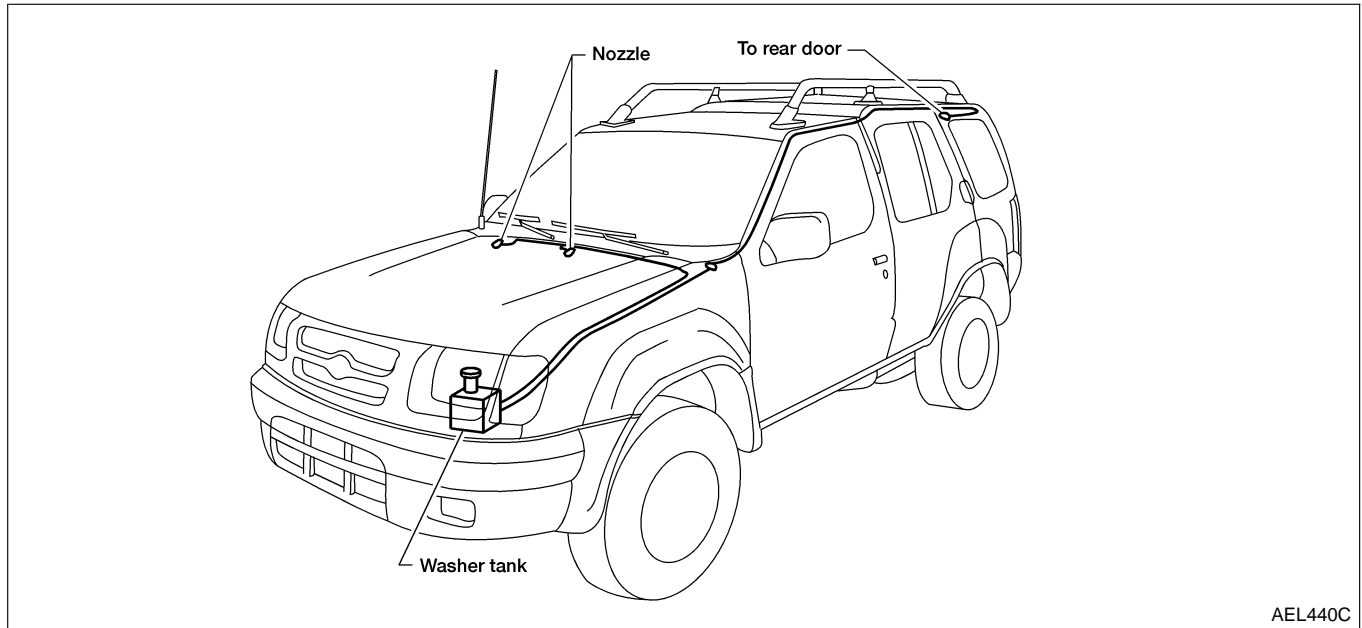
SEL544T

| Unit: mm (in) |             |    |             |
|---------------|-------------|----|-------------|
| *1            | 390 (15.35) | *5 | 145 (5.71)  |
| *2            | 160 (6.30)  | *6 | 143 (5.63)  |
| *3            | 379 (14.92) | *7 | 225 (8.86)  |
| *4            | 140 (5.51)  | *8 | 535 (21.06) |

\*: The diameters of these circles are less than 80 mm (3.15 in).

## Washer Tube Layout

NGEL0062



AEL440C

## System Description

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NGEL0063

NGEL0063S03

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to rear wiper motor terminal +A and
- to rear washer motor terminal +.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper switch terminal 3
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

Ground is also supplied

- to rear wiper motor terminal E
- through body grounds D402 and D404.

### WIPER OPERATION

NGEL0063S01

With the rear wiper switch WIPER in the ON position, ground is supplied

- to rear wiper motor terminal I
- through rear wiper switch terminal 1.

### WASHER OPERATION – WITH WIPER AMPLIFIER

NGEL0063S02

With the rear wiper switch WASHER in the ON position, ground is supplied

- to rear washer motor terminal –, and
- to rear wiper motor terminal W
- through rear wiper switch terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the rear wiper motor and rear washer motor operate until the rear wiper switch WASHER is released from the ON position. If the switch is pressed momentarily, the rear wiper motor will cycle 2 times.

### WASHER OPERATION – WITHOUT WIPER AMPLIFIER

NGEL0063S06

With the rear wiper switch WASHER in the ON position, ground is supplied

- to rear washer motor terminal –
- through rear wiper switch terminal 2
- to rear wiper motor terminal I
- through rear wiper switch terminal 1.

With power and ground supplied, the rear wiper motor and rear washer motor operate until the rear wiper switch WASHER is released from the ON position. If the switch is pressed momentarily, the rear wiper motor will cycle 2 times.

### AUTO STOP OPERATION

NGEL0063S04

When the rear wiper switch is placed in the OFF position, the rear wiper motor will continue to operate until the rear wiper blade reaches the park position.

The ground is supplied through rear wiper motor terminal E. This allows the rear wiper motor to operate until the rear wiper blade reached the park position. When the rear wiper blade reaches the park position, the rear wiper motor ground is interrupted and the rear wiper motor stops.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

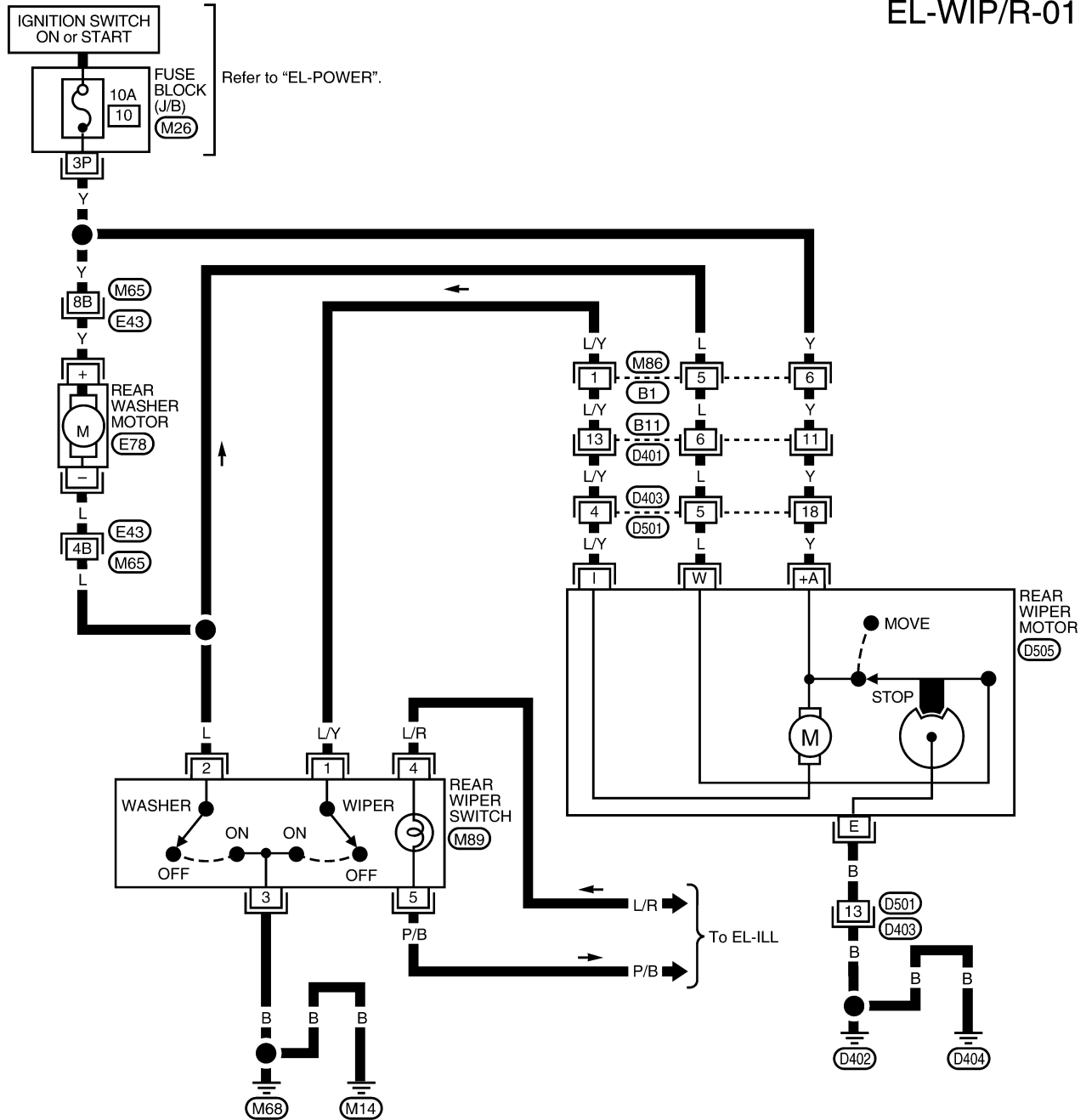
Wiring Diagram — WIP/R —

## Wiring Diagram — WIP/R — WITH WIPER AMPLIFIER

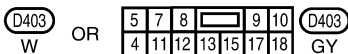
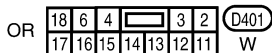
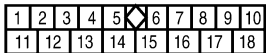
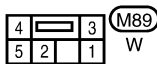
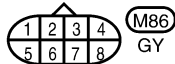
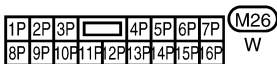
NGEL0065

NGEL0065S01

EL-WIP/R-01



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER MULTIPLE  
 JUNCTION (SMJ)



WEL633A

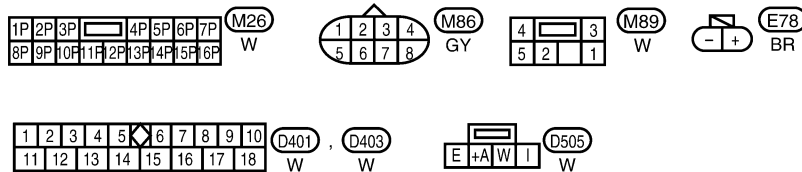
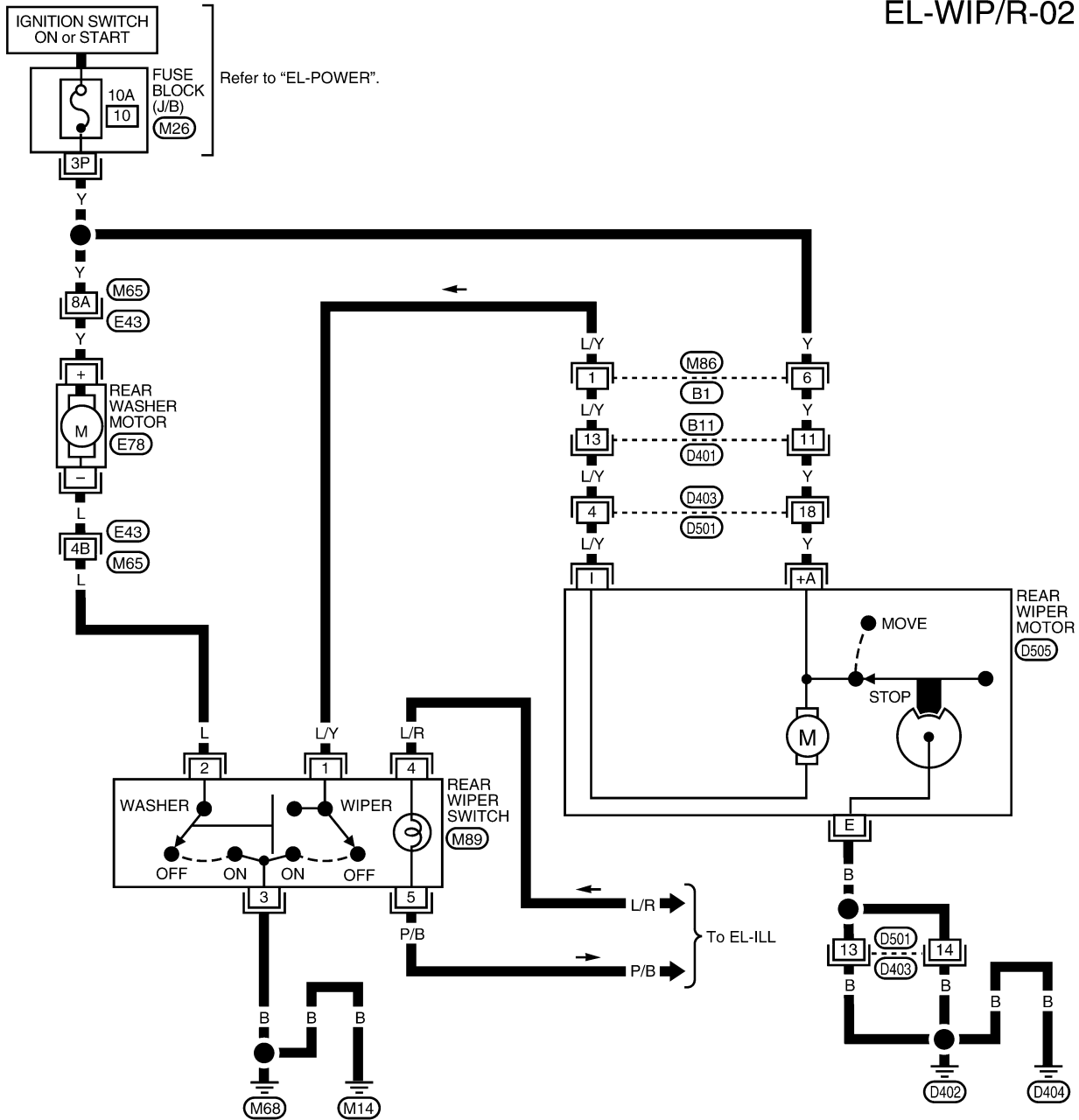
# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Wiring Diagram — WIP/R — (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT WIPER AMPLIFIER

NGEL0065S02

EL-WIP/R-02



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

WEL989A

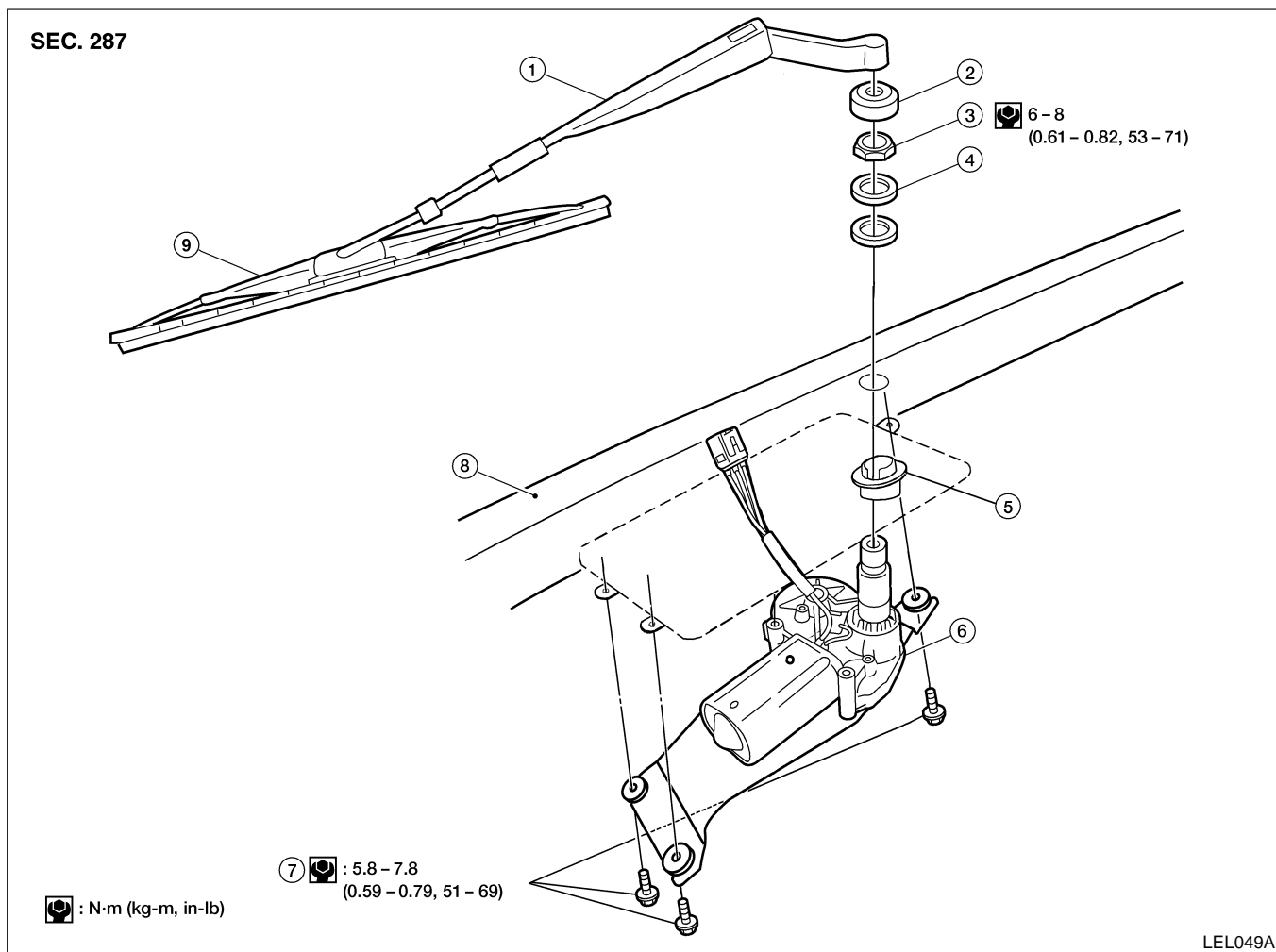
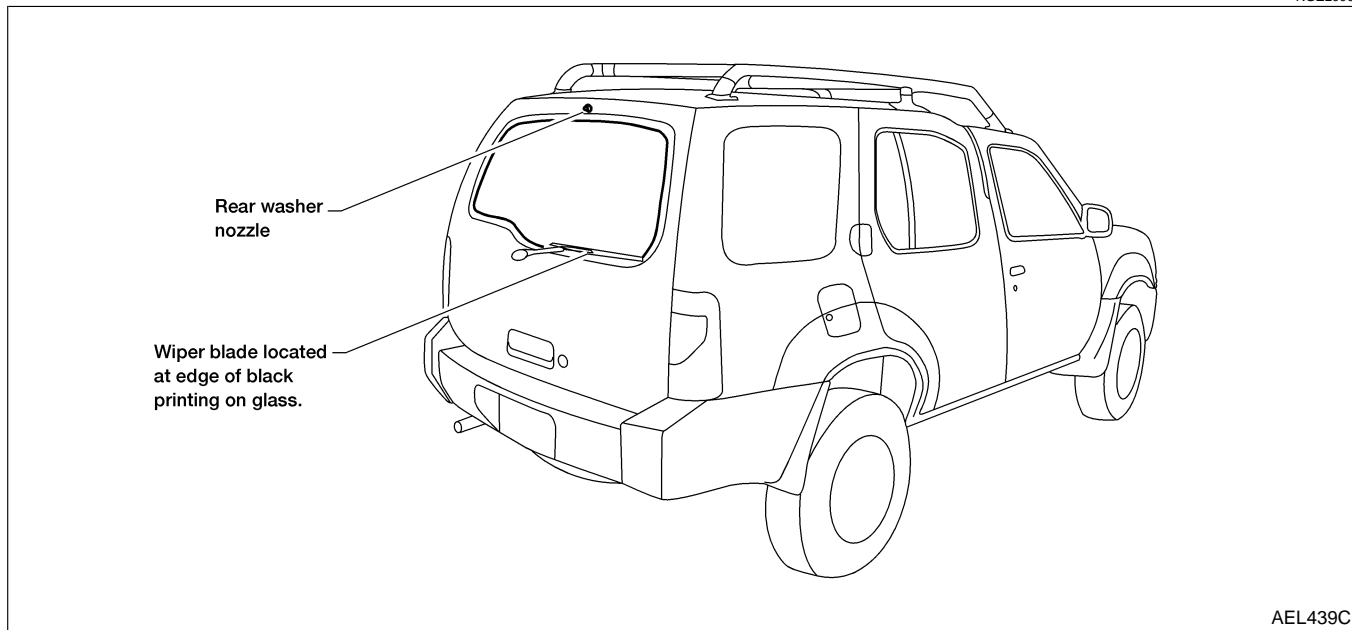
GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Removal and Installation

## Removal and Installation

NGEL0067



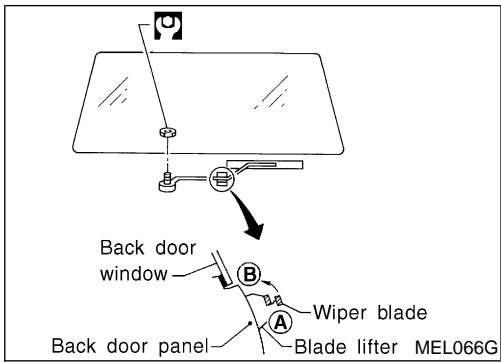
- 1. Rear wiper arm
- 2. Pivot shaft cover
- 3. Pivot shaft nut

- 4. Outer collar
- 5. Seal
- 6. Rear wiper motor

- 7. Mounting bolts
- 8. Back door
- 9. Rear wiper blade

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Removal and Installation (Cont'd)



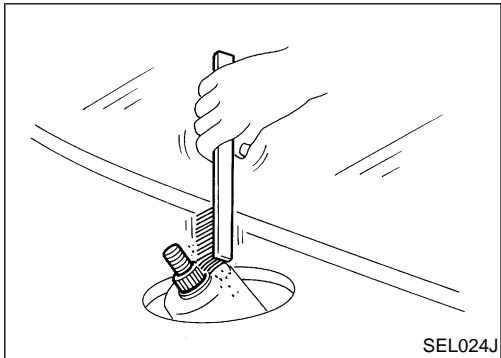
## WIPER ARMS

NGEL0067S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF" (Auto Stop).
2. Install wiper arm to portion A and tighten wiper arm nut to specification.
3. Then set wiper arm to portion B.

: 13 - 18 N-m (1.3 - 1.8 kg-m, 9 - 13 ft-lb)

- Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.

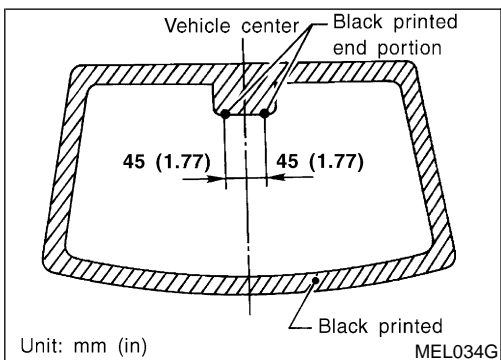
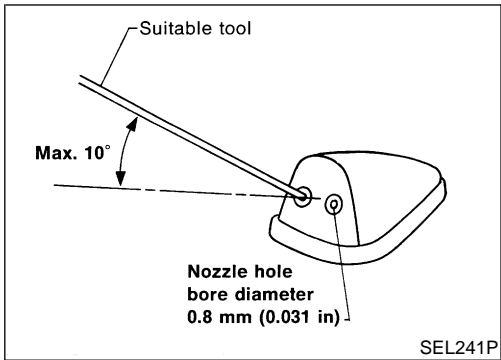


## Washer Nozzle Adjustment

NGEL0068

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

**Adjustable range:  $\pm 10^\circ$  (In any direction)**



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

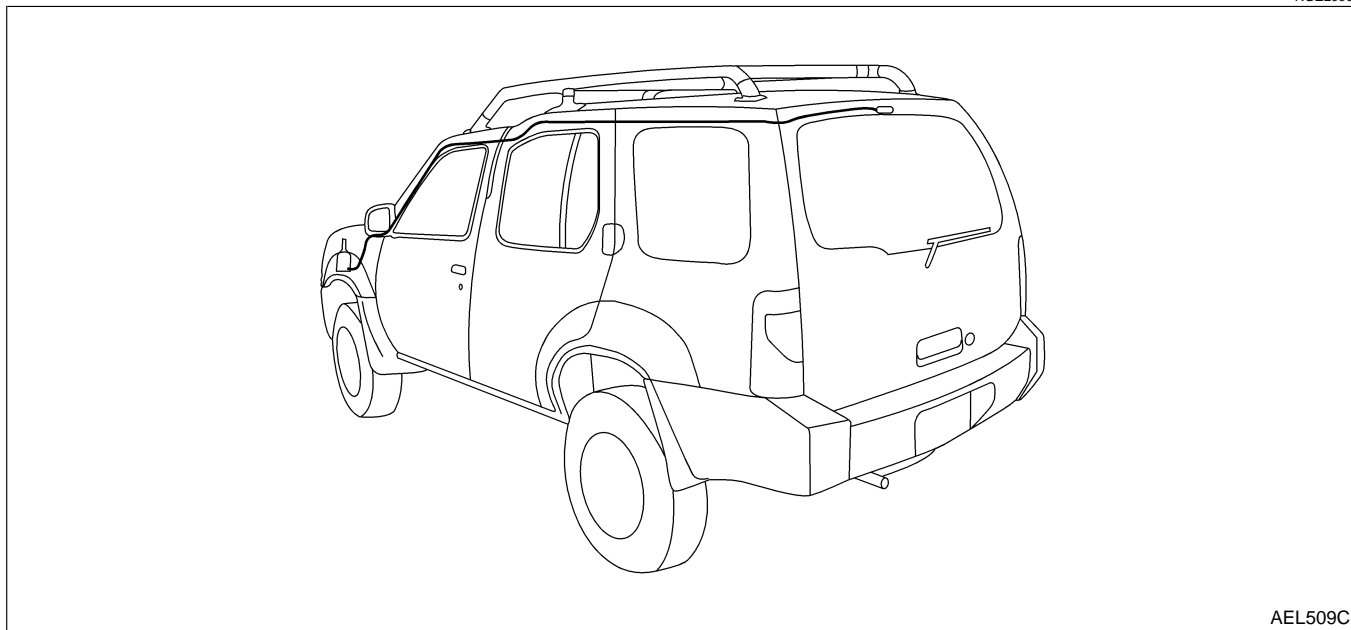
IDX

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

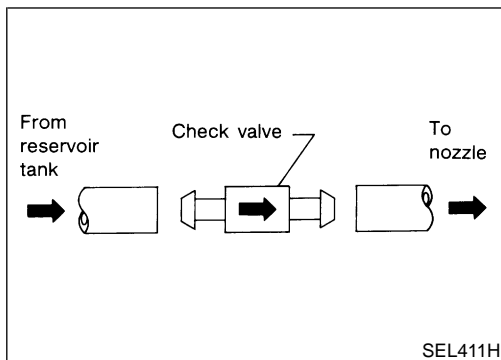
Washer Tube Layout

## Washer Tube Layout

NGEL0069



AEL509C



SEL411H

### Check Valve

NGEL0070

- A check valve is provided in the washer fluid line. Be careful not to connect check valve to washer tube in the wrong direction.



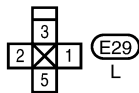
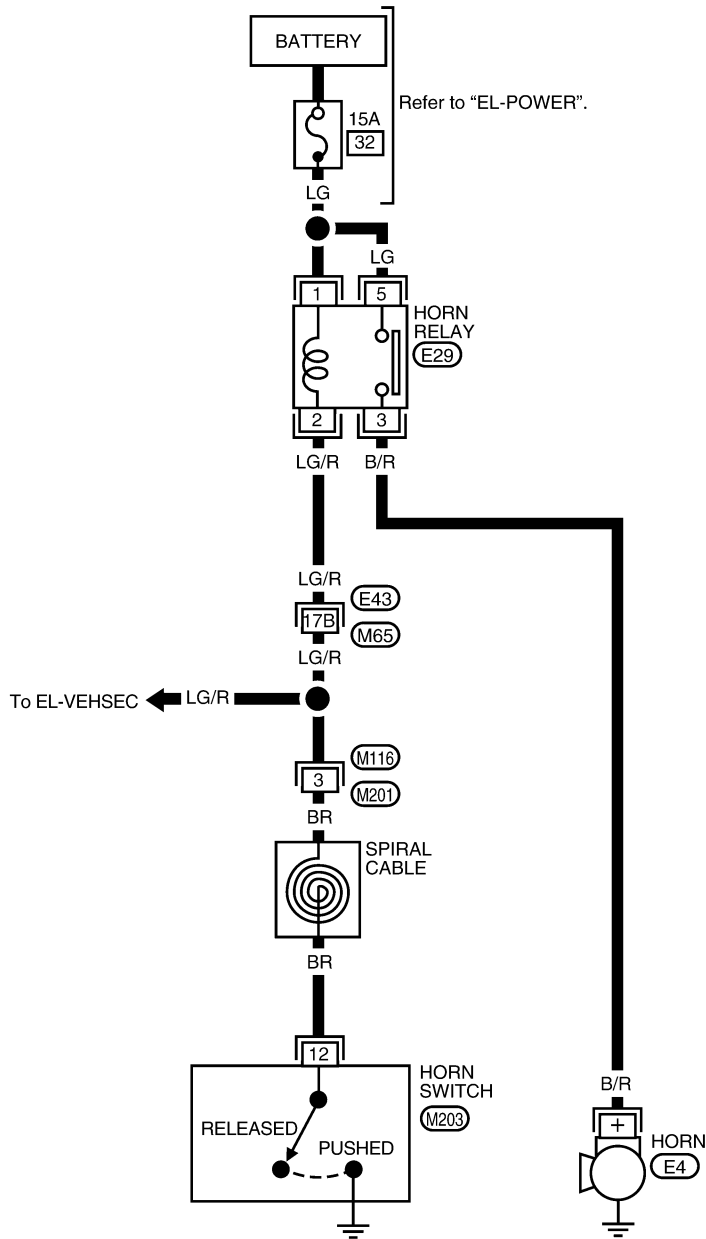
# HORN

Wiring Diagram — HORN —

## Wiring Diagram — HORN —

NGEL0071

EL-HORN-01



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT" of EL section.

WEL212A

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# CIGARETTE LIGHTER

Wiring Diagram — CIGAR —

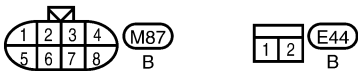
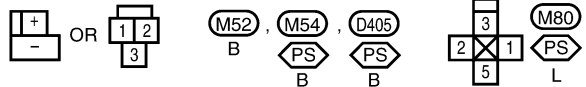
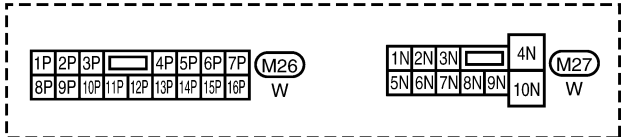
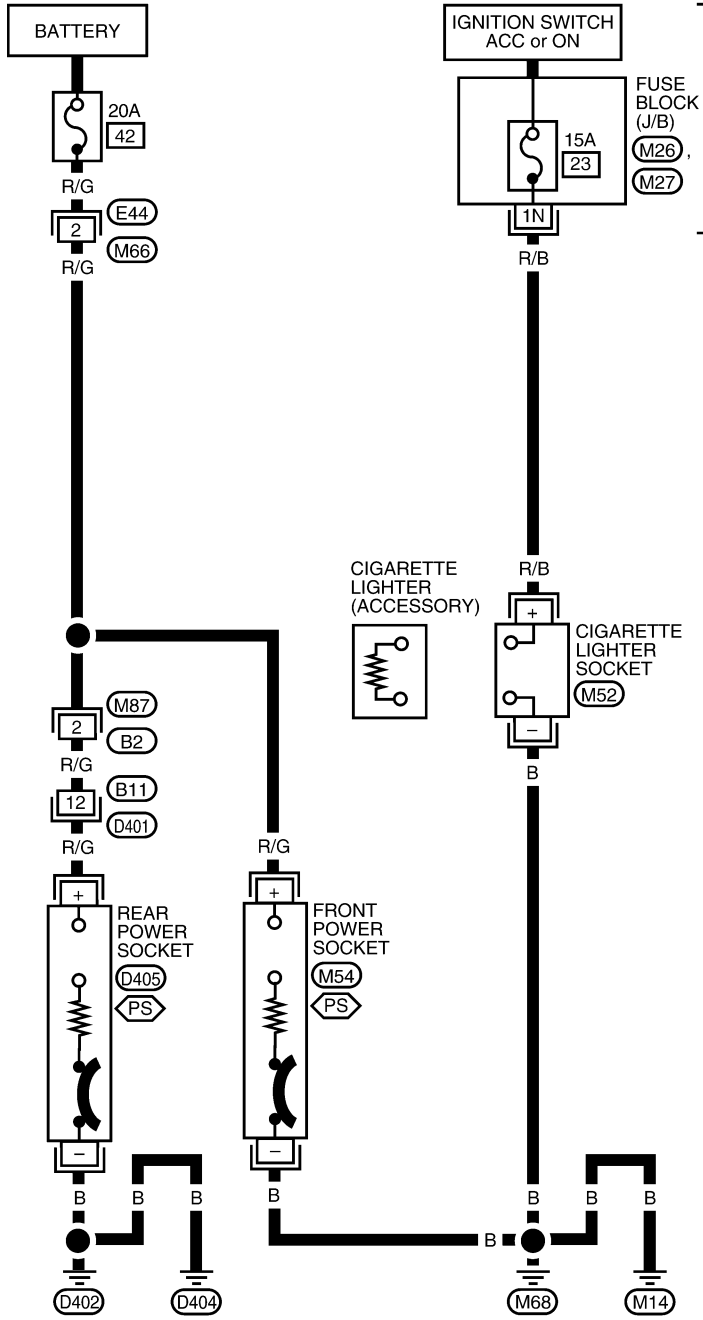
## Wiring Diagram — CIGAR —

NGEL0156

### EL-CIGAR-01

⬡PS⬡ : With power socket

Refer to "EL-POWER".



WEL628A

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NGEL0072

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

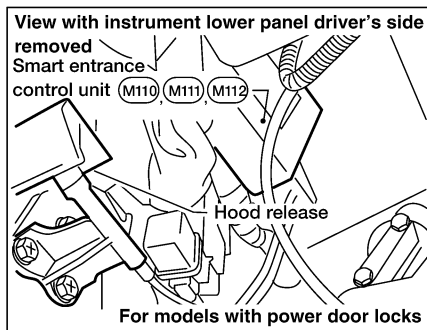
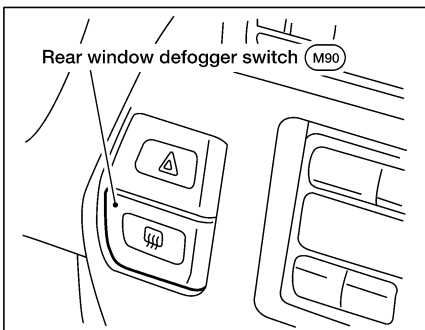
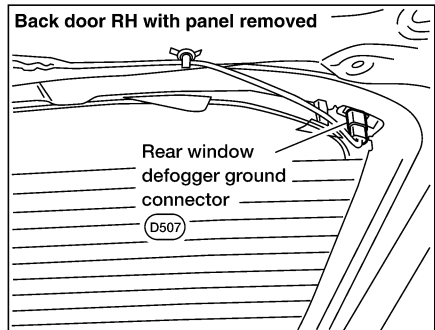
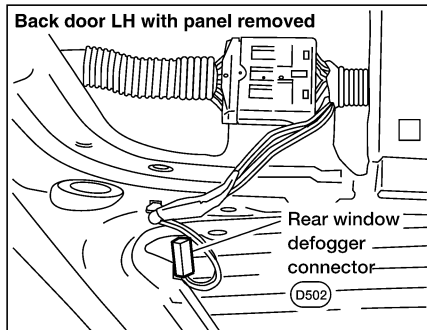
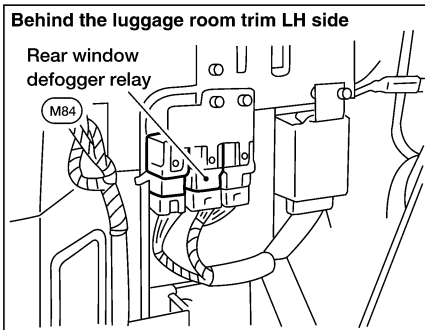
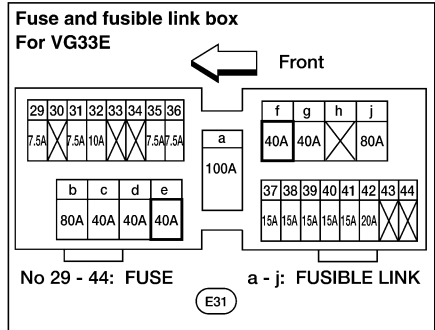
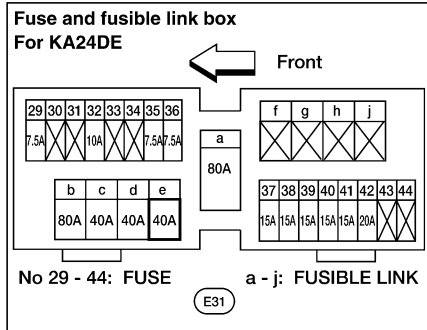
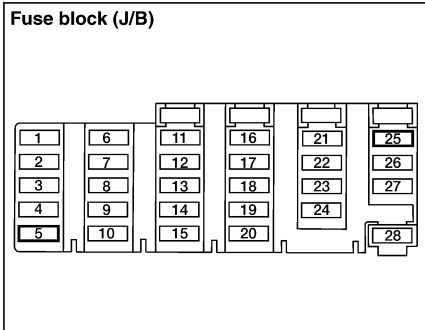
BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX



# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

System Description

## System Description

NGEL0073

### MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0073S01

The rear window defogger system is controlled by the rear window defogger timer. The rear window defogger operates only for approximately 15 minutes.

Power is supplied at all times

- to rear window defogger relay terminal 3 and
- through 20A fuse [No. 25, located in the fuse block (J/B)] and

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to rear window defogger relay terminal 1 and
- to rear window defogger timer terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to rear window defogger switch terminal 2 and warning chime unit terminal 4 through body grounds M14 and M68.

With the rear window defogger switch ON, ground is supplied

- to rear window defogger timer terminal 3
- through rear window defogger switch terminal 1.

Rear window defogger timer terminal 2 then supplies ground to the rear window defogger relay terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger relay is energized.

Power is supplied

- through terminal 5 of the rear window defogger relay
- to rear window defogger terminal +.

Rear window defogger terminal – is grounded through body grounds D402 and D404.

With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger filaments heat and defog the rear window.

When the system is activated, the rear window defogger indicator illuminates in the rear window defogger switch.

Power is supplied

- from rear window defogger relay terminal 5
- to rear window defogger switch terminal 3.

Rear window defogger switch terminal 4 is grounded through body grounds M14 and M68.

### MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0073S02

The rear window defogger system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit. The rear window defogger operates only for approximately 15 minutes.

Power is supplied at all times

- to rear window defogger relay terminal 3 and
- through 20A fuse [No. 25, located in the fuse block (J/B)] and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49 through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to rear window defogger relay terminal 1 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied to rear window defogger switch terminal 2 and smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64 through body grounds M68 and M14.

With the rear window defogger switch ON, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 14
- through rear window defogger switch terminal 1.

Smart entrance control unit terminal 37 then supplies ground to the rear window defogger relay terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger relay is energized.

Power is supplied

- through terminal 5 of the rear window defogger relay
- to rear window defogger terminal +.

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

System Description (Cont'd)

Rear window defogger terminal – is grounded through body grounds D402 and D404.

With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger filaments heat and defog the rear window.

When the system is activated, the rear window defogger indicator illuminates in the rear window defogger switch.

Power is supplied

- from rear window defogger relay terminal 5
- to rear window defogger switch terminal 3.

Rear window defogger switch terminal 4 is grounded through body grounds M14 and M68.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Wiring Diagram — DEF —

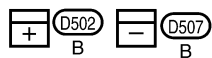
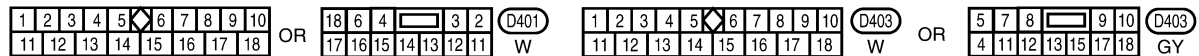
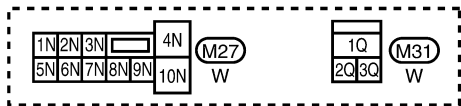
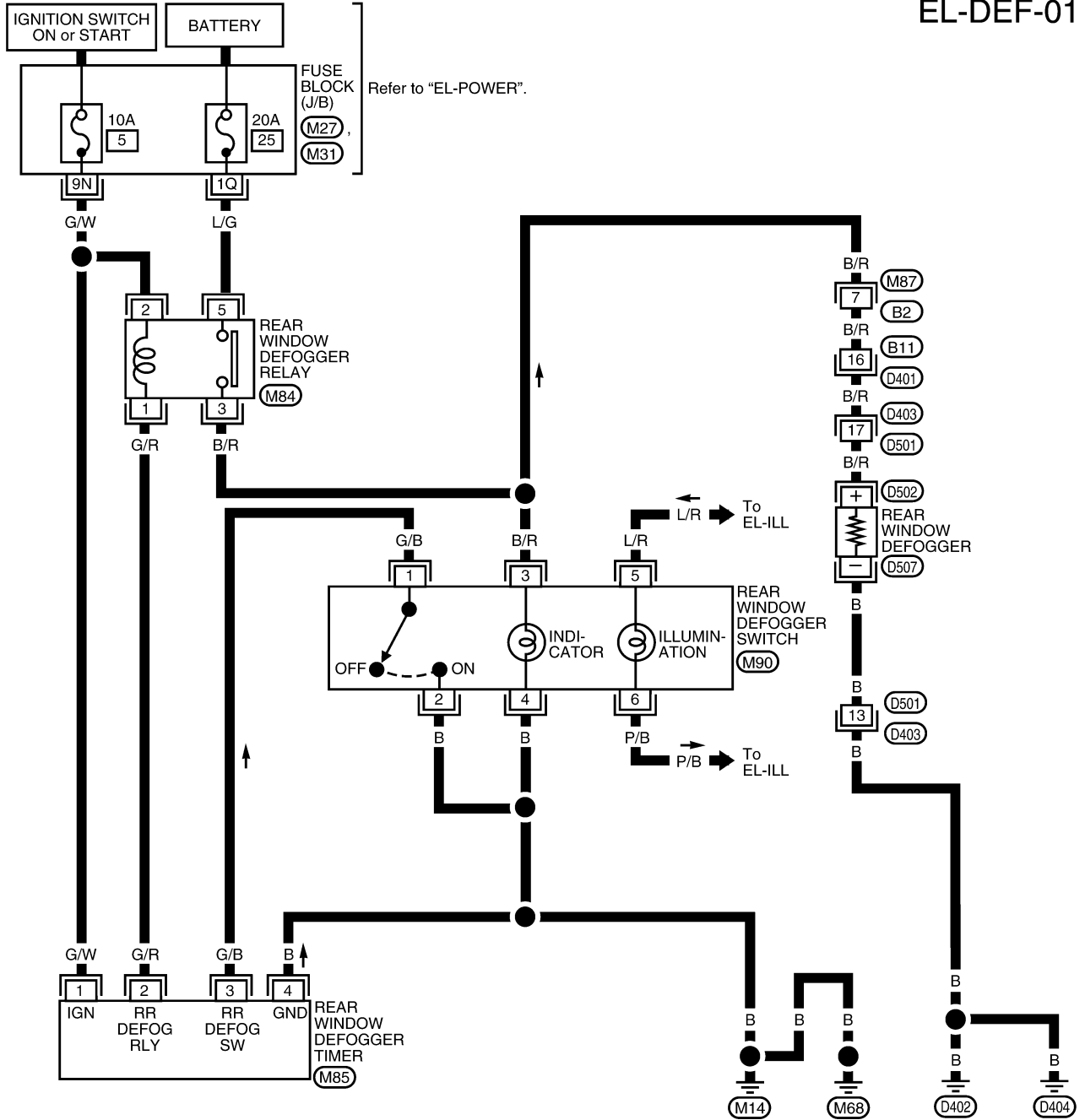
## Wiring Diagram — DEF —

MODELS WITHOUT POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0074

NGEL0074S01

EL-DEF-01



WEL644A

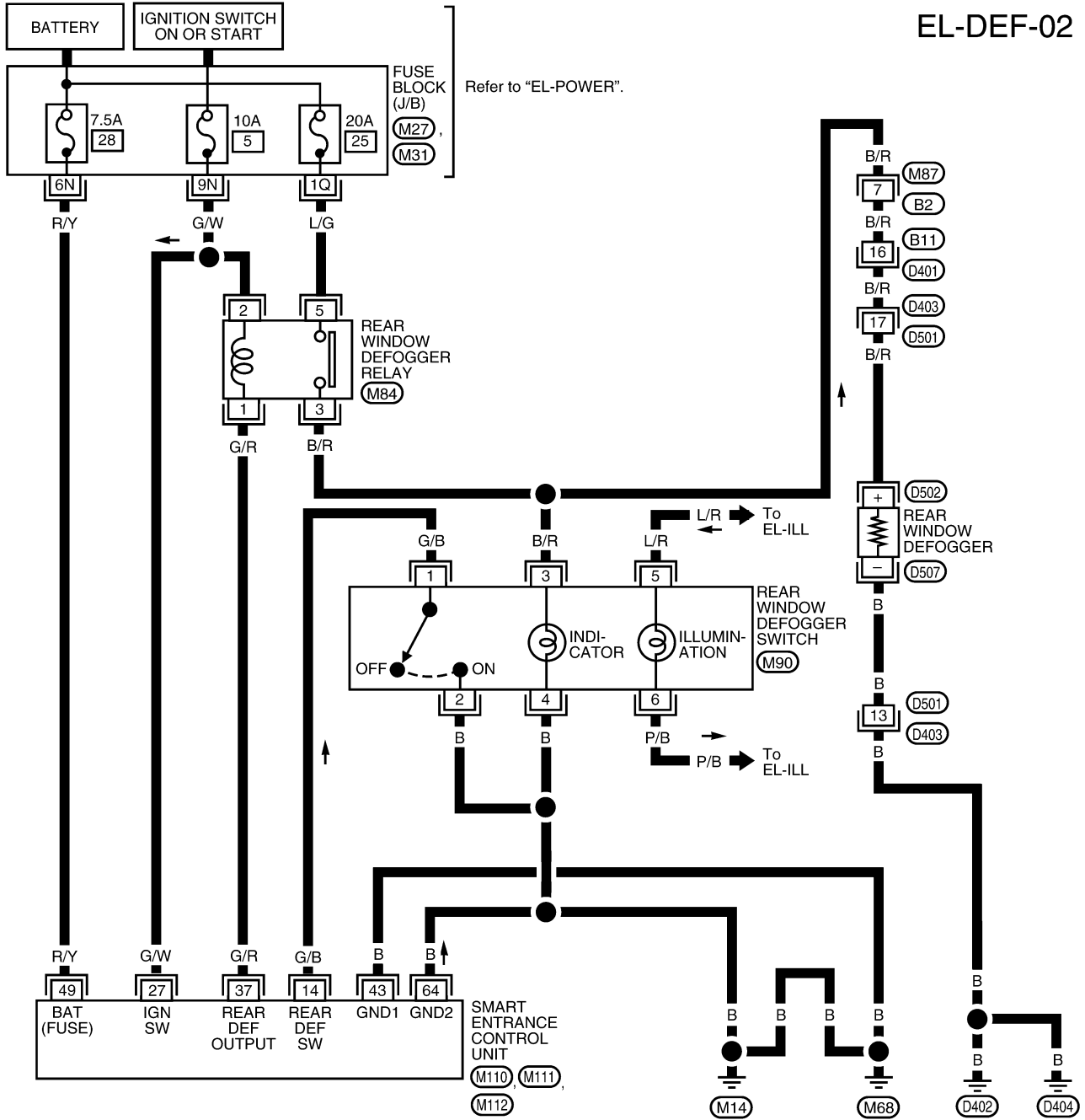
# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Wiring Diagram — DEF — (Cont'd)

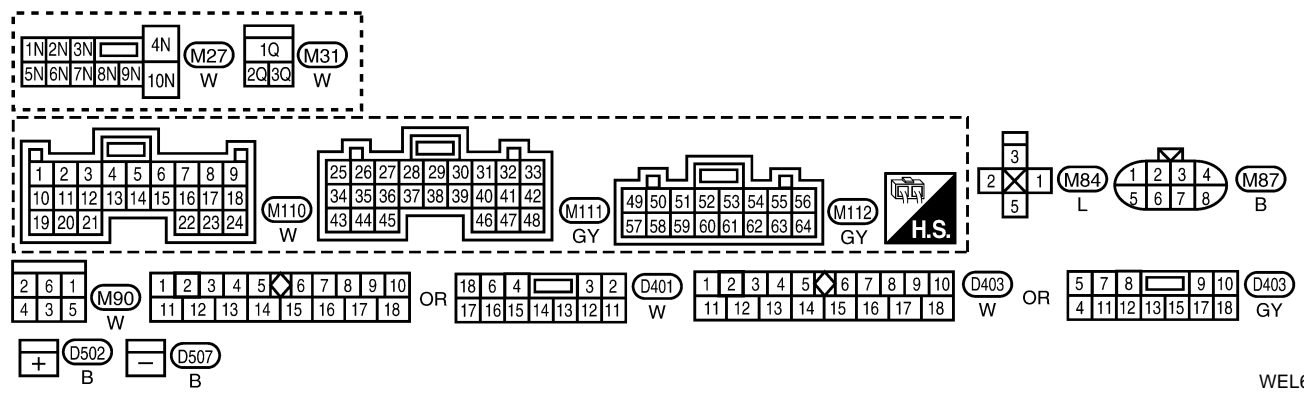
## MODELS WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS

NGEL0074S02

### EL-DEF-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



WEL645A

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NGEL0075

NGEL0075S01

### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

**SYMPTOM:** Rear window defogger does not activate, or does not turn off after activating.

#### Models without Power Door Locks

NGEL0075S0101

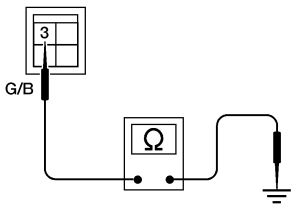



|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b> |   |
| <p>1. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>2. Check voltage between rear window defogger timer harness connector terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> Rear window defogger switch is OFF.<br/> Approx. 12<br/> Rear window defogger switch is ON.<br/> 0</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL629C</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |   |   |
| OK   | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Rear window defogger relay<br/>Refer to “REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY”, EL-140.</li> <li>● Rear window defogger circuit</li> <li>● Rear window defogger filament<br/>Refer to “REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH”, EL-141.</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶   | GO TO 2.  |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK DEFOGGER RELAY COIL SIDE CIRCUIT</b> |  |
| <p>1. Disconnect rear window defogger timer harness connector.<br/>2. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>3. Check voltage between rear window defogger timer harness connector terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL630C</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Does battery voltage exist?</b></p> |   |  |
| Yes  | ▶   | GO TO 3.   |
| No   | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Rear window defogger relay</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and rear window defogger timer</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and fuse</li> </ul> |

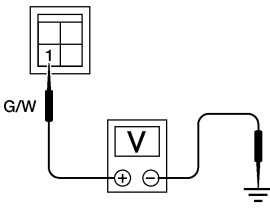




# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |   |
| Check continuity between rear window defogger timer harness connector terminal 3 and ground.  |   |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Rear window defogger timer harness connector (M85)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <br/>  <br/>  </div> </div> |   |   |
| AEL631C   |   |   |
| <p><b>Continuity:</b></p> <p>Rear window defogger switch is pressed.<br/> <b>Yes</b></p> <p>Rear window defogger switch is released.<br/> <b>No</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>  |   |   |
| OK  | ▶   | GO TO 4.  |
| NG  | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Rear window defogger switch<br/>Refer to "REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH", EL-141</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger timer and rear window defogger switch</li> <li>● Rear window defogger switch ground circuit</li> </ul> |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL

|   |                                    |   |
|---|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>4</b>  | <b>CHECK IGNITION INPUT SIGNAL</b> |   |
| Check voltage between rear window defogger timer harness connector terminal 1 and ground.   |                                    |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Rear window defogger timer harness connector (M85)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <br/>  </div> </div> |                                    |   |
| AEL632C   |                                    |   |
| <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b></p> <p>Ignition switch is ON.<br/> <b>Approx. 12</b></p> <p>Ignition switch is OFF.<br/> <b>0</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>   |                                    |   |
| OK  | ▶                                  | GO TO 5.  |
| NG  | ▶                                  | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger timer and fuse</li> </ul> |

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| <b>5</b>  | <b>CHECK CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT</b> |                                     |
| Check continuity between rear window defogger timer harness connector terminal 4 and ground.                                  |  |                                     |
| <p>Rear window defogger timer harness connector (M85)</p> <p>4</p> <p>B</p> <p>H.S.</p> <p>DISCONNECT</p> <p>OFF</p> <p>Ω</p> |  |                                     |
| AEL633C   |  |                                     |
| <b>Does continuity exist?</b>   |  |                                     |
| Yes   | ▶  | Replace rear window defogger timer. |
| No  | ▶  | Repair harness or connectors.       |

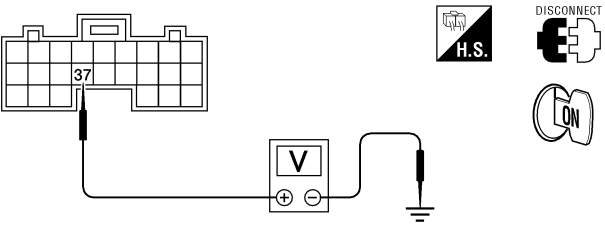
## Models with Power Door Locks

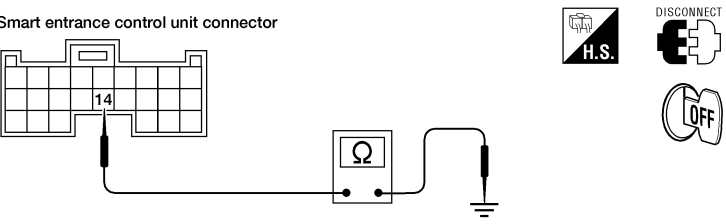
NGEL0075S0102

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b> |  |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Turn ignition switch ON.</li> <li>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 37 (G/R) and ground.</li> </ol> |   |  |
| <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p> <p>37</p> <p>H.S.</p> <p>CONNECT</p> <p>ON</p> <p>V</p>   |   |  |
| LEL013A  |   |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |  |
| OK   | ▶   | <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rear window defogger relay<br/>Refer to "REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY", EL-140.</li> <li>Rear window defogger circuit</li> <li>Rear window defogger filament<br/>Refer to "REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH", EL-141.</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶   | GO TO 2.   |

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

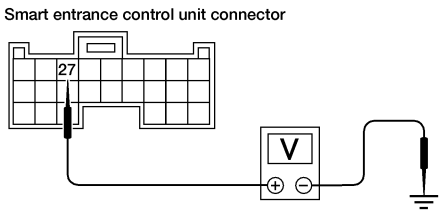


| 2 CHECK DEFOGGER RELAY COIL SIDE CIRCUIT  |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>                     2. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>                     3. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 37 (G/R) and ground.</p> |  |
| <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">LEL014A</p>   |  |
| <b>Does battery voltage exist?</b>  |  |
| Yes   | ▶ GO TO 3.   |
| No  | ▶ <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Rear window defogger relay</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and smart entrance control unit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and fuse</li> </ul> |

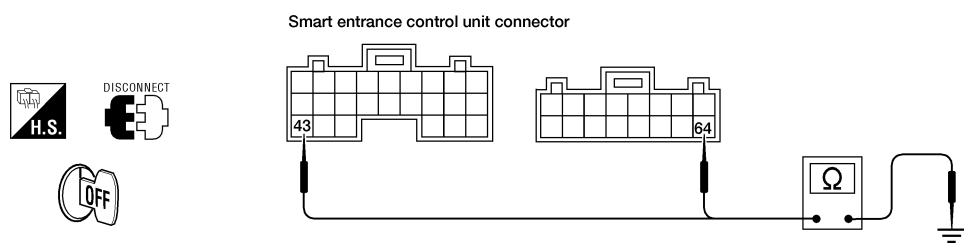



| 3 CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL   |  |
|--|--|
| <p>Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M110 terminal 14 (G/B) and ground.</p>   |  |
| <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">LEL015A</p> |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |  |
| OK   | ▶ GO TO 4.   |
| NG   | ▶ <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Rear window defogger switch<br/>Refer to "REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH", EL-141.</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and rear window defogger switch</li> <li>● Rear window defogger switch ground circuit</li> </ul> |

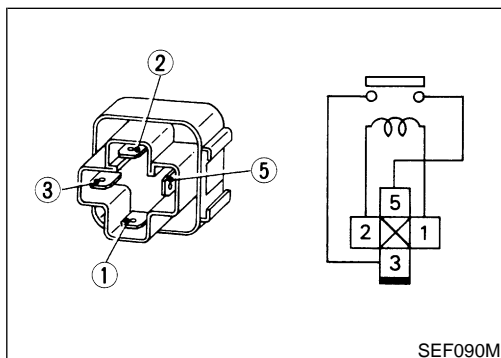
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|  |                                    |   |   |
|--|------------------------------------|---|---|
| <b>4</b>   | <b>CHECK IGNITION INPUT SIGNAL</b> |   |   |
| Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 27 (G/W) and ground. |                                    |   |   |
|                       |                                    |     | <b>Voltage [V]:</b><br>Ignition switch is ON.<br>Approx. 12<br>Ignition switch is OFF.<br>0 |
| LEL016A  |                                    |   |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |                                    |   |   |
| OK   | ▶                                  | GO TO 5.  |   |
| NG   | ▶                                  | <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse</li> </ul> |   |

|   |  |  |         |
|---|--|--|---------|
| <b>5</b>  | <b>CHECK CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT</b> |  |         |
| Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 43 (B), connector M112 terminal 64 (B) and ground. |  |  |         |
|    |  |  <br> | LEL017A |
| <b>Does continuity exist?</b>   |  |  |         |
| Yes   | ▶  | Replace smart entrance control unit.   |         |
| No  | ▶  | Repair harness or connectors.  |         |



## Electrical Components Inspection

### REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 5.

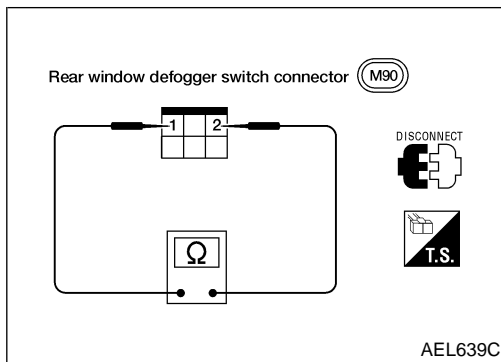
NGEL0076

NGEL0076S01

| Condition   | Continuity |
|---|------------|
| 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Yes        |
| No current supply                                   | No         |

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Electrical Components Inspection (Cont'd)

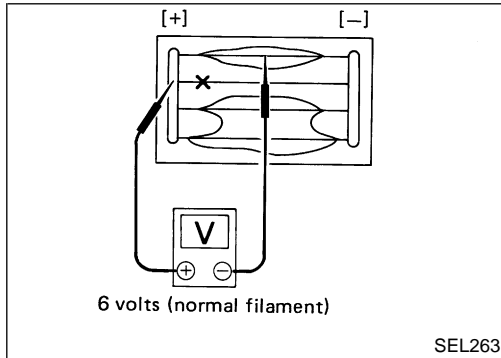


## REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH

NGEL0076S02

Check continuity between terminals when rear window defogger switch is pushed and released.

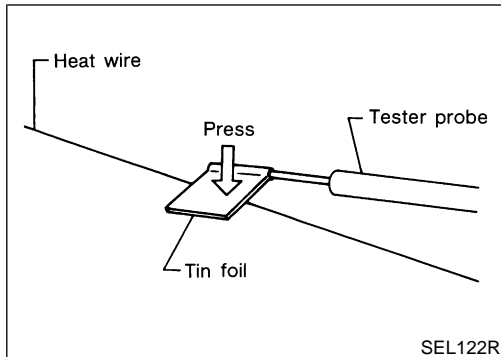
| Terminals | Condition                               | Continuity |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 1 - 2     | Rear window defogger switch is pushed   | Yes        |
|           | Rear window defogger switch is released | No         |



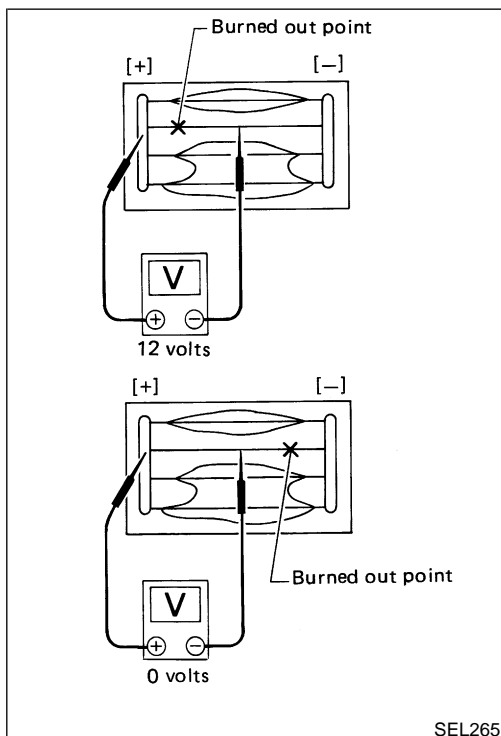
## Filament Check

NGEL0077

1. Attach probe circuit tester (in volt range) to middle portion of each filament.



- When measuring voltage, wrap tin foil around the top of the negative probe. Then press the foil against the wire with your finger.



2. If a filament is burned out, circuit tester registers 0 or 12 volts.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

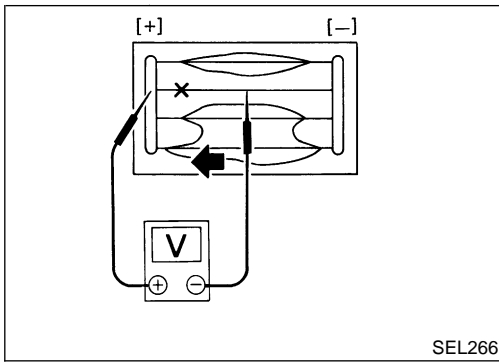
SC

EL

IDX

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

## Filament Check (Cont'd)



3. To locate burned out point, move probe to left and right along filament. Test needle will swing abruptly when probe passes the point.

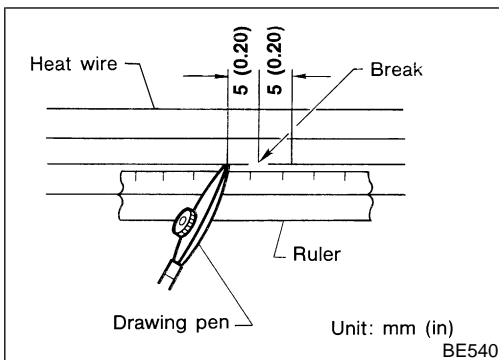
## Filament Repair

### REPAIR EQUIPMENT

NGEL0078

NGEL0078S01

- 1) Conductive silver composition (Dupont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- 2) Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- 3) Drawing pen
- 4) Heat gun
- 5) Alcohol
- 6) Cloth



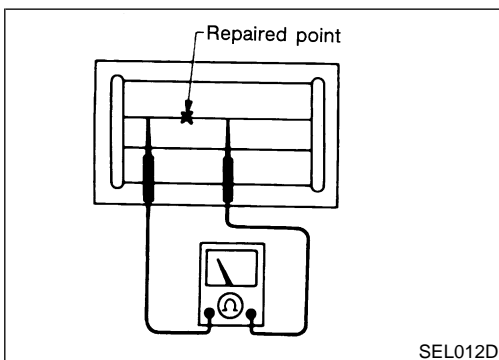
### REPAIRING PROCEDURE

NGEL0078S02

1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
2. Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.

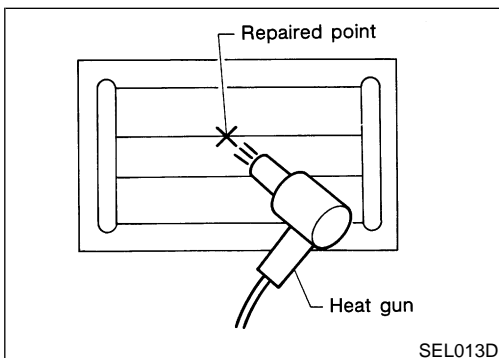
#### Shake silver composition container before use.

3. Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.



4. After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

#### Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet. If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.

## System Description

NGEL0079

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 41, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to audio unit terminal 6.

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 18, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 10.

Ground is supplied through the case of the audio unit.

When the audio unit power knob is pushed to the ON position, audio signals are supplied

- through audio unit terminals 2, 4, 14 and 16
- to door speakers, door tweeters (models with premium audio system) and rear speakers.

When the steering switch is pushed, audio signals are supplied

- through audio unit terminal 5
- to steering wheel audio control switch terminal 15, and
- through steering wheel audio control switch terminal 16
- to audio unit terminal 9.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

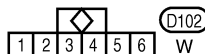
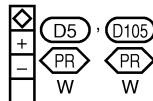
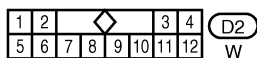
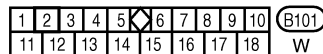
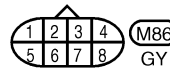
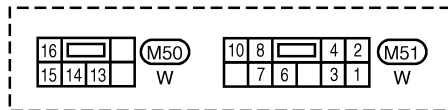
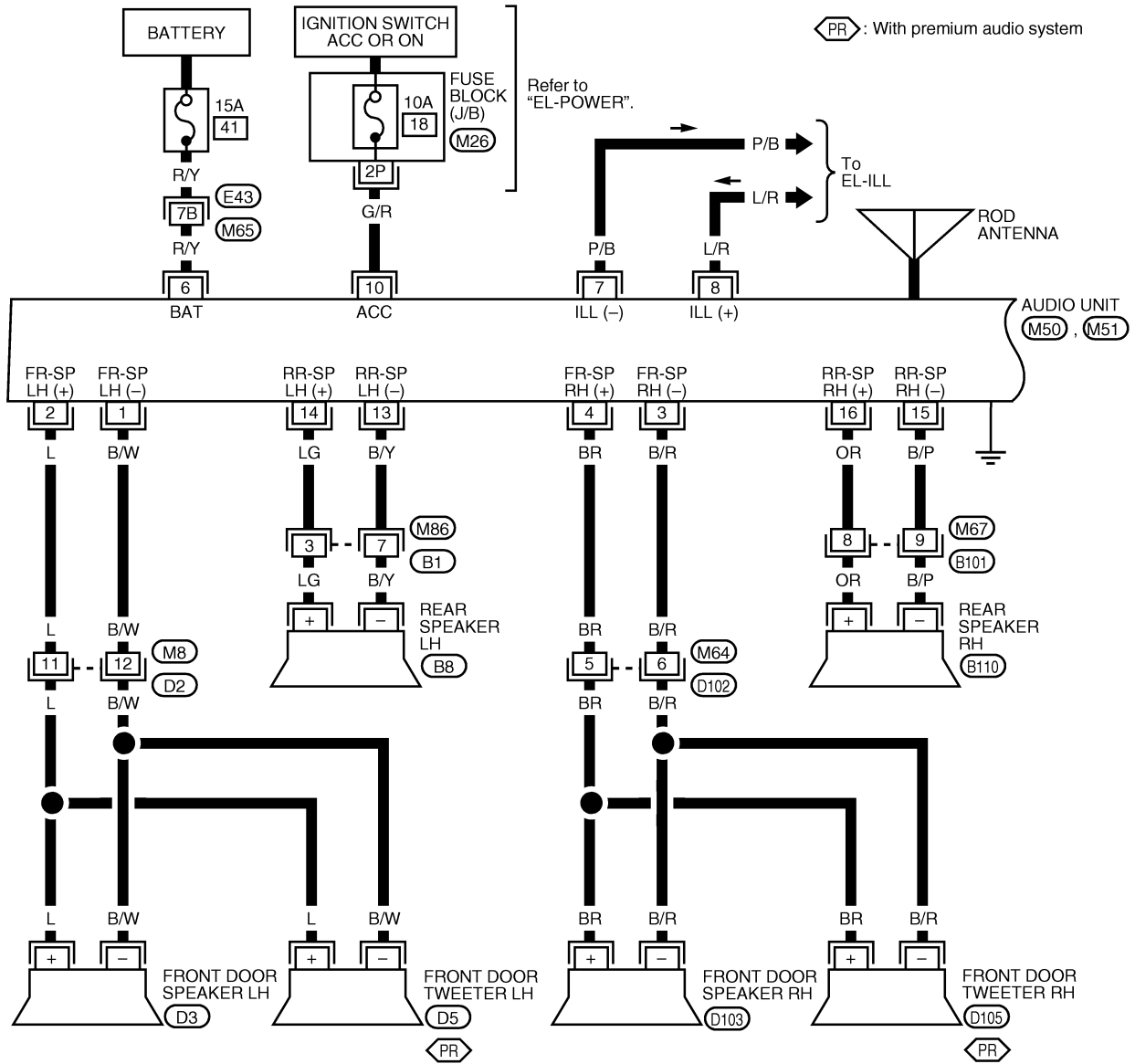
# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —

## Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —

NGEL0157

### EL-AUDIO-01



Refer to the following.  
(M65, E43) - SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

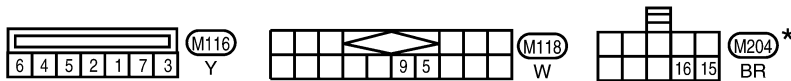
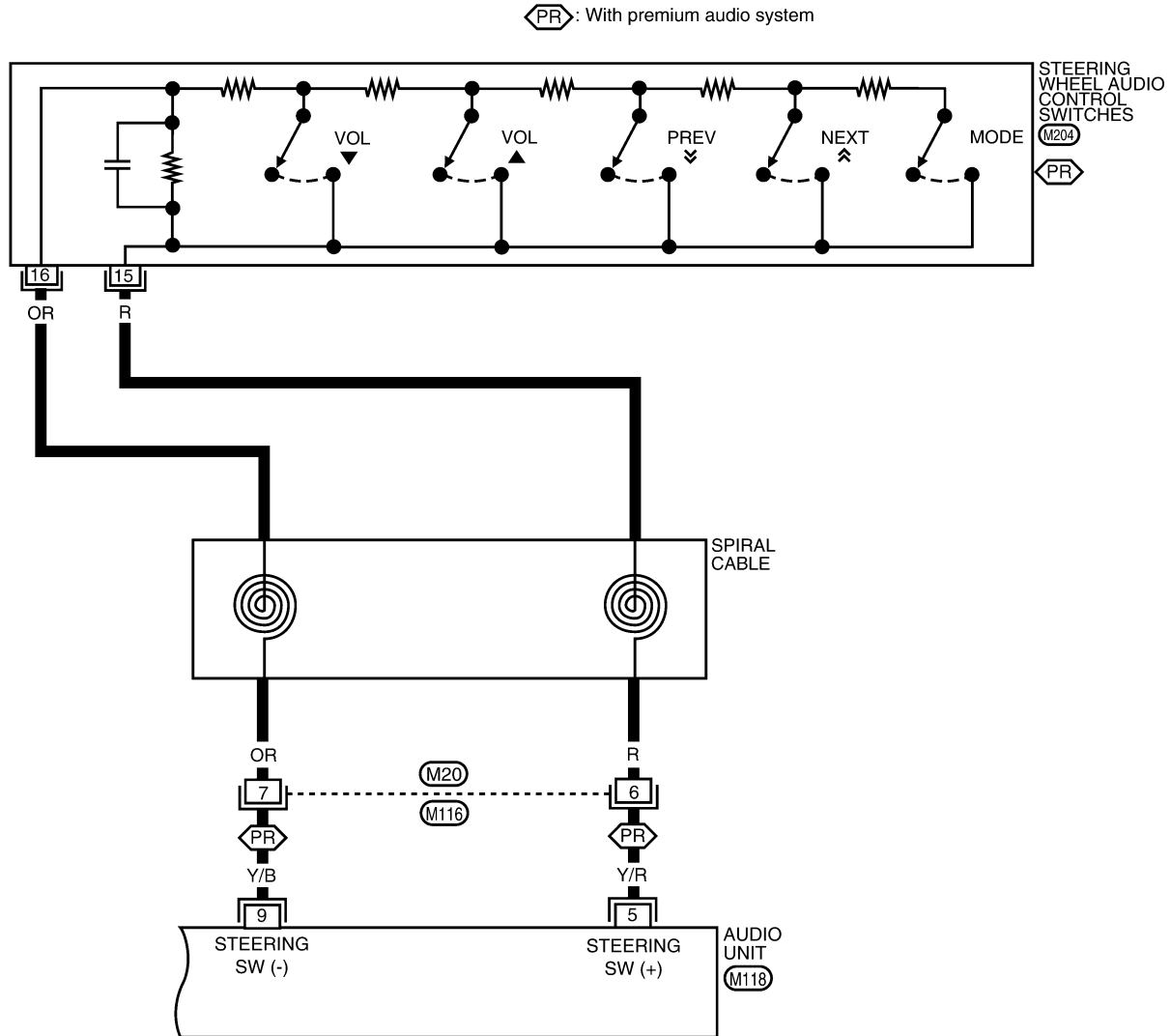
LEL693



# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO — (Cont'd)

## EL-AUDIO-02



\*: THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN HARNESS LAYOUT OF EL SECTION.

WEL344A

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUDIO

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NGEL0082

NGEL0082S01

### AUDIO UNIT

| Symptom  | Possible causes  | Repair order  |
|--|--|---|
| Audio unit inoperative (no digital display and no sound from speakers).                          | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10A fuse</li> <li>Poor audio unit case ground</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 10A fuse [No. 18, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 10 of audio unit.</li> <li>Check audio unit case ground.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>                               |
| Audio unit controls are operational, but no sound is heard from any speaker.                     | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio unit output</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check audio unit output voltages.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>  |
| Audio unit presets are lost when ignition switch is turned OFF.                                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15A fuse</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 15A fuse (No. 41, located in fuse and fusible link box) and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of audio unit.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>   |
| Individual speaker is noisy or inoperative.  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speaker</li> <li>Audio unit output</li> <li>Speaker circuit</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check speaker.</li> <li>Check audio unit output voltages.</li> <li>Check wires for open or short between audio unit and speaker.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>   |
| Audio unit stations are weak or noisy.   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenna</li> <li>Poor audio unit ground</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check antenna.</li> <li>Check audio unit ground.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>   |
| Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with engine running.                               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor audio unit ground</li> <li>Loose or missing ground bonding straps</li> <li>Ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser</li> <li>Alternator</li> <li>Ignition coil or secondary wiring</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check audio unit ground.</li> <li>Check ground bonding straps.</li> <li>Replace ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser.</li> <li>Check alternator.</li> <li>Check ignition coil and secondary wiring.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol> |
| Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with accessories on (switch pops and motor noise). | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor audio unit ground</li> <li>Antenna</li> <li>Accessory ground</li> <li>Faulty accessory</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check audio unit ground.</li> <li>Check antenna.</li> <li>Check accessory ground.</li> <li>Replace accessory.</li> </ol>   |
| Steering wheel audio control switch does not operate.  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steering wheel audio control switch</li> <li>Audio unit output</li> <li>Steering wheel audio control switch circuit</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check steering wheel audio control switch. Refer to "STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE", EL-147.</li> <li>Check audio unit output voltage.</li> <li>Check harness between audio unit and steering switch.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>               |

## Inspection

NGEL0083

NGEL0083S03

### SPEAKER

- Disconnect speaker harness connector.
- Measure the resistance between speaker terminals + and -.
  - The resistance should be 2 - 4Ω.
- Using jumper wires, momentarily connect a 9V battery between speaker terminals + and -.
  - A momentary hum or pop should be heard.

### ANTENNA

NGEL0083S02

- Using a jumper wire, clip an auxiliary ground between antenna and body.
  - If reception improves, check antenna ground (at body surface).
  - If reception does not improve, check main feeder cable for short circuit or open circuit.

### AUDIO UNIT

NGEL0083S01

All voltage inspections are made with:

# AUDIO

Inspection (Cont'd)

- Ignition switch ON or ACC
- Audio unit ON
- Audio unit connected (If removed for inspection, supply a ground to the case using a jumper wire.)

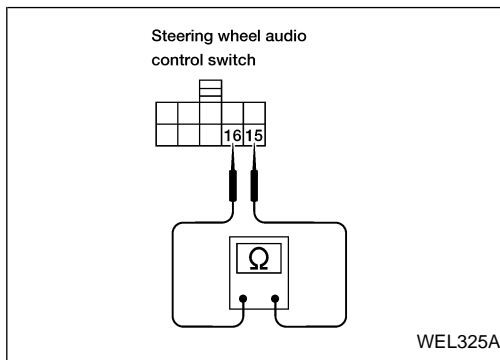
## AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGES

NGEL0083S04

| Terminal | Wire color | Voltage (V)           |                       | Terminal | Wire color | Voltage (V)       |                      |
|----------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|          |            | Base Audio System     | Premium Audio System  |          |            | Base Audio System | Premium Audio System |
| 1        | B/W        | 5 - 7.5               | 5 - 7.5               | 9        | —          | —                 | —                    |
| 2        | L          | 5 - 7.5               | 5 - 7.5               | 10       | G/R        | 10.8 - 15.6       | 10.8 - 15.6          |
| 3        | B/R        | 5 - 7.5               | 5 - 7.5               | 11       | —          | —                 | —                    |
| 4        | BR         | 5 - 7.5               | 5 - 7.5               | 12       | —          | —                 | —                    |
| 5        | —          | —                     | —                     | 13       | B/Y        | 5 - 7.5           | 5 - 7.5              |
| 6        | R/Y        | 10.8 - 15.6           | 10.8 - 15.6           | 14       | LG         | 5 - 7.5           | 5 - 7.5              |
| 7        | P/B        | 0 - 12 (Illumination) | 0 - 12 (Illumination) | 15       | B/P        | 5 - 7.5           | 5 - 7.5              |
| 8        | L/R        | 0 (Illumination)      | 0 (Illumination)      | 16       | OR         | 5 - 7.5           | 5 - 7.5              |

## STEERING WHEEL AUDIO CONTROL SWITCH RESISTANCE

NGEL0083S05



| Connector | Terminal | Switch           | Resistance $\Omega$ (Approx.) |
|-----------|----------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| M204      | 15 - 16  | VOLUME (down) sw | 21.7 - 22.2                   |
|           |          | VOLUME (up) sw   | 69.3 - 70.7                   |
|           |          | PREVIOUS sw      | 108.9 - 111.1                 |
|           |          | NEXT sw          | 158.4 - 161.6                 |
|           |          | MODE sw          | 326.7 - 333.3                 |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

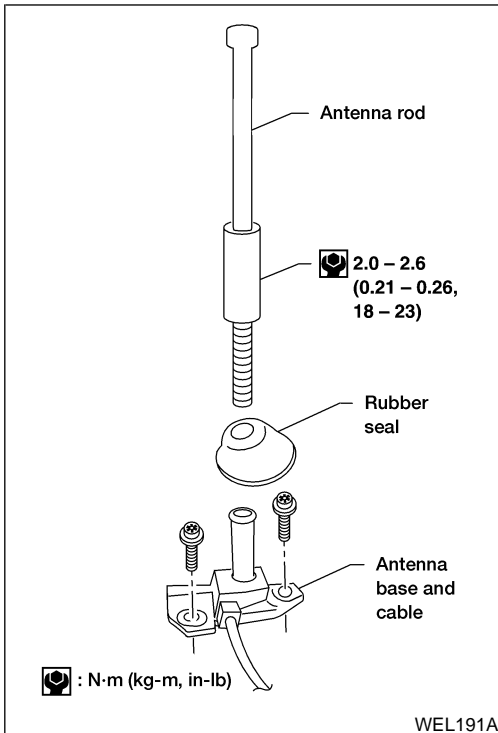
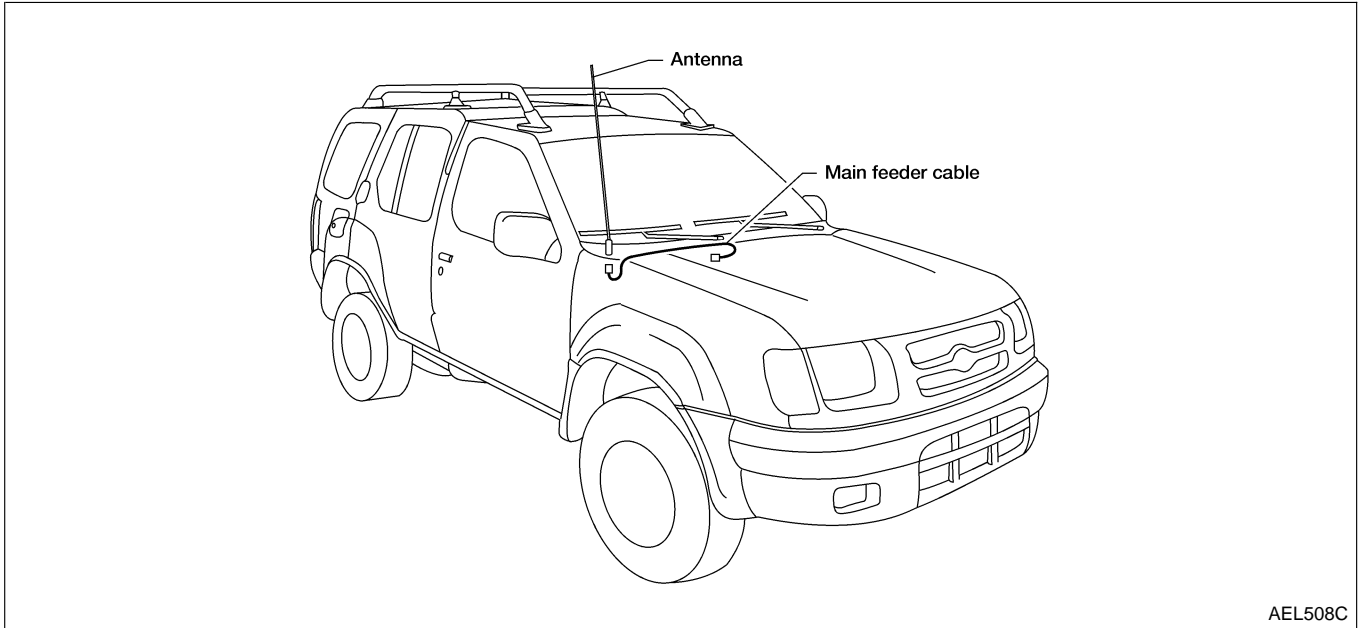
IDX

# AUDIO ANTENNA

Location of Antenna

## Location of Antenna

NGEL0196



## Fixed Antenna Rod Replacement REMOVAL

NGEL0192

NGEL0192S01

1. Remove antenna rod.
2. Remove rubber seal.
3. Remove cowl screen top seal.
4. Remove right wiper arm.
5. Remove right cowl to grille.
6. Remove antenna base bolts.
7. Remove right fender splash shield.
8. Remove audio unit.
9. Disconnect antenna cable from audio unit.
10. Remove attachment clip from fender apron.
11. Remove antenna base and cable.

## INSTALLATION

NGEL0192S02

Install in reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

Always properly tighten the antenna rod during installation or the antenna rod may bend or break during vehicle operation.

# DOOR MIRROR

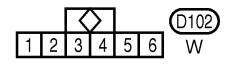
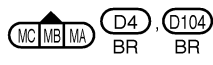
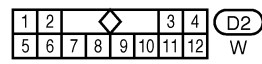
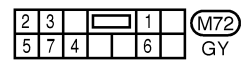
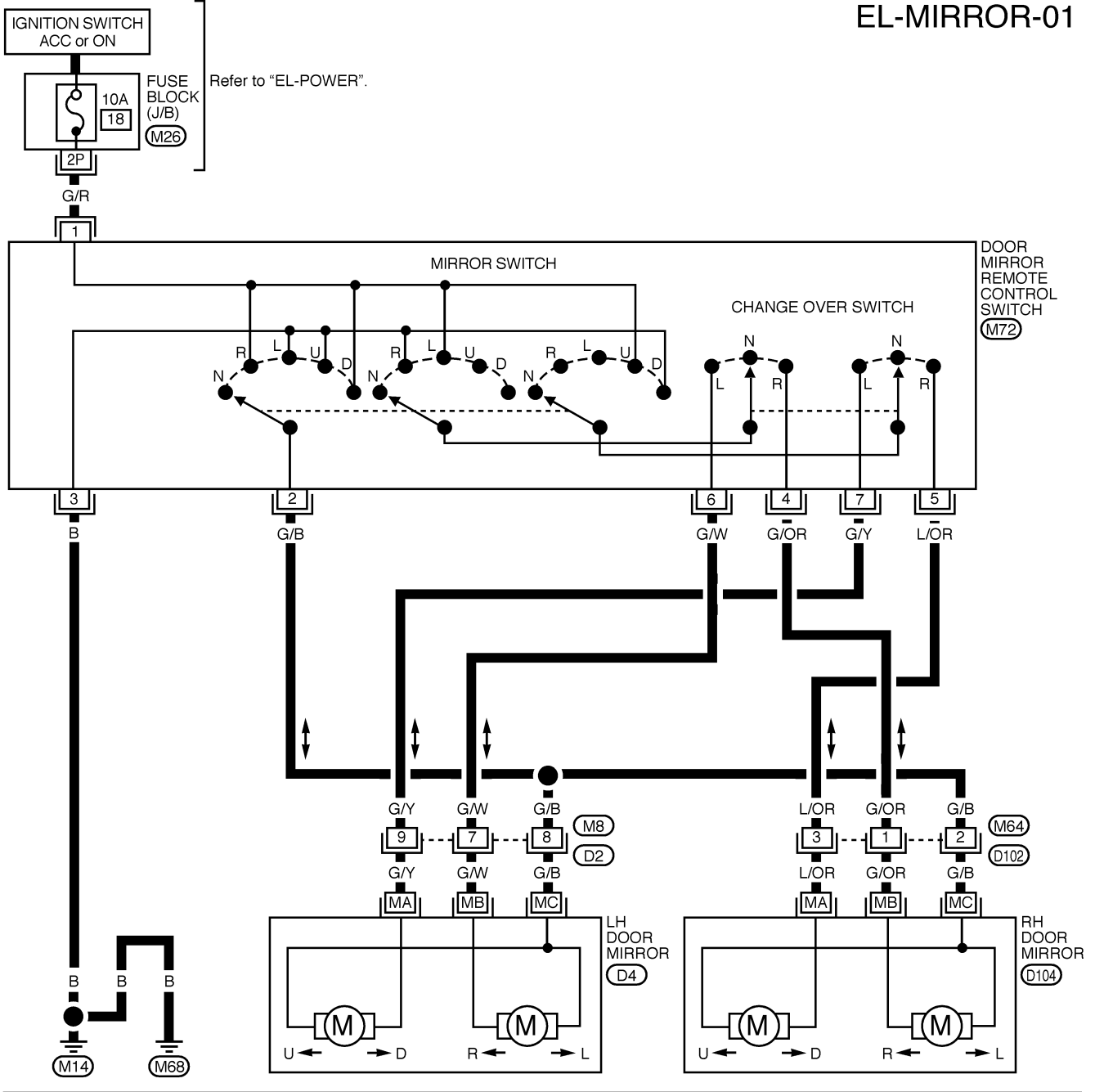
Wiring Diagram — MIRROR —

## Wiring Diagram — MIRROR —

NGEL0090

### EL-MIRROR-01

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

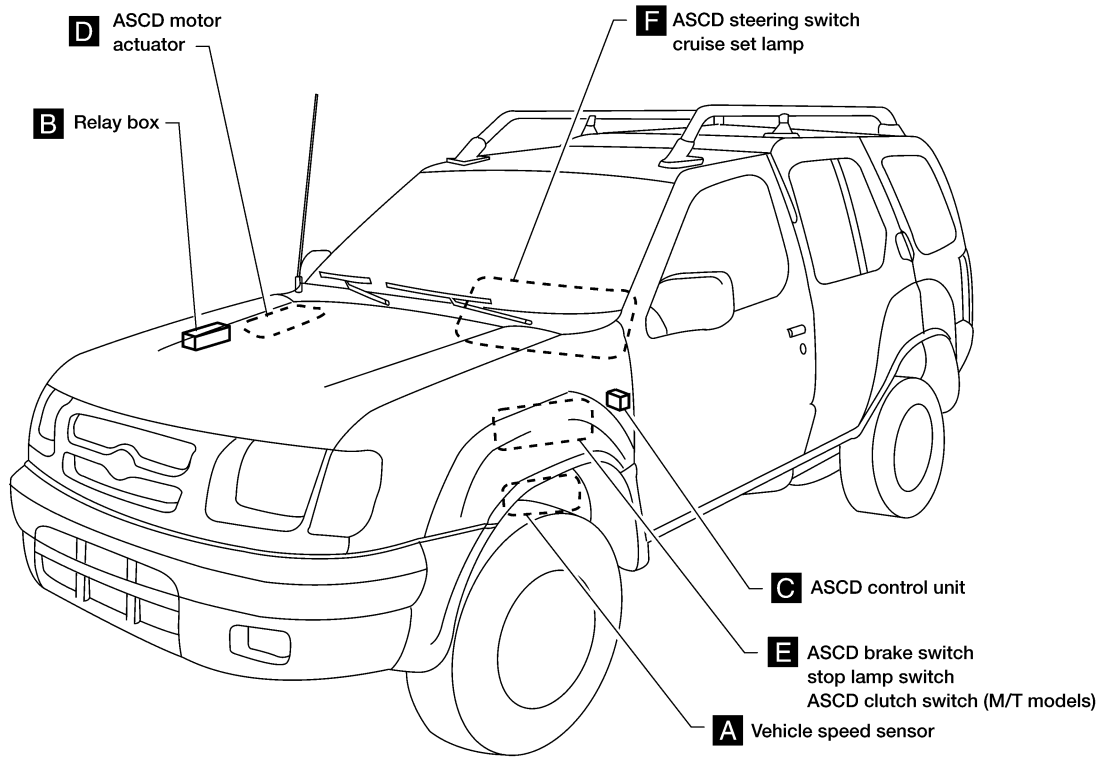


# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

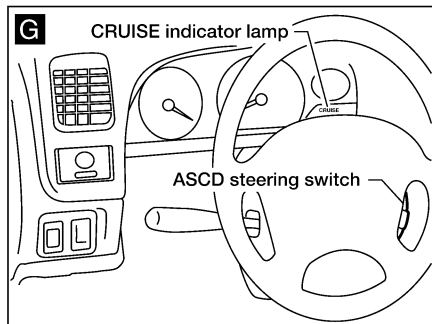
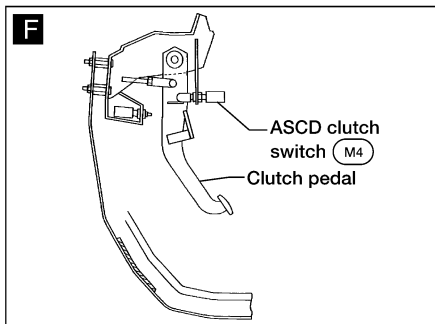
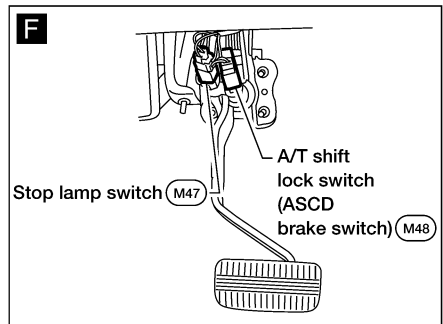
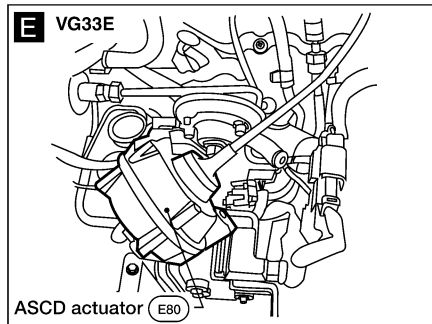
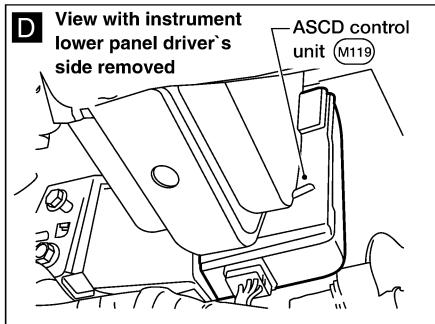
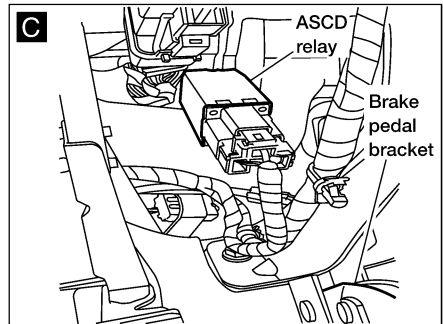
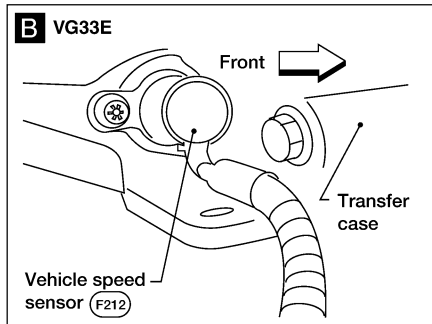
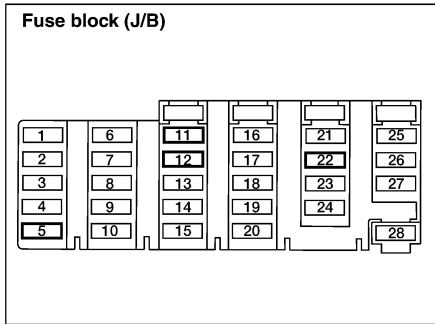
NGEL0094



LEL143A

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location (Cont'd)



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

LEL168A

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

## System Description

NGEL0095

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

NGEL0095S07

Power is supplied at all times

- through 20A fuse [No. 22, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the stop lamp switch terminal 1

When ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to ASCD control unit terminal 5.
- through 10A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to park/neutral position switch terminal 1,
- through 10A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminals 17 and 30.

When park/neutral position switch (A/T) is in the P or N position, ground is supplied

- to park/neutral position switch terminal 2
- through ASCD relay terminal 1 to ASCD relay terminal 2
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

When ASCD ON●OFF switch is depressed (ON), ground is supplied

- to ASCD control unit terminal 11
- from ASCD steering switch terminal 14
- to ASCD steering switch terminal 13
- from ASCD control unit terminal 24

Then ASCD control unit illuminates CRUISE indicator.

Ground is supplied

- to combination meter terminal 46
- from ASCD control unit terminal 15.

Ground is supplied

- to ASCD control unit terminal 17
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

### OPERATION

NGEL0095S04

#### Set Operation

NGEL0095S0401

To activate the ASCD, all of following conditions must exist

- ASCD control unit receives ASCD ON●OFF switch ON signal
- Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 [Brake and clutch pedal is released (M/T), and brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position. (A/T)]
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH). (Signal from combination meter)

When the COAST/SET switch is depressed, ground is supplied

- to ASCD control unit terminal 11
- from ASCD steering switch terminal 14.

Then ASCD motor actuator is activated to control throttle wire and ASCD control unit supplies ground

- to combination meter terminal 31 to illuminate SET indicator.

#### A/T Overdrive Control During Cruise Control Driving (A/T Models)

NGEL0095S0402

When the vehicle speed is approximately 5 km/h (3 MPH) below set speed, a signal is sent

- from ASCD control unit terminal 10
- to TCM terminal 24.

When this occurs, the TCM cancels overdrive.

When vehicle speed returns to approximately 0.6 km/h (0.4 MPH) below set speed, overdrive is reactivated.



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description (Cont'd)

## Coast Operation

NGEL0095S0403

When the COAST/SET switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD motor actuator returns the throttle cable to decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. Then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

If COAST/SET switch is pressed and released quickly during cruise control driving, vehicle set speed will be reduced by 1.6 km/h (1.0 MPH).

## Accel Operation

NGEL0095S0404

When the RES/ACCEL switch is depressed, ground is supplied

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 14
- to ASCD control unit terminal 11.

If the RES/ACCEL switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD motor actuator pulls the throttle cable to increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed is reached to maximum controlled speed by the system. Then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

If RES/ACCEL switch is pressed and released quickly during cruise control driving, vehicle set speed will be increased by 1.6 km/h (1.0 MPH).

## Cancel Operation

NGEL0095S0405

When any of following conditions exist, cruise operation will be canceled

- CANCEL switch is depressed. (Ground is supplied to ASCD control unit terminal 11.)
- Brake pedal is depressed. (Power is supplied to ASCD control unit terminal 23 from stop lamp switch.)
- Brake or clutch pedal is depressed (M/T), brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is shifted to P or N position (A/T). (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 is interrupted.)

If ON●OFF switch is turned to OFF when ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operation will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

## Resume Operation

NGEL0095S0406

When the RES/ACCEL switch is depressed, after cancel operation other than depressing ON●OFF switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions:

- Brake pedal is released.
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T).
- A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position (A/T).
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

## ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR OPERATION

NGEL0095S05

When the ASCD activates, power is supplied

- from terminal 7 of ASCD control unit
- to ASCD motor actuator terminal 1, and
- from terminal 12 of ASCD control unit
- to ASCD motor actuator terminal 6.

Ground is supplied

- from ASCD control unit terminals 1, 13, and 14
- to terminals 3, 5, and 2 of ASCD motor actuator.

Power to the actuator motor is supplied constantly from the ASCD control unit. The ASCD control unit then switches the actuator motor ground signals ON and OFF to control actuator motor operation and vehicle speed.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

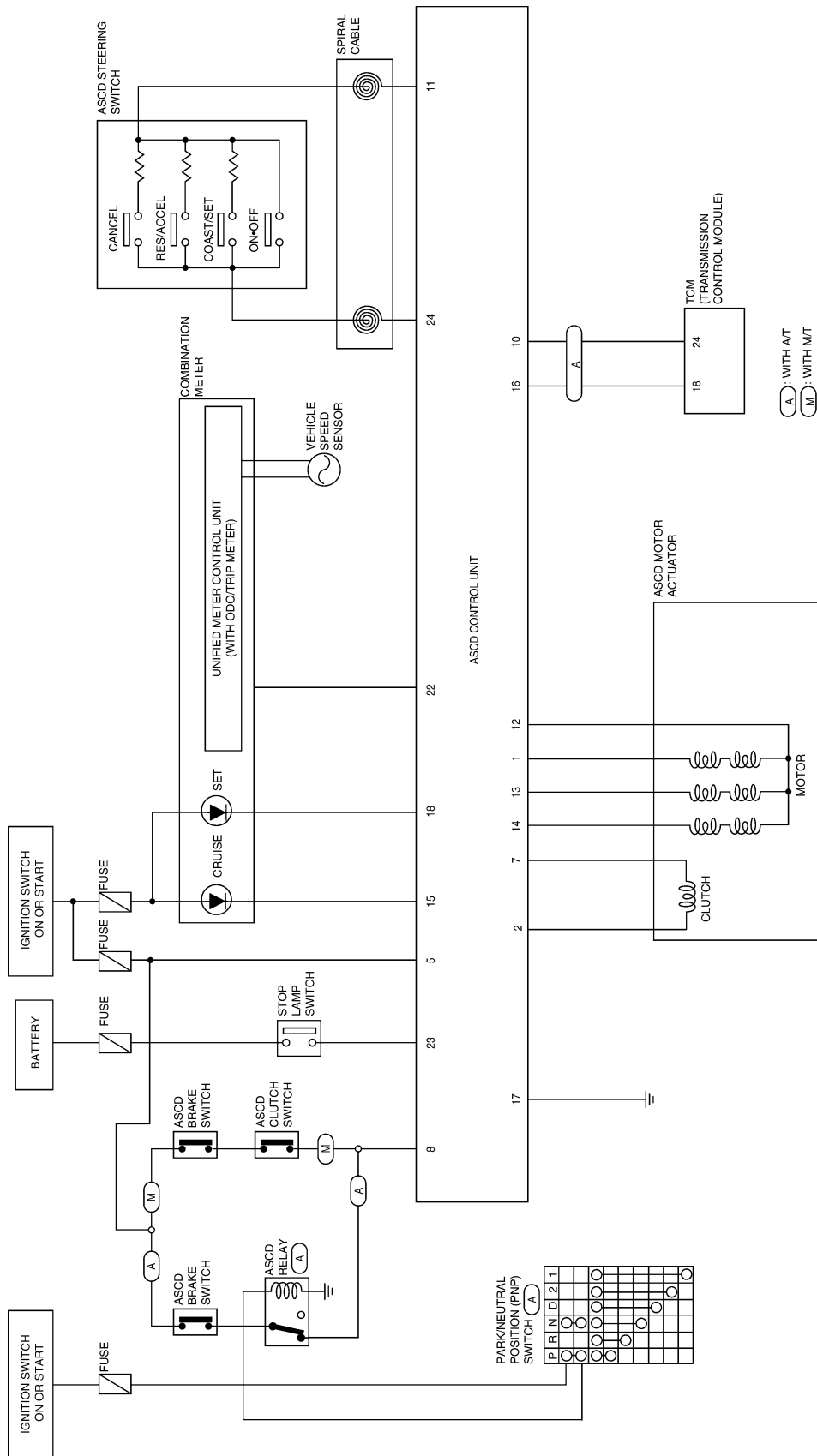
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Circuit Diagram

## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0096



WEL001B

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Wiring Diagram — ASCD —

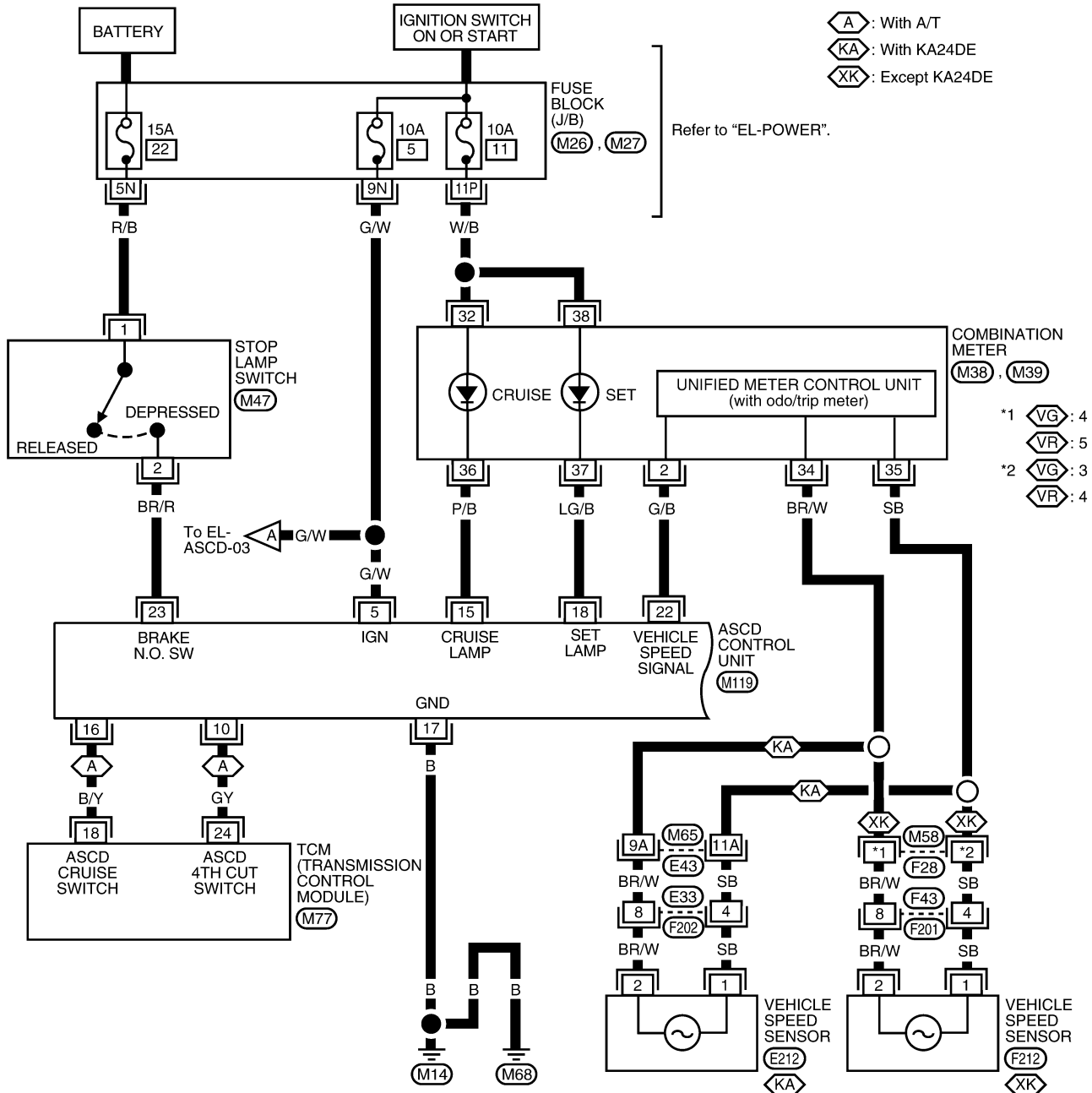
FIG. 1

## Wiring Diagram — ASCD —

NGEL0097

NGEL0097S01

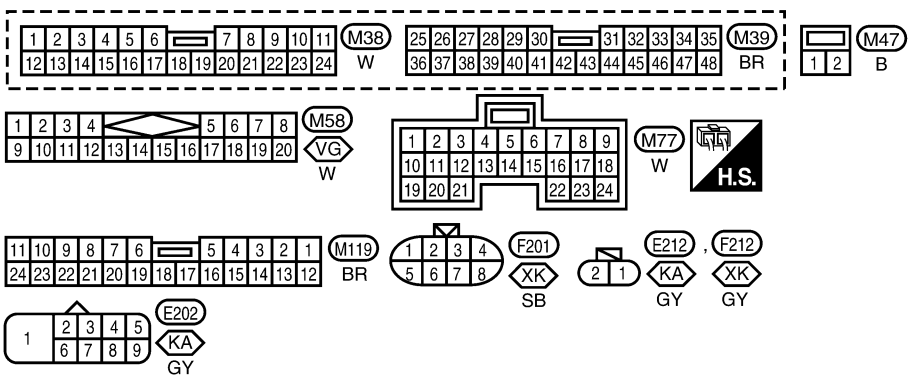
### EL-ASCD-01



- ⬡ A : With A/T
- ⬡ KA : With KA24DE
- ⬡ XK : Except KA24DE

Refer to "EL-POWER".

- \*1 ⬡ VG : 4
- ⬡ VR : 5
- \*2 ⬡ VG : 3
- ⬡ VR : 4



Refer to the following.  
 ⬡ E43 - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 ⬡ M26, ⬡ M27 - FUSE BLOCK (J/B)

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

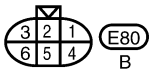
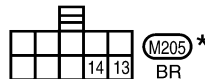
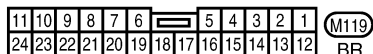
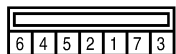
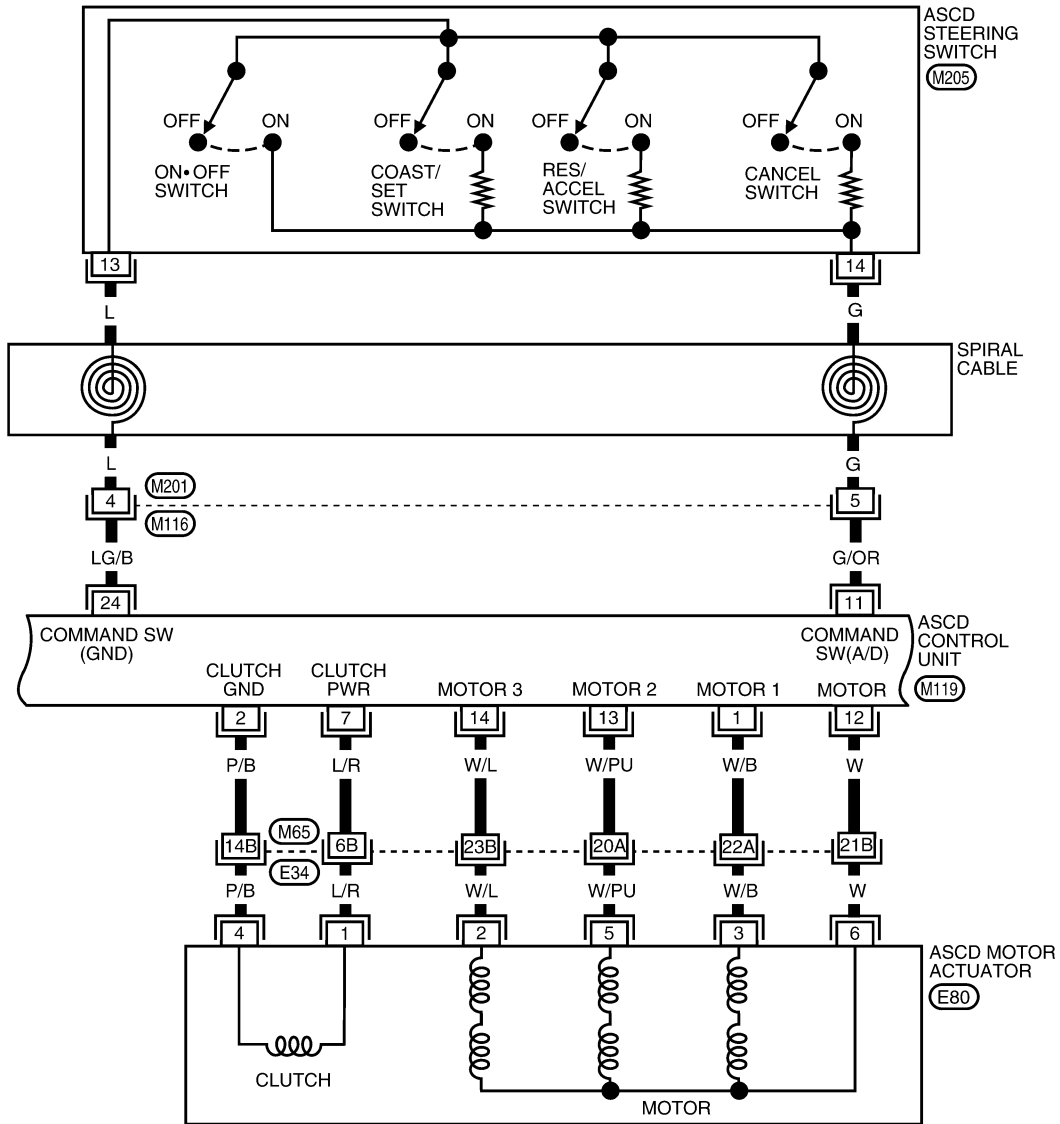
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

NGEL0097S02

**FIG. 2**

EL-ASCD-02



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT" of EL section.

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NGEL0097S03

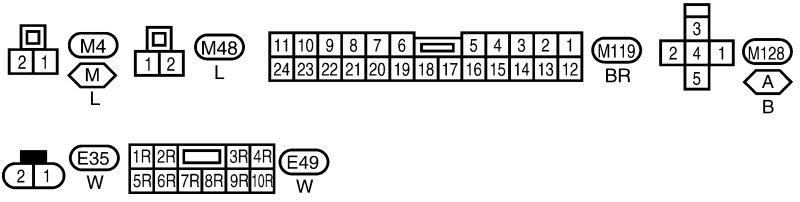
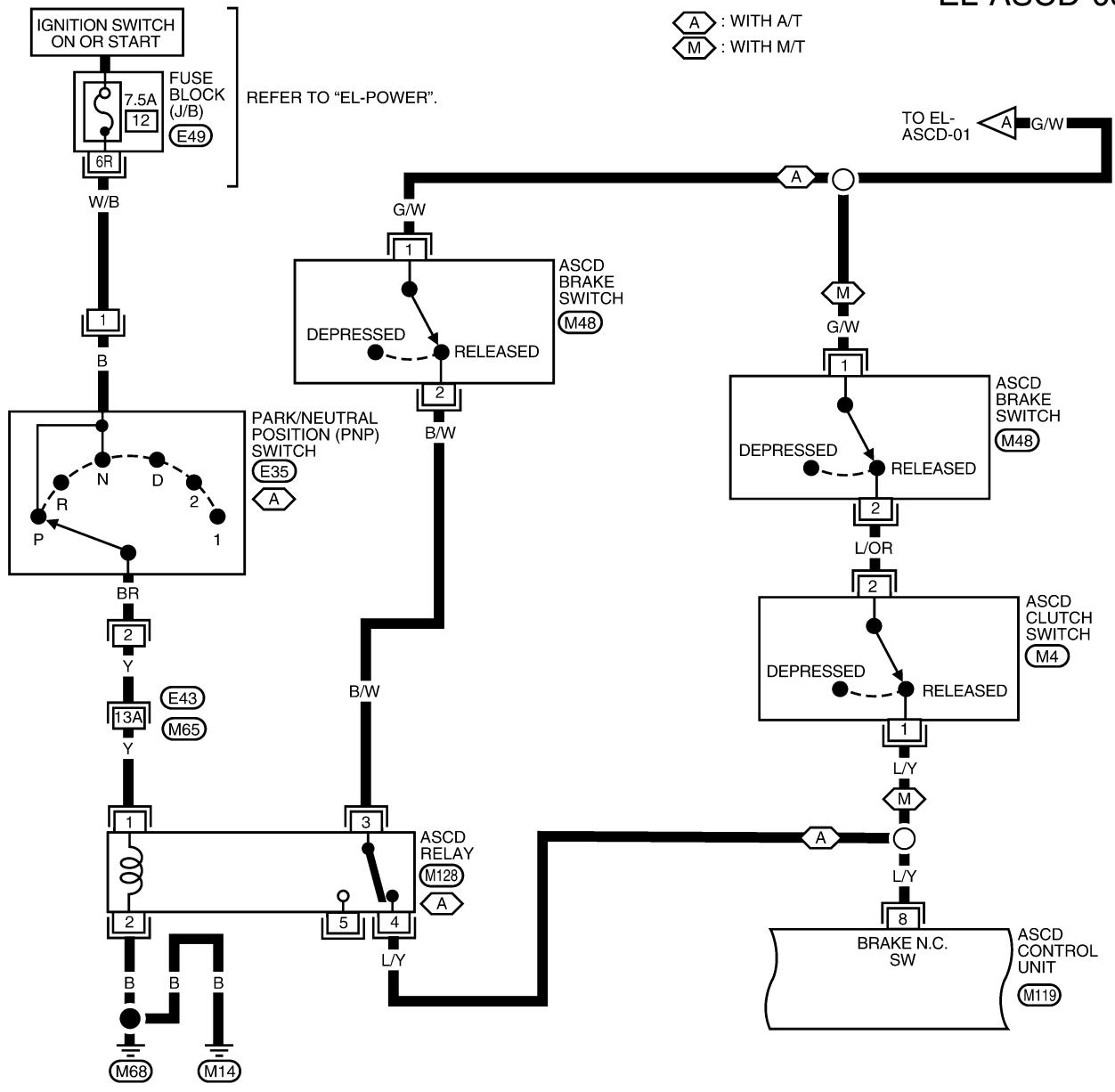
## EL-ASCD-03

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST

RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

EL

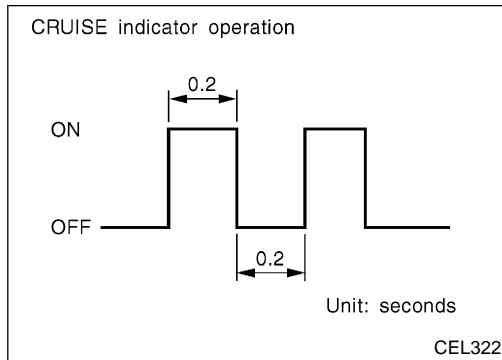
IDX



Refer to the following.  
(M65), (E43) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

## Fail-safe System



## Fail-safe System

### DESCRIPTION

When the fail-safe system senses a malfunction, it deactivates ASCD operation. The CRUISE indicator in the combination meter will then flash.

NGEL0098

NGEL0098S01

### MALFUNCTION DETECTION CONDITIONS

NGEL0098S02

| Detection conditions  | ASCD operation during malfunction detection   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD steering (RES/ACCEL, CANCEL, COAST/SET) switch is stuck.</li> <li>● ASCD motor actuator has internal malfunction.</li> <li>● ASCD motor actuator ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted.</li> <li>● Vehicle speed sensor is faulty.</li> <li>● ASCD control unit internal circuit is malfunctioning.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD is deactivated.</li> <li>● Vehicle speed memory is canceled.</li> </ul>     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD brake switch or stop lamp switch is faulty.</li> </ul>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD is deactivated.</li> <li>● Vehicle speed memory is not canceled.</li> </ul> |

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses SYMPTOM CHART

=NGEL0203

NGEL0203S01

| PROCEDURE   | Diagnostic procedure   |                                       |                                   |                            |                            |                                   |                           |
|---|------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )   | 160                    | 161                                   | 162                               | 163                        | 164                        | 164                               | 166                       |
| SYMPTOM   | FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK | POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK | ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK | ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK | VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CHECK | ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR CIRCUIT CHECK | ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR CHECK |
| ASCD cannot be set. ("CRUISE" indicator lamp does not turn ON.)                           |                        | X                                     |                                   | X★3                        |                            |                                   |                           |
| ASCD cannot be set. ("SET" indicator lamp does not turn ON.)                              |                        |                                       | X                                 | X                          | X                          |                                   |                           |
| ASCD cannot be set. ("SET" indicator lamp blinks.★1)                                      | X                      |                                       | X                                 | X                          | X                          | X                                 |                           |
| Vehicle speed does not decrease after COAST/SET switch has been pressed.                  |                        |                                       |                                   | X                          |                            |                                   | X                         |
| Vehicle speed does not return to the set speed after RES/ACCEL switch has been pressed.★2 |                        |                                       |                                   | X                          |                            |                                   | X                         |
| Vehicle speed does not increase after RES/ACCEL switch has been pressed.                  |                        |                                       |                                   | X                          |                            |                                   | X                         |
| System is not released after CANCEL switch (steering) has been pressed.                   |                        |                                       |                                   | X                          |                            |                                   | X                         |
| Large difference between set speed and actual vehicle speed.                              |                        |                                       |                                   |                            | X                          | X                                 | X                         |
| Deceleration is greatest immediately after ASCD has been set.                             |                        |                                       |                                   |                            | X                          | X                                 | X                         |

★1: It indicates that system is in fail-safe. After completing diagnostic procedures, perform "FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK", (EL-160) to verify repairs.

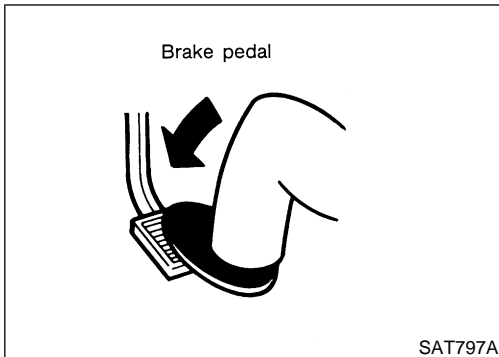
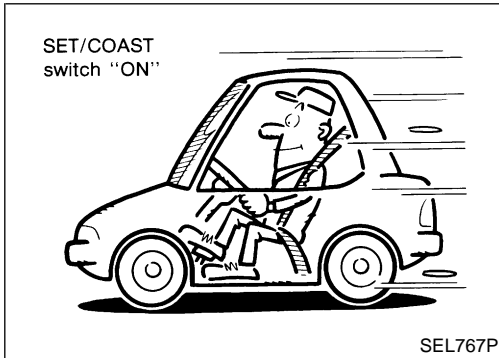
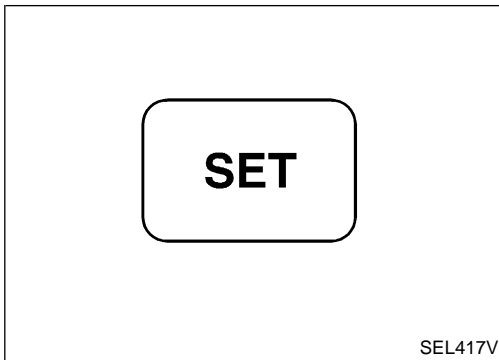
★2: If vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) after system has been released, pressing RES/ACCEL switch returns vehicle speed to the set speed previously achieved. However, doing so when the ON●OFF switch is turned to "OFF", vehicle speed will not return to the set speed since the memory is canceled.

★3: Check only ON●OFF switch built-in steering switch.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK

=NGEL0203S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn ON●OFF switch to ON and check if the "SET" indicator blinks.

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- ASCD steering switch. Refer to "ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK", EL-163.

3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and push COAST/SET switch.

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- Vehicle speed sensor. Refer to "VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CHECK", EL-164.
- ASCD motor actuator circuit. Refer to "ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR CIRCUIT CHECK", EL-164.
- Replace control unit.

4. Drive the vehicle at more than 20 km/h (12 MPH).

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- Replace ASCD motor actuator.
5. Depress brake pedal slowly (brake pedal should be depressed more than 5 seconds).

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- ASCD brake/stop lamp switch. Refer to "ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK", EL-162.

6. END. (System is OK.)

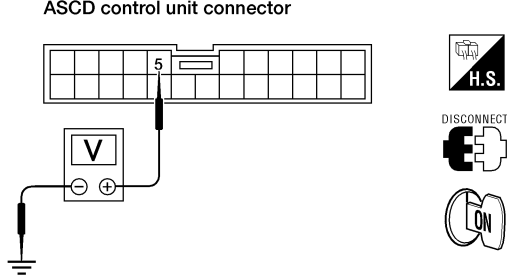


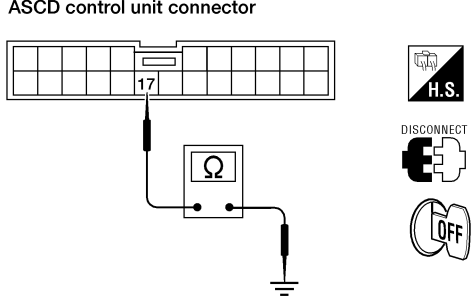
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NGEL0203S03

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT</b> |  |
| <p>1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.<br/>                 2. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>                 3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector M119 terminal 5 (G/W) and ground.</p> |   |  |
| <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Does battery voltage exist?</b></p>                                      |   |  |
| <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155.</p>   |   |  |
| Yes  | ▶   | GO TO 2.   |
| No   | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse (No. 5 located in the fuse block)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short</li> </ul> |

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT</b> |  |
| <p>Check continuity between ASCD control unit harness connector M119 terminal 17 (B) and body ground.</p>  |   |  |
| <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Does continuity exist?</b></p> |   |  |
| <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155.</p>   |   |  |
| Yes  | ▶   | Power supply and ground circuit is OK. |
| No   | ▶   | Repair harness.                        |

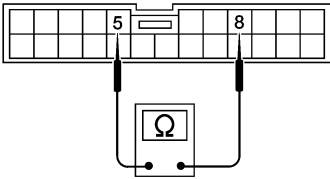



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL

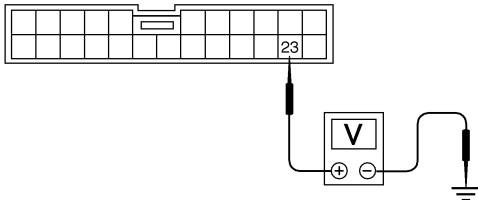


# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK

=NGEL0203S04

|          |  |  |
|----------|--|--|
| <b>1</b> | <b>CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT</b> | <p>1. Turn ignition switch OFF.<br/>                 2. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.<br/>                 3. Check continuity between ASCD control unit harness connector M119 terminal 8 (L/Y) and terminal 5 (G/W).</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 30%;">  <p><b>When brake or clutch pedal is depressed (M/T), or when brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is in "N" or "P" range (A/T):</b><br/>                     Continuity should not exist.</p>  <p><b>When brake and clutch pedal are released (M/T), or when both brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is not in "N" or "P" range (A/T):</b><br/>                     Continuity should exist.</p>  </div> <div style="width: 30%; font-size: small;"> <p style="text-align: right;">WEL020A</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |
| OK       | ▶                                      | GO TO 2.   |
| NG       | ▶                                      | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD brake switch<br/>Refer to "ASCD BRAKE SWITCH AND STOP LAMP SWITCH", EL-167.</li> <li>● Park/neutral position switch (A/T)<br/>Refer to "PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH (A/T)", EL-167.</li> <li>● Park/neutral position relay (A/T)<br/>Refer to "ASCD RELAY (A/T MODELS)", EL-168.</li> <li>● ASCD clutch switch (M/T)<br/>Refer to "ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH (M/T)", EL-167.</li> <li>● Harness for open or short</li> <li>● ASCD control unit</li> </ul>   |

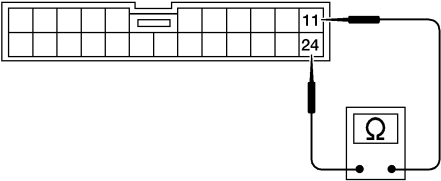



|          |                                       |   |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>2</b> | <b>CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT</b> | <p>1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector M119 terminal 23 (BR/R) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 30%;">  <p><b>Voltage [V];</b><br/>                     Stop lamp switch: Depressed<br/>                     Approx. 12<br/>                     Stop lamp switch: Released<br/>                     0</p>  </div> <div style="width: 30%; font-size: small;"> <p style="text-align: right;">WEL035A</p> </div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155.</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |
| OK       | ▶                                     | ASCD brake/stop lamp switch is OK.  |
| NG       | ▶                                     | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 20A fuse [No. 22, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and stop lamp switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and stop lamp switch</li> <li>● Stop lamp switch<br/>Refer to "ASCD BRAKE SWITCH AND STOP LAMP SWITCH", EL-167.</li> </ul>   |

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

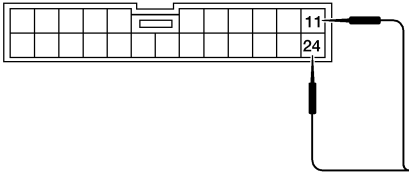
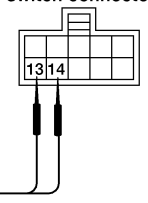


Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK

=NGEL0203S05

| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT</b> |                             |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--------------|-----------------|------------------|---------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Check resistance between ASCD control unit harness connector M119 terminals 11 (G) and 24 (LG/B).  |   |                             |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"> <br/> <br/>  </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Terminal No.</th> <th>Resistance (kΩ)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CRUISE/ON-OFF SW</td> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center;">11 - 24</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SET/COAST SW</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.47 - 1.53</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACCEL/RES SW</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3.24 - 3.36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CANCEL SW</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5.00 - 5.20</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> |   |                             |  | Terminal No. | Resistance (kΩ) | CRUISE/ON-OFF SW | 11 - 24 | Approx. 0 | SET/COAST SW | 1.47 - 1.53 | ACCEL/RES SW | 3.24 - 3.36 | CANCEL SW | 5.00 - 5.20 |
|  | Terminal No.  | Resistance (kΩ)             |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| CRUISE/ON-OFF SW   | 11 - 24   | Approx. 0                   |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| SET/COAST SW   |   | 1.47 - 1.53                 |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| ACCEL/RES SW   |   | 3.24 - 3.36                 |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| CANCEL SW  |   | 5.00 - 5.20                 |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155. <span style="float: right;">WEL022A</span>   |   |                             |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |                             |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| OK   | ▶   | ASCD steering switch is OK. |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |
| NG   | ▶   | GO TO 2.                    |  |              |                 |                  |         |           |              |             |              |             |           |             |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

|   |                                 |  |
|---|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CHECK CIRCUIT CONTINUITY</b> |  |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect ASCD steering switch and ASCD control unit connector.</li> <li>2. Check continuity between ASCD steering switch connector M205 terminals 13 (L) and 14 (G), and ASCD control unit connector M119 terminals 24 (LG/B) and 11 (G/OR).</li> </ol>   |                                 |  |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 30%;"> <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 20%;"> <p>ASCD steering switch connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 15%; text-align: center;"> <br/>  </div> <div style="width: 30%; text-align: center;"> <p><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> |                                 |  |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155. <span style="float: right;">LEL326A</span>  |                                 |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |                                 |  |
| OK  | ▶                               | Replace ASCD steering switch.            |
| NG  | ▶                               | Repair or replace harness or connectors. |

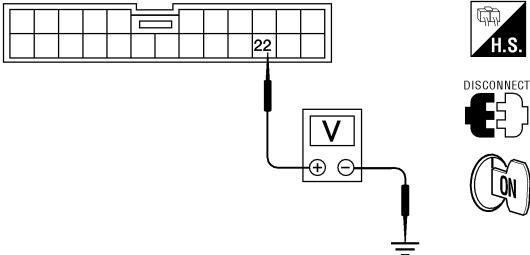



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CHECK

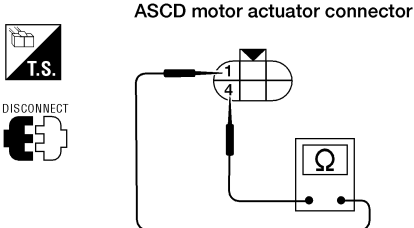


=NGEL0203S06

|   |                                    |  |
|---|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>1</b>                                  | <b>CHECK SPEEDOMETER OPERATION</b> |  |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155. |                                    |  |
| <b>Does speedometer operate normally?</b> |                                    |  |
| Yes                                       | ▶                                  | GO TO 2.   |
| No  | ▶                                  | Check speedometer and vehicle speed sensor circuit. Refer to "Trouble Diagnoses", EL-81. |

|  |                                  |   |
|--|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED INPUT</b> |   |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply wheel chocks and jack up drive wheel.</li> <li>Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.</li> <li>Check voltage between control unit connector M119 terminal 22 (G/B) and ground while turning drive wheel slowly by hand.</li> </ol>   |                                  |   |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ASCD control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>DISCONNECT</p>   </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Does voltage pointer deflect?</b></p> </div> </div> |                                  |   |
| WEL023A  |                                  |   |
| Yes  | ▶                                | Vehicle speed sensor is OK.   |
| No   | ▶                                | Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit connector M119 terminal 22 (G/B) and combination meter connector M39 terminal 37 (G/B). |

## ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR CIRCUIT CHECK

NGEL0203S07

| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR (CLUTCH)</b> |                              |           |  |                |   |   |              |
|--|---|------------------------------|-----------|--|----------------|---|---|--------------|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disconnect ASCD motor actuator connector.</li> <li>Measure resistance between ASCD motor actuator connector E80 terminals 1 and 4.</li> </ol>   |   |                              |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>ASCD motor actuator connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>DISCONNECT</p>  </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th>Resistance (Ω)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>4</td> <td>Approx. 38.5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> |   |                              | Terminals |  | Resistance (Ω) | 1 | 4 | Approx. 38.5 |
| Terminals  |   | Resistance (Ω)               |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| 1  | 4   | Approx. 38.5                 |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| WEL024A  |   |                              |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —ASCD—", EL-155.  |   |                              |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |                              |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| OK   | ▶   | GO TO 2.                     |           |  |                |   |   |              |
| NG   | ▶   | Replace ASCD motor actuator. |           |  |                |   |   |              |

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

| 2   | CHECK ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR (MOTOR) |   |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
|---|-----------------------------------|---|-----------|--|----------------|---|---|-------------|---|---|
| <p>1. Disconnect ASCD motor actuator connector.<br/>                     2. Measure resistance between ASCD motor actuator connector E80 terminal 6 and terminals 2, 3, and 5.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div> </div> <div> <p>ASCD motor actuator connector</p> </div> <div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th>Resistance (Ω)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">6</td> <td>2</td> <td rowspan="3">Approx. 5.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">WEL089B</p> |                                   |   | Terminals |  | Resistance (Ω) | 6 | 2 | Approx. 5.2 | 3 | 5 |
| Terminals   |                                   | Resistance (Ω)  |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
| 6   | 2                                 | Approx. 5.2   |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
|   | 3                                 |   |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
|   | 5                                 |   |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
| <p><b>OK or NG</b></p>  |                                   |   |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
| OK  | ▶                                 | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between ASCD motor actuator and ASCD control unit</li> <li>● ASCD motor actuator (clutch) ground circuit</li> </ul> |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |
| NG  | ▶                                 | Replace ASCD motor actuator.  |           |  |                |   |   |             |   |   |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

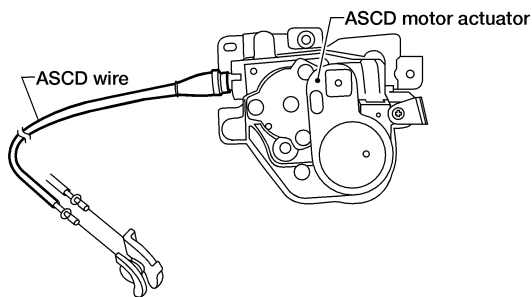
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ASCD MOTOR ACTUATOR CHECK

=NGEL0203S08

### 1 CHECK ASCD WIRE

Check wire for improper installation, rust formation or breaks.



LEL620

**OK or NG**

OK



Replace ASCD motor actuator.

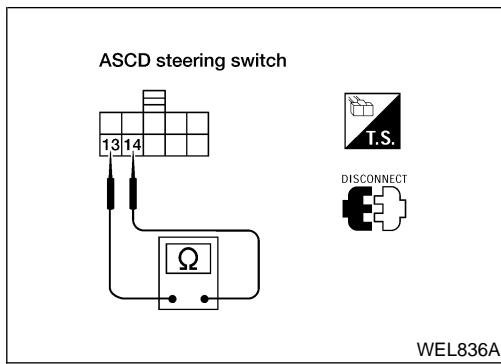
NG



Repair or replace wire. Refer to "ASCD Wire Adjustment", EL-168.

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Electrical Component Inspection



## Electrical Component Inspection

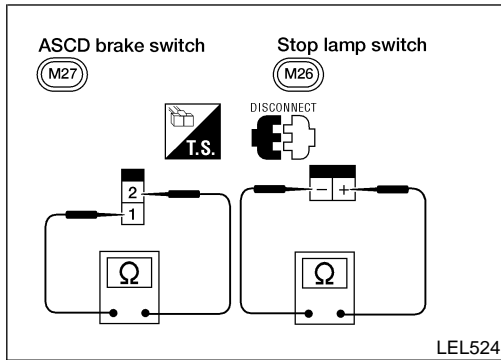
=NGEL0204

### ASCD STEERING SWITCH

NGEL0204S01

Check continuity between ASCD steering switch connector M205 terminals 14 and 13 by pushing each button.

| Button        | Terminals | Resistance (kΩ) |
|---------------|-----------|-----------------|
| CRUISE/ON•OFF | 13 - 14   | Approx. 0       |
| COAST/SET     |           | 1.47 - 1.53     |
| RES/ACCEL     |           | 3.24 - 3.36     |
| CANCEL        |           | 5.00 - 5.20     |

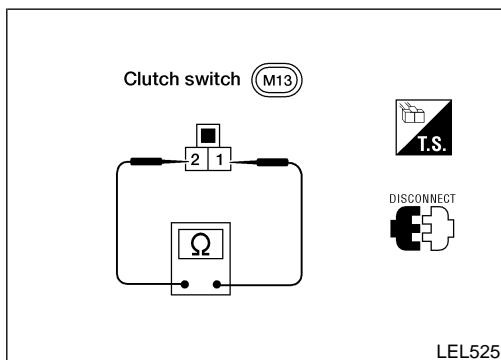


### ASCD BRAKE SWITCH AND STOP LAMP SWITCH

NGEL0204S02

| Condition                     | Continuity                      |                                |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                               | ASCD brake switch connector M48 | Stop lamp switch connector M26 |
| When brake pedal is depressed | No                              | Yes                            |
| When brake pedal is released  | Yes                             | No                             |

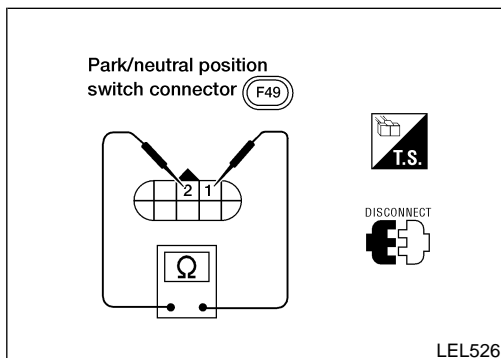
Check brake pedal adjustment after checking each switch. Refer to BR-12, "Adjustment".



### ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH (M/T)

NGEL0204S03

| Condition                      | Continuity |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| When clutch pedal is depressed | No         |
| When clutch pedal is released  | Yes        |



### PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH (A/T)

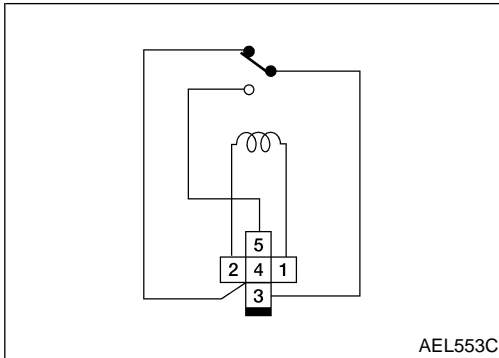
NGEL0204S04

| A/T selector lever position | Continuity                |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                             | Between terminals 1 and 2 |
| "P"                         | Yes                       |
| "N"                         | Yes                       |
| Except "P" and "N"          | No                        |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Electrical Component Inspection (Cont'd)



## ASCD RELAY (A/T MODELS)

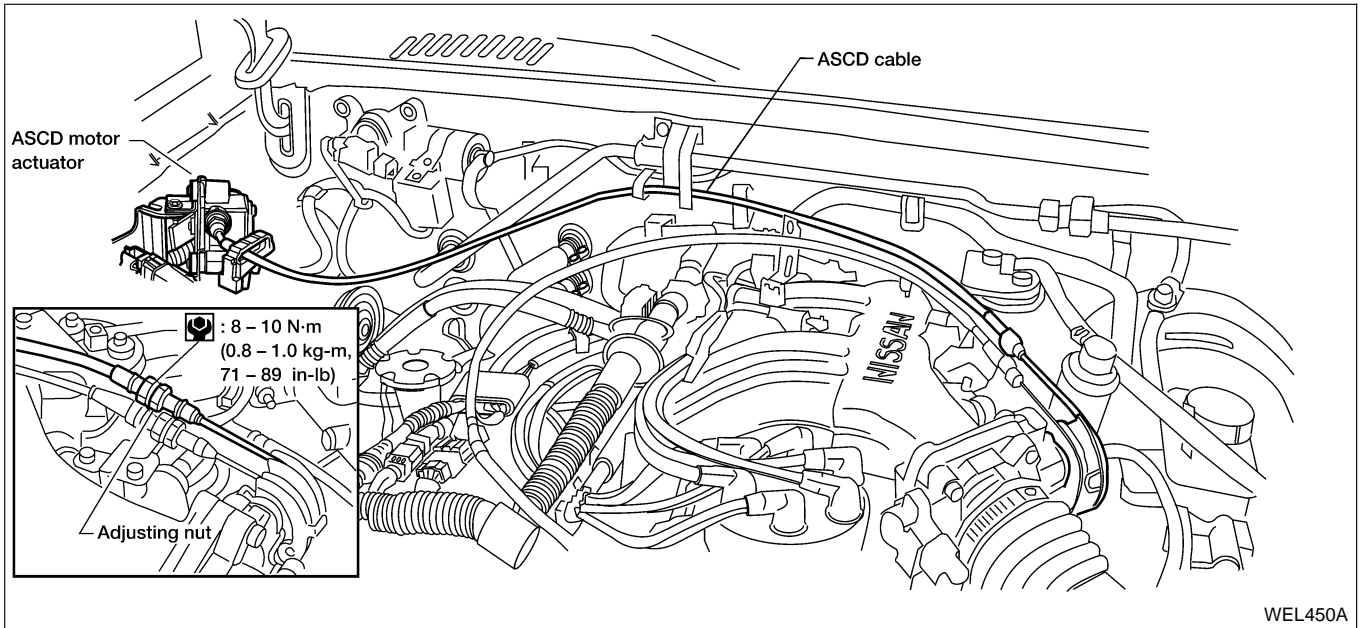
NGEL0204S05

Check continuity between ASCD relay terminals 3 and 4, 3 and 5.

| Condition   | Continuity                |
|---|---------------------------|
| 12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2 | Between terminals 3 and 5 |
| No current supply                                   | Between terminals 3 and 4 |

## ASCD Wire Adjustment

NGEL0205



### CAUTION:

- Be careful not to twist ASCD wire when removing it.
- Do not tense ASCD wire excessively during adjustment.

Adjust the tension of ASCD wire in the following manner.

1. Loosen lock nut and adjusting nut.
2. Make sure that accelerator wire is properly adjusted. Refer to **FE-3**, "Adjusting Accelerator Wire".
3. Tighten adjusting nut just until throttle drum starts to move.
4. Loosen adjusting nut again 1/2 to 1 turn.
5. Tighten lock nut.



## System Description

NGEL0102

Power is supplied at all times

- from 40A fusible link (letter f, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to circuit breaker terminal +
- through circuit breaker terminal –
- to power window relay terminal 3
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 46
- to power window relay terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

The power window relay is energized and power is supplied

- through power window relay terminal 5
- to main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 2
- to front power window switch RH terminal 4
- to rear power window switch LH terminal 2
- to rear power window switch RH terminal 2

Ground is supplied

- to main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 10
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

When the ignition switch is turned to the OFF position, the power windows will still operate for approximately 45 seconds, unless either front door is opened.

### MANUAL OPERATION

#### NOTE:

Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers which apply with switch pressed in the UP and DOWN positions respectively.

#### Front Door LH

Power is supplied

- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal (12, 16)
- to front power window motor LH terminal (UP, DN).

Ground is supplied

- to front power window motor LH terminal (DN, UP)
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal (16, 12).

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released or the window is fully closed or open.

#### Front Door RH

#### MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH OPERATION

With front RH switch pressed, power is supplied

- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch (14, 13)
- to front power window switch RH (5, 2).

The following description is the same as the front power window switch RH description.

#### FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH OPERATION

Power is supplied

- through front power window switch RH (6, 3)
- to front power window motor RH (UP, DN).

Ground is supplied

- to front power window motor RH (DN, UP)

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

NGEL0102S01

AX

SU

NGEL0102S0101

BR

ST

RS

NGEL0102S0102

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# POWER WINDOW

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

- through front power window switch RH (3, 6)
- to front power window switch RH (2, 5)
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch (13, 14).

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released or the window is fully closed or open.

### Rear Door LH

#### MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH OPERATION

NGEL0102S0103

With rear LH switch pressed, power is supplied

- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch (1, 6)
- to rear power window switch LH (1, 3).

The following description is the same as the rear power window switch LH description.

#### REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH LH OPERATION

Power is supplied

- through rear power window switch LH (4, 6)
- to rear power window motor LH (UP, DN).

Ground is supplied

- to rear power window motor LH (DN, UP)
- through rear power window switch LH (6, 4)
- to rear power window switch LH (3, 1)
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch (6, 1).

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released or the window is fully closed or open.

### Rear Door RH

#### MAIN POWER WINDOW AND DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH OPERATION

NGEL0102S0104

With rear RH switch pressed, power is supplied

- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch (7, 9)
- to rear power window switch RH (1, 3).

The following description is the same as the rear power window switch RH description.

#### REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH OPERATION

Power is supplied

- through rear power window switch RH (4, 6)
- to rear power window motor RH (UP, DN).

Ground is supplied

- to rear power window motor RH (DN, UP)
- through rear power window switch RH (6, 4)
- to rear power window switch RH (3, 1)
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch (9, 7).

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released or the window is fully closed or open.

### AUTO OPERATION

The power window AUTO feature enables the driver to lower the driver's window without holding the switch in the DOWN position.

NGEL0102S02

The AUTO feature is activated by pressing the switch beyond the DOWN position to the AUTO position.

The AUTO feature only operates on the downward movement of the driver's window.

The window can be stopped before it is fully open by pressing the window switch to the UP position.

### POWER WINDOW LOCK

The power window lock prevents operation of all windows except the driver's window.

NGEL0102S03

When the lock switch is pressed to lock position, ground of the front power window switch RH and the rear power window switch LH and RH is disconnected in the main power window and door lock/unlock switch. This prevents the front power window motor RH and the rear power window motor LH and RH from operating.

### RETAINED POWER OPERATION (WITH POWER DOOR LOCKS)

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

NGEL0102S04

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 46.

# POWER WINDOW

System Description (Cont'd)

Ground is supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

When power and ground are supplied, the power window relay continues to be energized, and the power window can be operated.

The retained power operation is cancelled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

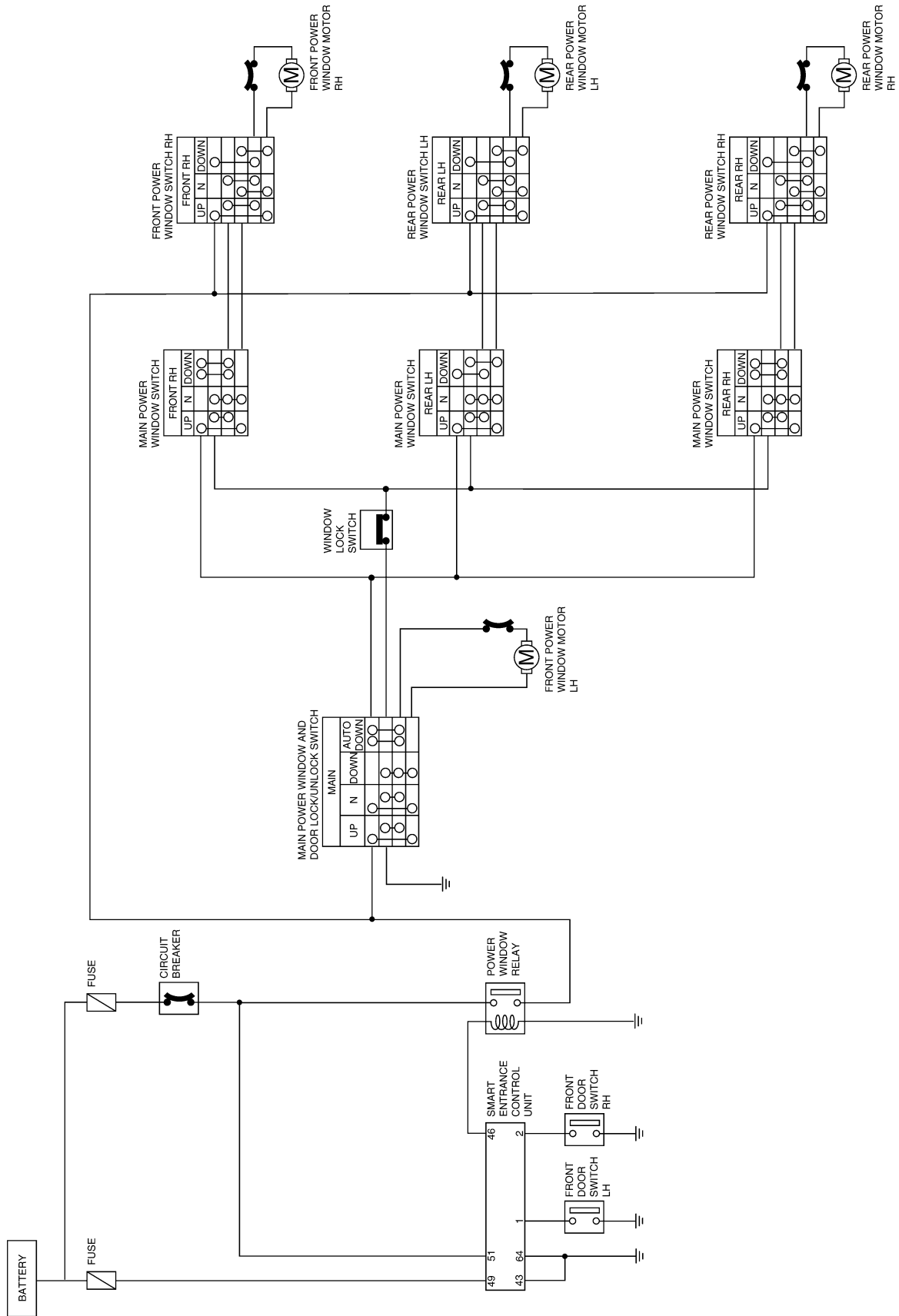
IDX

# POWER WINDOW

Circuit Diagram

## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0206



LEL701

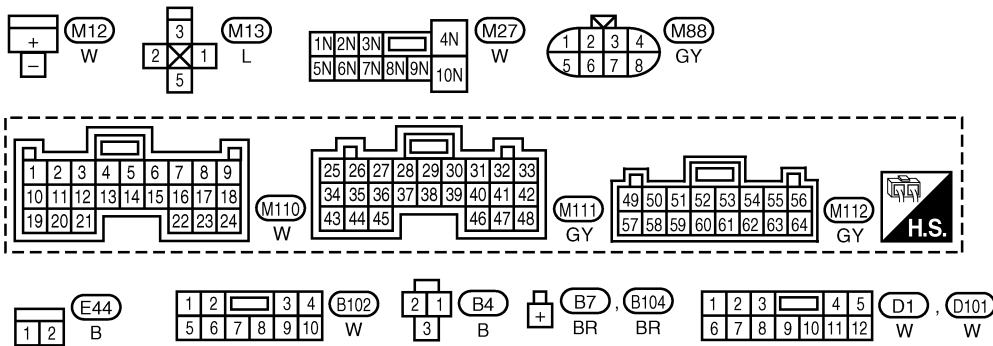
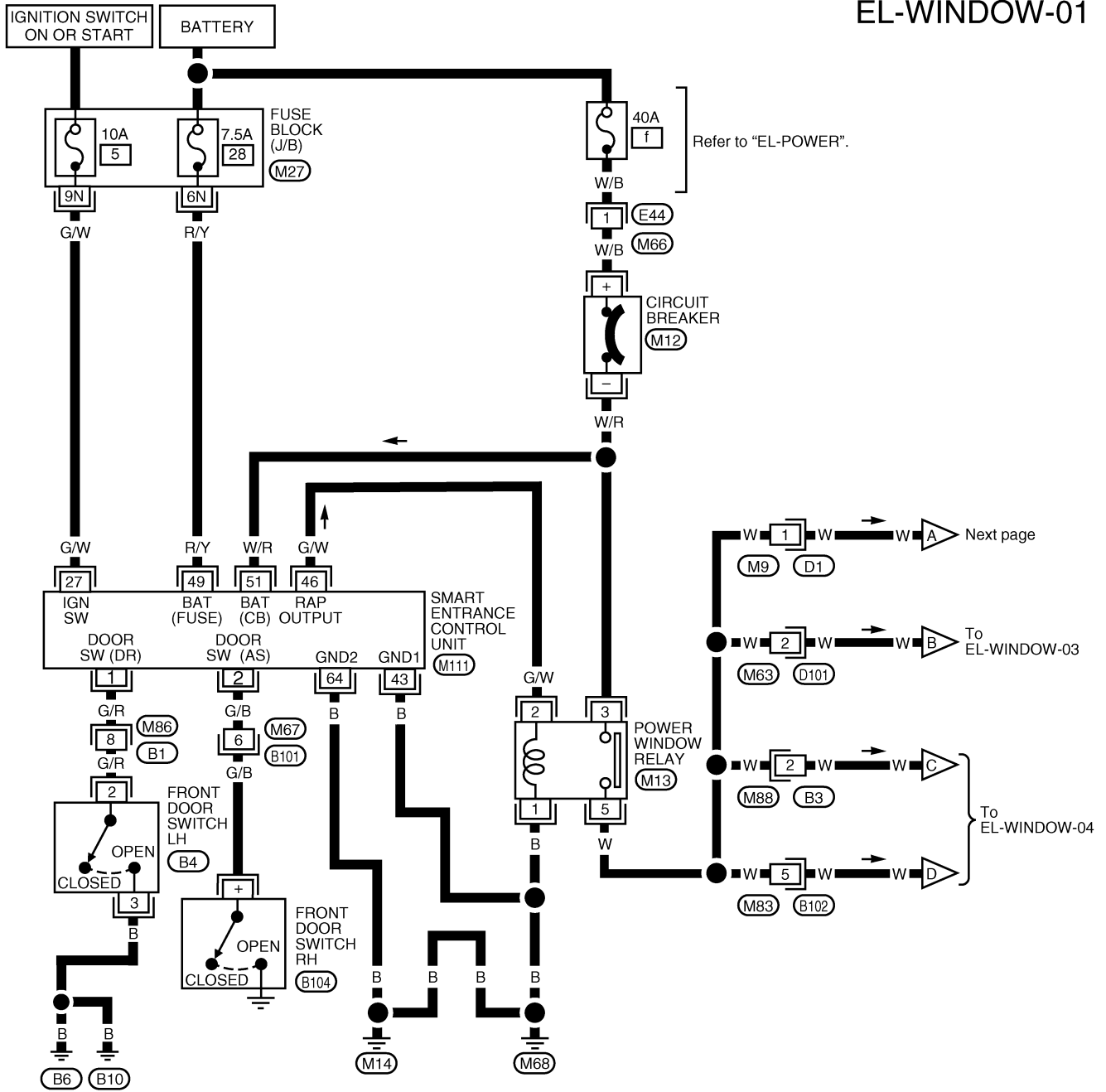
# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW —

## Wiring Diagram — WINDOW —

NGEL0104

### EL-WINDOW-01



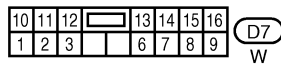
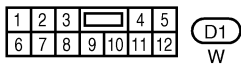
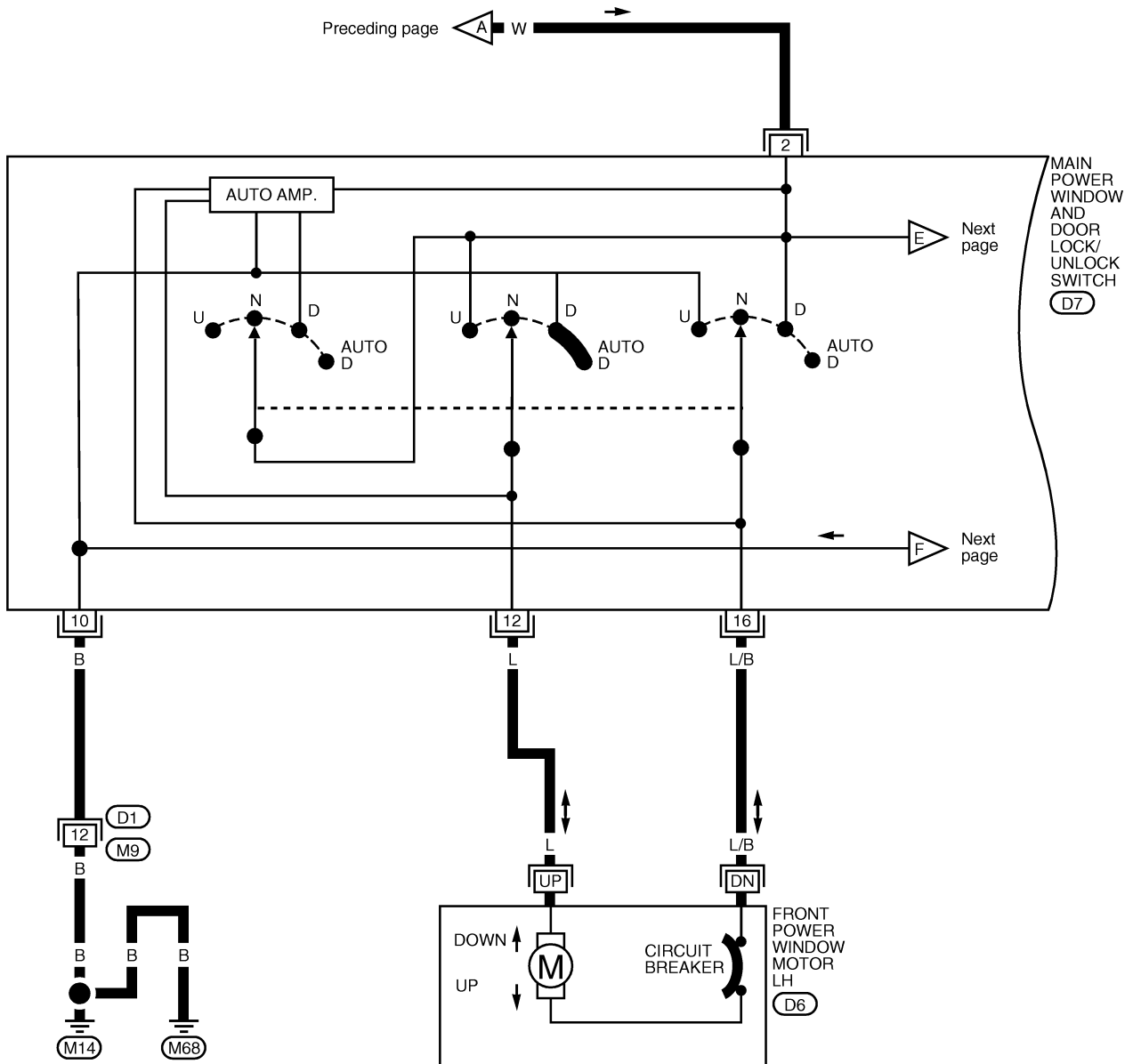
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

WEL787A

# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

EL-WINDOW-02

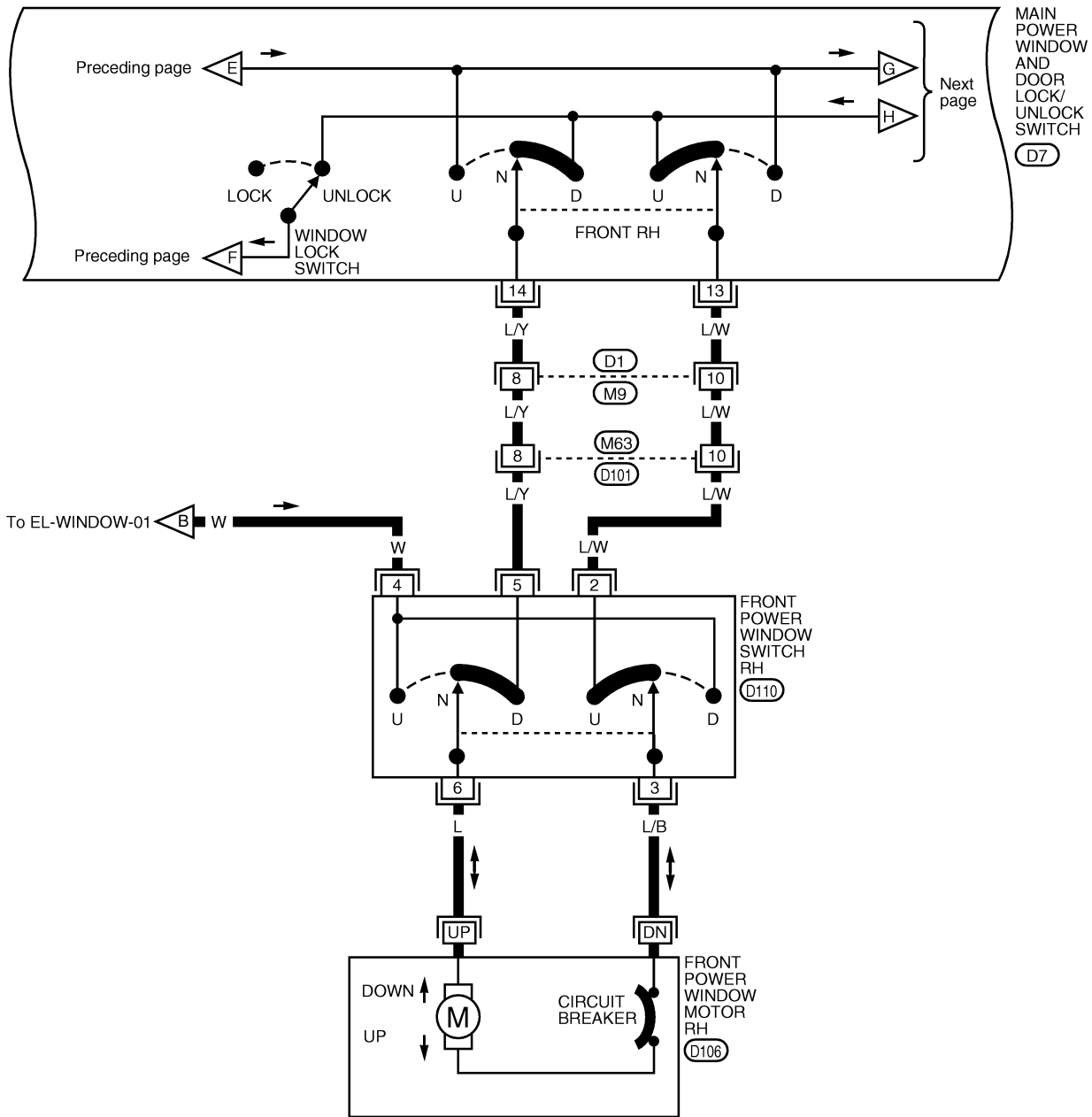


LEL703

# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

## EL-WINDOW-03



|    |    |   |   |    |
|----|----|---|---|----|
| 1  | 2  | 3 | 4 | 5  |
| 6  | 7  | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 11 | 12 |   |   |    |

D1 W, D101 W

|    |    |    |    |    |    |    |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| 1  | 2  | 3  |    | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 9  |    |    |    |    |    |    |

D7 W

DN UP D106 B

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 6 | 5 |
| 2 | 3 |
| 4 |   |

D110 W

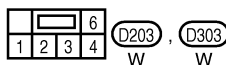
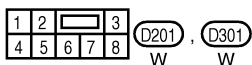
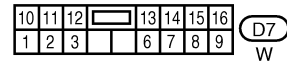
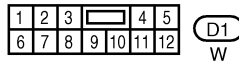
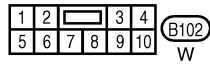
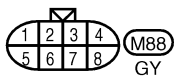
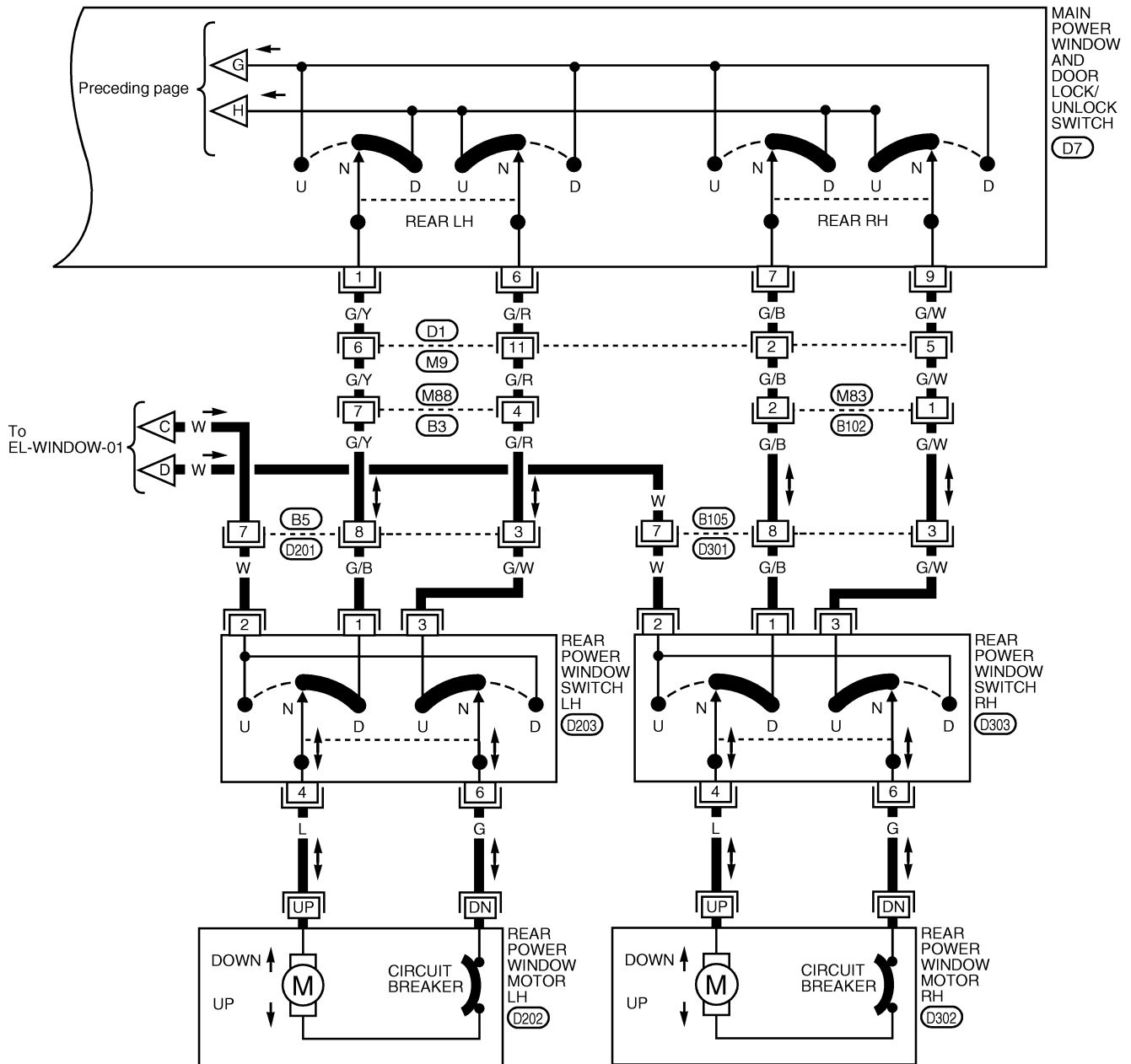
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

LEL704

# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

EL-WINDOW-04



LEL705



# POWER WINDOW

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NGEL0105

| Symptom   | Possible cause   | Repair order   |
|---|--|--|
| None of the power windows can be operated using any switch.   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10A fuse, 40A fusible link and M12 circuit breaker</li> <li>Power window relay ground circuit</li> <li>Power window relay</li> <li>Open/short in main power window and door lock/unlock switch circuit</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 10A fuse (No. 5, located in fuse block [J/B]), 40A fusible link (letter f, located in fuse and fusible link box) and M12 circuit breaker. Turn ignition switch ON and verify battery positive voltage is present at main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 2, front power window switch RH terminal 4 and rear power window switch LH and RH terminal 2.</li> <li>Check power window relay ground circuit.</li> <li>Check power window relay.</li> <li>Check W wire between power window relay and main power window and door lock/unlock switch for open/short circuit.</li> </ol> |
| Front power window LH cannot be operated but other windows can be operated.   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Front power window motor LH circuit</li> <li>Front power window motor LH circuit</li> <li>Main power window and door lock/unlock switch</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check harness between main power window and door lock/unlock switch and front power window motor LH for open or short circuit.</li> <li>Check front power window motor LH.</li> <li>Check main power window and door lock/unlock switch.</li> </ol>   |
| Passenger power window cannot be operated.  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Passenger power window switch</li> <li>Passenger power window motor</li> <li>Main power window and door lock/unlock switch</li> <li>Power window circuit</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check passenger power window switch.</li> <li>Check passenger power window motor.</li> <li>Check main power window and door lock/unlock switch.</li> <li>Check the following.                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check harnesses between main power window and door lock/unlock switch and passenger power window switch for open/short circuit.</li> <li>Check harnesses between passenger power window switch and passenger power window motor for open/short circuit.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>   |
| Passenger power window cannot be operated using main power window and door lock/unlock switch but can be operated by passenger power window switch. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main power window and door lock/unlock switch</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check main power window and door lock/unlock switch.</li> </ol>   |
| Driver's window AUTO function cannot be operated using main power window and door lock/unlock switch.   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Main power window and door lock/unlock switch</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check main power window and door lock/unlock switch.</li> </ol>   |
| Retained accessory power feature does not operate properly  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replace smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>  |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

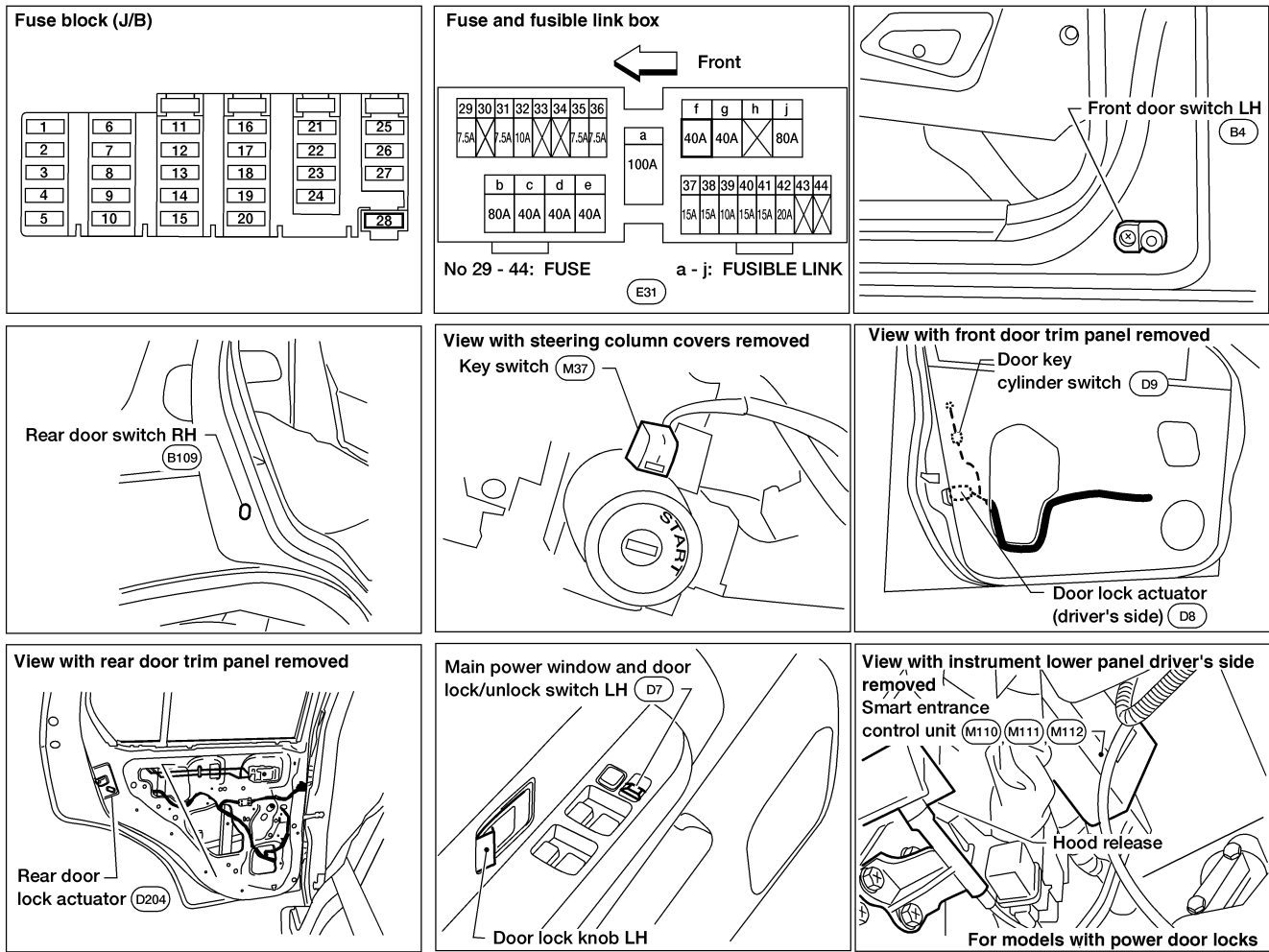
IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NGEL0106



LEL142A

## System Description

NGEL0107

Power is supplied at all times

- through 40A fusible link (letter f, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to circuit breaker terminal +
- through circuit breaker terminal –
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 51.

GI

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49, and
- to key switch terminal 1.

MA

EM

LC

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

EC

### INPUT

NGEL0107S01

With the key in the ignition key cylinder, power is supplied

- through key switch terminal 2
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 25.

FE

CL

With front door LH open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1
- through front door switch LH terminal 2
- through front door switch LH terminal 3
- through body grounds B6 and B10.

MT

AT

With front door RH open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 2
- through front door switch RH terminal +.

TF

With the key inserted in the front door key cylinder switch LH and turned to LOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 11
- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 1
- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

PD

AX

With the key inserted in the back door key cylinder switch and turned to LOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 11
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 1
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 2
- through body grounds D402 and D404.

SU

BR

With the key inserted in the front door key cylinder switch LH and turned to UNLOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 3
- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

ST

RS

With the key inserted in the back door key cylinder switch and turned to UNLOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 3
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 2
- through body grounds D402 and D404.

BT

HA

With the main power window and door lock/unlock switch pressed to LOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 5
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 15
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 10
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

SC

EL

With the door lock/unlock switch RH pressed to LOCK, ground is supplied

IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 5
- through door lock/unlock switch RH terminal 6
- through door lock/unlock switch RH terminal 4
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

With the main power window and door lock/unlock switch pressed to UNLOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 4
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 11
- through main power window and door lock/unlock switch terminal 10
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

With the door lock/unlock switch RH pressed to UNLOCK, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 4
- through door lock/unlock switch RH terminal 3
- through door lock/unlock switch RH terminal 4
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

## OUTPUT

### Unlock

Ground is supplied

- to front door lock actuator LH terminal 3
- to front door lock actuator RH terminal 3
- to rear door lock actuator LH terminal 4
- to rear door lock actuator RH terminal 4 and
- to back door lock actuator terminal 1
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 54.

### FRONT DOOR LH

Power is supplied

- to front door lock actuator LH terminal 1
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 55.

### FRONT DOOR RH

Power is supplied

- to front door lock actuator RH terminal 1
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 56.

### REAR DOOR LH

Power is supplied

- to rear door lock actuator LH terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 56.

### REAR DOOR RH

Power is supplied

- to rear door lock actuator RH terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 56.

### BACK DOOR

Power is supplied

- to back door lock actuator terminal 3
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 56.

Then, the doors are unlocked.

### Lock

Ground is supplied

- to front door lock actuator LH terminal 1
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 55 and
- to front door lock actuator RH terminal 1
- to rear door lock actuator LH terminal 2
- to rear door lock actuator RH terminal 2 and

NGEL0107S02

NGEL0107S0201

NGEL0107S0202

# POWER DOOR LOCK

System Description (Cont'd)

- to back door lock actuator 3
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 56.

Power is supplied

- to front door lock actuator LH terminal 3
- to front door lock actuator RH terminal 3
- to rear door lock actuator LH terminal 4
- to rear door lock actuator RH terminal 4 and
- to back door lock terminal 1
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 54.

Then, the doors are locked.

## OPERATION

- The main power window and door lock/unlock switch and the door lock/unlock switch RH can lock and unlock all doors. NGEL0107S03
- With the key inserted in the front door key cylinder LH or the back door key cylinder, turning it to LOCK locks all doors; turning it to UNLOCK once unlocks the corresponding door; turning it to UNLOCK again within 5 seconds of the first unlock operation unlocks all other doors (signal from door key cylinder switch).

## Key Reminder

When performing a door locking operation using either the main power window and door lock/unlock switch, the door lock/unlock switch RH, the front door LH lock knob or a multi-remote controller, all the doors will lock and then will immediately unlock if the NGEL0107S0301

- key switch is in INSERTED position (key is inserted into ignition key cylinder) and
- ignition switch is in the OFF position and
- either front door switch LH or RH is in OPEN position (door is open).

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

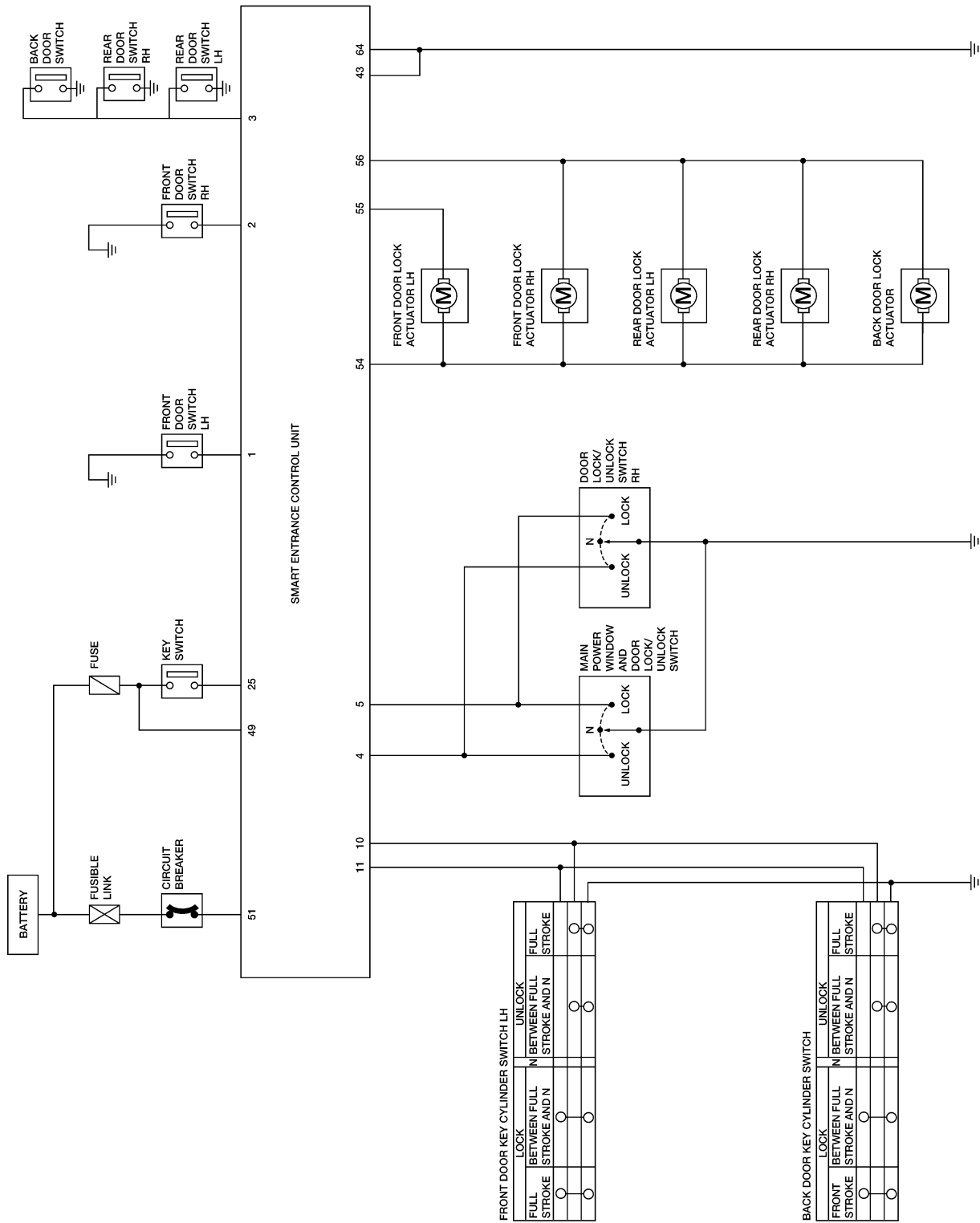
IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Circuit Diagram

## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0108



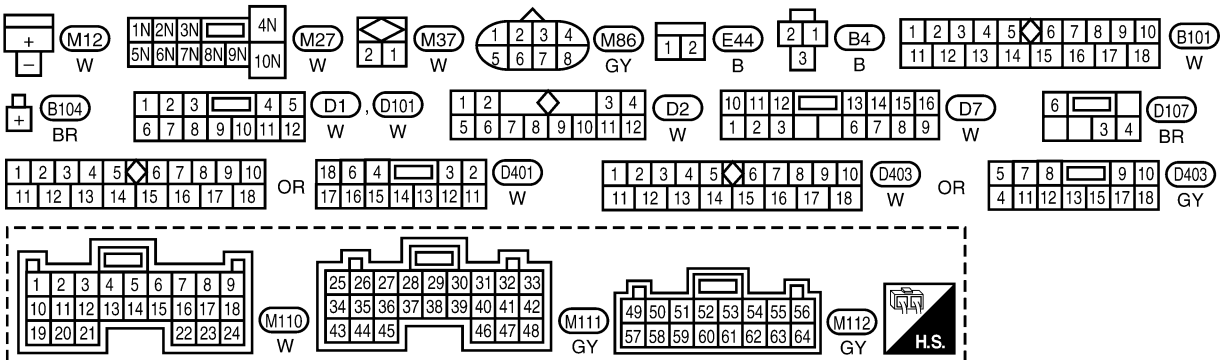
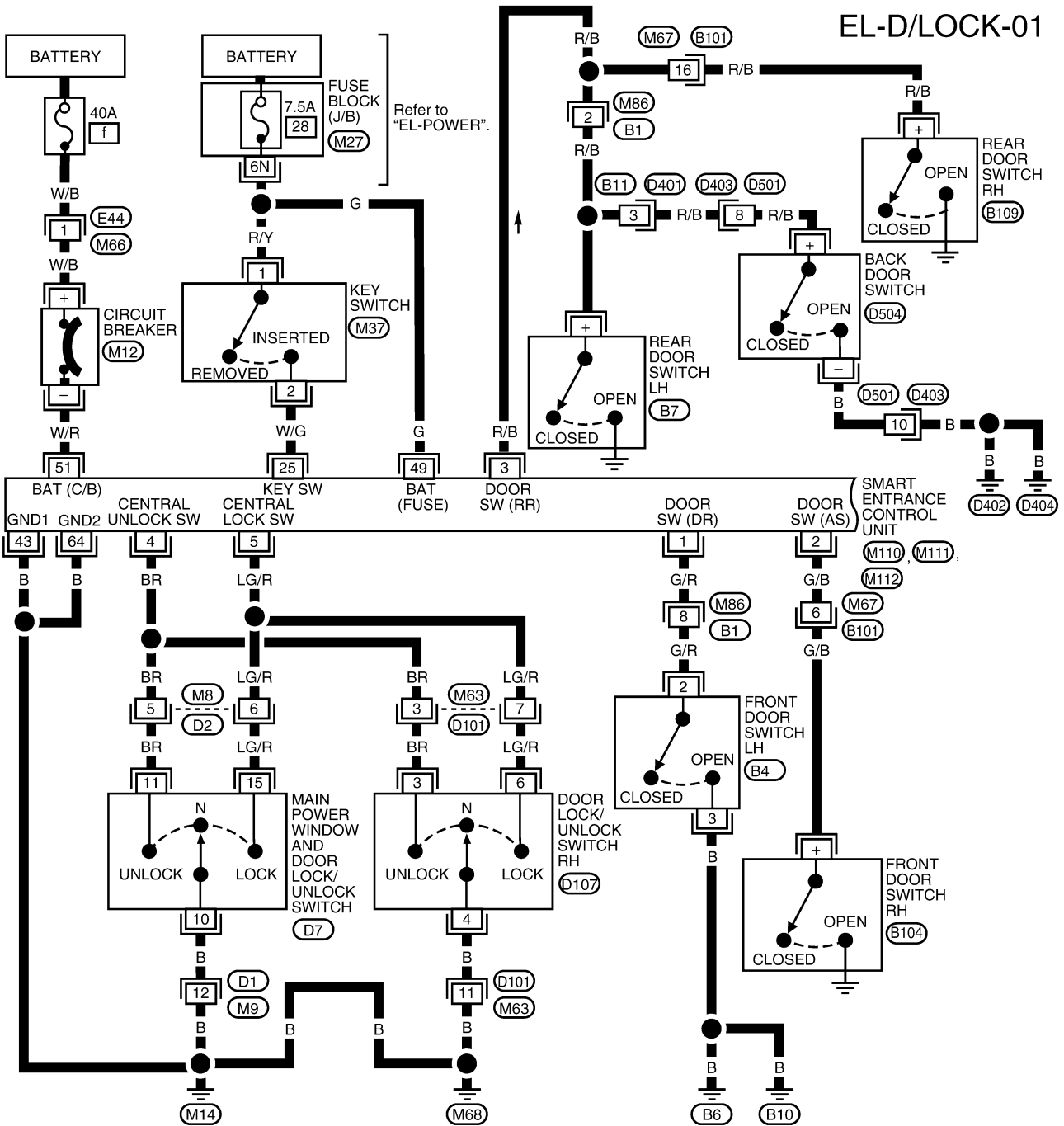
WEL354A

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK —

FIG. 1

NGEL0109  
NGEL0109S01



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

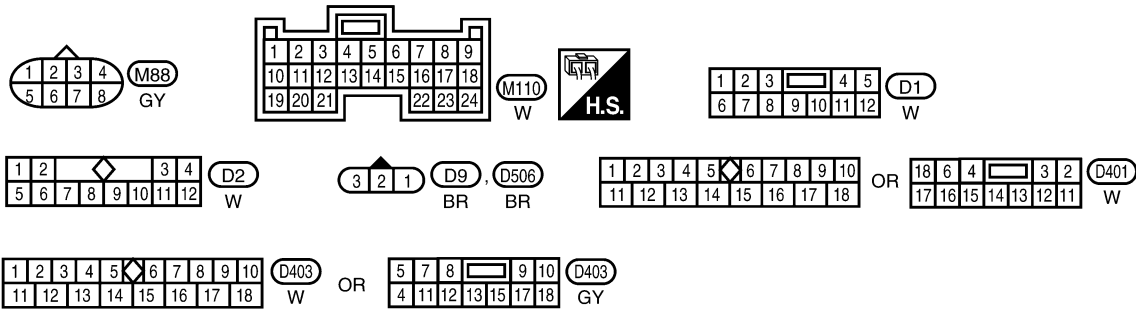
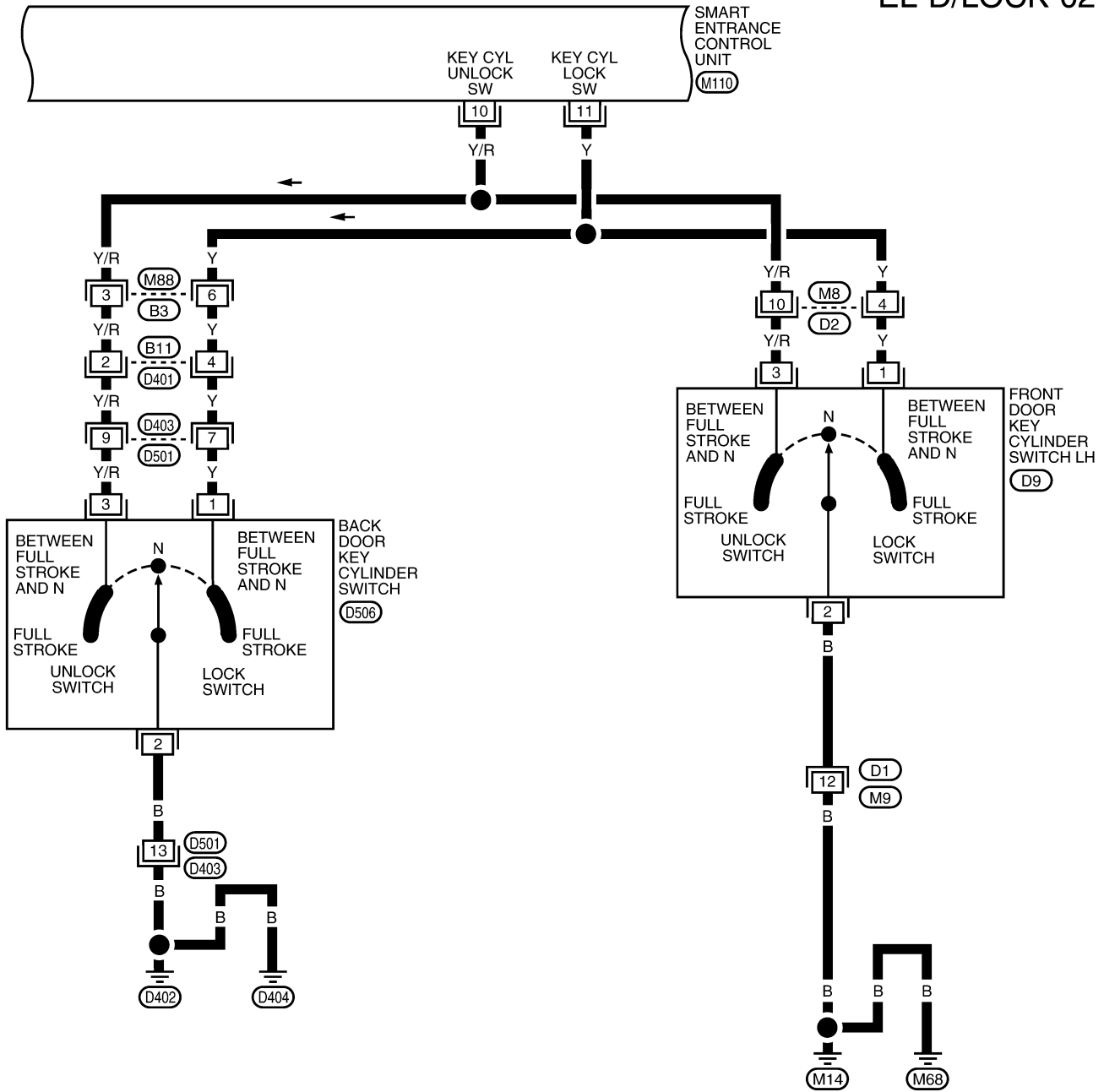
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 2

NGEL0109S02

EL-D/LOCK-02



WEL635A



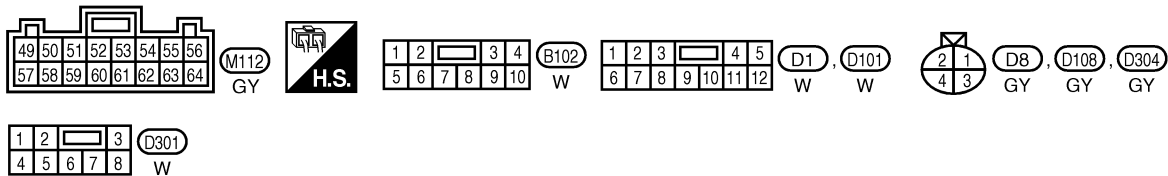
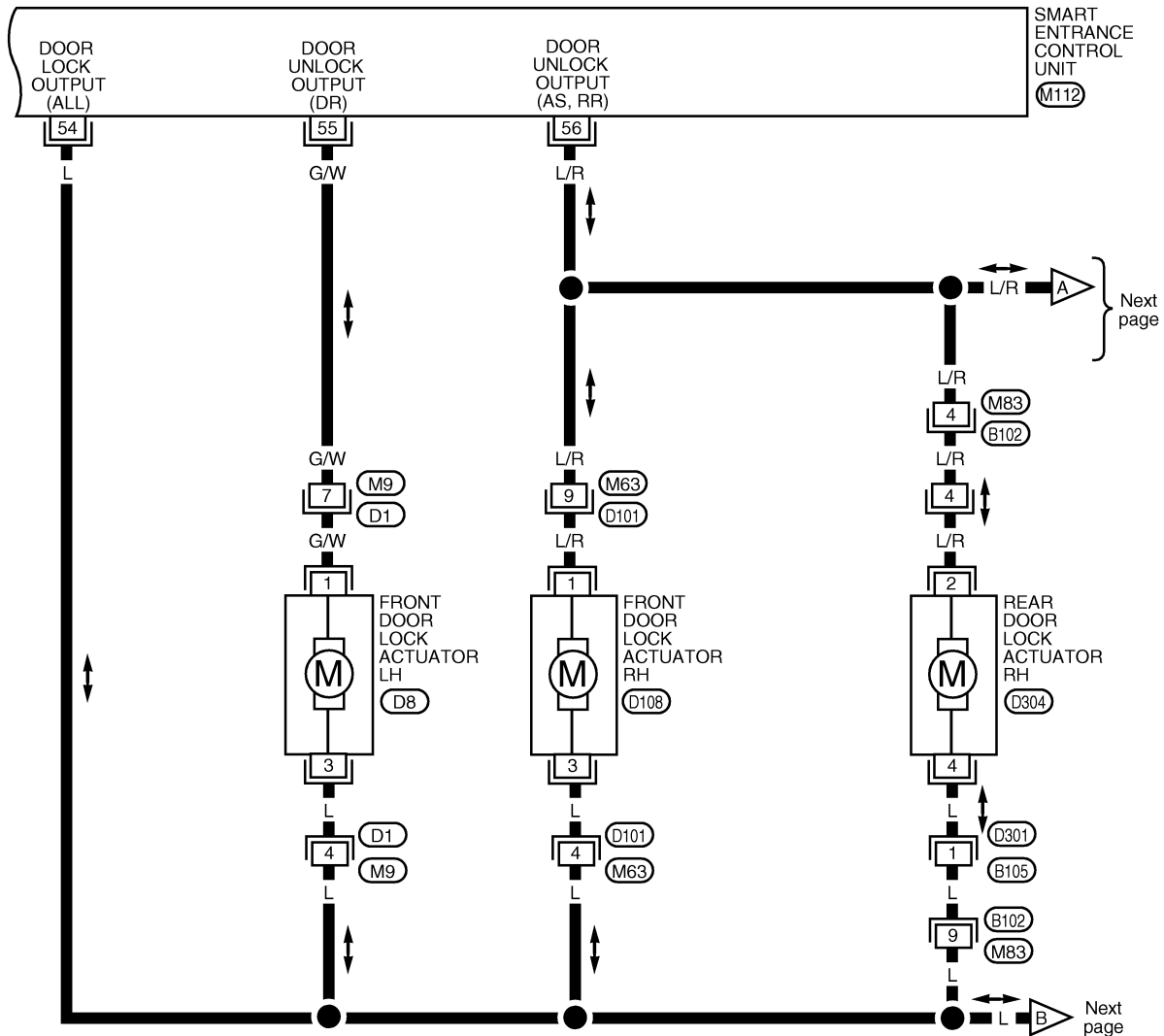
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NGEL0109S03

## EL-D/LOCK-03



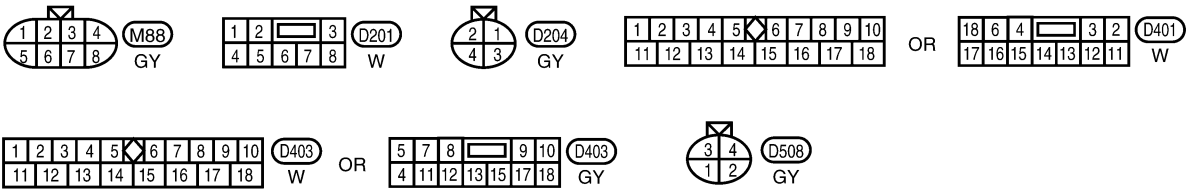
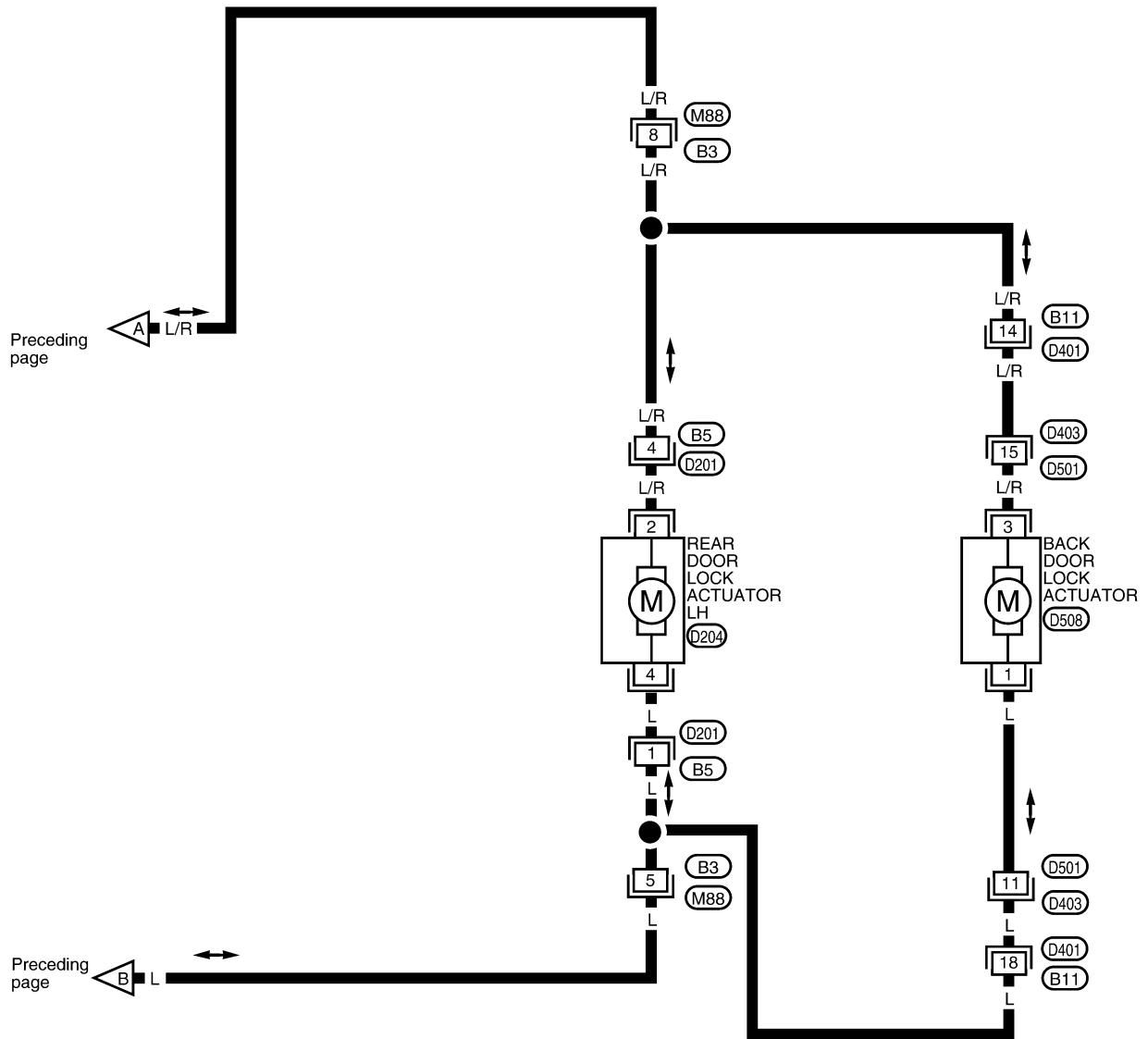
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 4

NGEL0109S04

EL-D/LOCK-04



WEL636A

# POWER DOOR LOCK

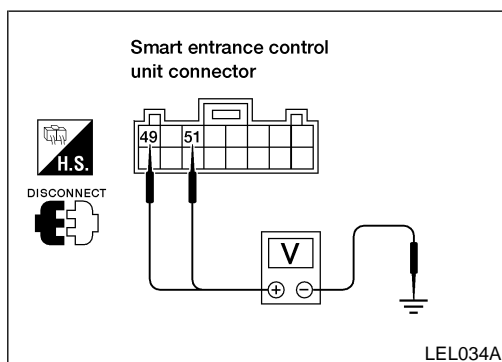
Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses SYMPTOM CHART

NGEL0110

NGEL0110S01

| REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )   | 187  | 188               | 189                         | 191                           | 192                            | 193                      |
|---|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| SYMPTOM   | MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK | DOOR SWITCH CHECK | KEY SWITCH (INSERTED) CHECK | DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK | DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK | DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK |
| Key reminder door system does not operate properly.   | X  | X                 | X                           |                               |                                | X                        |
| Specific door lock actuator does not operate.   | X  |                   |                             |                               |                                | X                        |
| Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim. | X  |                   |                             | X                             |                                |                          |
| Power door lock does not operate with front door key cylinder operation.                    | X  |                   |                             |                               | X                              |                          |



### MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK Main Power Supply Circuit Check

NGEL0110S02

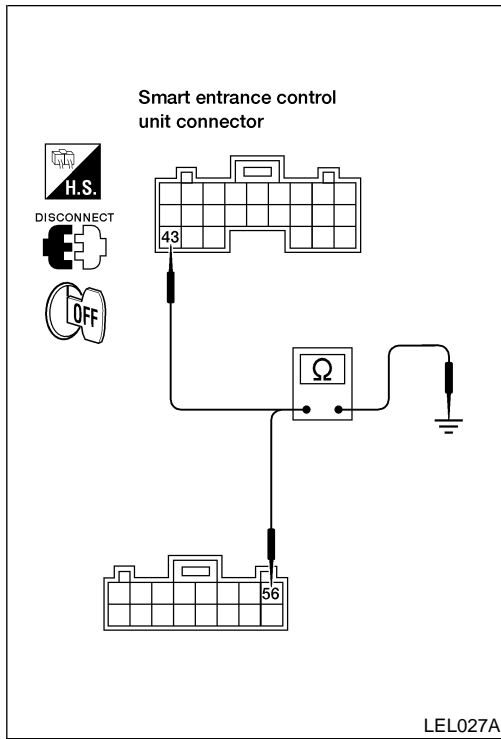
NGEL0110S0201

| Terminal        |        | Ignition switch |                 |                 |
|-----------------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (+)             | (-)    | OFF             | ACC             | ON              |
| M112 - 49 (G)   | Ground | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| M112 - 51 (W/R) |        |                 |                 |                 |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## Ground Circuit Check

NGEL0110S0202

| Terminals              | Continuity |
|------------------------|------------|
| M111 - 43 (B) - Ground | Yes        |
| M112 - 64 (B) - Ground |            |

## DOOR SWITCH CHECK

NGEL0110S05

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK DOOR SWITCHES INPUT SIGNAL</b> |
| <p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M110 terminals 1 (G/R), 2 (G/B) or 3 (R/B) and ground.</p>  |   |
| <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p> <p>Voltage [V]:<br/>                     Door is closed - Approx. 12<br/>                     Door is open - Approx. 0</p> <p>LEL028A</p> |   |
| <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —D/LOCK—", EL-183.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>  |   |
| OK   | ▶ Door switch is OK.                    |
| NG   | ▶ GO TO 2.                              |

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

| 2 CHECK DOOR SWITCHES  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Disconnect door switch harness connector.<br/>2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Door switch connector<br/>Front LH : (B4)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Front RH : (B104)<br/>Rear LH : (B7)<br/>Rear RH : (B109)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Back : (D504)</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL651C</p> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Front door switch LH terminals 2 - 3</b><br/>         Door switch is pressed - No<br/>         Door switch is released - Yes<br/> <b>Front door switch RH, rear door switch LH, or RH, or back door switch terminal + - ground</b><br/>         Door switch is pressed - No<br/>         Door switch is released - Yes</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK   | <p>▶ <b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Front door switch LH ground circuit, front door switch RH or back door switch ground condition</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶ Replace door switch.   |

## KEY SWITCH (INSERTED) CHECK

NGEL0110S06

| 1 CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 25 (W/G) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is INSERTED.</b><br/>                     Approx. 12<br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is REMOVED.</b><br/>                     Approx. 0</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —D/LOCK—", EL-183.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL010A</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> </div> |                     |
| OK  | ▶ Key switch is OK. |
| NG  | ▶ GO TO 2.          |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|  |                                      |   |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY</b> |   |
| <p>1. Disconnect key switch harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between key switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Key switch connector (M37)</p> </div> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b><br/>                 Refer to "Wiring Diagram —D/LOCK—", EL-183.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL415B</p> |                                      |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |                                      |   |
| OK   | ▶                                    | GO TO 3.  |
| NG   | ▶                                    | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> </ul> |

|   |                         |   |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH</b> |   |
| <p>Check continuity between key switch terminals 1 and 2.</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Key switch (M37)</p> </div> <p><b>Continuity</b><br/>                 Condition of key switch: <b>Key is inserted.</b><br/>                 Yes<br/>                 Condition of key switch: <b>Key is removed.</b><br/>                 No</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL416B</p> |                         |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |                         |   |
| OK  | ▶                       | Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch. |
| NG  | ▶                       | Replace key switch.   |

# POWER DOOR LOCK

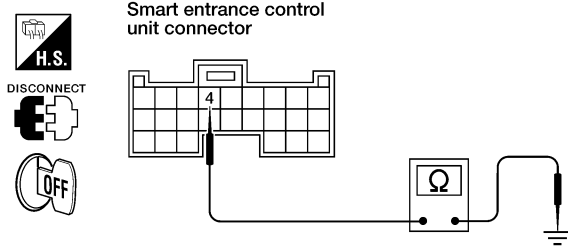
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK

=NGEL0110S03

### 1 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.
2. Check continuity between smart entrance control unit harness connector M110 terminal 4 (BR) or 5 (LG/R) and ground.



| Terminals  | Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition | Continuity |
|------------|--|------------|
| 4 - ground | Lock   | Yes        |
|            | N and Unlock                                 | No         |
| 5 - ground | Unlock                                       | Yes        |
|            | N and Lock                                   | No         |

Refer to "Wiring Diagram —D/LOCK—", EL-183.

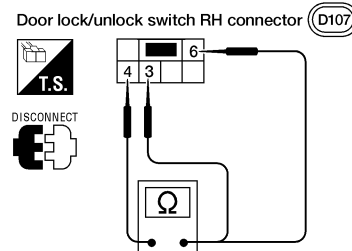
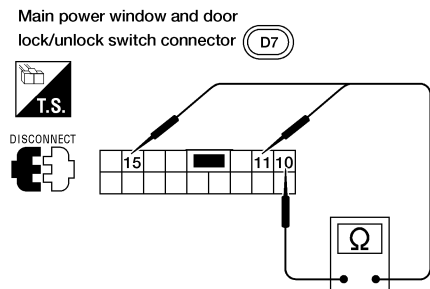
WEL348A

OK or NG

- |    |   |                                |
|----|---|--------------------------------|
| OK | ▶ | Door lock/unlock switch is OK. |
| NG | ▶ | GO TO 2.                       |

### 2 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between door lock/unlock switch terminals.



AEL642C

Main power window and door lock/unlock switch

| Condition | Terminals     |    |    |
|-----------|---------------|----|----|
|           | 10            | 11 | 15 |
| Lock      | ○             | ○  | ○  |
| N         | No continuity |    |    |
| Unlock    | ○             | ○  | ○  |

Door lock/unlock switch RH

| Condition | Terminals     |   |   |
|-----------|---------------|---|---|
|           | 3             | 4 | 6 |
| Lock      |               | ○ | ○ |
| N         | No continuity |   |   |
| Unlock    | ○             | ○ | ○ |

AEL556C

OK or NG

- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| OK | ▶ | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit</li> </ul> |
| NG | ▶ | Replace door lock/unlock switch.   |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

NGEL0110S07

**1 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M110, terminal 10 (Y/R) or 11 (Y) and ground.

| Terminals |        | Key position | Voltage [V] |
|-----------|--------|--------------|-------------|
| (+)       | (-)    |              |             |
| 11        | Ground | Neutral      | Approx. 12  |
|           |        | Lock         | 0           |
| 10        | Ground | Neutral      | Approx. 12  |
|           |        | Unlock       | 0           |

Refer to "Wiring Diagram —D/LOCK—", EL-184.

WEL328A

**OK or NG**

|    |   |                                 |
|----|---|---------------------------------|
| OK | ▶ | Door key cylinder switch is OK. |
| NG | ▶ | GO TO 2.                        |

**2 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCHES**

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch terminals.

| Terminals | Key position | Continuity |
|-----------|--------------|------------|
| 1 - 2     | Neutral      | No         |
|           | Lock         | Yes        |
| 3 - 2     | Neutral      | No         |
|           | Unlock       | Yes        |

WEL347A

**OK or NG**

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| OK | ▶ | <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door key cylinder switch ground circuit</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch</li> </ul> |
| NG | ▶ | Replace door key cylinder switch.   |



# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

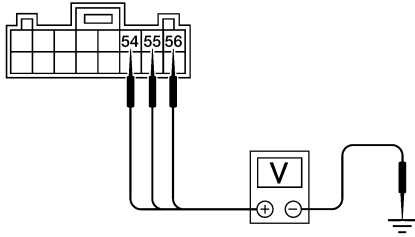
## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK

NGEL0110S04

### 1 CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

Check voltage for door lock actuator.

Smart entrance control unit connector



| Door lock/unlock switch condition                      | Terminals |        | Voltage [V] |
|--|-----------|--------|-------------|
|  | +         | -      |             |
| Lock   | 54        | Ground | Approx. 12  |
| Unlock (front door LH)                                 | 55        | Ground |             |
| Unlock (front door RH, rear door LH and RH, back door) | 56        | Ground |             |

LEL048A

Refer to "Wiring Diagram —D/LOCK—", EL-185.

OK or NG

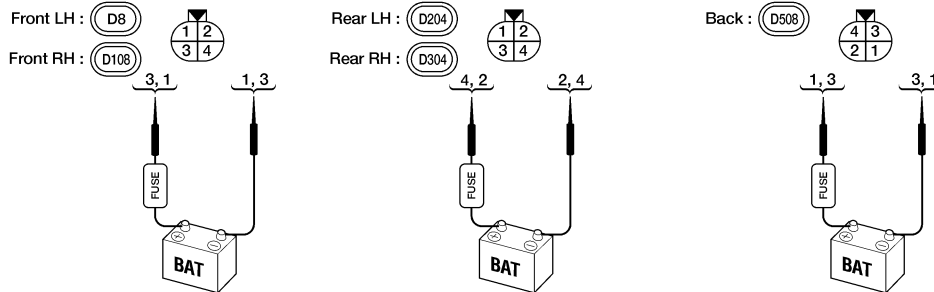
OK ► GO TO 2.

NG ► Replace smart entrance control unit. (Before replacing smart entrance control unit, perform other procedures indicated in "SYMPTOM CHART". Refer to "SYMPTOM CHART", EL-187).

### 2 CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

1. Disconnect door lock actuator harness connector.
2. Apply 12V direct current to door lock actuator and check operation.

Door lock actuator connector



AEL648C

| Door lock actuator | Operation     | Terminals |   |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------|---|
|                    |               | +         | - |
| Front LH           | Unlock → Lock | 3         | 1 |
|                    | Lock → Unlock | 1         | 3 |
| Front RH           | Unlock → Lock | 4         | 2 |
|                    | Lock → Unlock | 2         | 4 |
| Back               | Unlock → Lock | 1         | 3 |
|                    | Lock → Unlock | 3         | 1 |

AEL649C

OK or NG

OK ► Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door lock actuator.

NG ► Replace door lock actuator.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

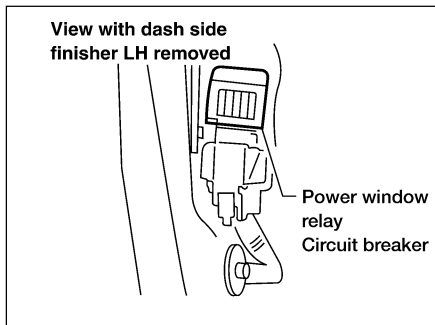
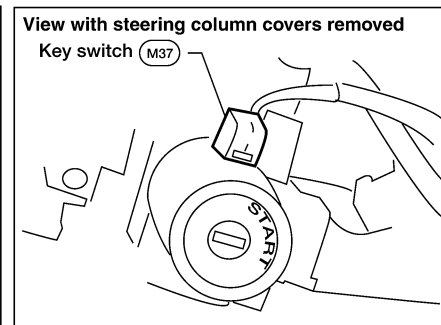
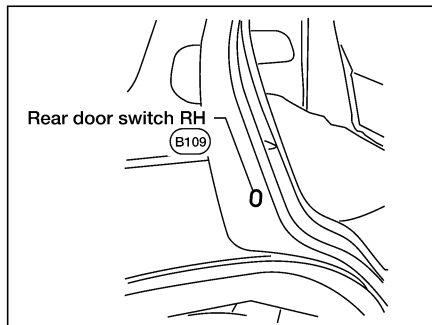
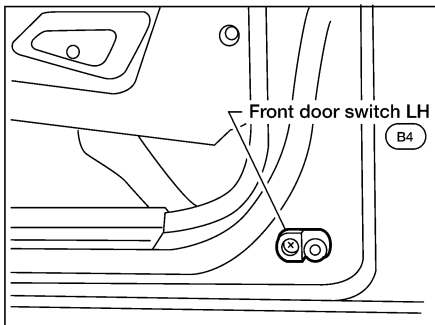
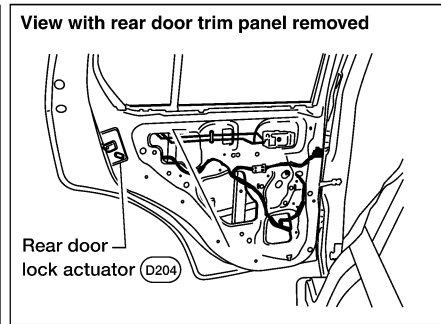
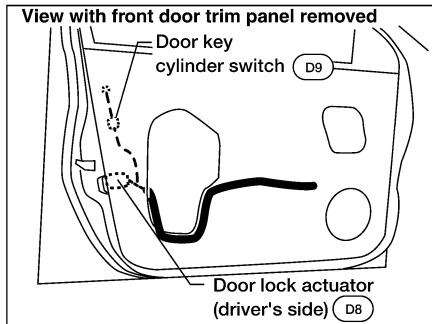
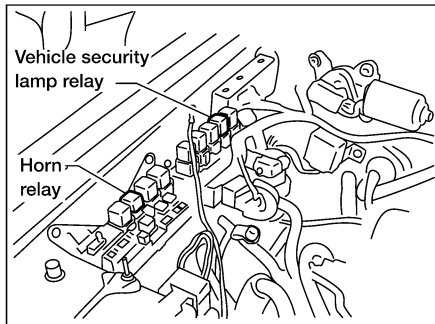
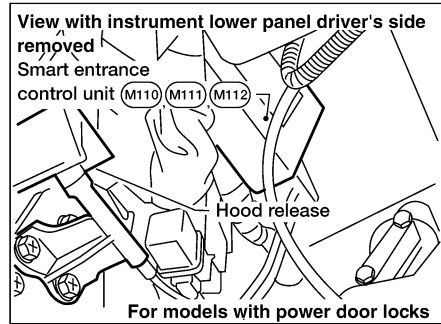
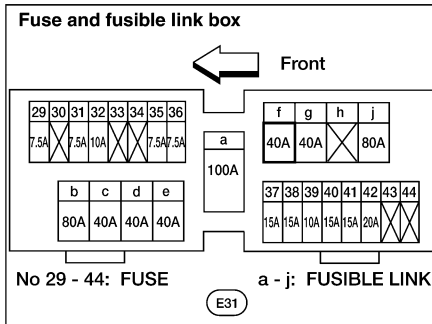
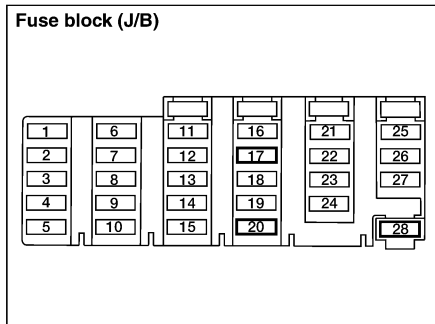
IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NGEL0111



LEL330A

## System Description

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NGEL0112

NGEL0112S03

Power is supplied at all times

- through 40A fusible link (letter f, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to circuit breaker terminal +
- through circuit breaker terminal –
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 51.

GI

MA

EM

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26.

LC

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 49.

EC

FE

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 37, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to vehicle security lamp relay terminal 7.

CL

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse (No. 38, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to vehicle security lamp relay terminal 5.

MT

Power is supplied at all times

- through 10A fuse (No. 32, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminal 2
- through horn relay terminal 1

AT

TF

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

PD

### INPUTS

NGEL0112S01

With the key switch in the INSERTED (key is in ignition key cylinder) position, power is supplied

- through key switch terminal 2
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 25.

AX

SU

With front door LH open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 1
- through front door switch LH terminal 2
- through front door switch LH terminal 3
- through body grounds B6 and B10.

BR

ST

With front door RH open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 2
- through front door switch RH terminal +.

RS

With rear door LH or RH open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 3
- through rear door switch LH or RH terminal +.

BT

With the back door open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 3
- through back door switch terminal +
- through back door switch terminal –
- through body grounds D402 and D404.

HA

SC

The multi-remote control system controls operation of the:

- power door locks
- panic alarm

EL

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

*System Description (Cont'd)*

---

- hazard reminder.

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description (Cont'd)

## OPERATION PROCEDURE

### Power Door Lock Operation

=NGEL0112S02

When the remote controller sends a LOCK signal with the key switch in the REMOVED position (key is not in ignition key cylinder), the smart entrance control unit locks all doors.

When the remote controller sends an UNLOCK signal once, the smart entrance control unit unlocks the front door LH.

Then, if the remote controller sends another UNLOCK signal within 5 seconds, the smart entrance control unit unlocks all other doors.

### Key Reminder

NGEL0112S0206

When performing a door locking operation using either the main power window and door lock/unlock switch, the door lock/unlock switch RH, the front door LH lock knob or a multi-remote controller, all the doors will lock and then will immediately unlock if the

- key switch is in INSERTED position (key is in ignition key cylinder) and
- ignition switch is in the OFF position and
- either front door switch LH or RH is in OPEN position (door is open).

### Hazard and Horn Reminder

NGEL0112S0204

When smart entrance control unit receives LOCK or UNLOCK signal from remote controller with all doors closed, power is supplied

- through smart entrance control unit terminals 47 and 48
- to the hazard warning lamp.

Ground is supplied

- to horn relay terminal
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 42.

Horn relay is now energized, and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as a reminder.

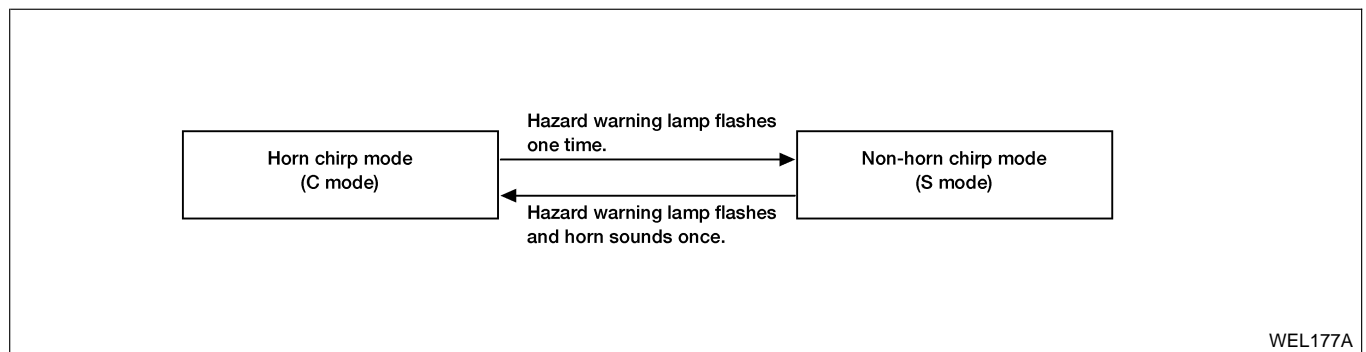
The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

### Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

|        | Horn chirp mode (C mode)  |            | Non-horn chirp mode (S mode) |            |
|--------|---------------------------|------------|------------------------------|------------|
|        | Hazard warning lamp flash | Horn sound | Hazard warning lamp flash    | Horn sound |
| Lock   | Twice                     | Once       | Twice                        | —          |
| Unlock | Once                      | —          | —                            | —          |

### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the remote controller for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as follows:



### Interior Lamp Operation

NGEL0112S0205

When both of the following signals are supplied:

- all door switches CLOSED (when all doors are closed)
- driver door LOCKED.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

## MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

### *System Description (Cont'd)*

---

Multi-remote control system turns on the front and rear room lamps for 30 seconds with input of UNLOCK signal from multi-remote controller.

For detailed description, refer to "INTERIOR ROOM LAMP", EL-65.

### **Panic Alarm Operation**

When remote controller sends a PANIC ALARM signal with key switch in the REMOVED (key is not in ignition key cylinder) position, multi-remote control system operates the horn and headlamps intermittently.

NGEL0112S0203

For detailed description, refer to "System Description", EL-216.

### **Auto Relock Operation**

After unlocking the doors using the remote controller, the doors will relock within 5 minutes unless one of the following occurs:

NGEL0112S0207

- Key is inserted into the ignition key lock cylinder, and the ignition switch is turned from ON to OFF or turned from OFF to ON.
- Any door is opened.

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Circuit Diagram

NGEL0113

## Circuit Diagram

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

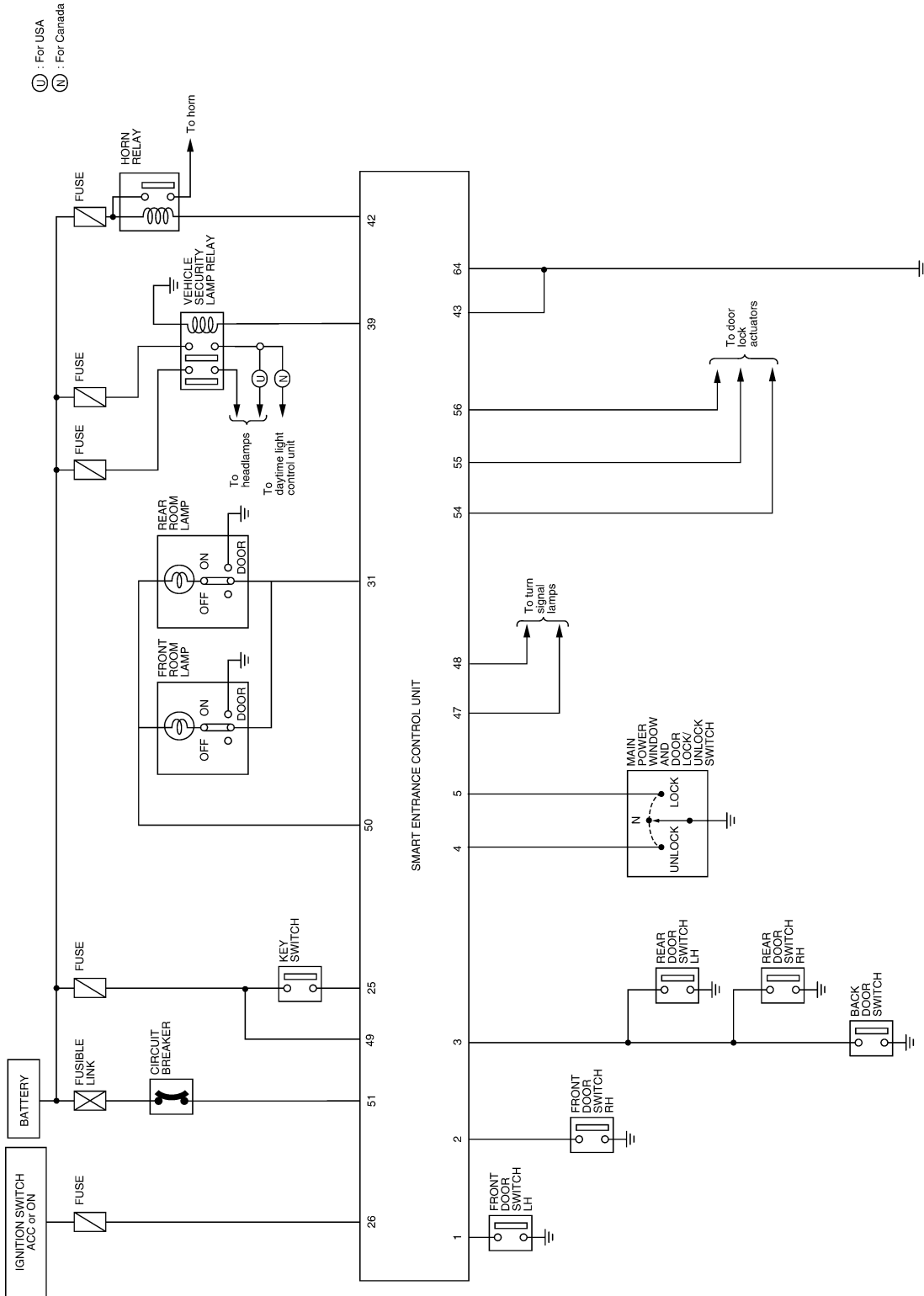
BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX



WEL324A

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — MULTI —

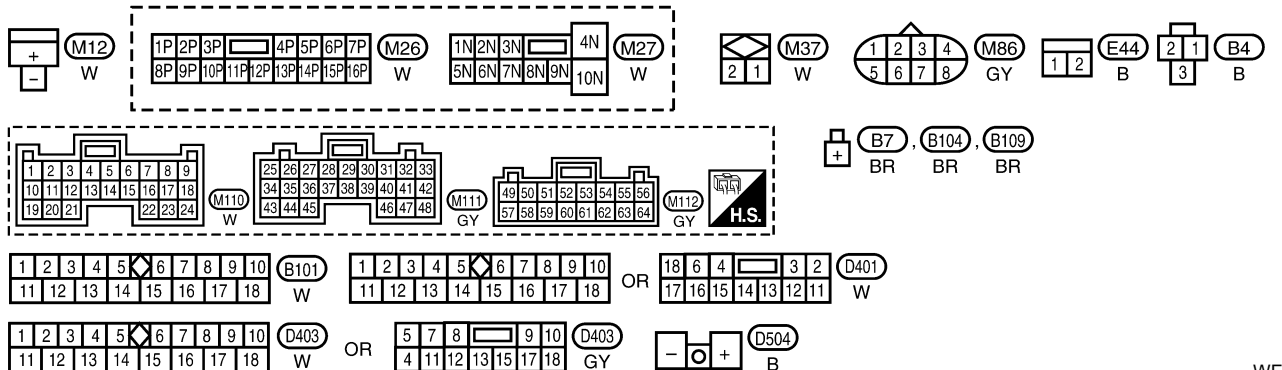
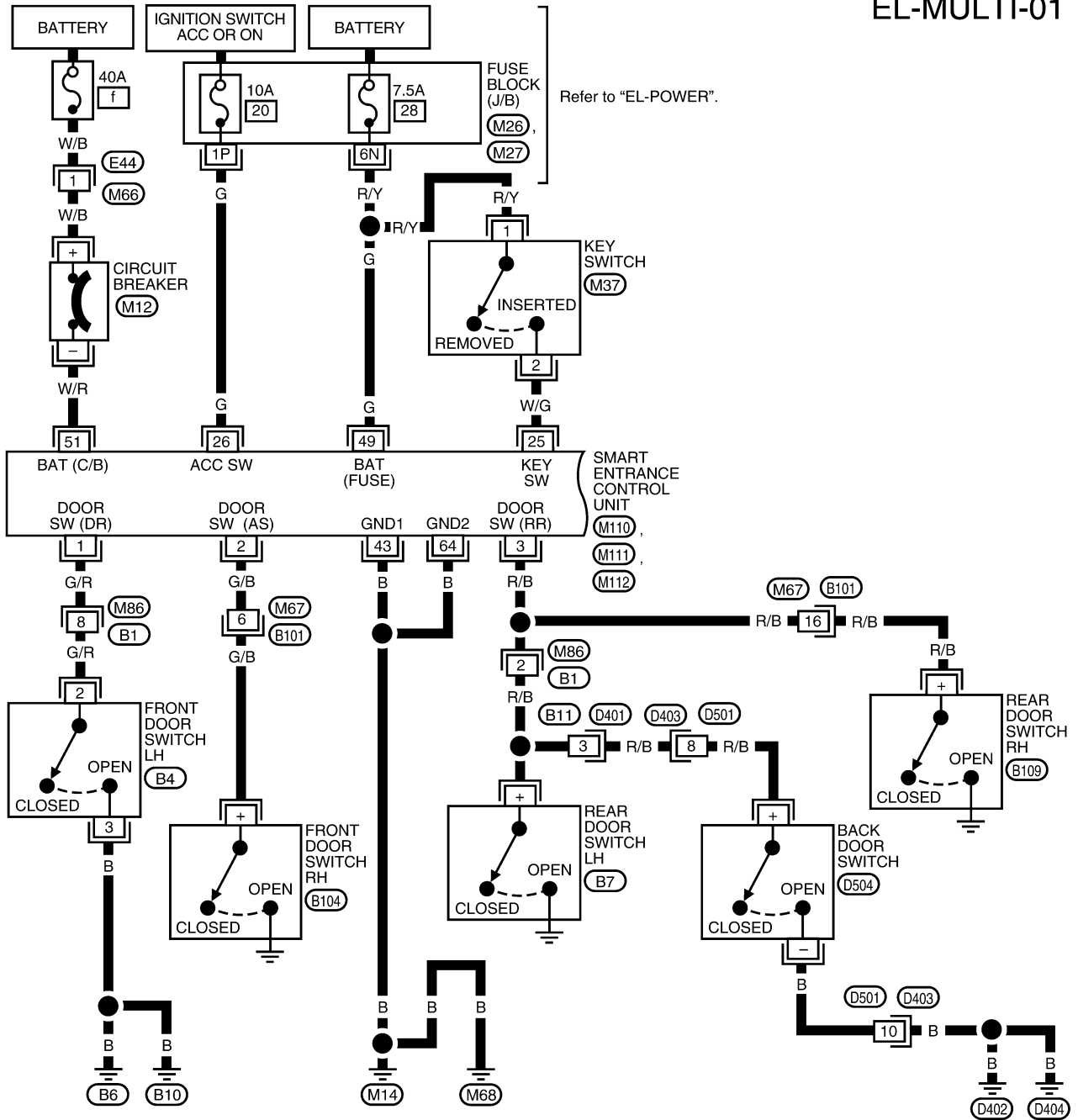
## Wiring Diagram — MULTI —

NGEL0114

NGEL0114S01

FIG. 1

EL-MULTI-01



EL-200

WEL642A



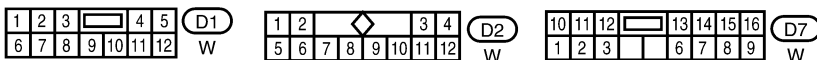
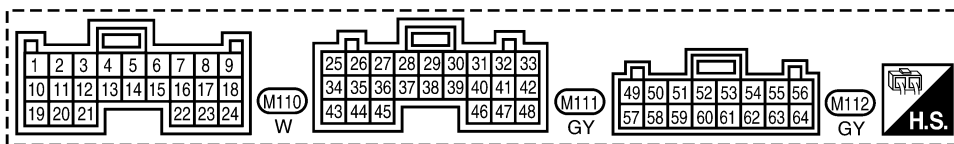
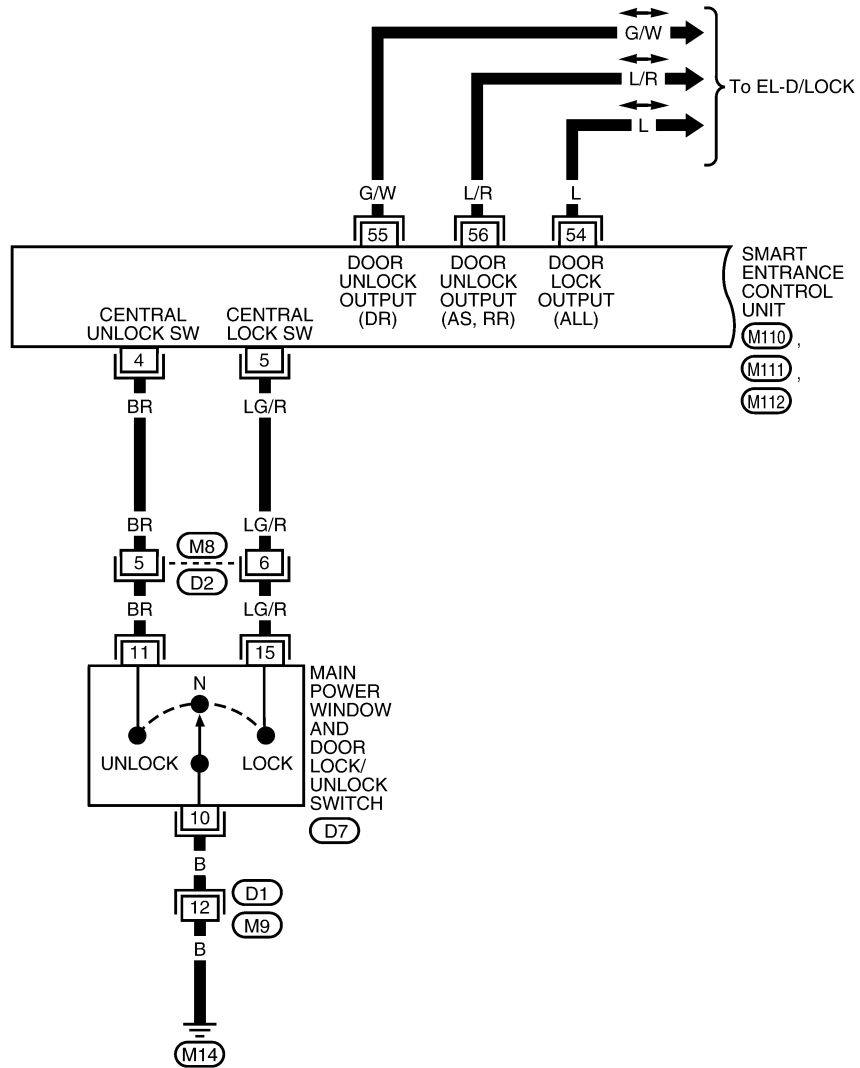
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — MULTI — (Cont'd)

FIG. 2

=NGEL0114S05

EL-MULTI-02



LEL314A

EL

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

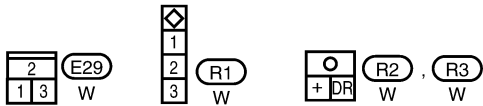
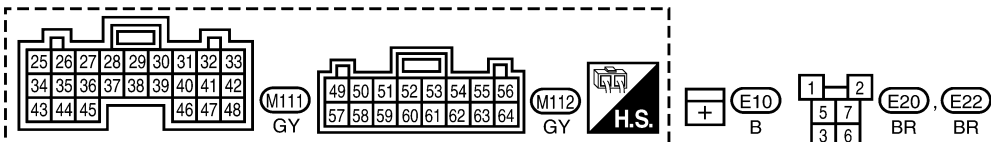
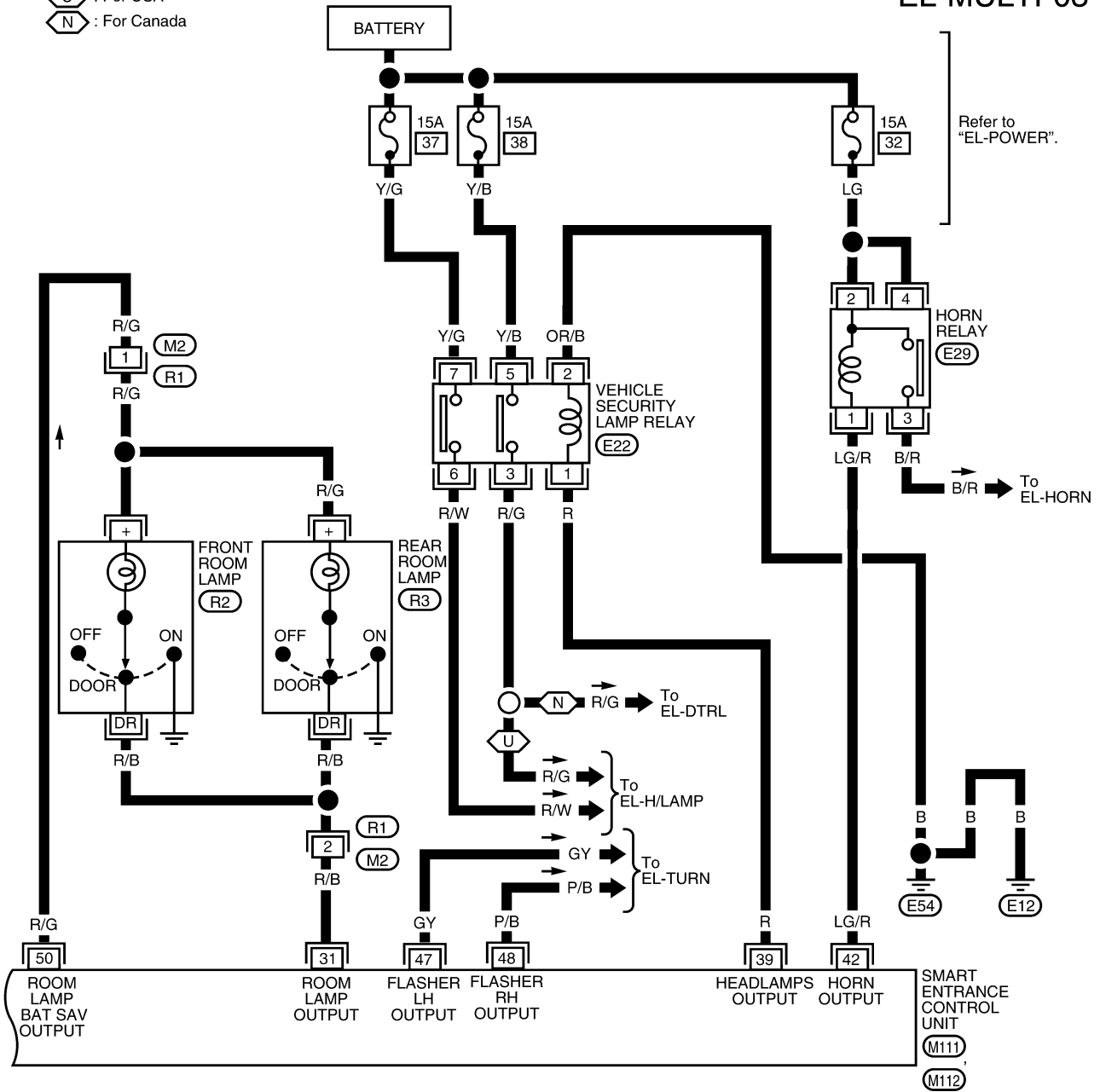
Wiring Diagram — MULTI — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NGEL0114S02

U : For USA  
N : For Canada

EL-MULTI-03



WEL643A

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

=NGEL0115

NGEL0115S01

### SYMPTOM CHART

| Symptom  | Diagnoses/service procedure   | Reference page (EL- ) |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| All functions of multi-remote control system do not operate.   | 1. Remote controller battery check  | 204                   |
|  | 2. Power supply and ground circuit check  | 205                   |
|  | 3. Replace remote controller. Refer to "ID Code Entry Procedure".                                   | 212                   |
| The new ID of remote controller cannot be entered.   | 1. Remote controller battery check  | 204                   |
|  | 2. Power supply and ground circuit check  | 205                   |
|  | 3. Key switch (inserted) check  | 208                   |
|  | 4. Door switch check  | 207                   |
|  | 5. Door lock/unlock switch check  | 191                   |
|  | 6. Replace remote controller. Refer to "ID Code Entry Procedure".                                   | 212                   |
| Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system. Refer to "Trouble Diagnoses", "POWER DOOR LOCK", EL-187.) | 1. Key switch (inserted) check  | 208                   |
|  | 2. Door switch check  | 207                   |
|  | 3. Replace remote controller. Refer to "ID Code Entry Procedure".                                   | 212                   |
| Hazard indicator does not flash twice when pressing lock button of remote controller.  | 1. Hazard reminder check  | 210                   |
|  | 2. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. Refer to "ID Code Entry Procedure". | 212                   |
| Interior room lamp does not activate properly.   | 1. Interior room lamp operation check   | 210                   |
|  | 2. Door switch check  | 207                   |
| Panic alarm (horn and headlamps) does not activate when panic alarm button is pressed continuously for more than 1.5 seconds.  | 1. Vehicle security operation check. Refer to "PRELIMINARY CHECK", "VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM".       | 223                   |
|  | 2. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure. Refer to "ID Code Entry Procedure". | 212                   |
| Auto relock operation does not activate properly   | 1. Smart entrance control unit  | —                     |

#### NOTE:

- The panic alarm functions of the multi-remote control system do not activate when the key switch is in INSERTED position (key is in ignition key cylinder).
- If both of the following conditions exist, performing a door lock operation with the main power window and door lock/unlock switch, the door lock/unlock switch RH or a multi-remote controller locks the doors but immediately unlocks them when:
  - key switch is in INSERTED position (key is in ignition key cylinder)
  - front door switch LH or RH is in OPEN position (door is open).

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

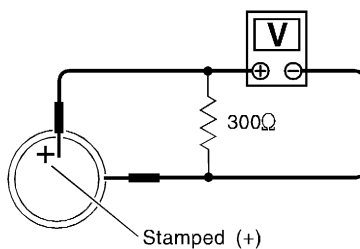
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY CHECK

=NGEL0115S02

### 1 CHECK REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY

Remove battery. Refer to "Remote Controller Battery Replacement", EL-213. Measure voltage across battery positive and negative terminals, (+) and (-).



**Voltage [V]:**  
2.5 - 3.0

SEL277V

#### NOTE:

Remote controller does not function if battery is not installed correctly.

#### OK or NG

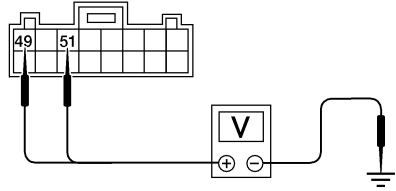


|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| OK | ▶ | Check remote controller battery terminals for corrosion and damage. |
| NG | ▶ | Replace battery.  |

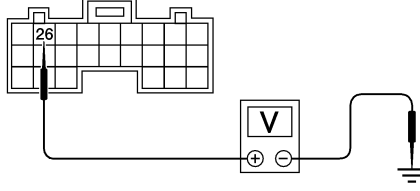




# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

=NGEL0115S04

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR CONTROL UNIT</b> |   |
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M112 terminals 49 (G) and 51 (W/R), and ground.</p>   |   |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <br/>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL051A</p> |   |   |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —MULTI—", EL-200.  |   |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |   |   |
| OK  | ▶   | GO TO 2.  |
| NG  | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 40A fusible link (letter f, located in fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● M12 circuit breaker</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and circuit breaker</li> </ul> |

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>2</b>  | <b>CHECK IGNITION SWITCH ACC CIRCUIT</b> |   |
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 26 (G) and ground while ignition switch is in ACC or ON position.</p>   |  |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <br/> <br/> <br/>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL052A</p> |  |   |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —MULTI—", EL-200.  |  |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |   |
| OK  | ▶  | GO TO 3.  |
| NG  | ▶  | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 20, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse</li> </ul> |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 3  | <b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR CONTROL UNIT</b> |
| <p>Check continuity between smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminal 43 (B) and M112 terminal 64 (B) and ground.</p>  |  |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p><b>Continuity should exist</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">WEL332A</p> <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —MULTI—", EL-200.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK   | ▶ Power supply and ground circuits are OK.   |
| NG   | ▶ Check ground harness.                      |

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

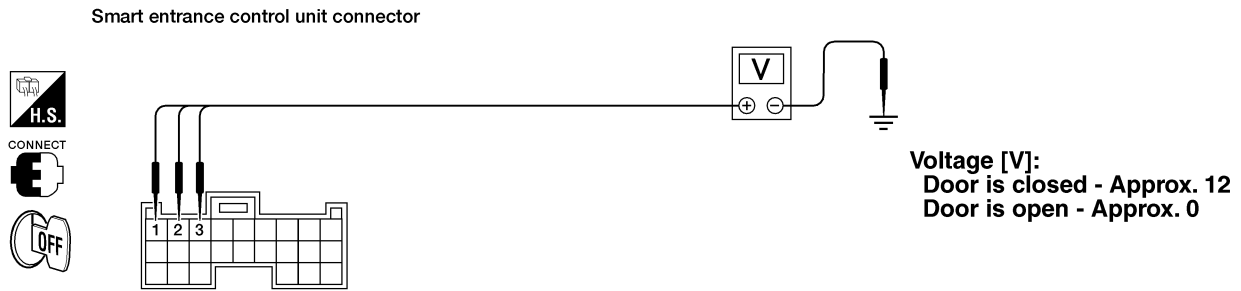
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

=NGEL0115S05

## DOOR SWITCH CHECK

### 1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M110 terminals 1 (G/R), 2 (G/B) or 3 (R/B) and ground.



Refer to "Wiring Diagram —MULTI—", EL-200.

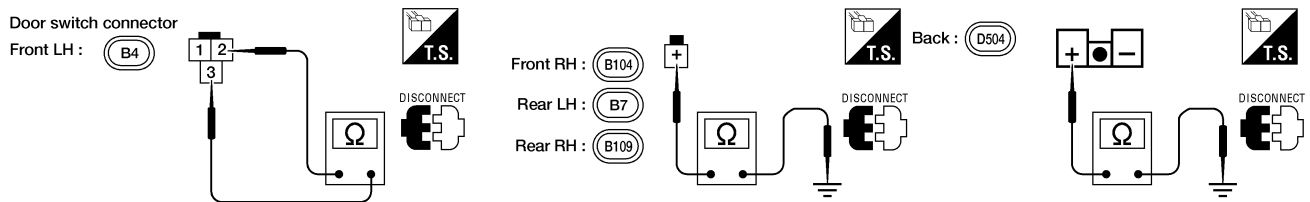
LEL028A

OK or NG

|    |   |                    |
|----|---|--------------------|
| OK | ▶ | Door switch is OK. |
| NG | ▶ | GO TO 2.           |

### 2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Disconnect door switch harness connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.



AEL651C

**Continuity:**

**Front door switch LH terminals 2 - 3**

- Door switch is pressed - No
- Door switch is released - Yes

**Front door switch RH, rear door switch LH or RH, back door switch terminal + - ground**

- Door switch is pressed - No
- Door switch is released - Yes

OK or NG

|    |   |   |
|----|---|---|
| OK | ▶ | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch ground circuit (front door LH, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul> |
| NG | ▶ | Replace door switch.  |

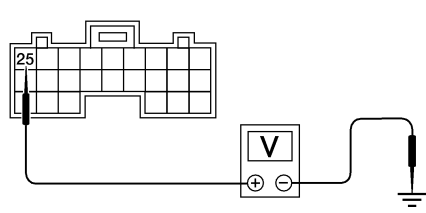
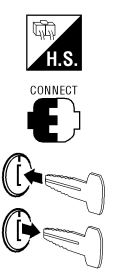
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM


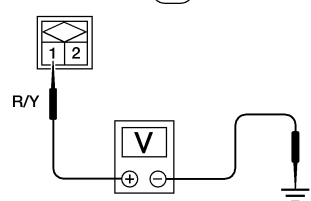
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## KEY SWITCH (INSERTED) CHECK

=NGEL0115S07

|          |                                      |   |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>1</b> | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> | <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 25 (W/G) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="width: 30%; text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="width: 20%; padding-left: 20px;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/>Key is inserted - Approx. 12<br/>Key is removed - Approx. 0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 20px;">LEL053A</p> |
|          |                                      | Refer to "Wiring Diagram —MULTI—", EL-200.  |
|          |                                      | <b>OK or NG</b>   |

|    |   |                   |
|----|---|-------------------|
| OK | ▶ | Key switch is OK. |
| NG | ▶ | GO TO 2.          |

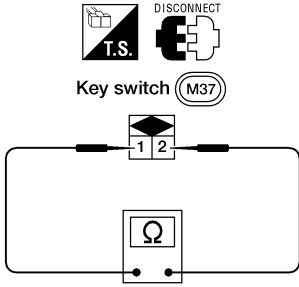
|          |                                      |  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>2</b> | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY</b> | <p>1. Disconnect key switch harness connector.<br/>2. Check voltage between key switch harness connector terminal 1 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: center; align-items: center; margin-bottom: 20px;">  </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">Key switch connector (M37)</p>  |
|          |                                      | <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b><br/>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —MULTI—", EL-200.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL415B</p>   |
|          |                                      | <b>OK or NG</b>  |

|    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| OK | ▶ | GO TO 3.   |
| NG | ▶ | <p><b>Check the following</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> </ul> |



# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 3  | <b>CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERTED)</b>  |
| <p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.</b><br/> <b>Yes</b><br/> <b>Condition of key switch: Key is removed.</b><br/> <b>No</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL416B</p> |   |
| OK   | ▶ Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch. |
| NG   | ▶ Replace key switch.   |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

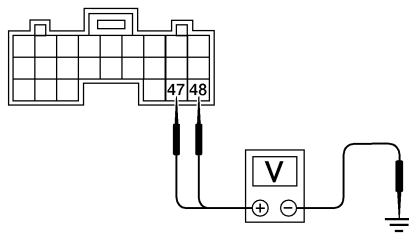



Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## HAZARD REMINDER CHECK

=NGEL0115S09

|   |                               |  |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK HAZARD INDICATOR</b> |  |
| Check if hazard indicator flashes with hazard switch. |                               |  |
| <b>Does hazard indicator operate?</b>                 |                               |  |
| Yes   | ▶                             | GO TO 2.   |
| No  | ▶                             | Check "hazard indicator" circuit. Refer to "Trouble Diagnoses", EL-58. |

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK REMOTE CONTROLLER OPERATION</b> |  |
| Check door lock/unlock operation with remote controller. |  |  |
| <b>Does door lock/unlock operate?</b>                    |  |  |
| Yes  | ▶  | GO TO 3.   |
| No   | ▶  | Check remote controller battery. Refer to "REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY CHECK", EL-204. |

|   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>3</b>  | <b>CHECK HAZARD REMINDER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b> |  |
| Measure voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminals 47 (GY) and 48 (P/B) and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when hazard reminder is operated.  |  |  |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <br/> <br/>  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Hazard reminder ON - Approx. 12</b><br/> <b>Hazard reminder OFF - Approx. 0</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL054A</p> |  |  |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |  |
| OK  | ▶  | Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and turn signal lamps. |
| NG  | ▶  | Replace smart entrance control unit.   |

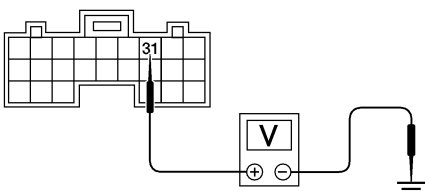



## INTERIOR ROOM LAMP OPERATION CHECK

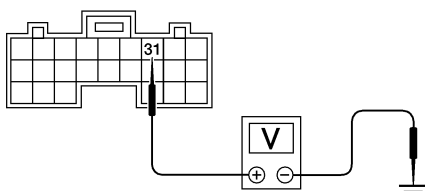



NGEL0115S10

|  |                                 |   |
|--|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP</b> |   |
| Check if the interior room lamp switch is in the "ON" position and the lamp illuminates. |                                 |   |
| <b>Does interior room lamp illuminate?</b>   |                                 |   |
| Yes  | ▶                               | GO TO 2.  |
| No   | ▶                               | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp</li> <li>● Interior room lamp</li> </ul> |

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

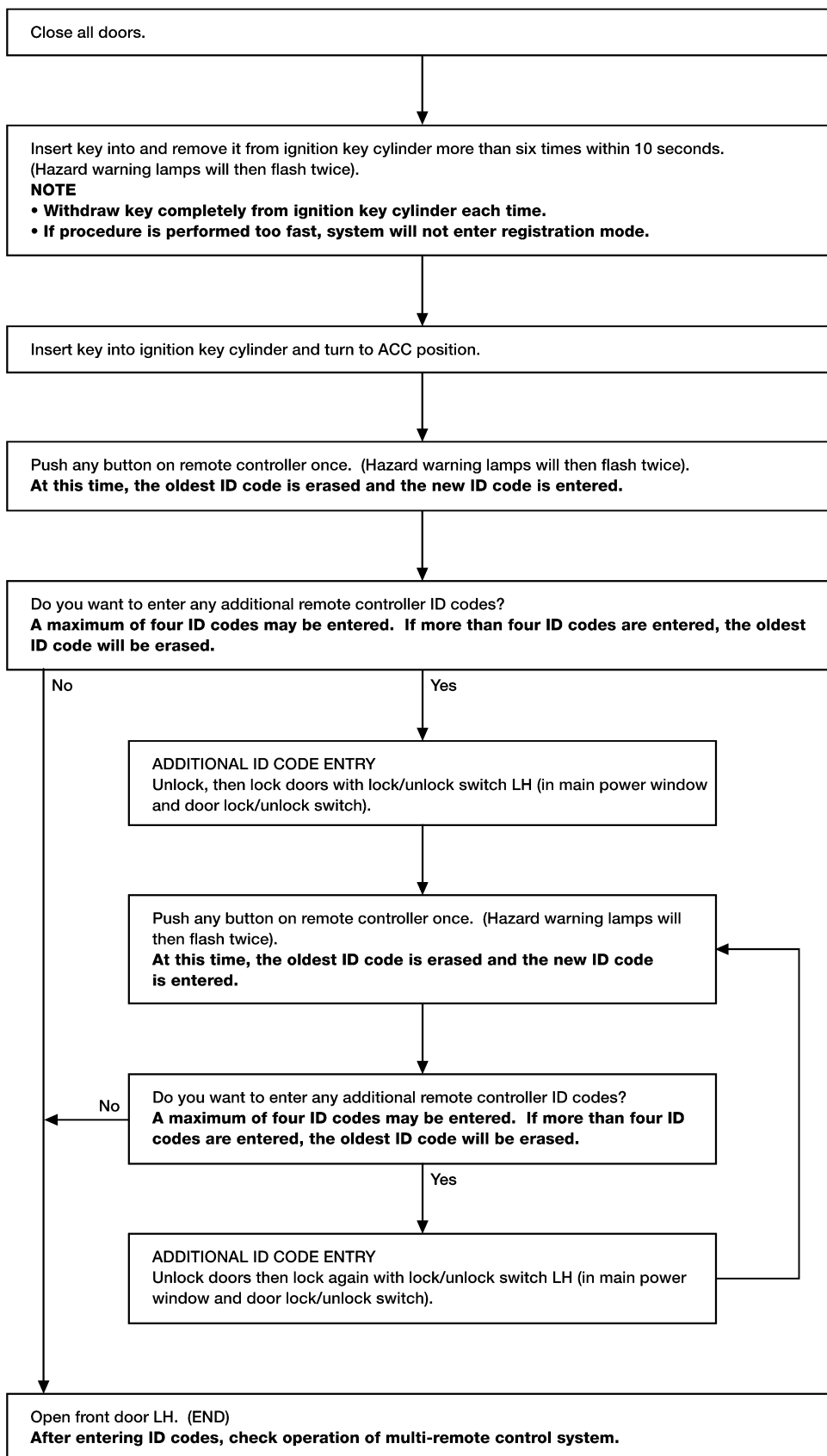
|                 |   |   |
|-----------------|---|---|
| <b>2</b>        | <b>CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT</b> | <p>When interior room lamp switch is in "DOOR" position, check voltage across smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminal 31 (R/B) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <br/> <br/>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL055A</p> |
| <b>OK or NG</b> |   |   |
| OK              | ▶                                       | GO TO 3.  |
| NG              | ▶                                       | Repair harness between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp.  |

|                 |                                  |   |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>3</b>        | <b>CHECK CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT</b> | <p>Push unlock button of remote controller with key removed and all doors closed, and check voltage across smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminal 31 (R/B) and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <br/> <br/>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Voltage [v]:</b><br/> <b>Unlock button is pushed.</b><br/> <b>Approx. 0 (for approx. 30 seconds.)</b><br/> <b>Unlock button is not pushed.</b><br/> <b>Battery voltage</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL056A</p> |
| <b>OK or NG</b> |                                  |   |
| OK              | ▶                                | Check system again.   |
| NG              | ▶                                | Replace smart entrance control unit.  |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

## ID Code Entry Procedure



# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

ID Code Entry Procedure (Cont'd)

## NOTE:

- If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use.  
To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (remote controller) four times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional remote controller, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If four ID codes are stored in memory when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than four ID codes are stored in memory when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new remote controllers, repeat the procedure "ADDITIONAL ID CODE ENTRY" for each new remote controller.
- Entry of a maximum of four ID codes is allowed. When more than four ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- If an ID code has already been registered in the memory, the same ID code can be entered in the memory again. Each registration of an ID code counts as an additional code.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT

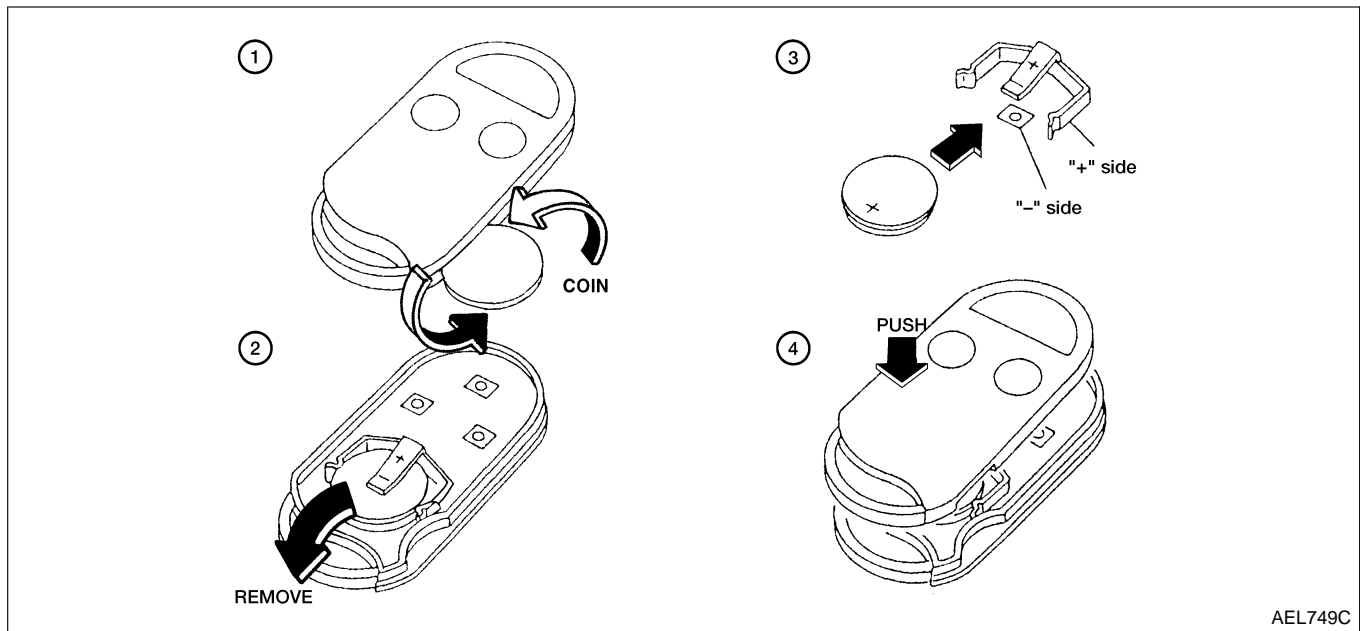
## Remote Controller Battery Replacement

NGEL0118

### NOTE:

- Be careful not to touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The remote controller is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, wipe it dry immediately.
- After battery replacement, press the remote controller buttons two or three times to check their operation.

AT  
TF  
PD



AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA

SC

EL

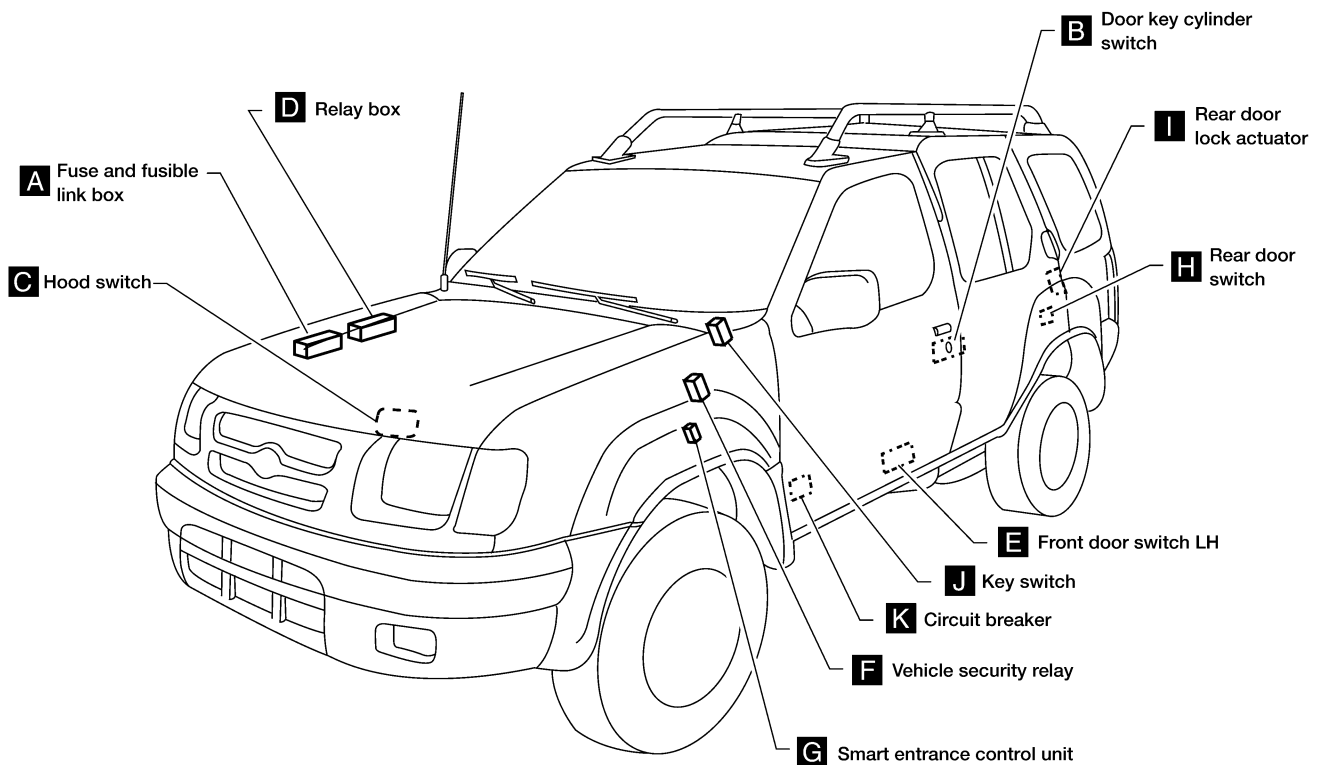
IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

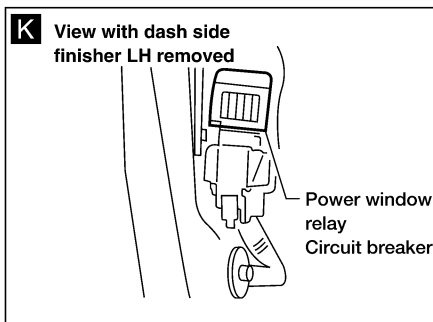
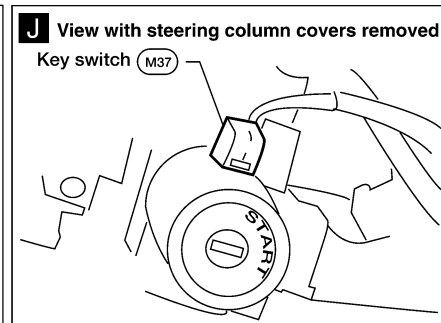
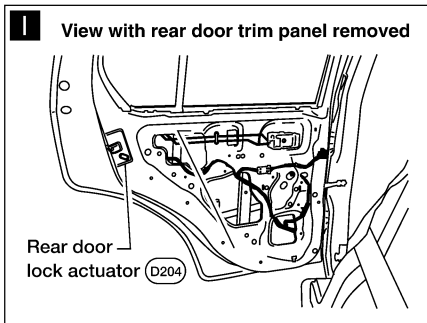
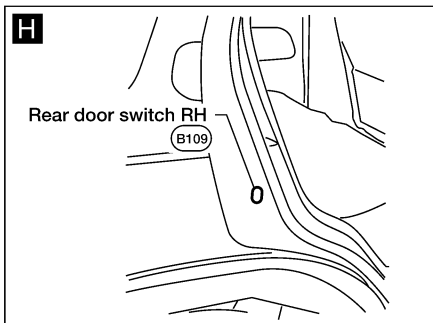
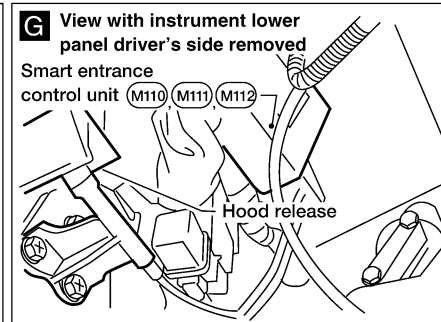
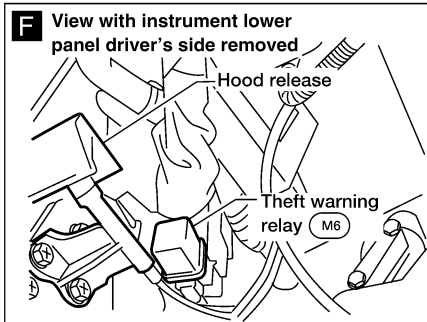
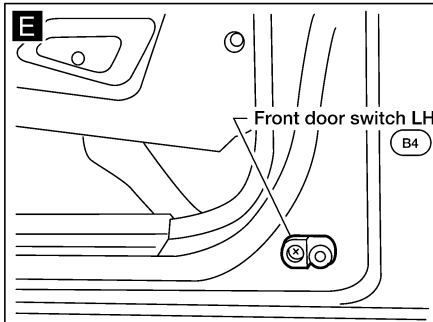
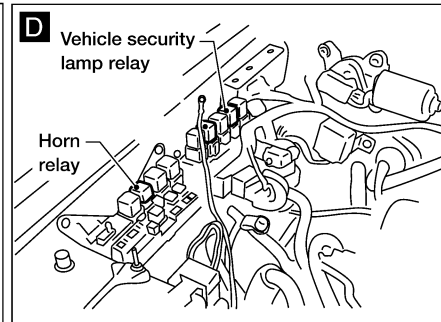
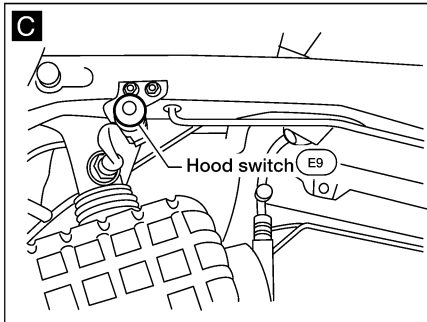
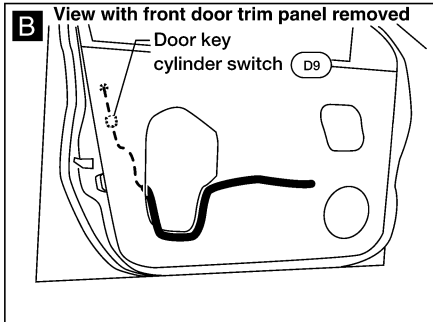
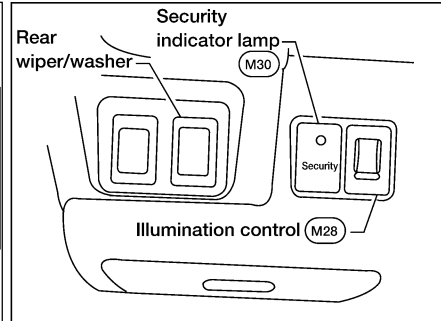
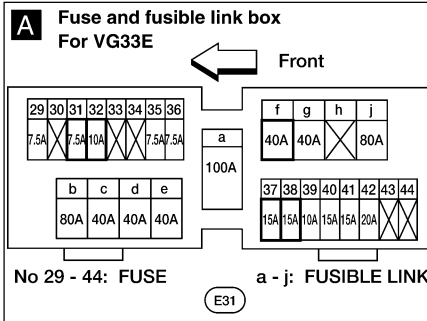
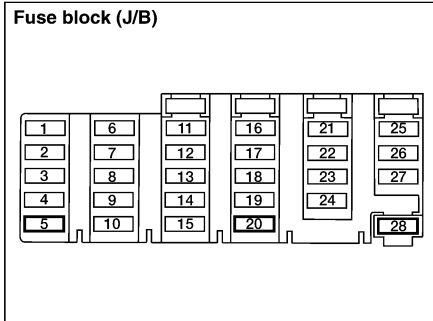
NGEL0119



LEL165A

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location (Cont'd)



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

LEL166A

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

System Description

## System Description

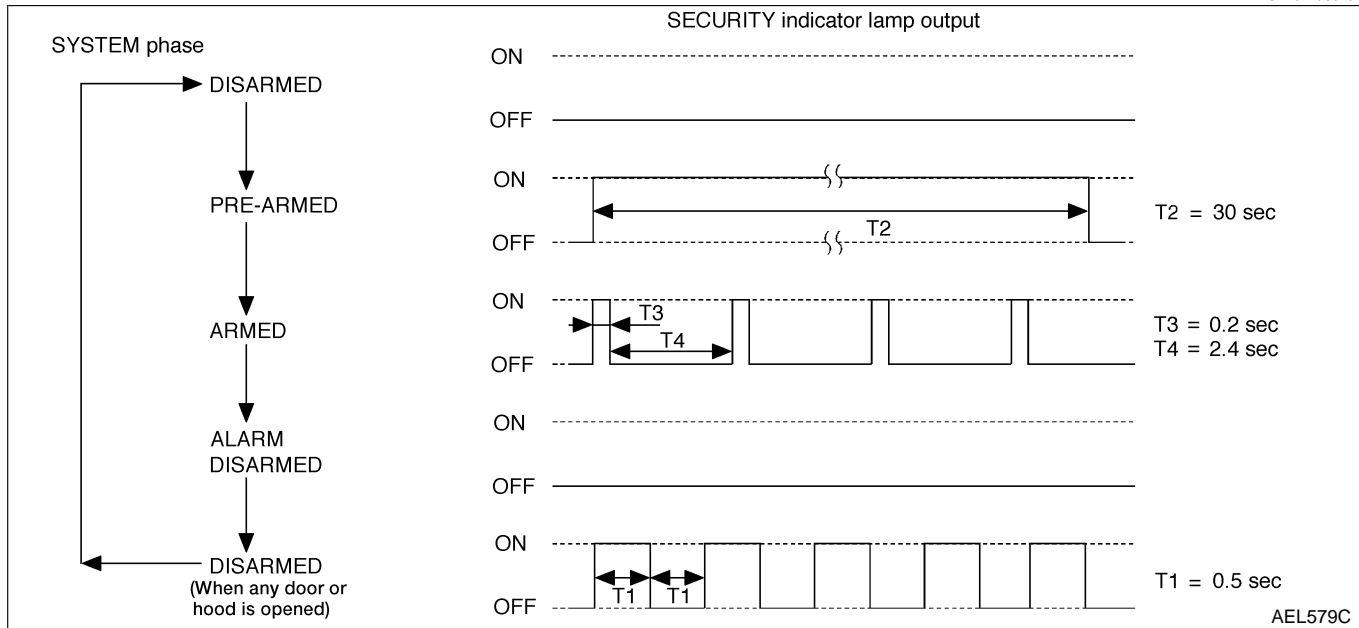
NGEL0120

NGEL0120S01

NGEL0120S0101

### DESCRIPTION

#### 1. Operation Flow



#### 2. Setting the Vehicle Security System

##### Initial condition

- 1) Close all doors.
- 2) Close hood.

##### Disarmed phase

The vehicle security system is in the disarmed phase when any door(s) or hood is opened. The security indicator lamp blinks every second.

##### Pre-armed phase and armed phase

The vehicle security system turns into the “pre-armed” phase when hood and all doors are closed and the doors are locked by key or multi-remote controller. (The security indicator lamp illuminates.)

After about 30 seconds, the system automatically shifts into the “armed” phase (the system is set). (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)

#### 3. Canceling the Set Vehicle Security System

When the doors are unlocked with the key or multi-remote controller, the armed phase is canceled.

#### 4. Activating the Alarm Operation of the Vehicle Security System

Make sure the system is in the armed phase. (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)

When the following operation 1) or 2) is performed, the horn, and headlamps operate intermittently for about 2.5 minutes. (At the same time, the system disconnects the starting system circuit.)

- 1) Engine hood or any door is opened before unlocking door with key or multi-remote controller.
- 2) Door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller (applies to early production models).

#### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 37, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to vehicle security lamp relay terminal 7.
- through 15A fuse [No. 38, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to security lamp relay terminal 5.
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to security indicator lamp terminal 1.

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)]



# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

System Description (Cont'd)

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 26.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 27.

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminals 43 and 64
- through body grounds M14 and M68.

## INITIAL CONDITION TO ACTIVATE THE SYSTEM

NGEL0120S02

The operation of the vehicle security system is controlled by the doors and hood.

To activate the vehicle security system, the smart entrance control unit must receive signals indicating the doors and hood are closed and the doors are locked.

When a door is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 1, 2, or 3 receives a ground signal from the corresponding door switch.

When the hood is open, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 6
- through hood switch terminal +
- through hood switch terminal –
- through body grounds E12 and E54.

When smart entrance control unit receives lock signal from key cylinder or multi-remote controller and none of the described conditions exist, the vehicle security system will automatically shift to armed phase.

## VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM ACTIVATION (WITH KEY OR REMOTE CONTROLLER USED TO LOCK DOORS)

NGEL0120S03

If the key is used to lock doors, ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 11

- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 1
- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds M14 and M68
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 2
- through body grounds D402 and D404.

If this signal or lock signal from remote controller is received by the smart entrance control unit, the vehicle security system will activate automatically.

Once the vehicle security system has been activated, smart entrance control unit terminal 38 supplies ground to security indicator lamp terminal 2.

The security lamp will illuminate for approximately 30 seconds and then blink.

The vehicle security system is now in armed phase.

## VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM ALARM OPERATION

NGEL0120S04

The vehicle security system is triggered by

- opening a door
- opening the hood
- unlocking door without using a key or remote controller.

Once the vehicle security system is in armed phase, if the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal at terminal 1, 2, 3 (door switch) or 4 (hood switch), the horn and headlamps operate intermittently and the starting system is interrupted.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 5, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to vehicle security relay terminal 2.

If the vehicle security system is triggered, ground is supplied

- to vehicle security relay terminal 1
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 40.

With power and ground supplied, starter motor circuit is interrupted. The starter motor will not crank and the engine will not start.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse (No. 31, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to vehicle security lamp relay terminal 5 and 7

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

- to horn relay terminals 2 and 4.

When the vehicle security system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently

- to vehicle security lamp relay terminal 1
- to horn relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 39 and 42.

The horn and headlamps operate intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off after 50 seconds but will reactivate if the vehicle is tampered with again.

## VEHICLE SECURITY SYSTEM DEACTIVATION

To deactivate the vehicle security system, a door must be unlocked with the key or remote controller. NGEL0120S05

When the key is used to unlock the door, smart entrance control unit terminal 10 receives a ground signal

- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 3
- through front door key cylinder switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds M14 and M68 or
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 3
- through back door key cylinder switch terminal 2
- through body grounds D402 and D404.

When the smart entrance control unit receives this signal or an unlock signal from remote controller, the vehicle security system is deactivated. (Disarmed phase)

## PANIC ALARM OPERATION

When the multi-remote control system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently NGEL0120S06

- to vehicle security lamp relay terminal 1 and
- to horn relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminals 39 and 42.

The horn and headlamps operate intermittently.

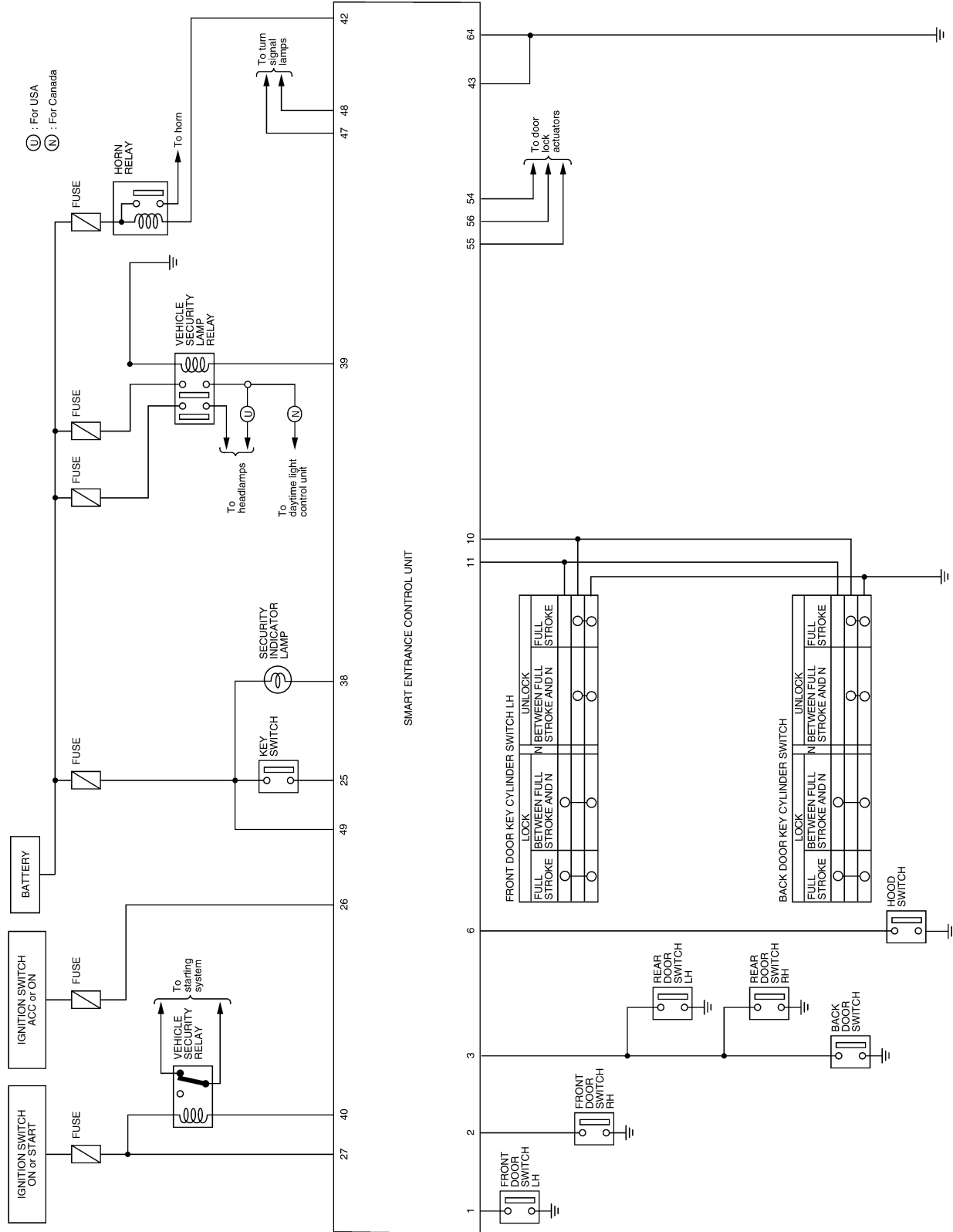
The alarm automatically turns off after 30 seconds or when smart entrance control unit receives any signal from multi-remote controller.

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Circuit Diagram

## Circuit Diagram

NGEL0121



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

WEL353A

EL

IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC —

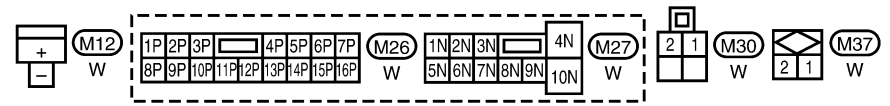
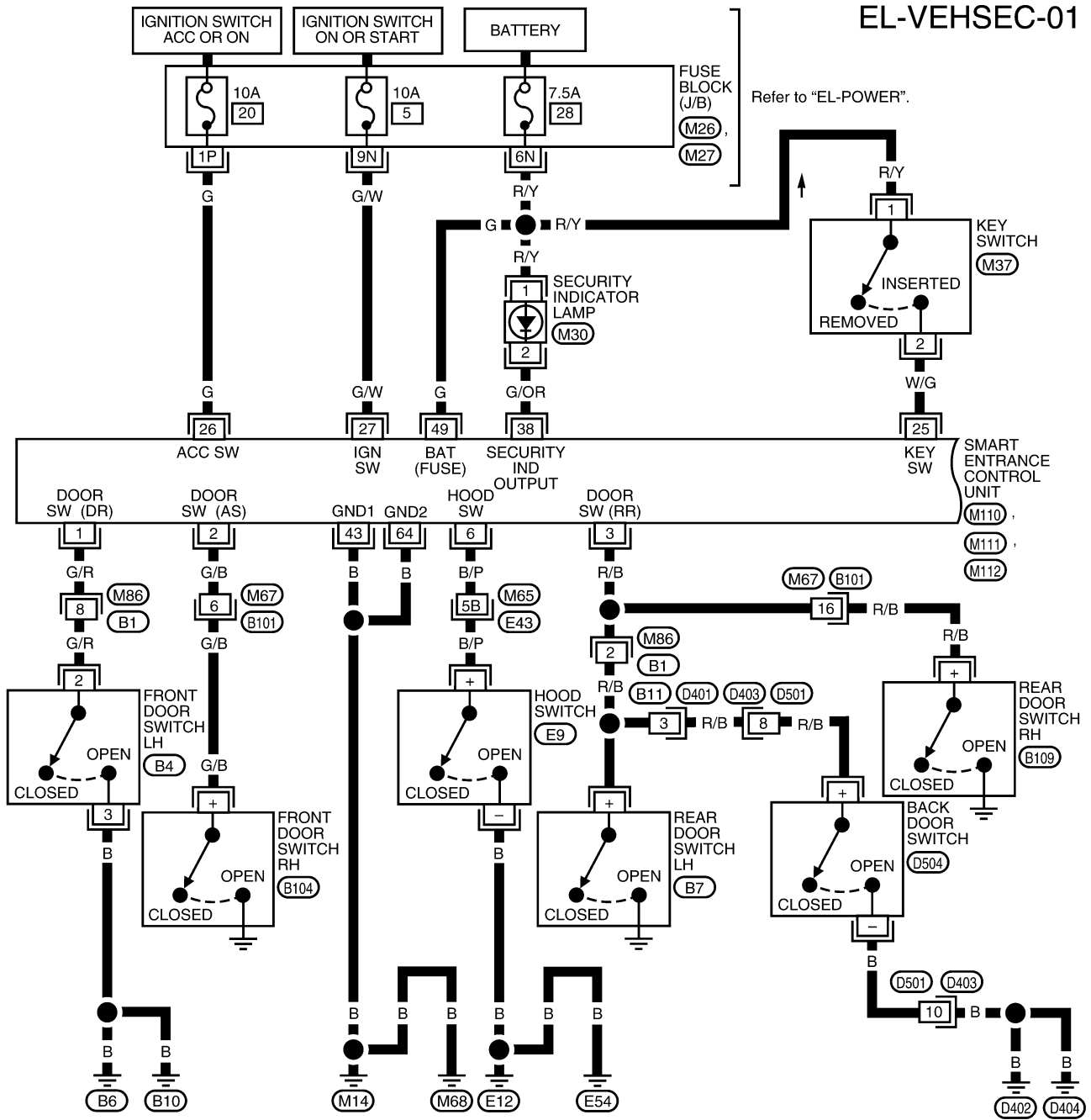
## Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC —

NGEL0122

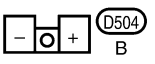
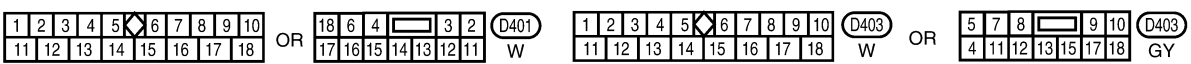
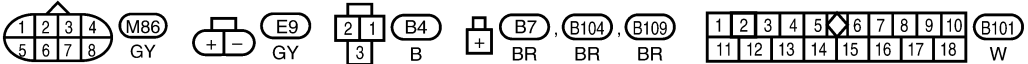
NGEL0122S01

FIG. 1

EL-VEHSEC-01



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M110), (M111), (M112) -  
 ELECTRICAL UNIT



WEL785A

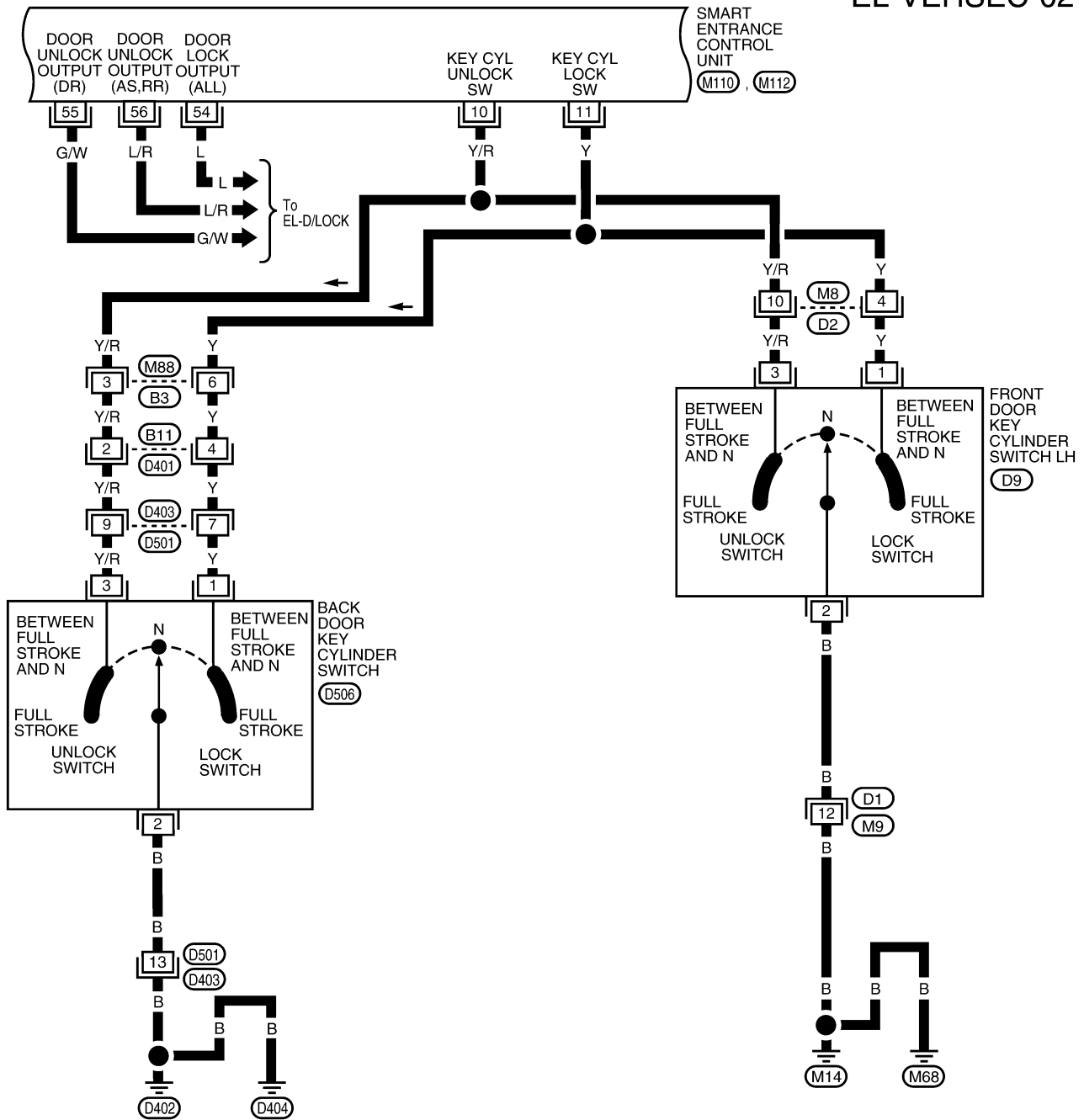
# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC — (Cont'd)

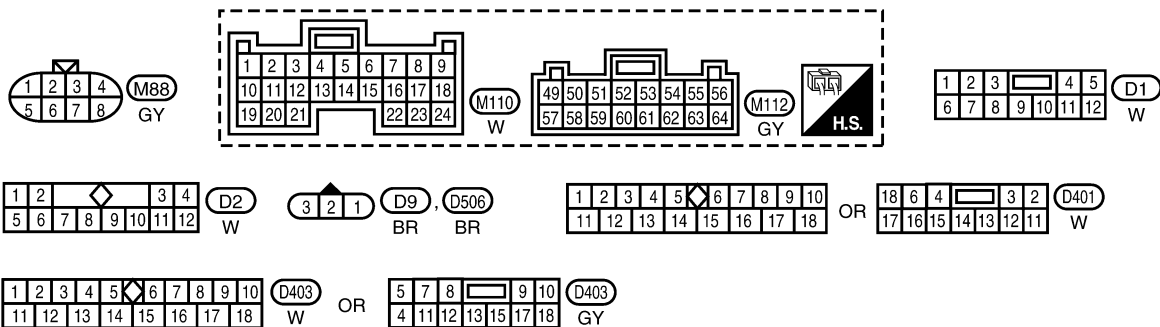
FIG. 2

NGEL0122S02

EL-VEHSEC-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



WEL638A

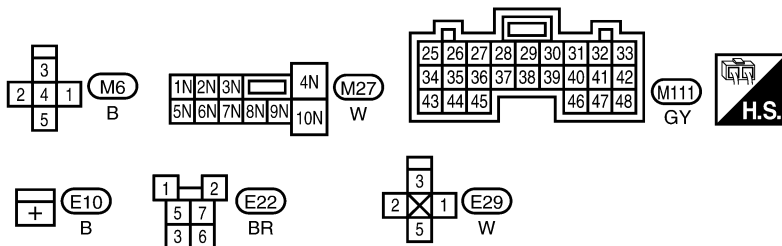
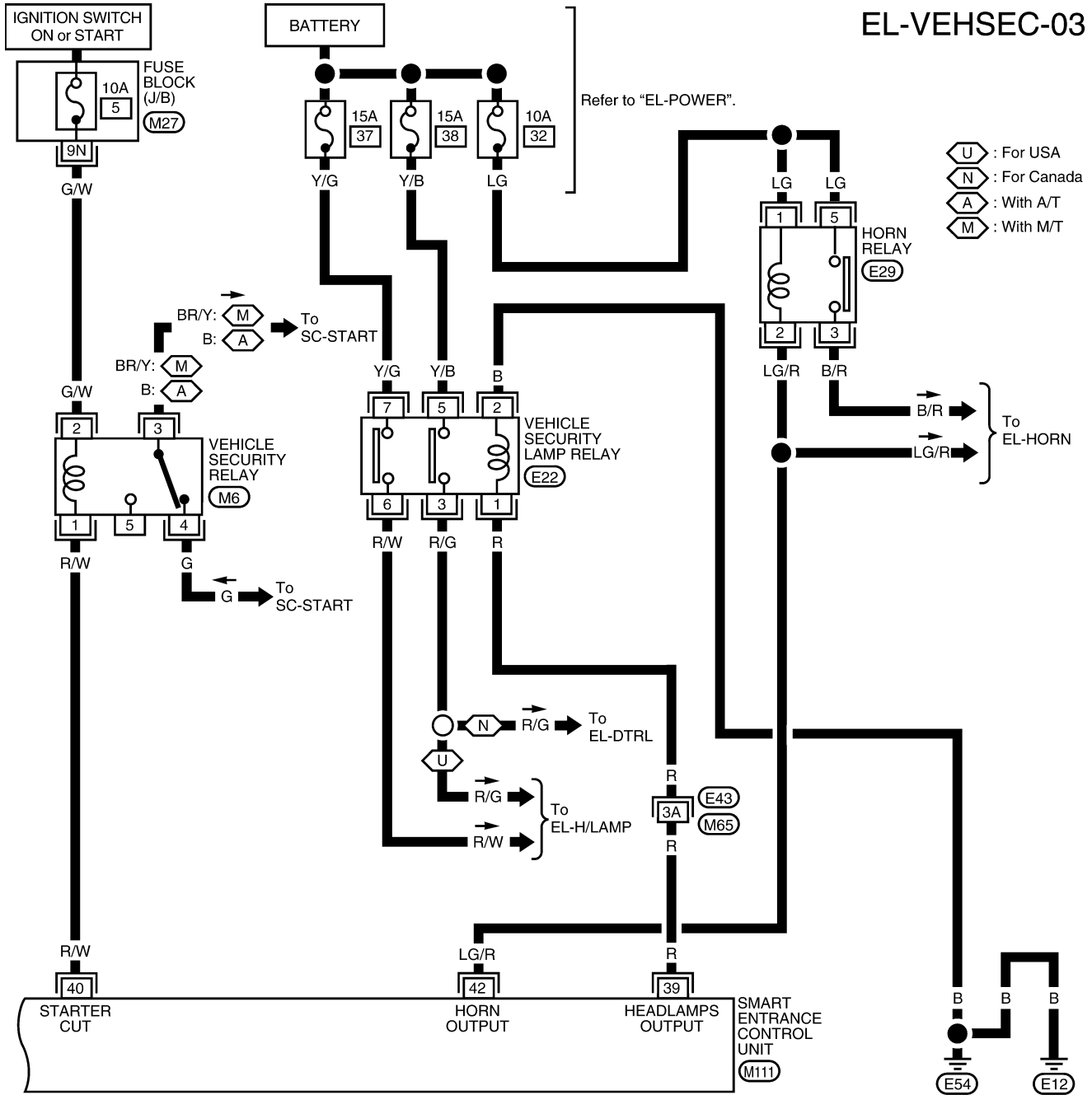
# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — VEHSEC — (Cont'd)

NGEL0122S03

FIG. 3

EL-VEHSEC-03



Refer to the following.  
 (M65), (E43) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

LEL232A

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

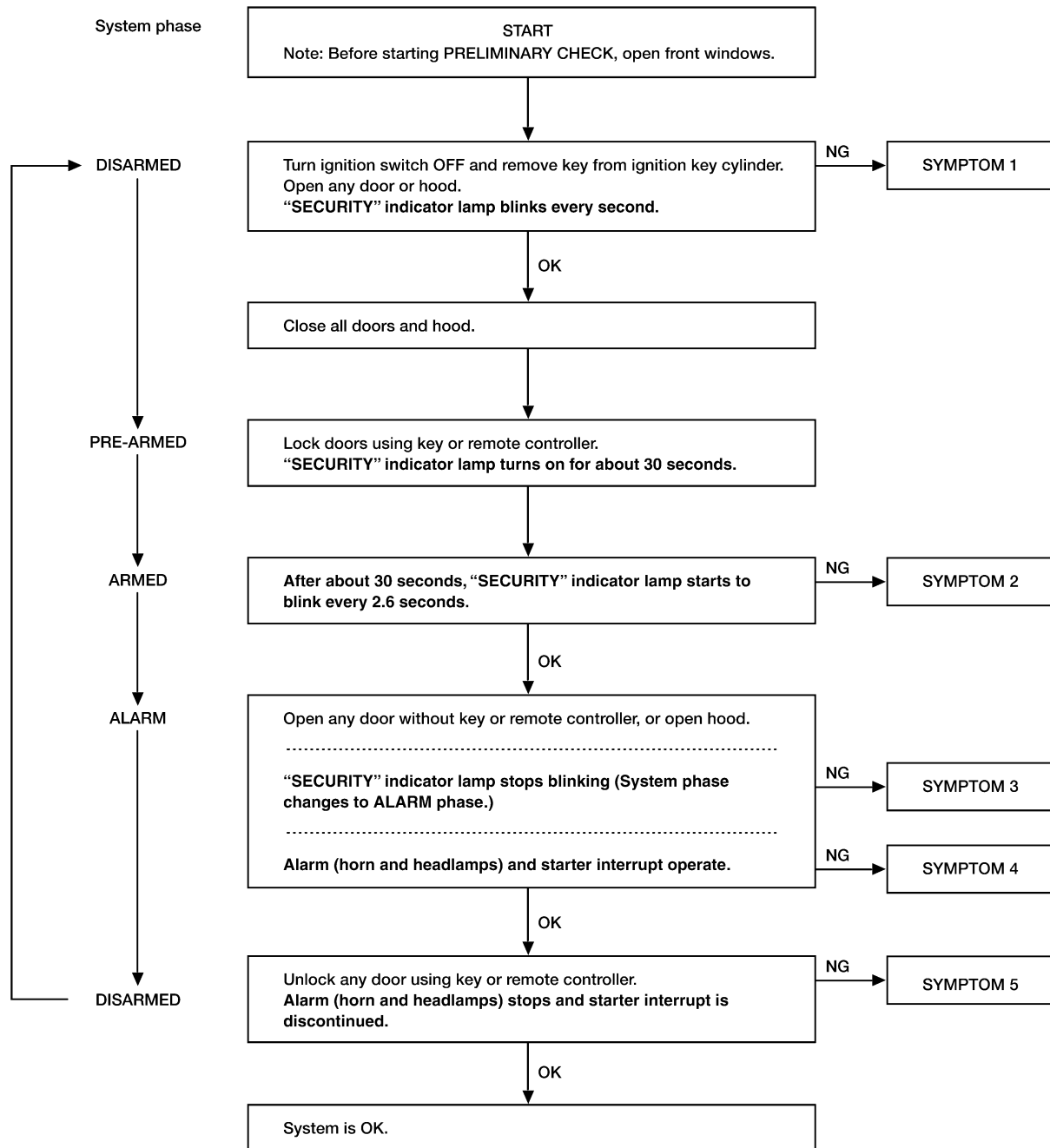
Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses PRELIMINARY CHECK

NGEL0123

NGEL0123S01

The system operation is canceled by turning ignition switch to ACC at any step between START and ARMED in the following flow chart.



LEL421A

After performing preliminary check, refer to "SYMPTOM CHART", EL-224.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SYMPTOM CHART

NGEL0123S02

| REFERENCE PAGE (EL- ) |   | 223               | 225                                   | 226                        | 230                           | 231                            | 232                               | 233                                   | 235                            | 203                                  |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| SYMPTOM               |   | PRELIMINARY CHECK | POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK | DOOR AND HOOD SWITCH CHECK | SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK | DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK | VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM CHECK | VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK | STARTER INTERRUPT SYSTEM CHECK | Check "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL" system. |
| 1                     | Vehicle security indicator does not turn ON or is not blinking. | X                 | X                                     | X                          | X                             |                                |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
| 2                     | Vehicle security system cannot be set by ...                    | X                 | X                                     | X                          |                               |                                |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               | X                              |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               |                                |                                   |                                       |                                | X                                    |
| 3                     | *1 Vehicle security system does not alarm when ...              | X                 |                                       | X                          |                               |                                |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               |                                |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
| 4                     | Vehicle security alarm does not activate.                       | X                 | X                                     | X                          |                               |                                |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               |                                | X                                 |                                       |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               |                                |                                   | X                                     |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               |                                |                                   |                                       | X                              |                                      |
| 5                     | Vehicle security system cannot be canceled by ...               | X                 |                                       |                            |                               | X                              |                                   |                                       |                                |                                      |
|                       |   | X                 |                                       |                            |                               |                                |                                   |                                       |                                | X                                    |

X : Applicable

\*1: Make sure the system is in the armed phase.

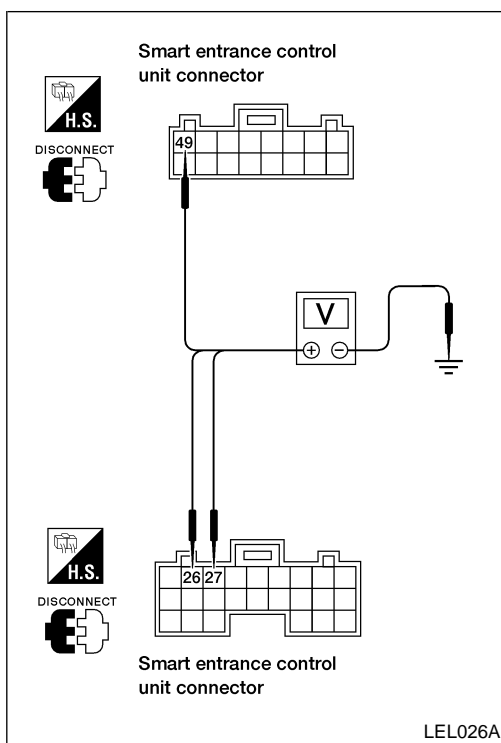
**Before starting trouble diagnoses above, refer to "PRELIMINARY CHECK", EL-223.**

Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of "PRELIMINARY CHECK".



# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



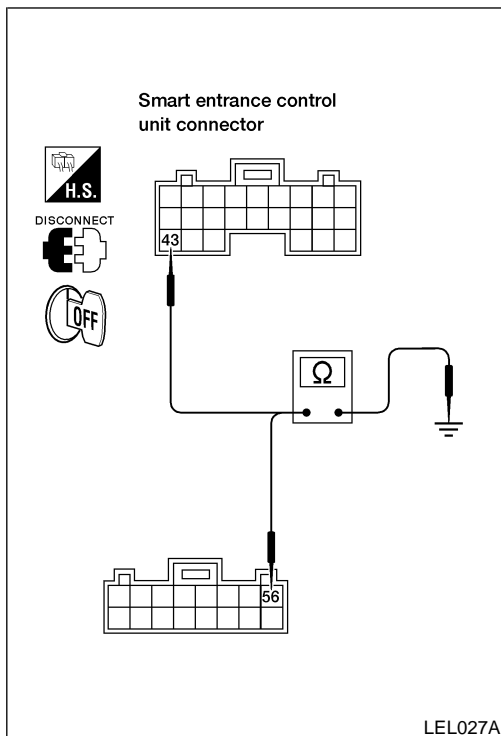
## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

NGEL0123S03

### Power Supply Circuit Check

NGEL0123S0301

| Terminals |                       | Ignition switch position |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| (+)       |                       | (-)                      | OFF             | ACC             | ON              |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| M112      | 49 (G)                | Ground                   | Battery voltage | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |
| M111      | 27 (G/W)              | Ground                   | 0V              | 0V              | Battery voltage |
| M111      | 26 (G)                | Ground                   | 0V              | Battery voltage | Battery voltage |



### Ground Circuit Check

NGEL0123S0302

| Terminals |                       |        | Continuity |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| (+)       |                       | (-)    |            |
| Connector | Terminal (wire color) |        |            |
| M111      | 43 (B)                | Ground | Yes        |
| M112      | 64 (B)                | Ground |            |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

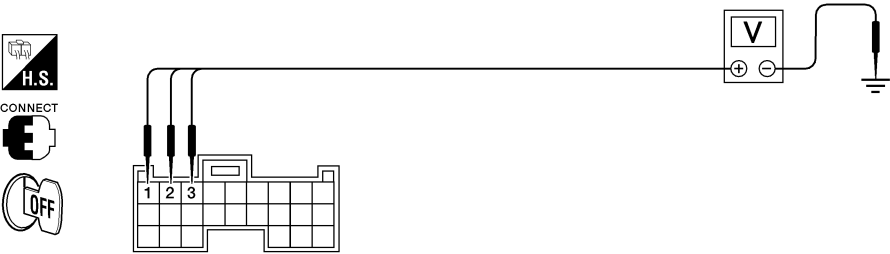
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DOOR AND HOOD SWITCH CHECK Door Switch Check

=NGEL0123S04

NGEL0123S0401

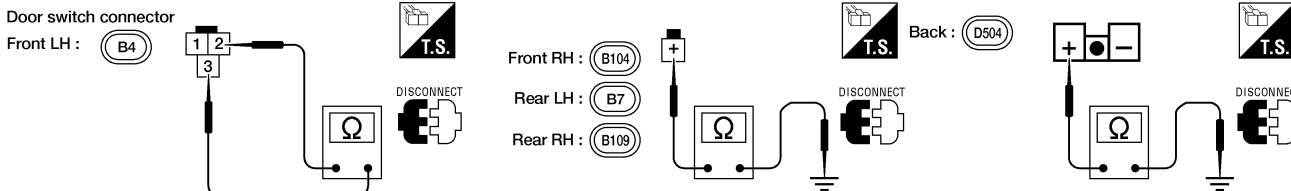
|          |   |                    |
|----------|---|--------------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>PRELIMINARY CHECK</b>  |                    |
|          | 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and remove key from ignition key cylinder.<br>2. Close all doors and hood.<br><b>"SECURITY" indicator lamp should turn off.</b><br>3. Open any door.<br><b>"SECURITY" indicator lamp should blink every second.</b> |                    |
|          | <b>OK or NG</b>   |                    |
| OK       | ▶   | Door switch is OK. |
| NG       | ▶   | GO TO 2.           |

|          |   |  |
|----------|---|--|
| <b>2</b> | <b>CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>   |  |
|          | Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M110 terminals 1 (G/R), 2 (G/B), or 3 (R/B) and ground.   |  |
|          | <p style="text-align: center;">Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/>         Door is closed - Approx. 12<br/>         Door is open - Approx. 0</p> |  |
|          | Refer to wiring diagram on EL-220.  |  |
|          | <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |
| OK       | ▶   | Door switch is OK. Refer to "Hood Switch Check", EL-228. |
| NG       | ▶   | GO TO 3.   |

LEL028A

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

| 3  | CHECK DOOR SWITCH  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Disconnect door switch harness connector.<br/>2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.</p>   |  |
|  <p style="text-align: right;">AEL651C</p> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Front door switch LH terminals 2 - 3</b><br/>         Door switch is pressed - No<br/>         Door switch is released - Yes<br/> <b>Front door switch RH, rear door switch LH or RH, back door switch terminal + - ground</b><br/>         Door switch is pressed - No<br/>         Door switch is released - Yes</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK   | <p>▶ <b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch ground circuit (Front LH, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul> |
| NG   | <p>▶ Replace door switch.</p>  |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

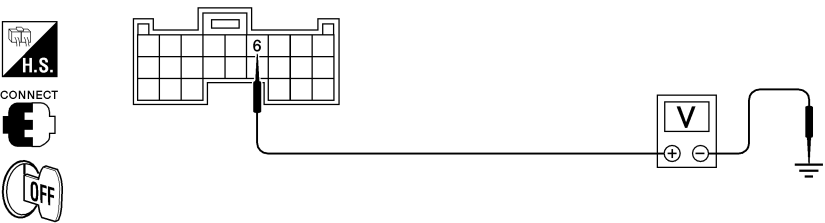
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## Hood Switch Check

=NGEL0123S0402

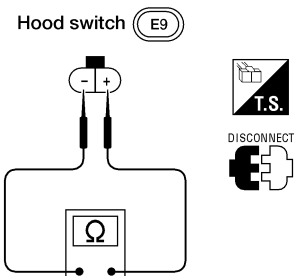
|   |                          |                    |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>PRELIMINARY CHECK</b> |                    |
| 1. Turn ignition switch OFF and remove key from ignition key cylinder.<br>2. Close all doors and hood.<br><b>“SECURITY” indicator lamp should turn off.</b><br>3. Open hood.<br><b>“SECURITY” indicator lamp should blink every second.</b> |                          |                    |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |                          |                    |
| OK  | ▶                        | Hood switch is OK. |
| NG  | ▶                        | GO TO 2.           |

|                 |  |   |
|-----------------|--|---|
| <b>2</b>        | <b>CHECK HOOD SWITCH FITTING CONDITION</b> |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b> |  |   |
| OK              | ▶  | GO TO 3.                                    |
| NG              | ▶  | Adjust installation of hood switch or hood. |

|  |                                       |                    |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>3</b>   | <b>CHECK HOOD SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b> |                    |
| Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M110 terminal 6 (B/P) and ground.  |                                       |                    |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: right;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Hood is open - Approx. 0</b><br/> <b>Hood is closed - Approx. 12</b></p> </div> </div> |                                       |                    |
| LEL029A  |                                       |                    |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |                                       |                    |
| OK   | ▶                                     | Hood switch is OK. |
| NG   | ▶                                     | GO TO 4.           |

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

|  |                          |  |
|--|--------------------------|--|
| <b>4</b>   | <b>CHECK HOOD SWITCH</b> |  |
| <p>1. Disconnect hood switch harness connector.<br/>2. Check continuity between hood switch terminals + and -.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p><b>Continuity:</b><br/> <b>Condition: Pressed</b><br/> <b>No</b><br/> <b>Condition: Released</b><br/> <b>Yes</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">AEL430B</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |                          |  |
| OK   | ▶                        | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Hood switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and hood switch</li> </ul> |
| NG   | ▶                        | Replace hood switch.   |

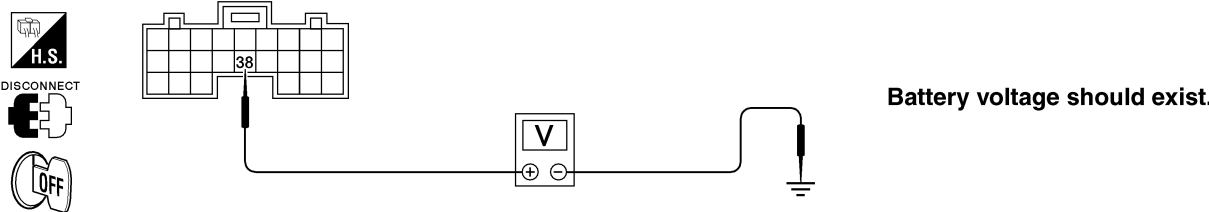
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
**EL**

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

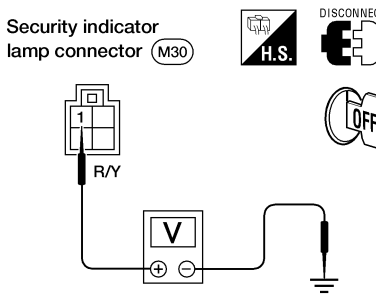
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

=NGEL0123S05

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK INDICATOR LAMP OUTPUT SIGNAL</b> |
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 38 (G/OR) and ground.</p>                                |   |
| <p style="text-align: center;">Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> |   |
| LEL030A  |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |
| OK   | ▶ Security indicator lamp is OK.          |
| NG   | ▶ GO TO 2.                                |

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>2</b>                                    | <b>CHECK INDICATOR LAMP</b> |
| Refer to "Wiring Diagram —VEHSEC—", EL-220. |                             |
| <b>OK or NG</b>                             |                             |
| OK  | ▶ GO TO 3.                  |
| NG  | ▶ Replace indicator lamp.   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>3</b>   | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP</b>  |
| <p>1. Disconnect security indicator lamp harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between security indicator lamp harness connector terminal 1 and ground.</p> |   |
|  <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Does battery voltage exist?</b></p>                      |   |
| AEL145C  |   |
| Yes  | ▶ Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and smart entrance control unit.  |
| No   | ▶ <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 28, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and fuse</li> </ul> |

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NGEL0123S07

| <b>1</b>   | <b>CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)</b> |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
|--|---|---------------------------------|-------------|--|--------------|-------------|-----|-----|----|--------|---------|------------|------|---|----|--------|---------|------------|--------|---|
| <p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M110 terminal 10 (Y/R) or 11 (Y) and ground.</p>  |   |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
|  |   |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Key position</th> <th rowspan="2">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>(+)</th> <th>(-)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">11</td> <td rowspan="2">Ground</td> <td>Neutral</td> <td>Approx. 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lock</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">10</td> <td rowspan="2">Ground</td> <td>Neutral</td> <td>Approx. 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unlock</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |   |                                 | Terminals   |  | Key position | Voltage [V] | (+) | (-) | 11 | Ground | Neutral | Approx. 12 | Lock | 0 | 10 | Ground | Neutral | Approx. 12 | Unlock | 0 |
| Terminals  |   | Key position                    | Voltage [V] |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| (+)  | (-)   |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| 11   | Ground  | Neutral                         | Approx. 12  |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
|  |   | Lock                            | 0           |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| 10   | Ground  | Neutral                         | Approx. 12  |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
|  |   | Unlock                          | 0           |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —VEHSEC—" EL-221.</p>  |   |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| WEL328A  |   |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |                                 |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| OK   | ▶   | Door key cylinder switch is OK. |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |
| NG   | ▶   | GO TO 2.                        |             |  |              |             |     |     |    |        |         |            |      |   |    |        |         |            |        |   |

| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCHES</b> |  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
|--|---|--|-----------|--------------|------------|-------|---------|----|------|-----|-------|---------|----|--------|-----|
| <p>1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch harness connectors.<br/>2. Check continuity between door key cylinder switch connector D9 terminals 1 and 2, and 3 and 2.</p>  |   |  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
|  |   |  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Terminals</th> <th>Key position</th> <th>Continuity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">1 - 2</td> <td>Neutral</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Lock</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">3 - 2</td> <td>Neutral</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unlock</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> |   |  | Terminals | Key position | Continuity | 1 - 2 | Neutral | No | Lock | Yes | 3 - 2 | Neutral | No | Unlock | Yes |
| Terminals  | Key position                            | Continuity   |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| 1 - 2  | Neutral                                 | No   |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
|  | Lock                                    | Yes  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| 3 - 2  | Neutral                                 | No   |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
|  | Unlock                                  | Yes  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| WEL347A  |   |  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |   |  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| OK   | ▶                                       | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Door key cylinder switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch</li> </ul> |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |
| NG   | ▶                                       | Replace door key cylinder switch.  |           |              |            |       |         |    |      |     |       |         |    |        |     |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

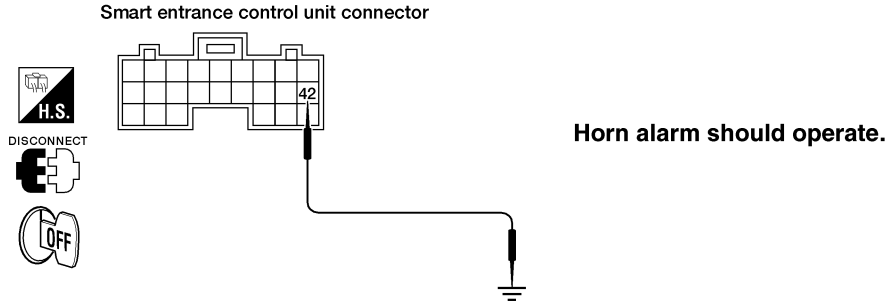
# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## VEHICLE SECURITY HORN ALARM CHECK

=NGEL0123S09

|  |                             |   |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>1</b>                                 | <b>CHECK HORN OPERATION</b> |   |
| Depress the horn switch to operate horn. |                             |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>                          |                             |   |
| OK                                       | ▶                           | GO TO 2.                                  |
| NG                                       | ▶                           | Refer to "Wiring Diagram — HORN—", EL-129 |

|  |                                   |   |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK HORN ALARM OPERATION</b> |   |
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.</p> <p>2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 42 (LG/R).</p> |                                   |   |
| <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>                                       |                                   |   |
| <p>Refer to "Wiring Diagram —VEHSEC—", EL-222.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL033A</p>   |                                   |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>  |                                   |   |
| OK   | ▶                                 | Replace smart entrance control unit.  |
| NG   | ▶                                 | Check harness for open or short between horn relay and smart entrance control unit. |



# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK

-NGEL0123S10

|   |  |                       |
|---|--|-----------------------|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY HEADLAMP ALARM OPERATION</b> |                       |
| <p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit harness connector.<br/>                 2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit harness connector M111 terminal 39 (R).</p> |  |                       |
|   |  |                       |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |  |                       |
| OK  | ▶  | Headlamp alarm is OK. |
| NG  | ▶  | GO TO 2.              |

|  |                                 |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>2</b>   | <b>CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION</b> |  |
| <b>Do headlamps come on when turning lighting switch ON?</b> |                                 |  |
| Yes  | ▶                               | GO TO 3.   |
| No   | ▶                               | Check headlamp system. Refer to "HEADLAMP", EL-34. |

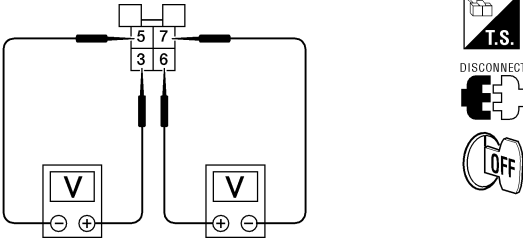
|                                    |  |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| <b>3</b>                           | <b>CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY LAMP RELAY</b> |                                      |
| Check vehicle security lamp relay. |  |                                      |
| <b>OK or NG</b>                    |  |                                      |
| OK                                 | ▶  | GO TO 4.                             |
| NG                                 | ▶  | Replace vehicle security lamp relay. |

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>4</b>  | <b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR VEHICLE SECURITY LAMP RELAY</b> |   |
| <p>1. Disconnect vehicle security lamp relay harness connector.<br/>                 2. Check voltage between vehicle security lamp relay harness connector E22 terminal 2 (OR/B) and ground.</p> |   |   |
|   |   |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |   |   |
| Yes   | ▶   | GO TO 5.  |
| No  | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse (No. 31, located in the fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between vehicle security lamp relay and fuse</li> </ul> |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

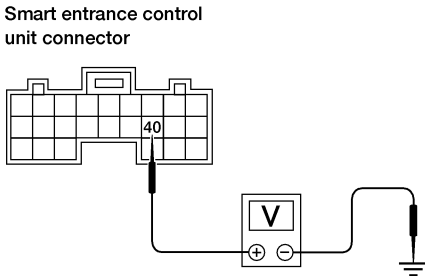



| 5  | CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect vehicle security lamp relay harness connector.</li> <li>2. Check voltage between vehicle security lamp relay harness connector E22 terminals 3 (R/Y) and 5 (Y/B).<br/><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></li> <li>3. Check voltage between vehicle security lamp relay harness connector E22 terminals 6 (R/W) and 7 (Y/G).<br/><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></li> </ol> | <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Vehicle security lamp relay connector</p>  </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL068A</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> |  |
| OK   | ▶   | Check harness for open or short between vehicle security lamp relay and smart entrance control unit.   |
| NG   | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and vehicle security lamp relay</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between vehicle security lamp relay and headlamps</li> </ul> |

# VEHICLE SECURITY (THEFT WARNING) SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## STARTER INTERRUPT SYSTEM CHECK

=NGEL0123S11

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>1</b>  | <b>CHECK STARTER MOTOR INTERRUPT SIGNAL</b> |   |
| <p>1. Turn ignition switch ON.<br/>2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit connector M111 terminal 40 (R/W) and ground.</p>  |   |   |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <br/> <br/>  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b><br/> <b>Except starter interrupted phase - Approx. 12</b><br/> <b>Starter interrupted phase - Approx. 0</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">LEL057A</p> |   |   |
| <b>OK or NG</b>   |   |   |
| OK  | ▶   | GO TO 2.  |
| NG  | ▶   | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 5, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between vehicle security relay and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and vehicle security relay</li> </ul> |

|                               |                                     |                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>2</b>                      | <b>CHECK VEHICLE SECURITY RELAY</b> |                     |
| Check vehicle security relay. |                                     |                     |
| <b>OK or NG</b>               |                                     |                     |
| OK                            | ▶                                   | Check system again. |
| NG                            | ▶                                   | Replace relay.      |

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Description

## Description

NGEL0124

The following systems are controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

- Warning chime
- Rear window defogger timer
- Power window
- Power door lock
- Multi-remote control
- Vehicle security
- Room lamp

For detailed description and wiring diagrams, refer to the relevant pages for the each system. The control unit receives data from the switches and sensors to control their corresponding system relays and actuators.

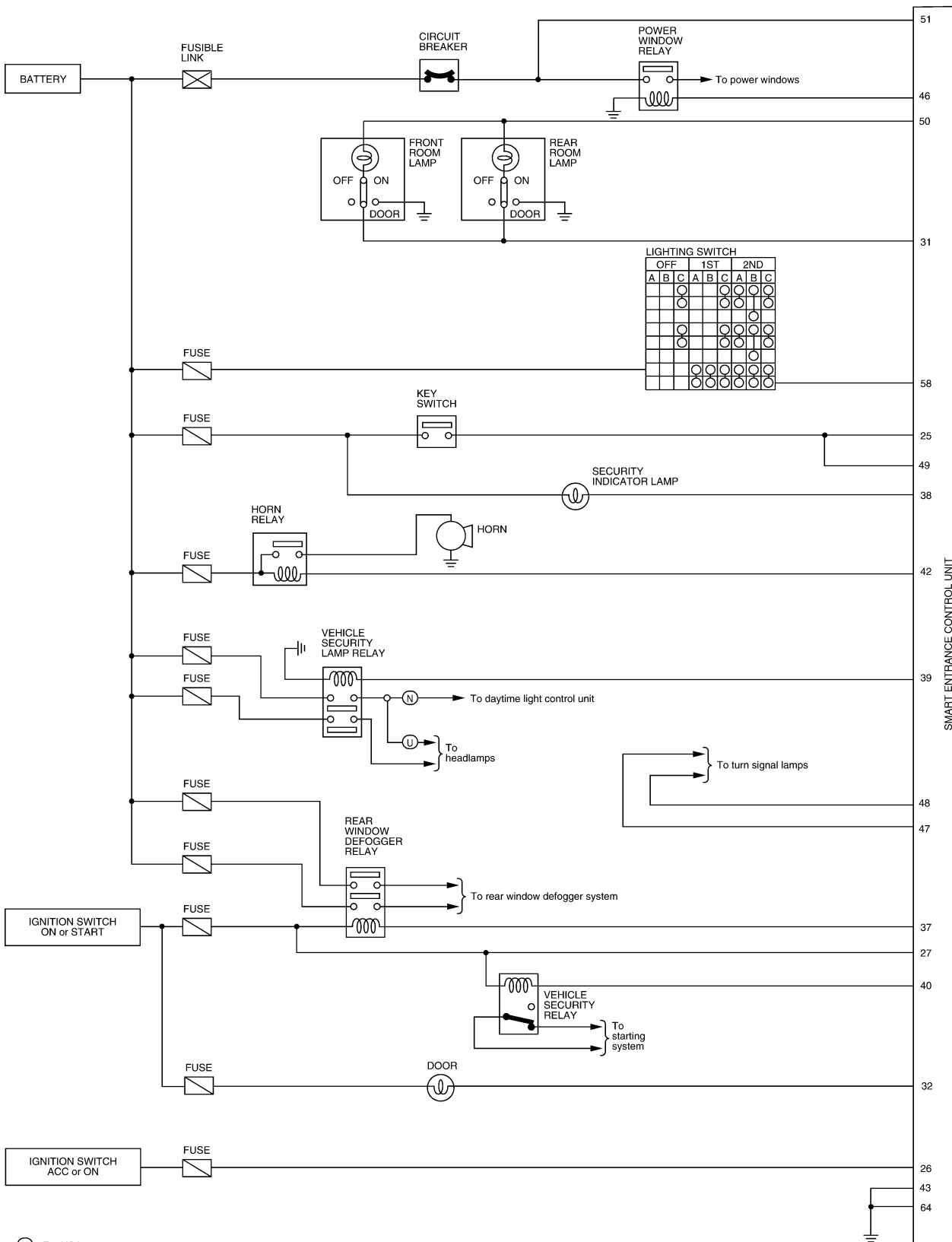
| System                     | Input  | Output   |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Warning chime              | Key switch (Insert)<br>Ignition switch (ON)<br>Lighting switch (1st)<br>Seat belt buckle switch<br>Front door switch LH            | Warning chime  |
| Rear window defogger timer | Ignition switch (ON or START)<br>Rear window defogger switch   | Rear window defogger relay   |
| Power window               | Ignition switch (ON)<br>Door switches  | Power window relay   |
| Power door lock            | Door lock/unlock switch<br>Key switch (insert)<br>Door switches<br>Door key cylinder switches                                      | Door lock actuator   |
| Multi-remote control       | Key switch (Insert)<br>Ignition switch (ACC)<br>Door switches<br>Antenna (remote controller signal)<br>Door lock/unlock switches   | Horn relay<br>Vehicle security lamp relay<br>Door lock actuator<br>Room lamp                                     |
| Vehicle security           | Ignition switch (ACC, ON)<br>Door switches<br>Hood switch<br>Door lock/unlock switches<br>Door key cylinder switches (lock/unlock) | Horn relay<br>Vehicle security lamp relay<br>Vehicle security relay<br>(Starter interrupt)<br>Security indicator |
| Room lamp                  | Door switches<br>Ignition switch<br>Key switch (insert)  | Room lamp  |

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Circuit Diagram

NGEL0125

## Circuit Diagram



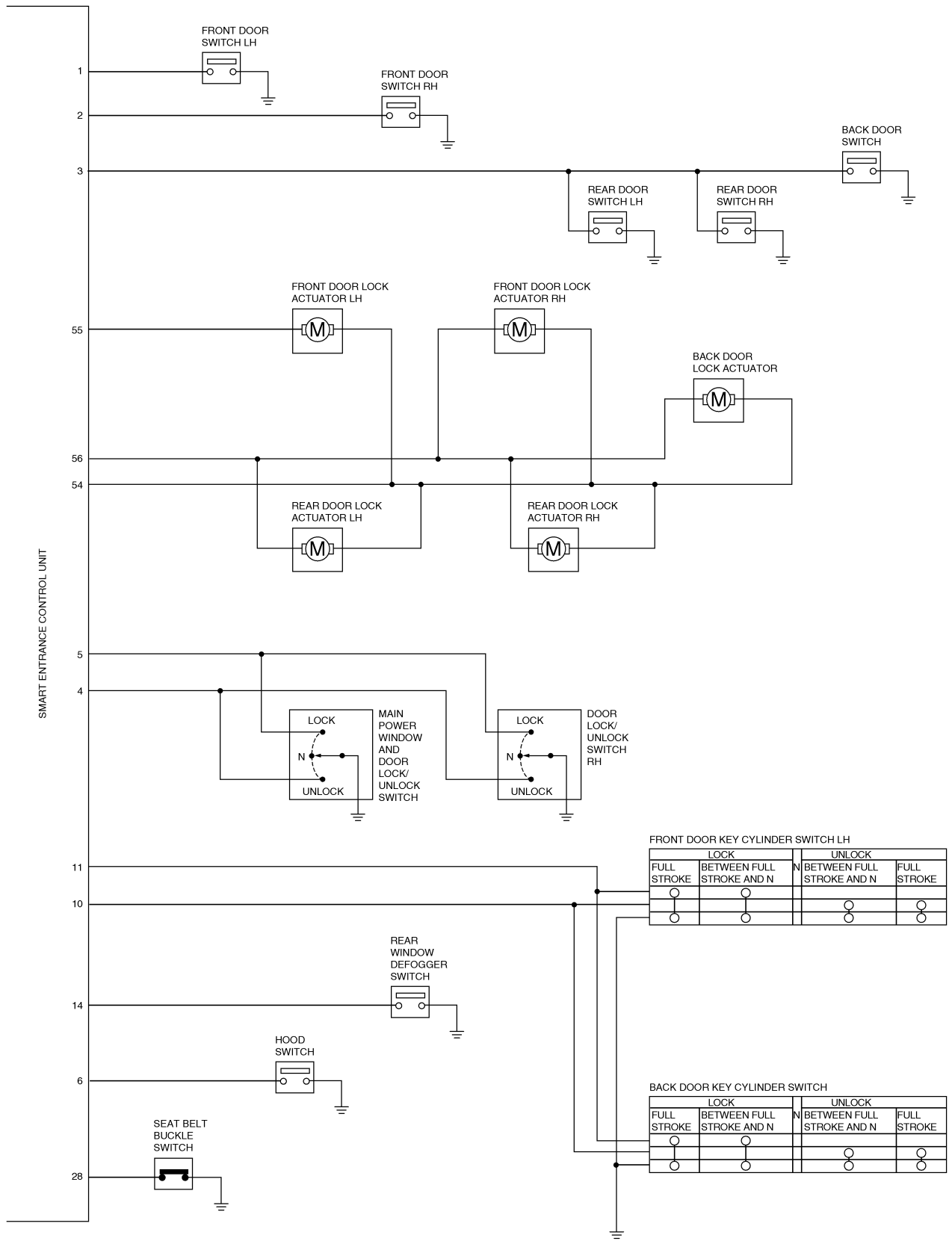
Ⓢ : For USA  
Ⓡ : For Canada

WEL300A

EL

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Circuit Diagram (Cont'd)



# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table

## Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table

NGEL0126

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Connections  | Operated condition  | Voltage (Approximate values) |
|--------------|------------|--|---|------------------------------|
| 1            | G/R        | Front door switch LH   | OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 2            | G/B        | Front door switch RH   | OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 3            | R/B        | Rear door switch LH and RH, back door switch                                     | OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 4            | BR         | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch, door lock/unlock switch RH        | Neutral → Unlock  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 5            | LG/R       | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch, door lock/unlock switch RH        | Neutral → Lock  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 6            | B/P        | Hood switch  | ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)  | 0V → 12V                     |
| 10           | Y/R        | Front door key cylinder unlock switch LH or back door key cylinder unlock switch | OFF (Neutral) → ON (Unlock)   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 11           | Y          | Front door key cylinder lock switch LH or back door key cylinder lock switch     | OFF (Neutral) → ON (Lock)   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 14           | G/B        | Rear window defogger switch  | OFF → ON  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 25           | W/G        | Ignition key switch (Insert)   | Key inserted → Key removed from ignition key cylinder   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 26           | G          | Ignition switch (ACC)  | ACC position  | 12V                          |
| 27           | G/W        | Ignition switch (ON)   | Ignition key is in ON position  | 12V                          |
| 28           | B/P        | Seat belt buckle switch  | Unfastened → Fastened (Ignition key is in ON position)  | 0V → 12V                     |
| 31           | R/B        | Room lamp  | When interior lamp is operated using remote controller. (Interior lamp switch in DOOR position) | 12V → 0V                     |
| 32           | R/B        | Door ajar indicator lamp   | OFF → ON (Ignition key is in ON position)   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 37           | G/R        | Rear window defogger relay   | OFF → ON (Ignition key is in ON position)   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 38           | G/OR       | Security indicator lamp  | Turns off → Turns on  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 39           | R          | Vehicle security lamp relay  | When panic alarm is operated using remote controller or when alarm is activated                 | 12V → 0V                     |
| 40           | R/W        | Vehicle security relay (Starter cut)   | OFF → ON (Ignition key is in ON position)   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 42           | R          | Horn relay   | When panic alarm is operated using remote controller or when alarm is activated                 | 12V → 0V                     |
| 43           | B          | Ground   | —   | —                            |
| 46           | G/W        | Power window relay   | Ignition key is in ON position → 45 seconds after ignition key is turned to OFF position        | 12V → 0V                     |
| 47           | GY         | Turn signal lamp LH  | When doors are locked using remote controller   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 48           | P/B        | Turn signal lamp RH  | When doors are locked using remote controller   | 12V → 0V                     |
| 49           | G          | Power source (Fuse)  | —   | 12V                          |
| 50           | R/G        | Battery saver (Room lamp)  | Turns off → Turns on  | 12V → 0V                     |
| 51           | W/R        | Power source (C/B)   | —   | 12V                          |

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

## SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

*Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table (Cont'd)*

| Terminal No. | Wire color | Connections   | Operated condition  |                 | Voltage (Approximate values) |
|--------------|------------|---|---|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 54           | L          | Front door lock actuator LH and RH, rear door lock actuator LH and RH                   | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch, door lock/unlock switch RH | Lock            | 12V                          |
|              |            |   |   | Neutral, unlock | 0V                           |
| 55           | G/W        | Front door lock actuator LH   | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch, door lock/unlock switch RH | Unlock          | 12V                          |
|              |            |   |   | Neutral, lock   | 0V                           |
| 56           | L/R        | Front door lock actuator RH, rear door lock actuator LH and RH, back door lock actuator | Main power window and door lock/unlock switch, door lock/unlock switch RH | Unlock          | 12V                          |
|              |            |   |   | Neutral, lock   | 0V                           |
| 58           | L/R        | Lighting switch   | 1ST, 2ND positions: ON → OFF  |                 | 12V → 0V                     |
| 64           | B          | Ground  | —   |                 | —                            |

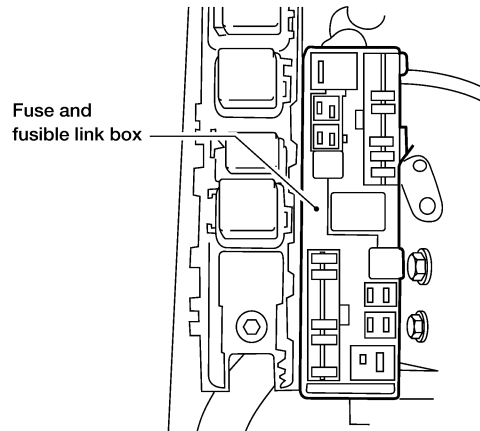
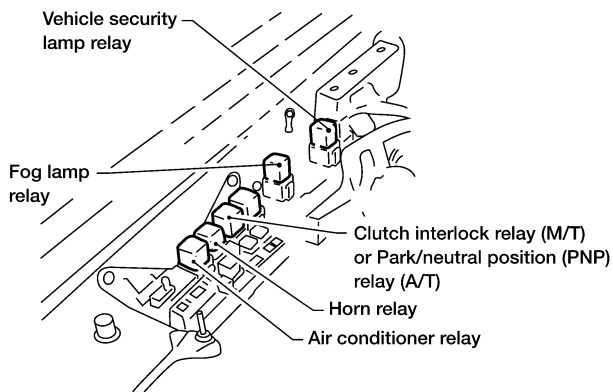
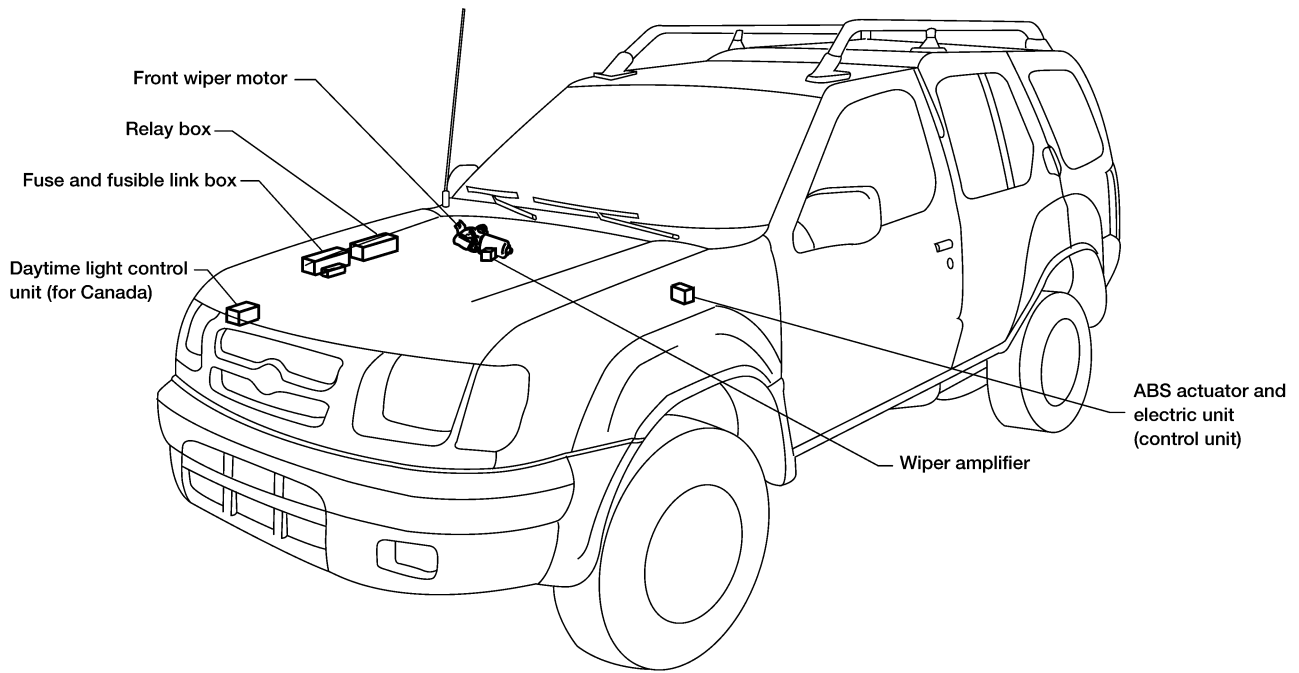


# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

Engine Compartment

## Engine Compartment

NGEL0129



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

LEL164A

EL

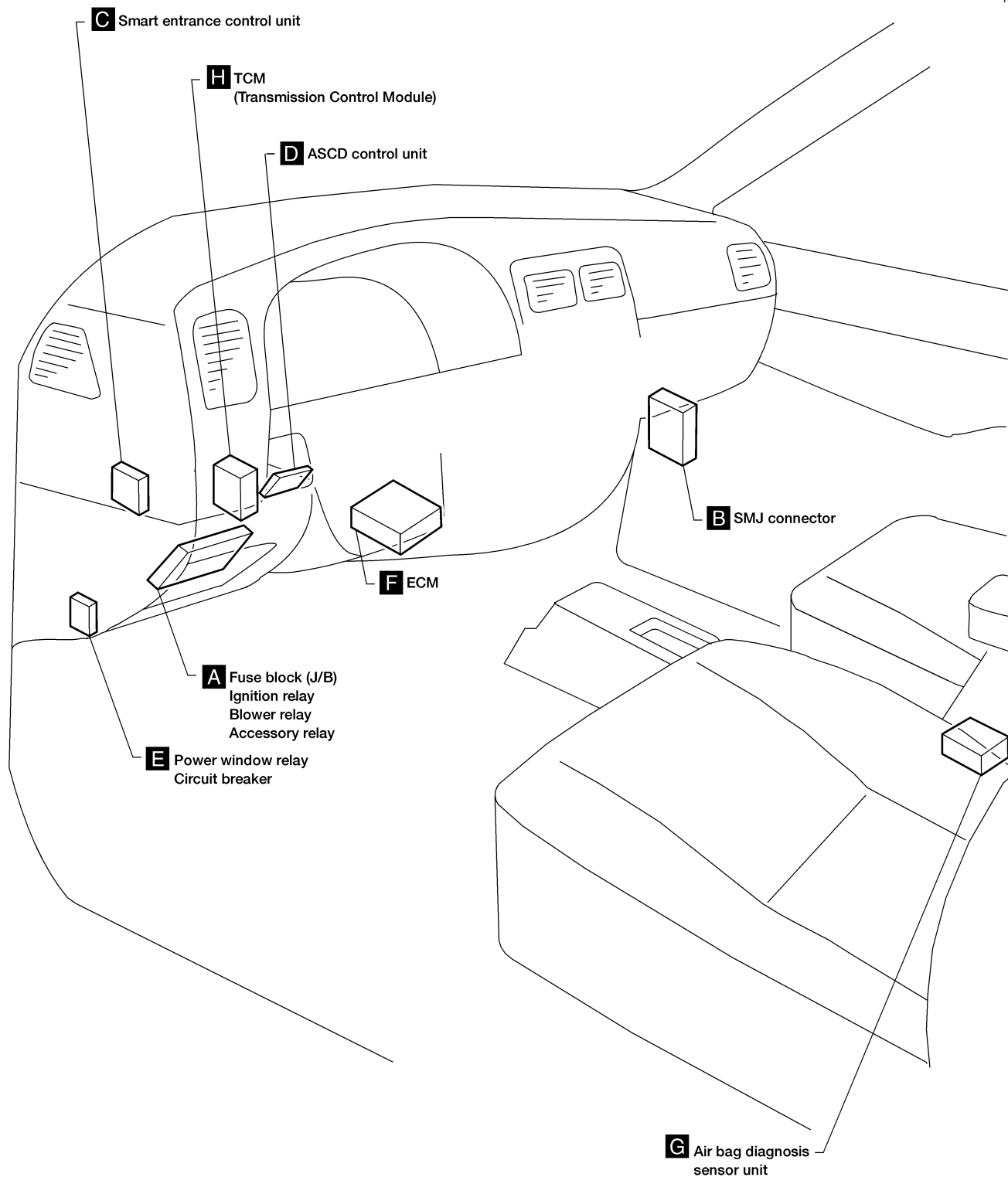
IDX

# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

Passenger Compartment

## Passenger Compartment

NGEL0130

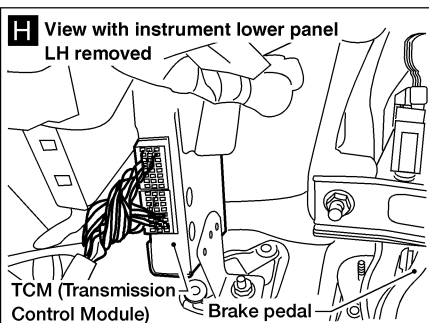
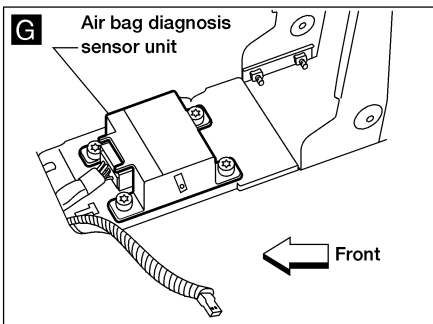
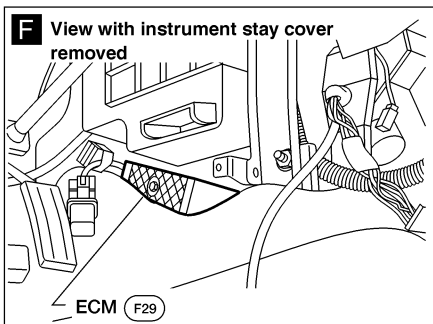
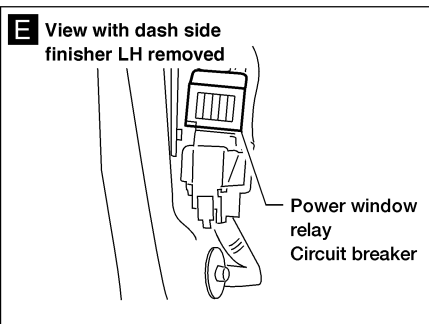
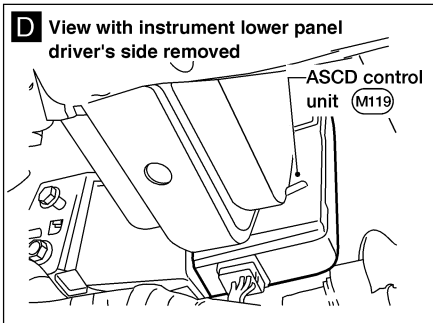
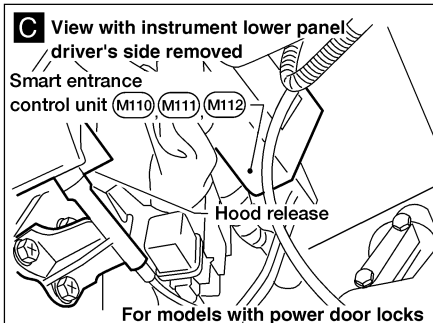
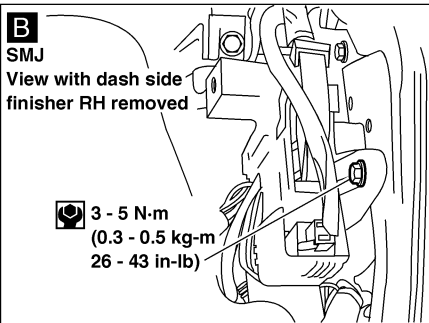
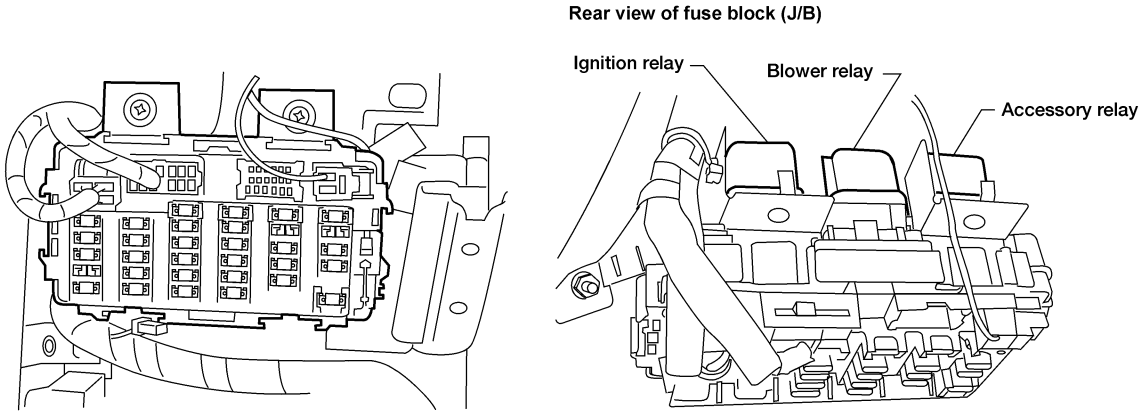


AEL157C

# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

Passenger Compartment (Cont'd)

**A**



LEL163A

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

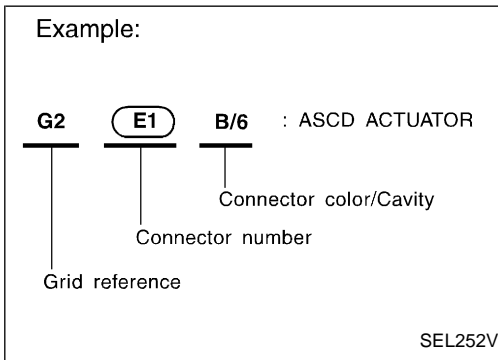
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

How to Read Harness Layout

## How to Read Harness Layout

NGEL0172



The following Harness Layouts use a map style grid to help locate connectors on the drawings:

- Main Harness
- Engine Room Harness (Engine Compartment)
- Engine Control Harness

### TO USE THE GRID REFERENCE

NGEL0172S01

1. Find the desired connector number on the connector list.
2. Find the grid reference.
3. On the drawing, find the crossing of the grid reference letter column and number row.
4. Find the connector number in the crossing zone.
5. Follow the line (if used) to the connector.

### CONNECTOR SYMBOL

NGEL0172S02

Main symbols of connector (in Harness Layout) are indicated below.

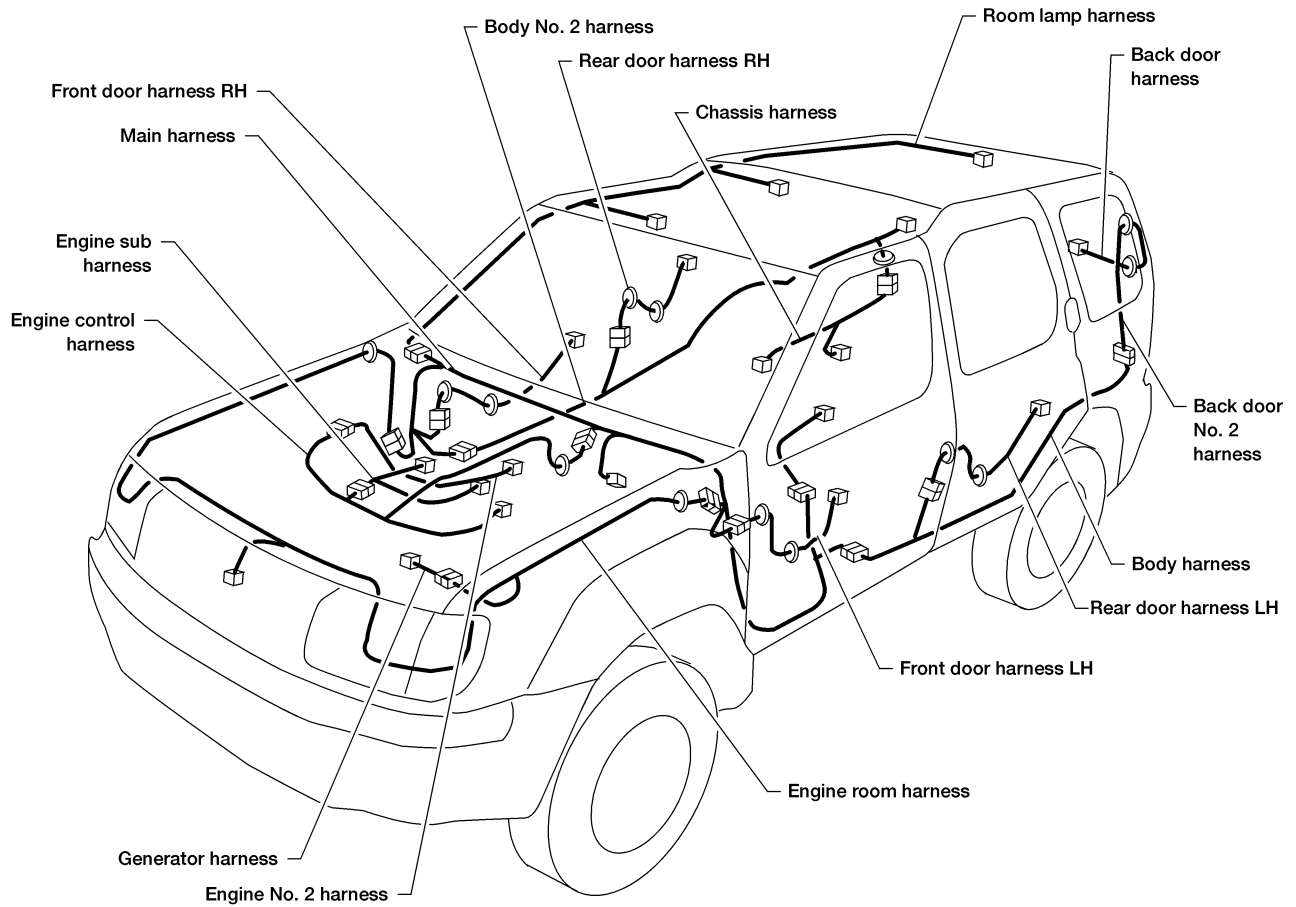
| Connector type   | Waterproof type |        | Standard type |        |
|--|-----------------|--------|---------------|--------|
|  | Male            | Female | Male          | Female |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cavity: Less than 4</li> <li>● Relay connector</li> </ul> |                 |        |               |        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cavity: From 5 to 8</li> </ul>                            |                 |        |               |        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cavity: More than 9</li> </ul>                            |                 |        |               |        |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground terminal etc.</li> </ul>                           | —               |        |               |        |

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Outline

## Outline

NGEL0173



LEL161A

**NOTE:**

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to "Ground Distribution", EL-17.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

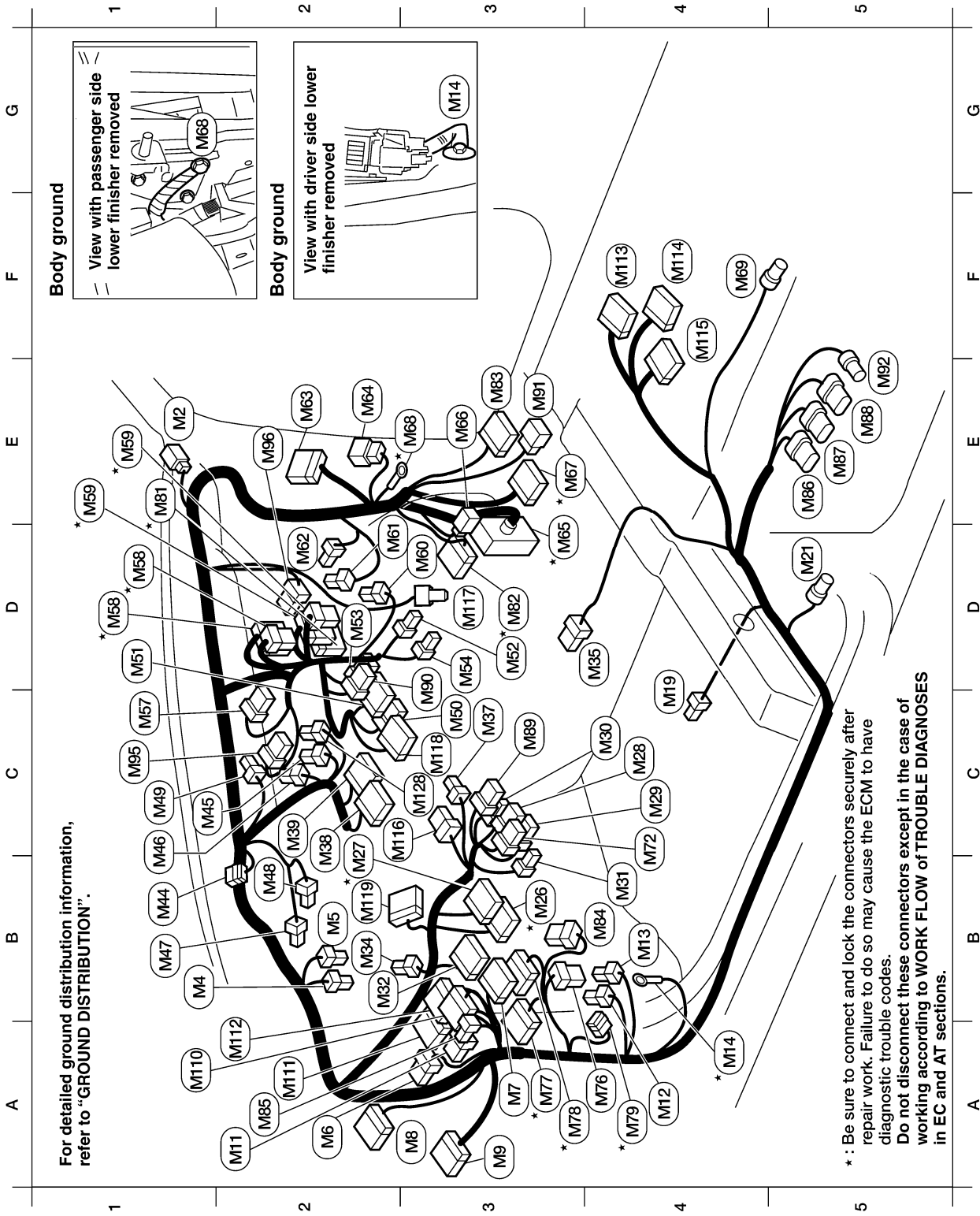
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness

## Main Harness

NGEL0174



\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
 Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.

WEL984A

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness (Cont'd)

|             |   |   |   |      |  |   |
|-------------|---|---|---|------|--|---|
| E1          | (M2) W/3 : To (R1) (with map lamp)                          | B1  | (M46) L/4 : Fuel pump relay                                 | C4   | (M72) GY/12 : Door mirror remote control switch          |   |
| E1          | (M2) W/4 : To (R1) (without map lamp)                       | B1  | (M47) B/2 : Stop lamp switch                                | A4 * | (M76) B/5 : ATP relay (with A/T)                         |   |
| A2          | (M4) L/2 : ASCD clutch switch (with M/T)                    | B2  | (M48) L/2 : ASCD brake switch (A/T shift lock brake switch) | A3 * | (M77) W/24 : TCM (with A/T)                              |   |
| B2          | (M5) L/2 : Clutch interlock switch (with M/T)               | C1  | (M49) W/2 : Parking brake switch                            | A3 * | (M78) GY/24 : TCM (with A/T)                             |   |
| A2          | (M6) B/5 : Vehicle security relay (with power door locks)   | C3  | (M50) W/6 : Audio unit                                      | A4 * | (M79) SB/6 : Diode - 2 (with A/T) (early production)     |   |
| A3          | (M7) W/18 : To (E53)  | D1  | (M51) W/10 : Audio unit                                     | A4 * | (M79) GY/3 : Diode - 2 (with A/T) (late production)      |   |
| A2          | (M8) W/12 : To (D2)   | D3  | (M52) B/2 : Cigarette lighter socket                        | C3   | (M80) L/4 : Front power socket relay (with power socket) |   |
| A3          | (M8) W/12 : To (D1)   | D2  | (M53) W/8 : Hazard switch                                   | E1 * | (M81) W/20 : To (M36) (with KA24DE engine)               |   |
| A2          | (M11) W/8 : Warning chime unit (without power door locks)   | D3  | (M54) B/2 : Front power socket (with power socket)          | E1 * | (M81) W/24 : To (M36) (with VG33E engine)                |   |
| A4          | (M12) W/2 : Circuit breaker (with power door locks)         | C1  | (M57) W/6 : Fan switch                                      | D3 * | (M82) W/20 : To (E74) (with VG33E engine)                |   |
| B4          | (M13) L/4 : Power window relay (with power windows)         | D1 *  | (M58) W/6 : To (F26) (with KA24DE engine)                   | E3   | (M83) W/10 : To (E102)                                   |   |
| A4 *        | (M14) - : Body ground                                       | D1 *  | (M58) W/16 : To (F26) (with VG33E engine)                   | B4   | (M84) L/4 : Rear window defogger relay                   |   |
| C4          | (M19) W/3 : Seat belt buckle switch                         | E1 *  | (M59) W/8 : To (F27) (with KA24DE engine)                   | A2   | (M85) W/4 : Rear window defogger timer                   |   |
| D5          | (M21) GY/4 : Rear heated oxygen sensor (with KA24DE engine) | E1 *  | (M59) W/18 : To (F27) (with VG33E engine)                   | E5   | (M86) GY/8 : To (E1)                                     |   |
| B3 *        | (M26) W/16 : Fuse block (J/B)                               | D3  | (M60) W/3 : Thermo control amplifier                        | E5   | (M86) GY/8 : To (E2)                                     |   |
| B3 *        | (M27) W/10 : Fuse block (J/B)                               | D2  | (M61) BR/4 : Fan resistor                                   | C3   | (M89) W/6 : Rear wiper switch (with intermittent wipers) |   |
| C4          | (M28) W/3 : Illumination control switch                     | D2  | (M62) W/2 : Blower motor                                    | D3   | (M90) W/6 : Rear window defogger switch                  |   |
| C4          | (M30) W/4 : Security indicator lamp (with power door locks) | E2  | (M63) W/12 : To (D101)                                      | E3   | (M91) W/8 : To (E103)                                    |   |
| B4          | (M31) W/3 : Fuse block (J/B)                                | E2  | (M64) W/6 : To (D102)                                       | F5   | (M92) GY/2 : To (B12)                                    |   |
| B3          | (M32) W/16 : Data link connector                            | E3 *  | (M65) SMJ : To (E43)  | C1   | (M95) B12 : Air control                                  |   |
| D4          | (M35) W/6 : A/T device (with A/T)                           | E3  | (M66) B/2 : To (E44)  | E2   | (M96) B/6 : Intake door motor                            |   |
| C3          | (M37) W/2 : Key switch                                      | E3 *  | (M67) W/18 : To (E101)                                      | A3   | (M119) W/24 : Smart entrance control unit                |   |
| B2          | (M38) W/24 : Combination meter                              | F4  | (M69) B/3 : G-sensor  | A3   | (M11) GY/24 : Smart entrance control unit                |   |
| C2          | (M39) BR/24 : Combination meter                             | * : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. |   |      | A3   | (M12) GY/16 : Smart entrance control unit         |
| B1          | (M44) SB/4 : Diode - 1 (early production)                   | <b>Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.</b>      |   |      | E4   | (M13) Y/12 : Air bag unit                         |
| B1          | (M44) B/2 : Diode - 1 (late production)                     | Diode (M79)   |   |      | E4   | (M14) Y/20 : Air bag unit                         |
| C1          | (M45) B/3 : Combination flasher unit                        |   |   |      | E4   | (M19) Y/126 : Air bag unit                        |
| Diode (M44) |   |   |   |      | B3   | (M119) Y/7 : To (M20)                             |
|             |   |   |   |      | D3   | (M17) Y/2 : Passenger air bag module              |
|             |   |   |   |      | C3   | (M18) W/16 : Audio unit                           |
|             |   |   |   |      | B2   | (M19) BR/24 : ASCD control unit : Fuel pump relay |

GI MA EM LC EC FE CL MT AT TF PD AX SU BR ST RS BT HA SC

WEL060B

EL

IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

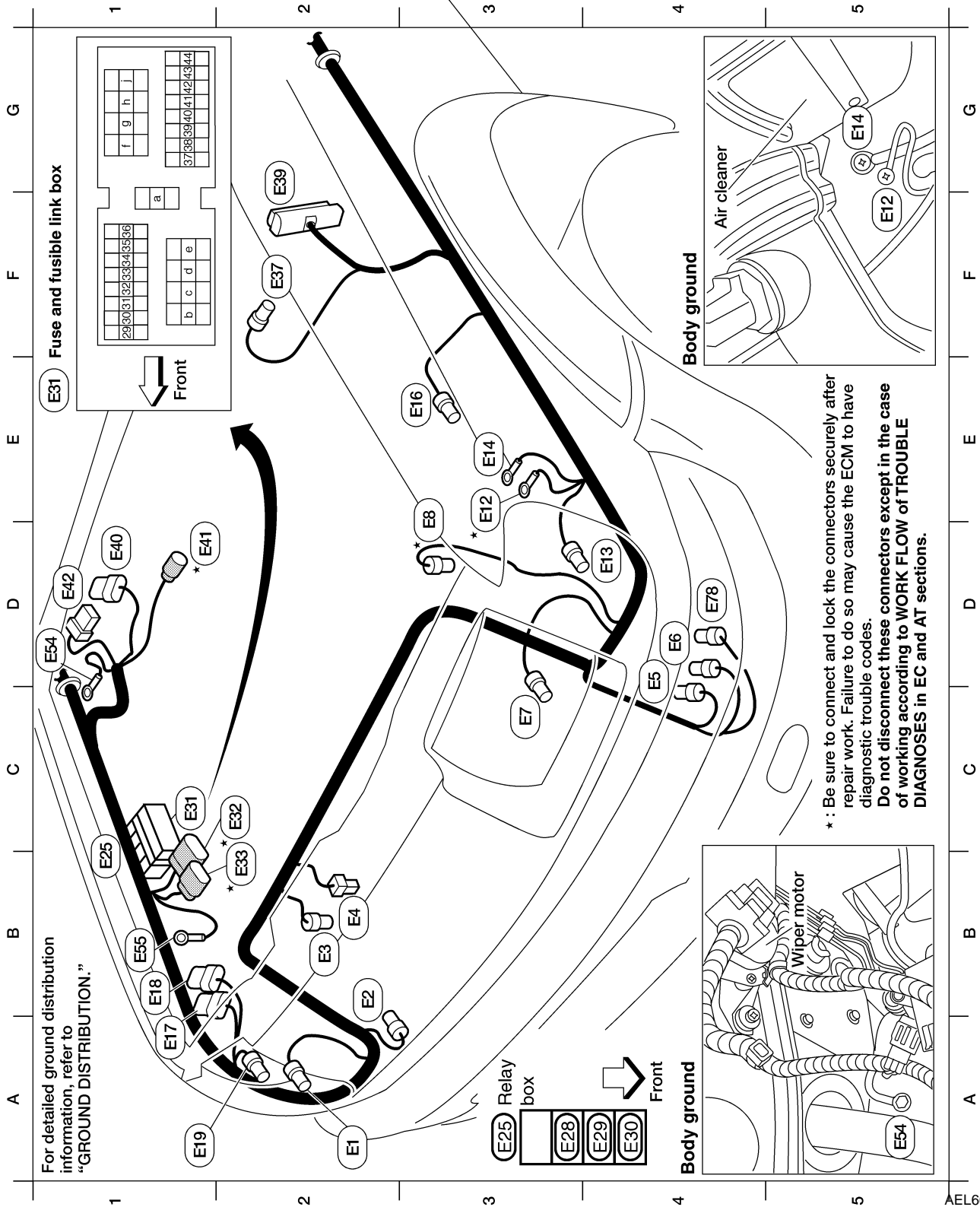
Engine Room Harness

## Engine Room Harness KA24DE Engine Compartment

NGEL0175

NGEL0175S01

NGEL0175S0101



AEL668C



# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Room Harness (Cont'd)

|    |            |  |    |            |  |
|----|------------|--|----|------------|--|
| A2 | (E1) B/3   | : Headlamp RH                            | A4 | (E30) L/4  | : A/C relay  |
| B2 | (E2) GY/2  | : Front wheel sensor RH                  | C1 | (E31) -    | : Fuse and fusible link box                        |
| B2 | (E3) B/2   | : Dual-pressure switch                   | C2 | (E32) GY/9 | : To (E202)  |
| B2 | (E4) B/1   | : Horn                                   | B2 | (E33) GY/6 | : To (E201)  |
| C4 | (E5) BR/2  | : Washer fluid level switch (for Canada) | F2 | (E37) GY/2 | : Brake fluid level switch                         |
| D4 | (E6) GY/2  | : Front washer motor                     | F2 | (E39) B/25 | : ABS actuator and electric (control unit)         |
| C3 | (E7) B/3   | : Headlamp LH                            | D1 | (E40) B/8  | : Front wiper amplifier (with intermittent wipers) |
| D3 | (E8) B/2   | : Intake air temperature sensor          | D1 | (E41) GY/3 | : To (F25)   |
| D3 | (E12) -    | : Body ground                            | D1 | (E42) W/6  | : Front wiper motor                                |
| D4 | (E13) GY/3 | : Front combination lamp LH              | C1 | (E54) -    | : Body ground                                      |
| E3 | (E14) -    | : Body ground                            | B1 | (E55) -    | : Battery  |
|    |            |  | D4 | (E78) BR/2 | : Rear washer motor (with intermittent wipers)     |
| E3 | (E16) BR/2 | : Front wheel sensor LH                  |    |            |  |
| A1 | (E17) GY/8 | : Daytime light control unit (with DTRL) |    |            |  |
| B1 | (E18) GY/6 | : Daytime light control unit (with DTRL) |    |            |  |
| A1 | (E19) GY/3 | : Front combination lamp RH              |    |            |  |
| B1 | (E25) -    | : Relay box                              |    |            |  |
| A3 | (E28) L/4  | : Clutch interlock relay                 |    |            |  |
| A4 | (E29) W/3  | : Horn relay                             |    |            |  |

\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

LEL150A

EL

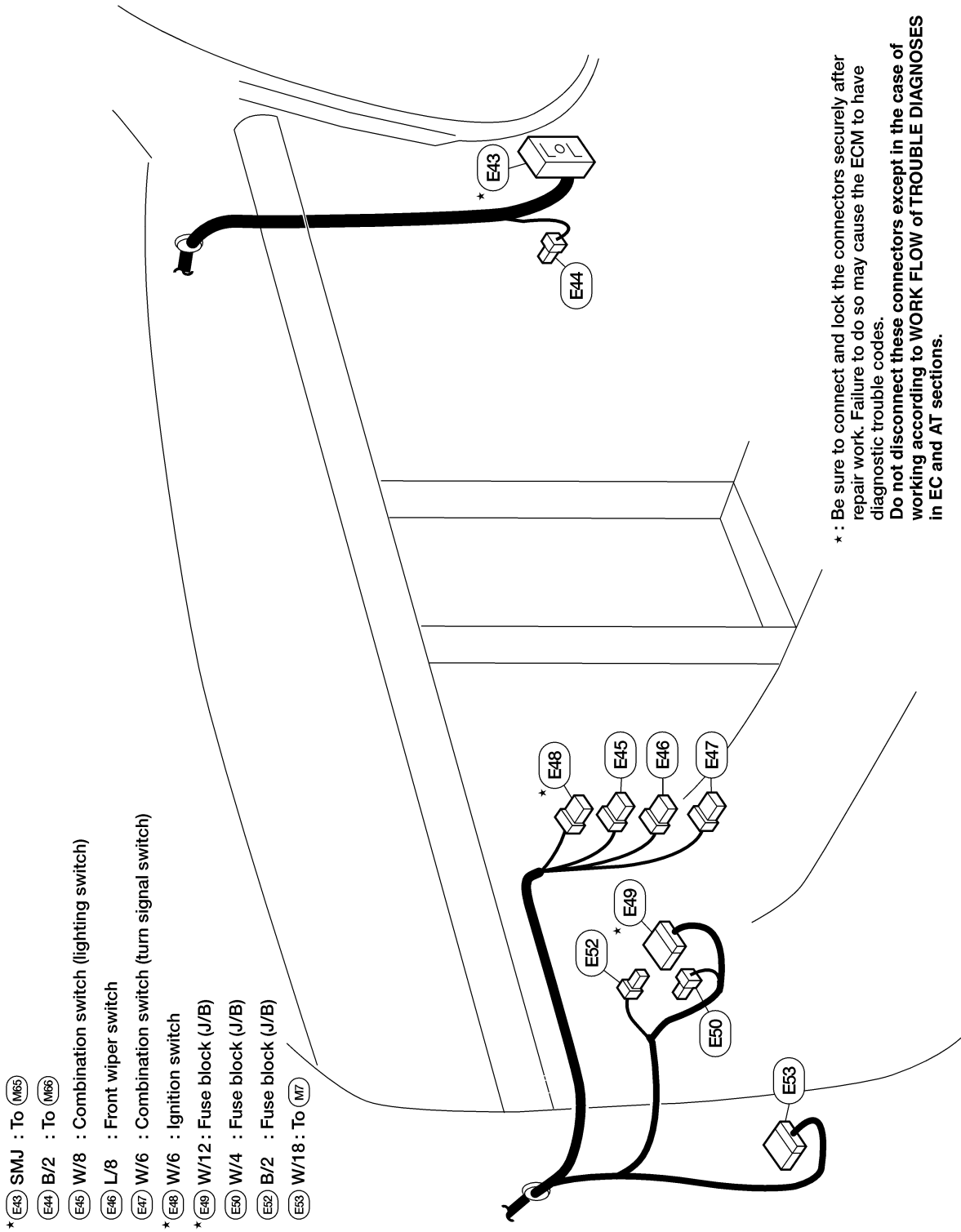
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Room Harness (Cont'd)

## Passenger Compartment

NGEL0175S0102





# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Room Harness (Cont'd)

|    |             |   |           |
|----|-------------|---|-----------|
| A2 | (E1) B/3    | : Head lamp RH  |           |
| B2 | (E2) GY/2   | : Front wheel sensor RH                               |           |
| B2 | (E3) B/4    | : Triple-pressure switch                              |           |
| B3 | (E4) B/1    | : Horn  |           |
| C4 | (E5) BR/2   | : Washer fluid level switch (for Canada)              |           |
| D4 | (E6) GY/2   | : Front washer motor                                  |           |
| C3 | (E7) B/3    | : Headlamp LH   |           |
| D3 | (E8) B/2    | : Intake air temperature sensor                       |           |
| D3 | (E9) GY/2   | : Hood switch (with power door locks)                 |           |
| D1 | (E10) B/1   | : Vehicle security horn (with power door locks)       |           |
| D3 | (E12) -     | : Body ground   |           |
| D4 | (E13) GY/3  | : Front combination lamp LH                           |           |
| E3 | (E14) -     | : Body ground   |           |
| E2 | (E16) BR/2  | : Front wheel sensor LH                               |           |
| A1 | (E17) GY/8  | : Daytime light control unit (with DTRL)              |           |
| B1 | (E18) GY/6  | : Daytime light control unit (with DTRL)              |           |
| A1 | (E19) GY/3  | : Front combination lamp RH                           |           |
| B4 | (E20) BR/6  | : Vehicle security horn relay (with power door locks) |           |
| B3 | (E22) BR/6  | : Vehicle security lamp relay (with power door locks) |           |
| B3 | (E23) BR/6  | : Multi-remote control relay (with power door locks)  |           |
| C1 | (E24) -     | : Relay box   |           |
| C1 | (E26) -     | : Relay box   |           |
| A3 | (E27) B/2   | : Front fog lamp RH                                   |           |
| C4 | (E28) B/2   | : Front fog lamp LH                                   |           |
| E2 | (E29) L/2   | : EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve   |           |
| E3 | (E33) GY/1  | : To (A3)   |           |
| E3 | (E34) GY/1  | : To (A4)   |           |
| E2 | (E35) GY/4  | : To (A5)   |           |
| A3 | (E36) L/4   | : Cooling fan relay (relay box)                       |           |
| C2 | (E37) GY/1  | : To (E201)   |           |
| B3 | (E38) GY/2  | : Ambient air temperature switch                      |           |
| C3 | (E39) B/4   | : Cooling fan motor                                   |           |
| B2 | (E41) GY/2  | : Dropping resistor                                   |           |
| C1 | (E42) BR/8  | : Terminal cord assembly                              |           |
| C2 | (E43) GY/3  | : Revolution sensor                                   |           |
| B1 | (E45) -     | : To (E31)  |           |
| B1 | (E46) -     | : To (E31)  |           |
| D4 | (E48) BR/2  | : Rear washer motor (with intermittent wipers)        |           |
| D1 | (E50) GY/6  | : ASCD motor actuator                                 |           |
|    | (E201) GY/1 | : To (E57)  |           |
|    | (E202) GY/1 | : Starter motor                                       |           |
|    | (E203) -    | : Starter motor                                       |           |
|    | (E204) -    | : Battery   |           |
| A3 | (E25) -     | : Relay box   |           |
| A3 | (E27) BR/6  | : Park/neutral position (PNP) relay (with A/T)        |           |
| A4 | (E28) L/4   | : Clutch interlock relay (with M/T)                   |           |
| A4 | (E29) W/3   | : Horn relay  |           |
| A4 | (E30) L/4   | : A/C relay   |           |
| C1 | (E31) -     | : Fuse and fusible link box                           |           |
| C2 | (E34) GY/8  | : Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (with A/T)       |           |
| D2 | (E35) GY/2  | : Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (with A/T)       |           |
| G2 | (E37) GY/2  | : Brake fluid level switch                            |           |
| G2 | (E39) B/25  | : ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)       |           |
| D1 | (E40) B/8   | : Front wiper amplifier                               |           |
| D1 | (E42) W/6   | : Front wiper motor                                   |           |
| D1 | (E44) -     | : Body ground   |           |
| B2 | (E45) -     | : Battery   |           |
| B4 | (E46) L/4   | : Front fog lamp relay (relay box)                    |           |
|    |             |   | Relay box |

\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.

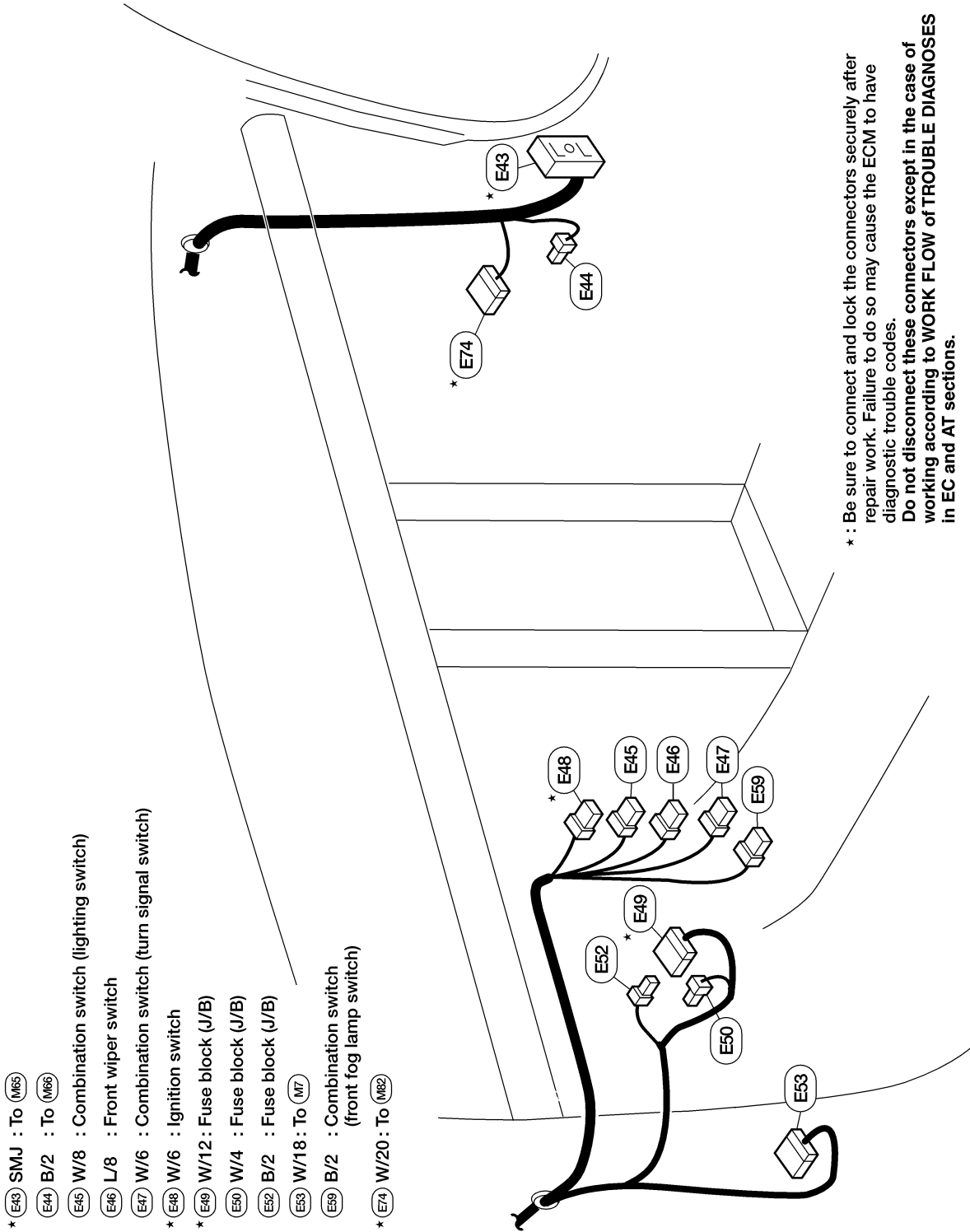
LEL154A

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Room Harness (Cont'd)

## Passenger Compartment

NGEL0175S0202



LEL149A

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

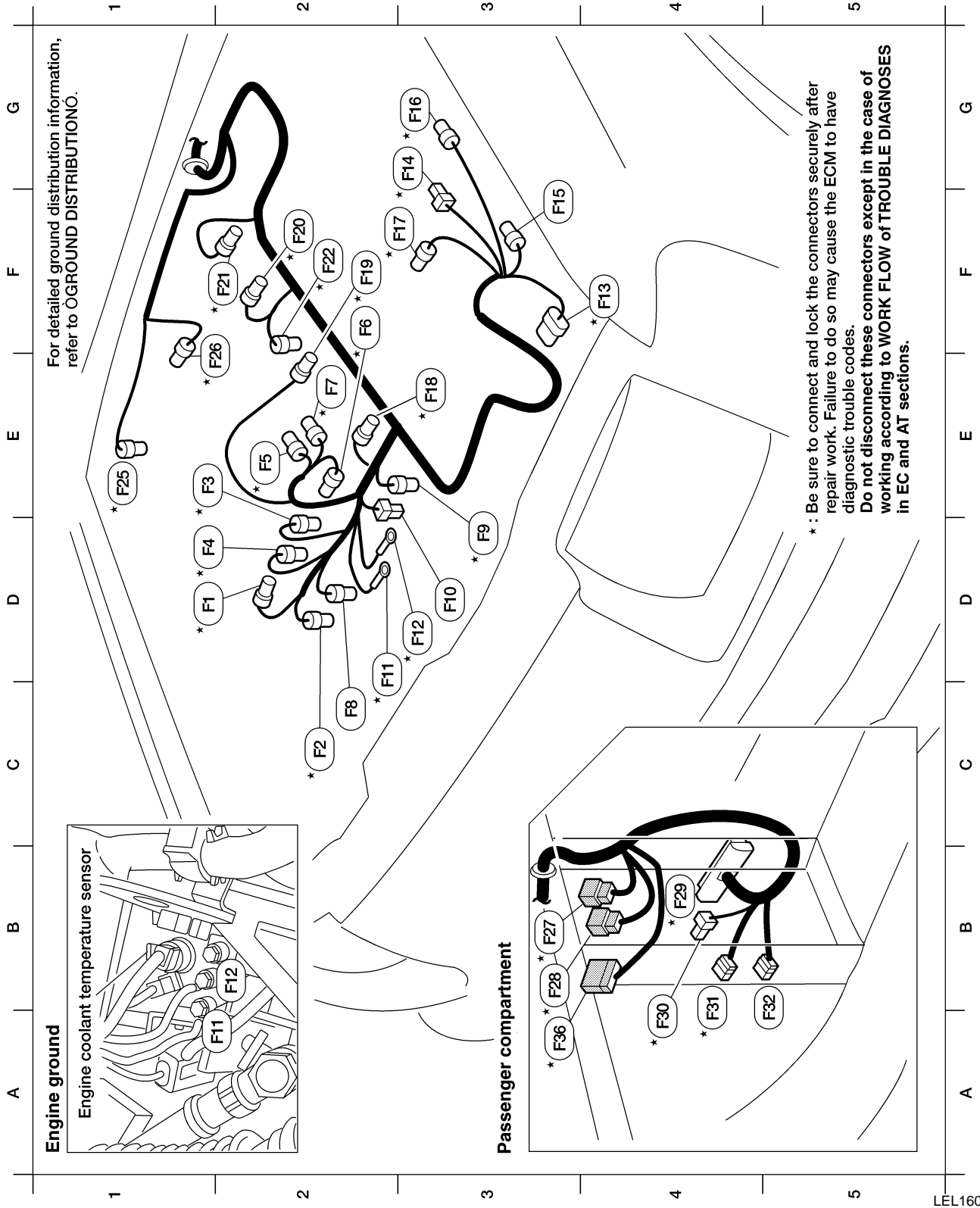
Engine Control Harness

## Engine Control Harness

KA24DE

NGEL0176

NGEL0176S01



LEL160A

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Control Harness (Cont'd)

|    |         |      |   |    |         |        |   |
|----|---------|------|---|----|---------|--------|---|
| D2 | * (F1)  | BR/4 | : Mass air flow sensor  | F3 | * (F17) | GY/2   | : Distributor (ignition coil)                       |
| C2 | * (F2)  | GY/2 | : Knock sensor  | E3 | * (F18) | B/2    | : Injector No. 1                                    |
| D2 | * (F3)  | BR/3 | : Throttle position sensor  | F2 | * (F19) | B/2    | : Injector No. 2                                    |
| D2 | * (F4)  | GY/3 | : Throttle position switch (closed throttle position switch and wide open throttle position switch) | F2 | * (F20) | B/2    | : Injector No. 3                                    |
| E2 | * (F5)  | GY/2 | : EGR temperature sensor  | F2 | * (F21) | B/2    | : Injector No. 4                                    |
| F2 | * (F6)  | BR/2 | : IACV-AAC valve  | F2 | * (F22) | G/2    | : EGRC-solenoid valve                               |
| E2 | * (F7)  | PU/2 | : IACV-FICD solenoid valve  | E1 | * (F25) | GY/3   | : To (E41)  |
| C2 | (F8)    | B/1  | : Power steering oil pressure switch  | E2 | * (F26) | L/2    | : EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve |
| D3 | * (F9)  | GY/2 | : Engine coolant temperature sensor   | B3 | * (F27) | W/8    | : To (M69)  |
| D3 | (F10)   | B/1  | : Thermal transmitter   | B3 | * (F28) | W/6    | : To (M68)  |
| D2 | * (F11) | Ñ    | : Engine ground   | B4 | * (F29) | GY/104 | : ECM   |
| D3 | * (F12) | Ñ    | : Engine ground   | A4 | * (F30) | L/4    | : ECM relay   |
| F4 | * (F13) | GY/6 | : Distributor (camshaft position sensor)  | A4 | * (F31) | GY/6   | : Joint connector-1                                 |
| G3 | * (F14) | GY/2 | : Resistor  | A5 | (F32)   | GY/6   | : Joint connector-2                                 |
| F3 | (F15)-1 | B/1  | : A/C compressor  | A3 | * (F36) | W/20   | : To (M61)  |
| G3 | * (F16) | GY/3 | : Heated oxygen sensor 1 (front)<br>or<br>SB/3  |    |         |        |   |

\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to **WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES** in EC and AT sections.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

WEL653A

EL

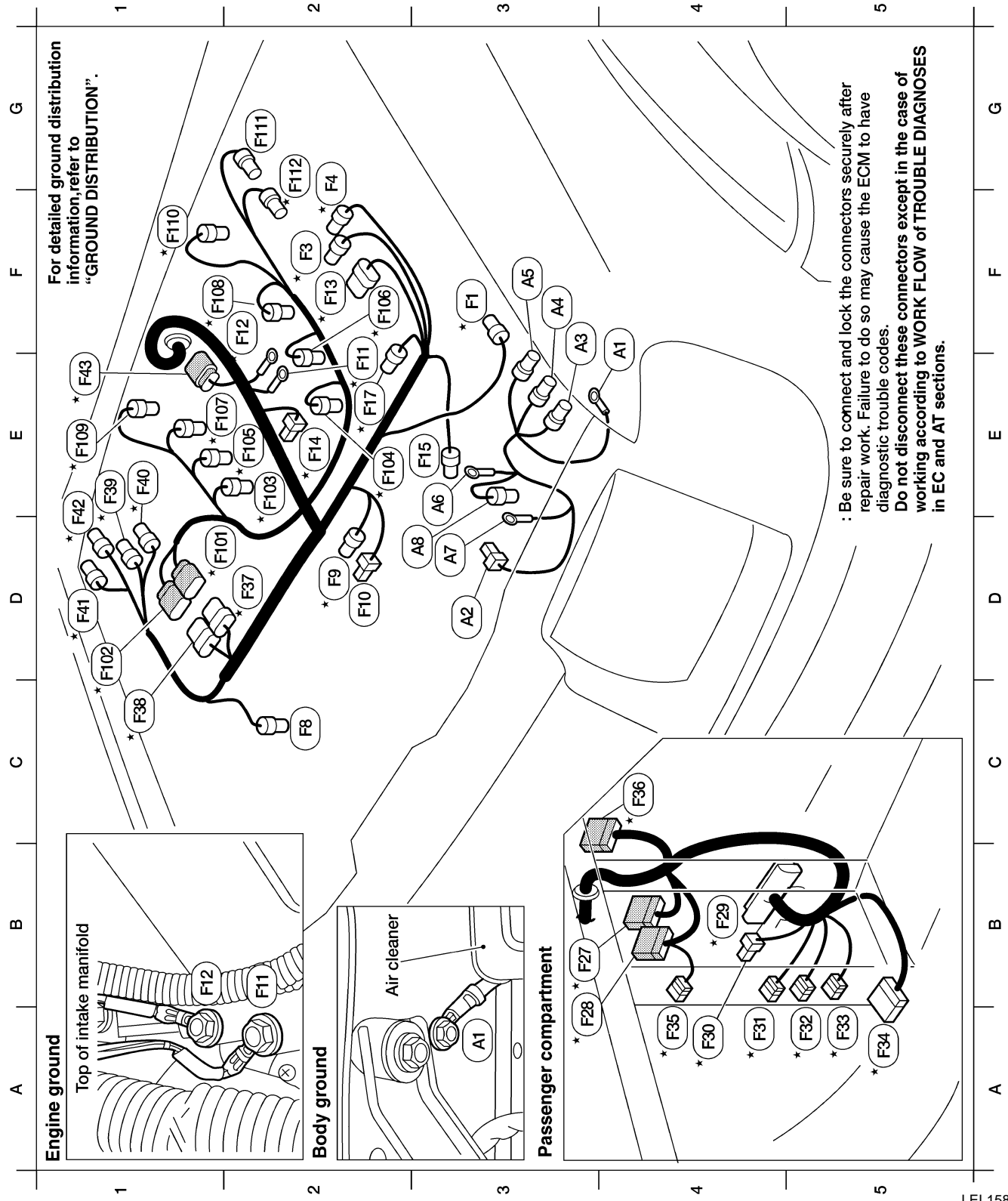
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Control Harness (Cont'd)

VG33E

NGEL0176S02



LEL158A



# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Control Harness (Cont'd)

## Engine control harness

- F3 \* (F1) BR/4 : Mass air flow sensor
- F2 \* (F3) BR/4 : Throttle position sensor
- F2 (F4) GY/3 : Throttle position switch (closed throttle position switch and wide open throttle position switch)
- C2 (R) B/2 : Power steering oil pressure switch
- D2 \* (F9) GY/2 : Engine coolant temperature sensor
- D2 (F10) B/1 : Thermal transmitter
- E2 \* (F11) - : Engine ground
- F2 \* (F12) - : Engine ground
- F2 \* (F13) GY/6 : Distributor (camshaft position sensor)
- E2 \* (F14) GY/2 : Resistor
- E3 (F15) B/1 : A/C compressor
- E2 \* (F17) GY/2 : Distributor (ignition coil)
- B3 \* (F27) W/18 : To (M59)
- A3 \* (F28) W/16 : To (M58)
- B4 \* (F29) GY/104 : ECM
- A4 \* (F30) L/4 : ECM relay
- A4 \* (F31) GY/6 : Joint connector-1
- A5 \* (F32) GY/6 : Joint connector-2
- A5 \* (F33) GY/6 : Joint connector-3
- A5 \* (F34) GY/6 : Joint connector-4
- A4 \* (F35) SB/2 : Diode
- C4 \* (F36) W/24 : To (M81)
- D2 \* (F37) B/8 : To (F101)
- C1 \* (F38) GY/8 : To (F102)
- E1 \* (F39) GY/4 : Heated oxygen sensor (rear) (bank 2)
- E1 \* (F40) GY/3 : Heated oxygen sensor (front) (bank 2)

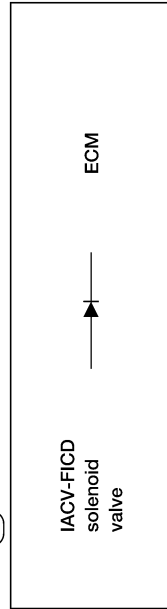
## Engine control harness (continued)

- D1 \* (F41) GY/3 : Heated oxygen sensor (front) (bank 1)
  - D1 \* (F42) GY/4 : Heated oxygen sensor (rear) (bank 1)
  - E1 \* (F43) GY/8 : To (F20)
- ## Engine sub harness
- D2 \* (F101) B/8 : To (F37)
  - D1 \* (F102) GY/8 : To (F38)
  - E2 \* (F103) B/2 : Injector No. 1
  - E2 \* (F104) B/2 : Injector No. 2
  - E2 \* (F105) B/2 : Injector No. 3
  - F2 \* (F106) B/2 : Injector No. 4
  - E2 \* (F107) B/2 : Injector No. 5
  - F1 \* (F108) B/2 : Injector No. 6
  - E1 \* (F109) GY/2 : Knock sensor
  - F1 \* (F110) GY/2 : Crankshaft position sensor (OBD)
  - G2 (F111) GY/2 : IACV-FICD solenoid valve
  - G2 \* (F112) BR/2 : IACV-AAC valve

## Generator harness

- F4 (A1) - : Body ground
- D3 (A2) B/1 : Oil pressure switch
- F3 (A3) GY/1 : To (E63)
- F3 (A4) GY/1 : To (E64)
- F3 (A5) GY/4 : To (E65)
- E3 (A6) - : Generator
- D3 (A7) - : Generator
- D3 (A8) GY/2 : Generator

Diode (F35)



\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
**Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.**

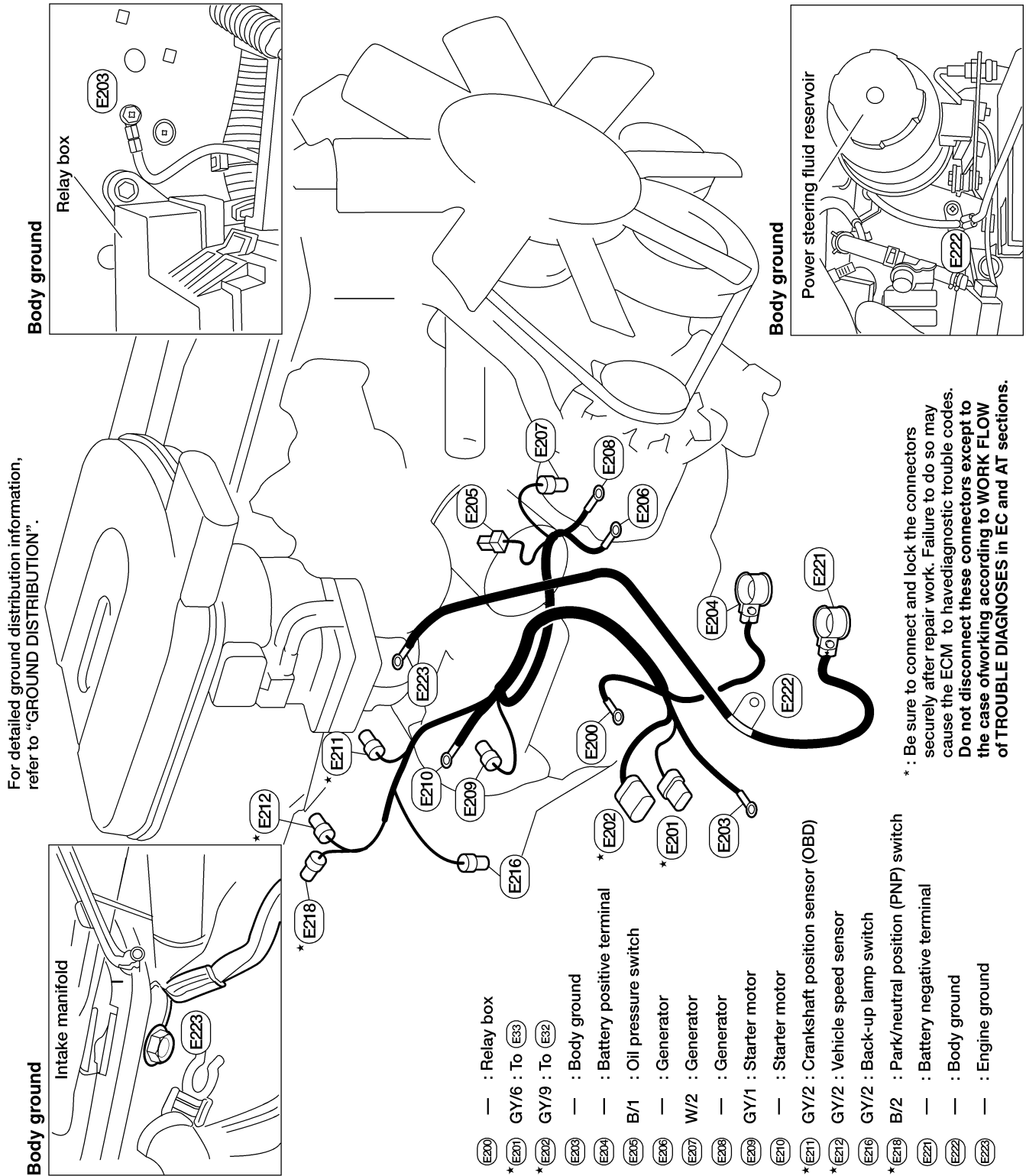
# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine No. 2 Harness

## Engine No. 2 Harness KA24DE

NGEL0177

NGEL0177S01



\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. Do not disconnect these connectors except to the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.

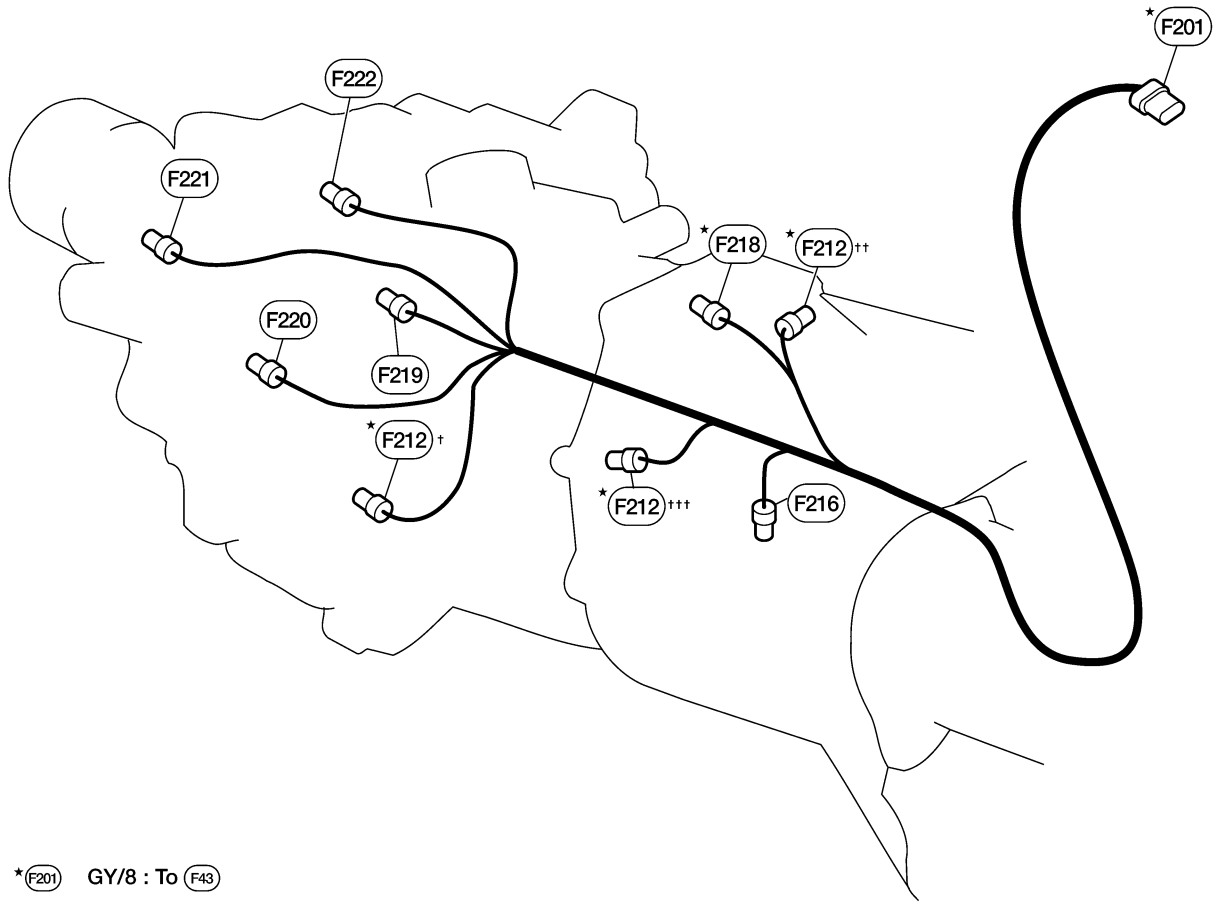
AEL659C

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine No. 2 Harness (Cont'd)

VG33E

NGEL0177S02



- \* (F201) GY/8 : To (F43)
- \* (F212)<sup>+</sup> GY/2 : Vehicle speed sensor (with 4WD)
- \* (F212)<sup>++</sup> GY/2 : Vehicle speed sensor (with 2WD M/T)
- \* (F212)<sup>+++</sup> GY/2 : Vehicle speed sensor (with 2WD A/T)
- (F216) GY/2 : Back-up lamp switch (with M/T)
- \* (F218) B/2 : Park/neutral position (PNP) switch (with M/T)
- (F219) GY/1 : 4WD switch (with M/T)
- (F220) GY/1 : 4WD switch (with M/T)
- (F221) GY/2 : 4WD switch (with A/T)
- (F222) B/2 : Transfer neutral position switch (with A/T)

\* : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
**Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.**

LEL350A

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

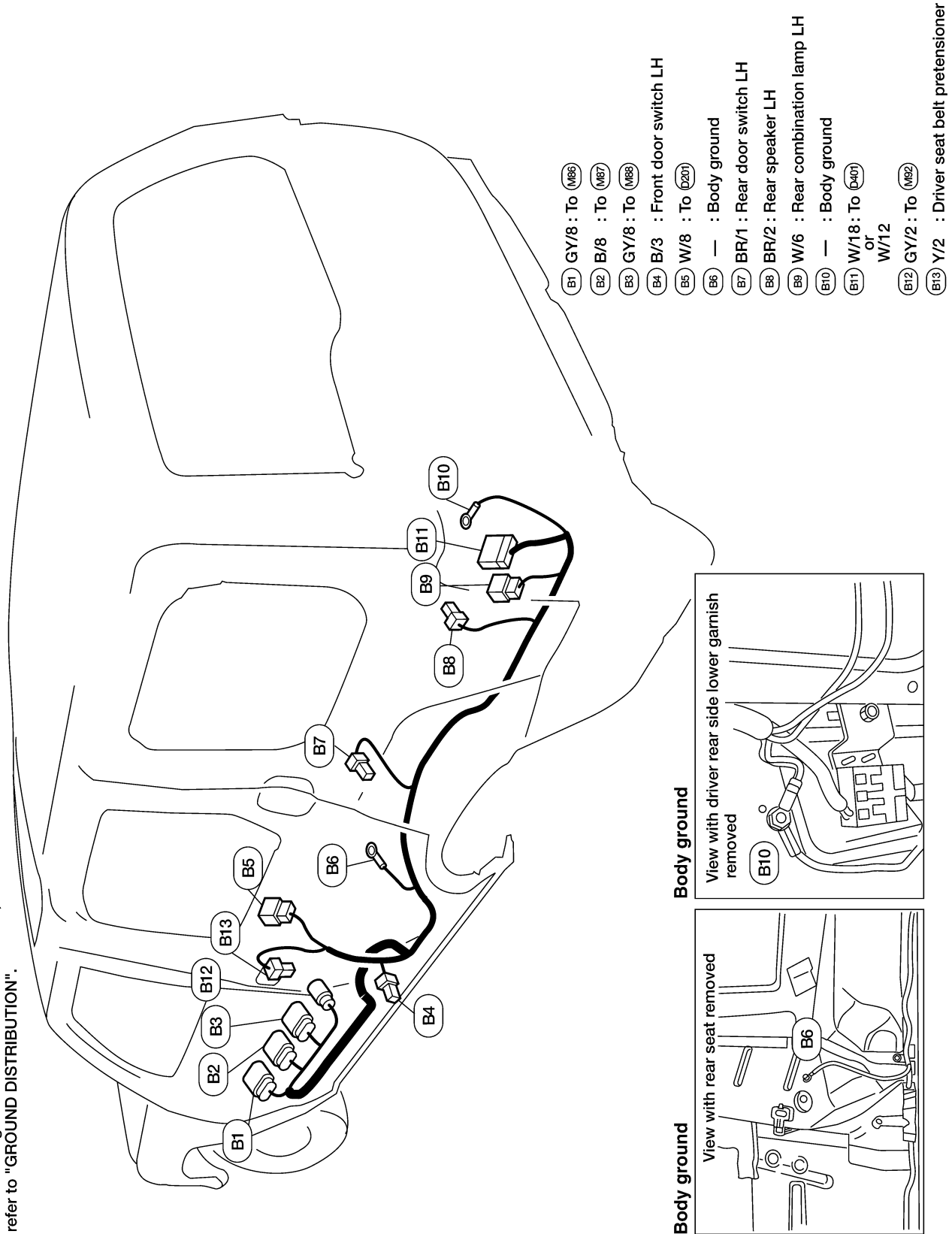
# HARNESS LAYOUT

Body Harness

## Body Harness

NGEL0180

For detailed ground distribution information, refer to "GROUND DISTRIBUTION".



**Body ground**  
View with driver rear side lower garnish removed

**Body ground**  
View with rear seat removed

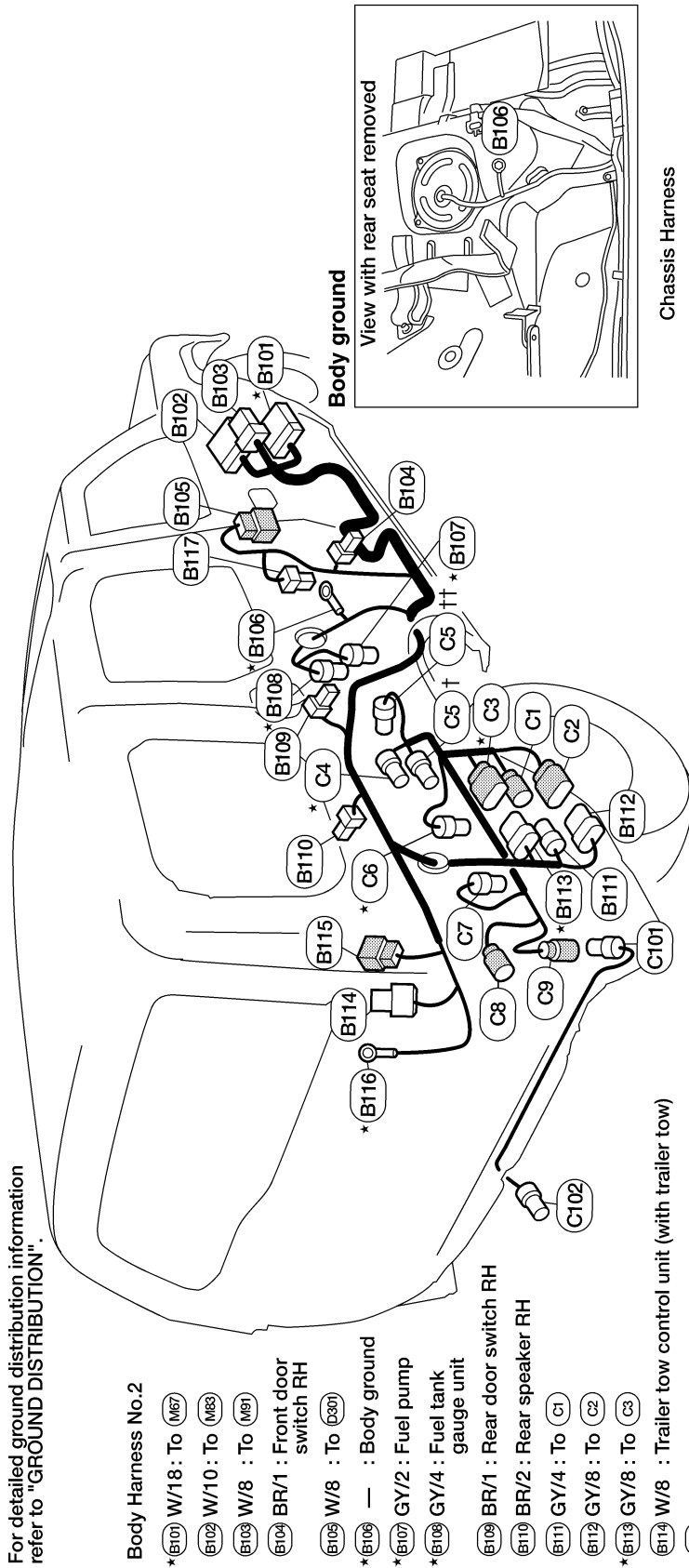
WEL654A

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Body No. 2 and Chassis Harness

## Body No. 2 and Chassis Harness

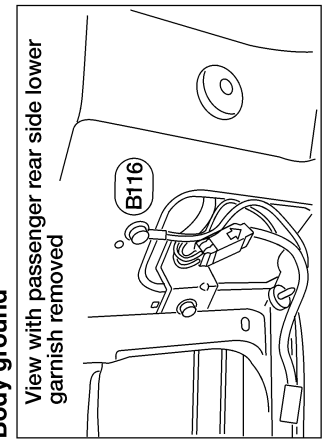
NGEL0201



For detailed ground distribution information refer to "GROUND DISTRIBUTION".

- Chassis Harness**
- (C1) GY/4 : To (B11)
  - (C2) GY/8 : To (B12)
  - \* (C3) GY/8 : To (B13)
  - \* (C4) GY/3 : EVAP control system pressure sensor
  - (C5) † GY/2 : Rear wheel sensor (2WD)
  - (C5) †† GY/4 : Rear wheel sensor (4WD)
  - \* (C6) G/2 : Vacuum cut valve bypass valve
  - \* (C7) B/2 : EVAP canister vent control valve
  - (C8) GY/2 : License plate lamp assembly
  - (C9) GY/4 : To (C10) (with trailer tow)
- Trailer Tow Sub Harness**
- (C10) GY/4 : To (C9) (with trailer tow)
  - (C102) B/4 : SAE J1239 trailer tow connector (with trailer tow)

\*: Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC and AT sections.



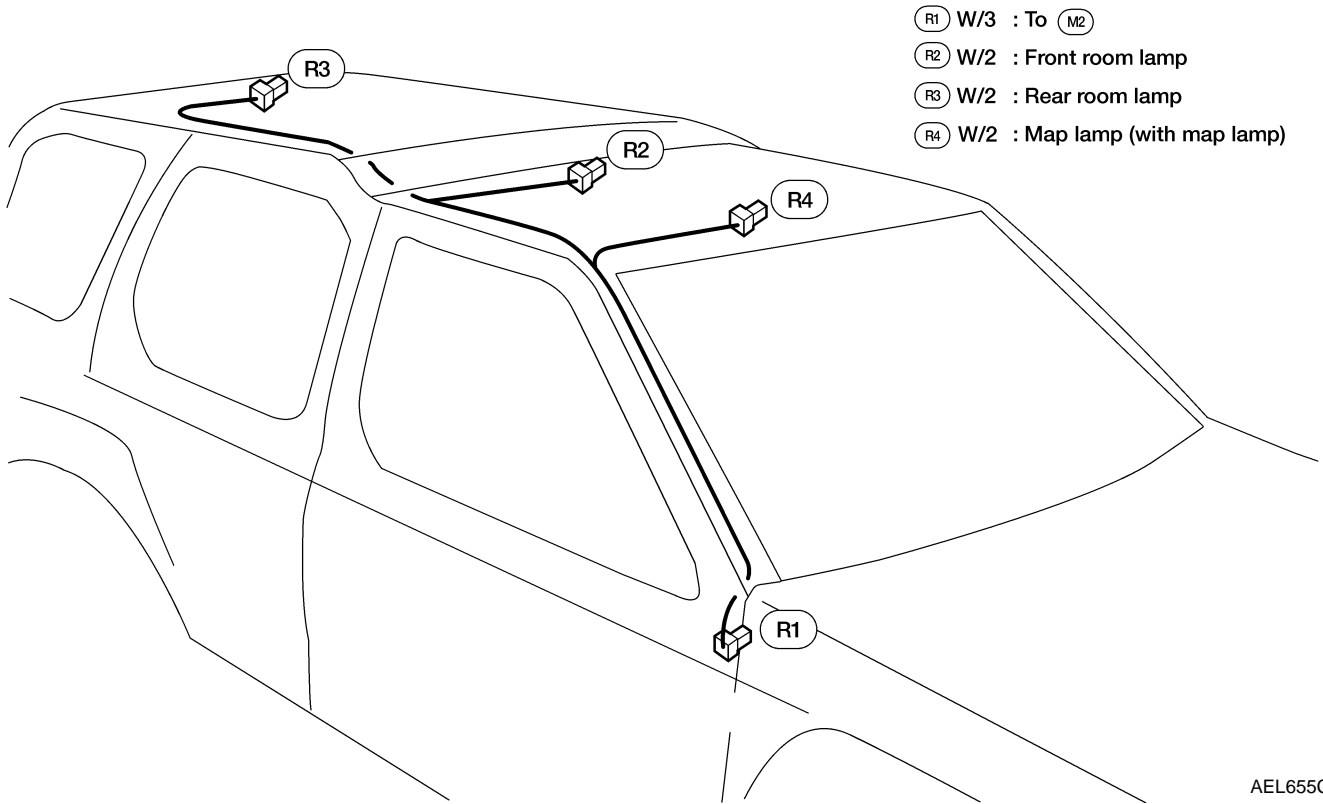
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Room Lamp Harness

## Room Lamp Harness

NGEL0202



AEL655C

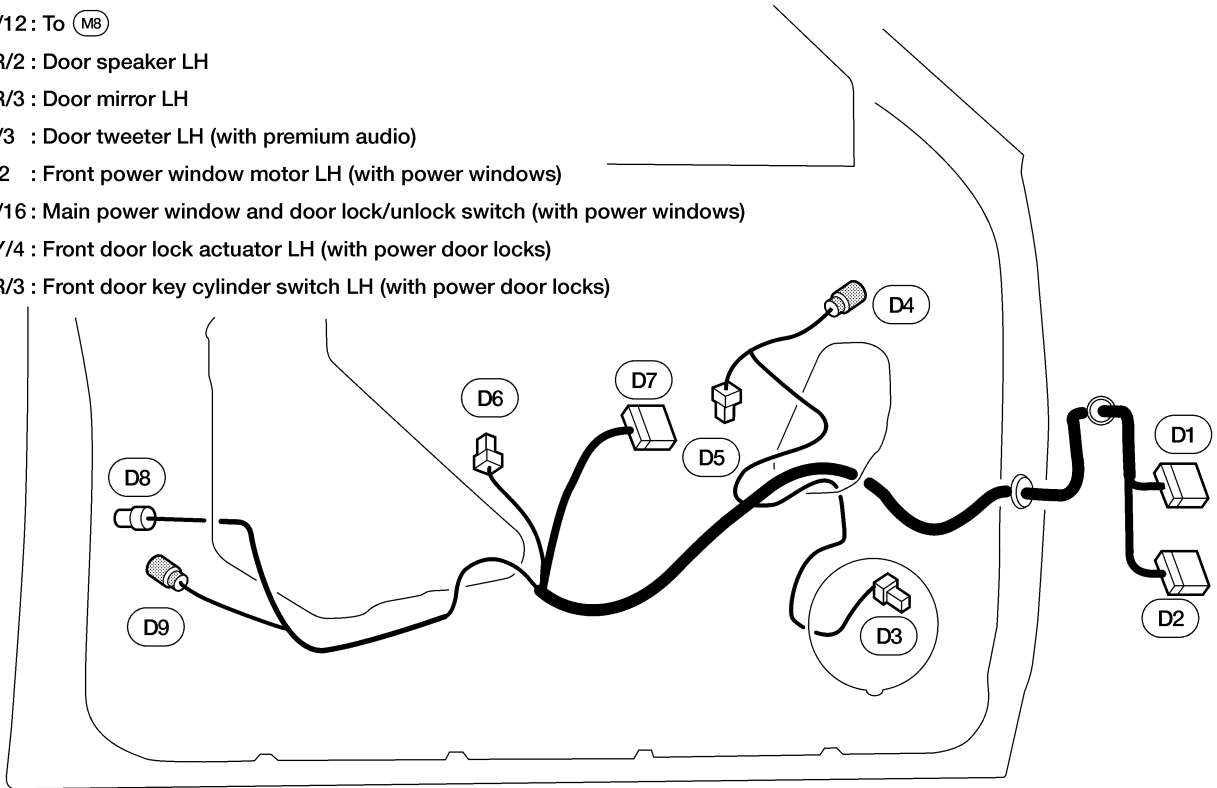
# HARNESS LAYOUT

Front Door Harness

## Front Door Harness

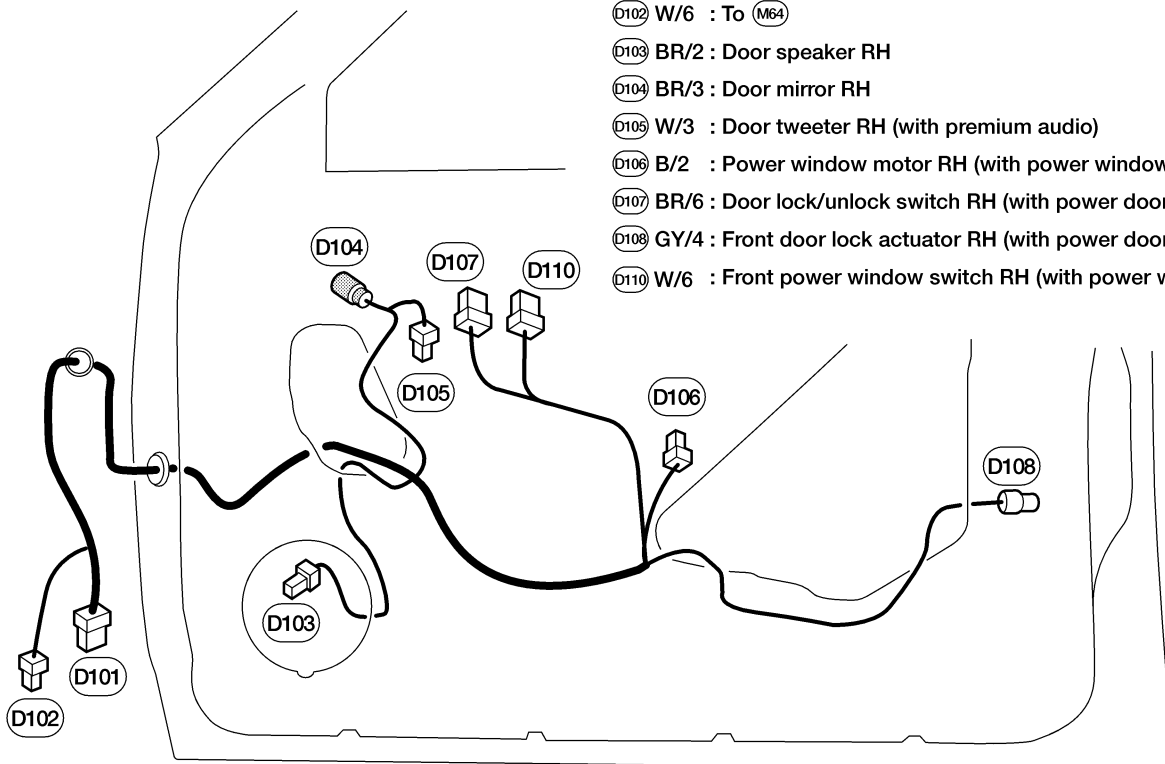
NGEL0182

- (D1) W/12 : To (M9)
- (D2) W/12 : To (M8)
- (D3) BR/2 : Door speaker LH
- (D4) BR/3 : Door mirror LH
- (D5) W/3 : Door tweeter LH (with premium audio)
- (D6) B/2 : Front power window motor LH (with power windows)
- (D7) W/16 : Main power window and door lock/unlock switch (with power windows)
- (D8) GY/4 : Front door lock actuator LH (with power door locks)
- (D9) BR/3 : Front door key cylinder switch LH (with power door locks)



AEL566C

- (D101) W/12 : To (M63)
- (D102) W/6 : To (M64)
- (D103) BR/2 : Door speaker RH
- (D104) BR/3 : Door mirror RH
- (D105) W/3 : Door tweeter RH (with premium audio)
- (D106) B/2 : Power window motor RH (with power windows)
- (D107) BR/6 : Door lock/unlock switch RH (with power door locks)
- (D108) GY/4 : Front door lock actuator RH (with power door locks)
- (D110) W/6 : Front power window switch RH (with power windows)



LEL156A

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

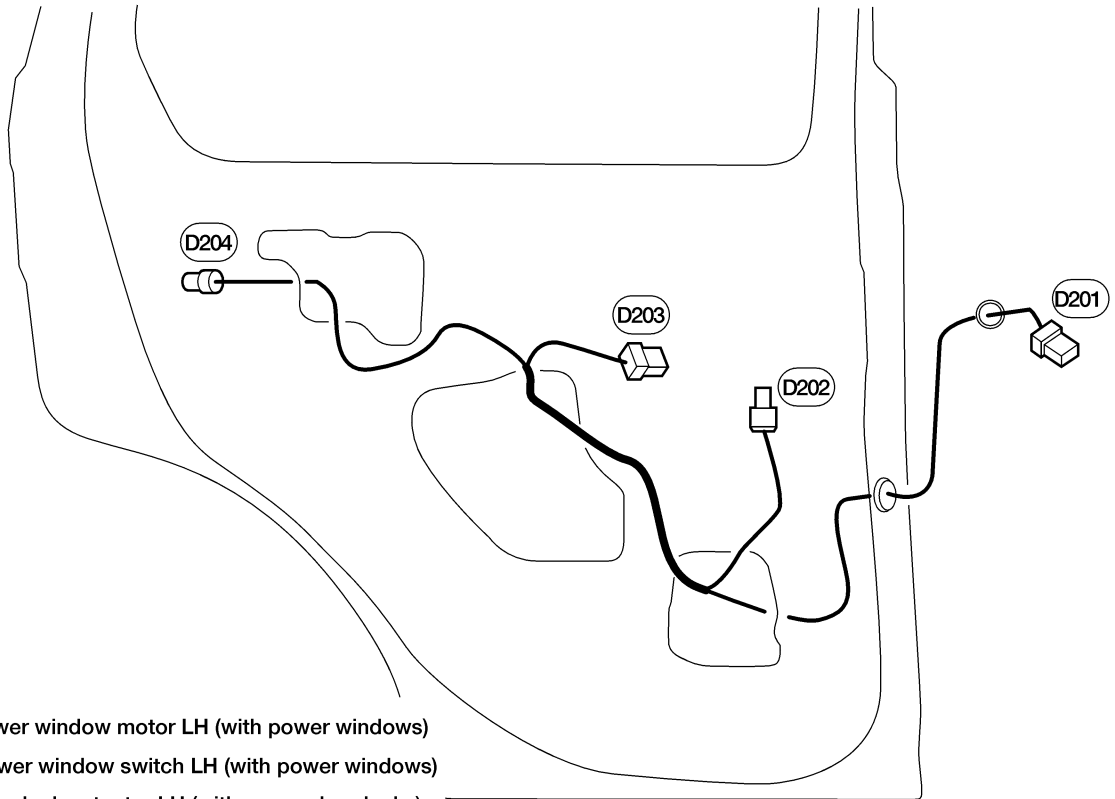
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Rear Door Harness

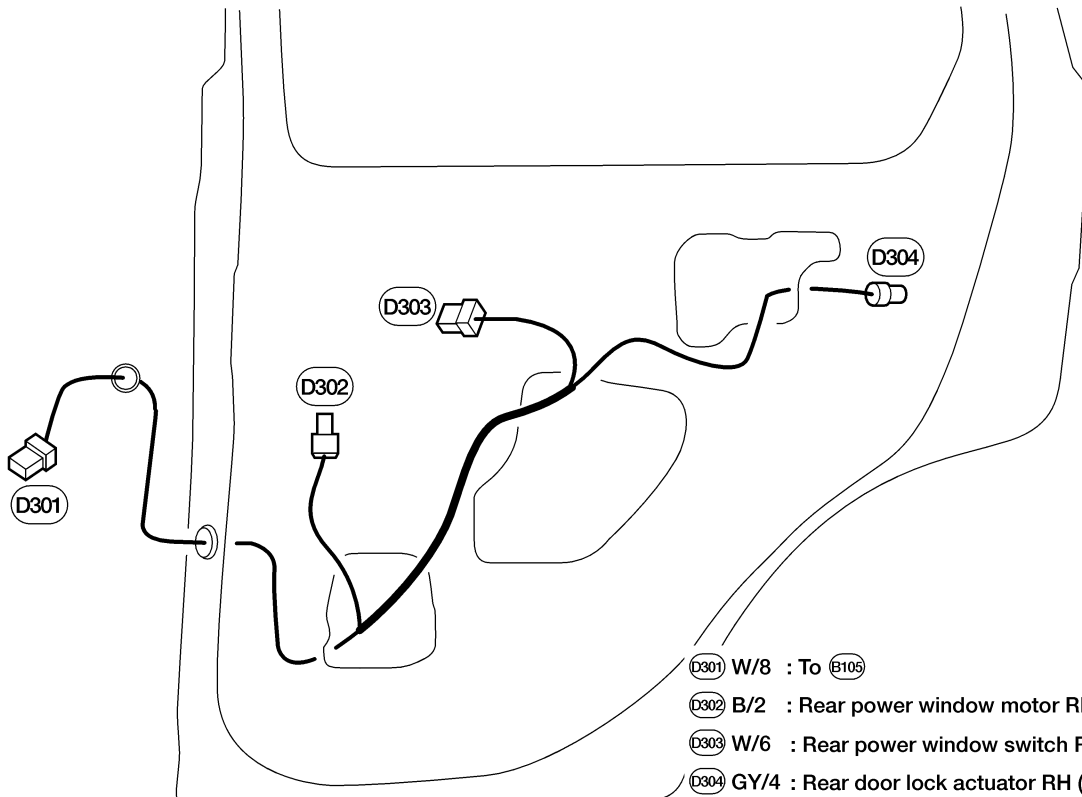
## Rear Door Harness

NGEL0183



- (D201) W/8 : To (B5)
- (D202) B/2 : Rear power window motor LH (with power windows)
- (D203) W/6 : Rear power window switch LH (with power windows)
- (D204) GY/4 : Rear door lock actuator LH (with power door locks)

LEL147A



- (D301) W/8 : To (E105)
- (D302) B/2 : Rear power window motor RH (with power windows)
- (D303) W/6 : Rear power window switch RH (with power windows)
- (D304) GY/4 : Rear door lock actuator RH (with power door locks)

LEL148A

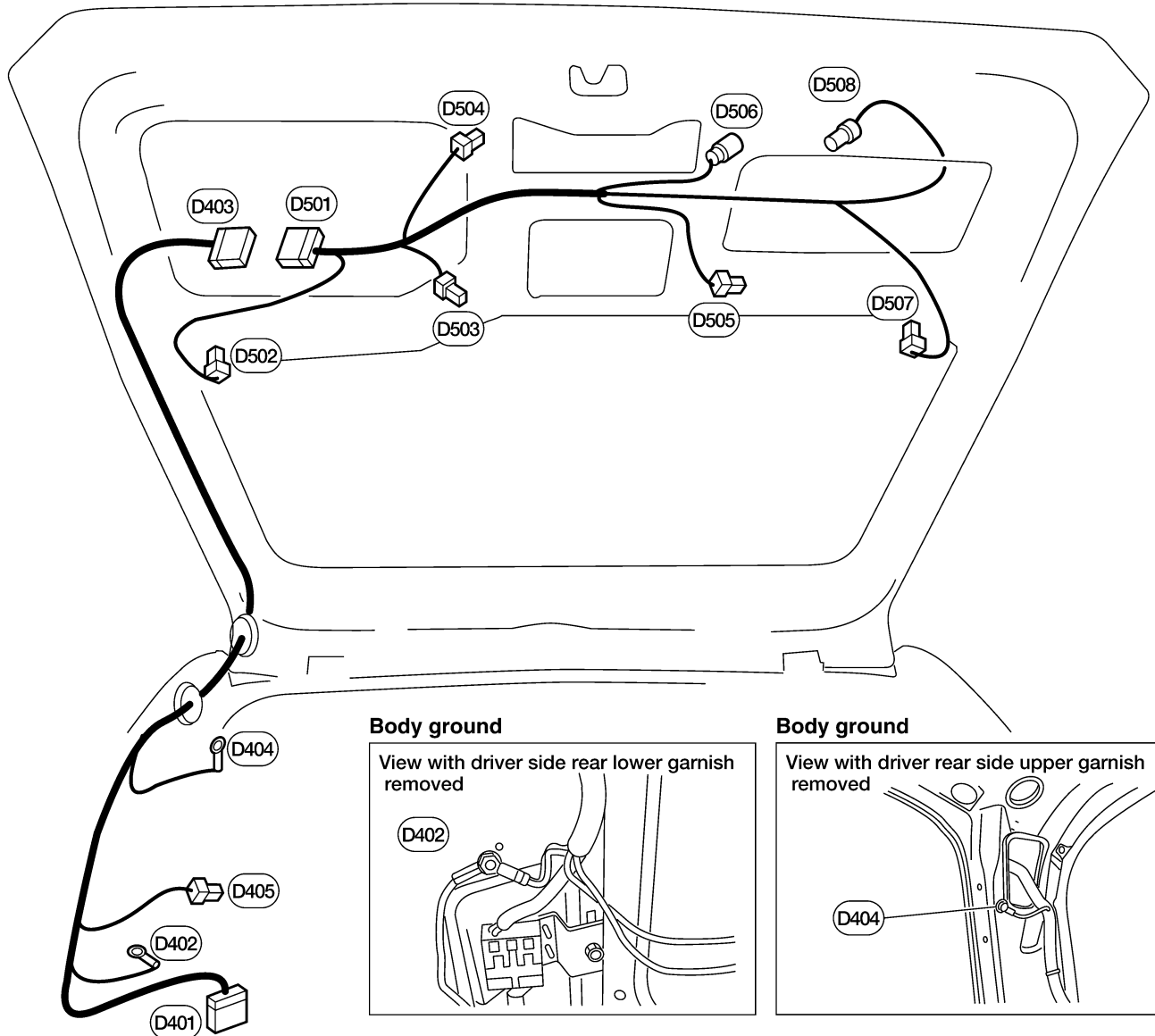


# HARNESS LAYOUT

Back Door Harness

## Back Door Harness

NGEL0199



### Back Door No. 2 Harness

- (D401) W/18 : To (B11)  
or  
W/12
- (D402) — : Body ground
- (D403) W/18 : To (D501)  
or  
W/12
- (D404) — : Body ground
- (D405) B/2 : Rear power socket

### Back Door Harness

- (D501) W/18: To (D403)  
or  
W/12
- (D502) B/1 : Rear window defogger (+)
- (D503) W/2 : High mounted stop lamp
- (D504) B/2 : Back door switch
- (D505) W/4 : Rear wiper motor (with rear wiper)
- (D506) BR/3 : Back door key cylinder switch (with power door locks)
- (D507) B/1 : Rear window defogger (-)
- (D508) GY/4 : Back door lock actuator (with power door locks)

WEL655A

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# BULB SPECIFICATIONS

*Headlamp*

## Headlamp

NGEL0144S03

| Item                        | Wattage (W) | Bulb No.*  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|------------|
| High/Low (Semi-sealed beam) | 65/55       | 9007 (HB5) |

\*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

## Exterior Lamp

NGEL0144S01

| Item                   | Wattage (W)      | Bulb No.* |        |
|------------------------|------------------|-----------|--------|
| Front fog lamp         | 35               | H3        |        |
| Front turn signal lamp | 27               | 1156A     |        |
| Parking lamp           | 3.8              | 194       |        |
| Rear combination lamp  | Turn signal lamp | 27        | 3157AK |
|                        | Stop/Tail lamp   | 27/7      | 3057K  |
|                        | Back-up lamp     | 16        | 921    |
| License plate lamp     | 3.8              | 168       |        |
| High-mounted stop lamp | 12.8             | 912       |        |

\*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

## Interior Lamp

NGEL0144S02

| Item      | Wattage (W) | Bulb No.* |
|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| Room lamp | 8           | 82        |
| Map lamp  | 8           | 82        |

\*: Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

## WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES)

Use the chart below to find out what each wiring diagram code stands for.

Refer to the wiring diagram code in the alphabetical index to find the location (page number) of each wiring diagram.

| Code   | Section | Wiring Diagram Name   |
|--------|---------|---|
| 1STSIG | AT      | A/T 1ST Signal  |
| 2NDSIG | AT      | A/T 2ND Signal  |
| 3RDSIG | AT      | A/T 3RD Signal  |
| 4THSIG | AT      | A/T 4TH Signal  |
| A/C    | HA      | Air Conditioner   |
| AAC/V  | EC      | IACV-AAC Valve  |
| ABS    | BR      | Anti-lock Brake System  |
| ASCD   | EL      | Automatic Speed Control Device  |
| AT/C   | EC      | A/T Control   |
| ATDIAG | EC      | A/T Diagnosis Communication Line  |
| AUDIO  | EL      | Audio   |
| BA/FTS | AT      | A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor and Transmission Control Module (TCM) Power Supply |
| BACK/L | EL      | Back-up Lamp  |
| BYPS/V | EC      | Vacuum Cut Valve Bypass Valve   |
| CHARGE | SC      | Charging System   |
| CHIME  | EL      | Warning Chime   |
| CIGAR  | EL      | Cigarette Lighter   |
| CKPS   | EC      | Crankshaft Position Sensor (OBD)  |
| CMPS   | EC      | Camshaft Position Sensor  |
| COOL/F | EC      | Cooling Fan Control   |
| D/LOCK | EL      | Power Door Lock   |
| DEF    | EL      | Rear Window Defogger  |
| DTRL   | EL      | Headlamp - With Daytime Light System  |
| ECTS   | EC      | Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor   |
| ENGSS  | AT      | Engine Speed Signal   |
| F/FOG  | EL      | Front Fog Lamp  |
| F/PUMP | EC      | Fuel Pump   |
| FICD   | EC      | IACV-FICD Solenoid Valve  |
| FTTS   | EC      | Fuel Tank Temperature Sensor  |
| FTS    | AT      | A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor  |

| Code   | Section | Wiring Diagram Name                                  |    |
|--------|---------|--|----|
| FUEL   | EC      | Fuel Injection System Function (KA24DE)              | GI |
| FUELB1 | EC      | Fuel Injection System Function (Bank 1) (VG33E)      | MA |
| FUELB2 | EC      | Fuel Injection System Function (Bank 2) (VG33E)      | EM |
| H/LAMP | EL      | Headlamp   |    |
| HO2S1  | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (KA24DE)              | LC |
| HO2S2  | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (KA24DE)               | EC |
| HO2S2H | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (KA24DE)        | FE |
| HO2SH  | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (KA24DE)       | CL |
| HORN   | EL      | Horn   |    |
| IATS   | EC      | Intake Air Temperature Sensor                        | MT |
| IGN/SG | EC      | Ignition Signal                                      |    |
| ILL    | EL      | Illumination   | AT |
| INJECT | EC      | Injector   |    |
| KS     | EC      | Knock Sensor   | TF |
| LPSV   | AT      | Line Pressure Solenoid Valve                         |    |
| MAFS   | EC      | Mass Air Flow Sensor                                 | PD |
| MAIN   | AT      | Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit                 | AX |
| MAIN   | EC      | Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit                 | SU |
| METER  | EL      | Speedometer, Tachometer, Temp., Oil and Fuel Gauges  |    |
| MIL/DL | EC      | MIL and Data Link Connector                          | BR |
| MIRROR | EL      | Door Mirror  |    |
| MULTI  | EL      | Multi-remote Control System                          | ST |
| NONDTC | AT      | Non-detectable Items                                 |    |
| O2H1B1 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) Heater Bank 1 (VG33E) | RS |
| O2H1B2 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) Heater Bank 2 (VG33E) | BT |
| O2H2B1 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) Heater Bank 1 (VG33E)  | HA |
| O2H2B2 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) Heater Bank 2 (VG33E)  | SC |
| O2S1B1 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) Bank 1 (VG33E)        | EL |

## WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES)

| Code   | Section | Wiring Diagram Name                               |
|--------|---------|---|
| O2S1B2 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) Bank 2 (VG33E)     |
| O2S2B1 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) Bank 1 (VG33E)      |
| O2S2B2 | EC      | Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) Bank 2 (VG33E)      |
| OVRCSV | AT      | Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve                     |
| PGC/V  | EC      | EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve |
| PNP/SW | AT      | Park/Neutral Position Switch                      |
| PNP/SW | EC      | Park/Neutral Position Switch                      |
| POWER  | EL      | Power Supply Routing                              |
| PRE/SE | EC      | EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor               |
| PST/SW | EC      | Power Steering Oil Pressure Switch                |
| ROOM/L | EL      | Interior Room Lamp                                |
| S/SIG  | EC      | Start Signal                                      |
| SHIFT  | AT      | A/T Shift Lock System                             |
| SRS    | RS      | Supplemental Restraint System                     |
| SSV/A  | AT      | Shift Solenoid Valve A                            |
| SSV/B  | AT      | Shift Solenoid Valve B                            |
| START  | SC      | Starting System                                   |
| STOP/L | EL      | Stop lamp   |
| SW/V   | EC      | MAP/BARO Switch Solenoid Valve                    |
| T/TOW  | EL      | Trailer Tow                                       |
| TAIL/L | EL      | Parking, License and Tail Lamps                   |
| TCCSIG | AT      | A/T TCC Signal (Lock Up)                          |
| TCV    | AT      | Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve            |
| TP/SW  | EC      | Throttle Position Switch                          |
| TPS    | AT      | Throttle Position Sensor                          |
| TPS    | EC      | Throttle Position Sensor                          |
| TURN   | EL      | Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps              |
| VEHSEC | EL      | Vehicle Security System                           |
| VENT/V | EC      | EVAP Canister Vent Control Valve                  |
| VSS    | EC      | Vehicle Speed Sensor                              |
| VSSAT  | AT      | Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)      |

| Code   | Section | Wiring Diagram Name      |
|--------|---------|--------------------------|
| VSSMTR | AT      | Vehicle Speed Sensor MTR |
| WARN   | EL      | Warning Lamps            |
| WINDOW | EL      | Power Window             |
| WIP/R  | EL      | Rear Wiper and Washer    |
| WIPER  | EL      | Front Wiper and Washer   |